LanguaL™ 2011
The LanguaL™ Thesaurus
Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

EuroFIR Nexus Technical Report D1.14
Disclaimer

This work was completed in collaboration with EuroFIR-Nexus - The European Food Platform: Further integration, refinement and Exploitation for its long-term self-sustainability. Funded under the EU 7th Framework, Grant agreement no: 265967.

EuroFIR, the world leading European network on food composition databank systems (http://www.eurfir.eu/) is a partnership between universities, research institutes and small-to-medium sized enterprises (SMEs) from over 30 countries. EuroFIR aims to develop an online platform with up-to-date food composition data, providing a single, authoritative source of food composition data.

EuroFIR Nexus Management Office
Institute of Food Research, Norwich Research Park
Norwich, Norfolk, NR4 7UA, UK
LanguaL™ 2011
THE LanguaL™ THESAURUS

REVISED AND EDITED BY

ANDERS MØLLER
JAYNE IRELAND
LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the authors nor the EuroFIR Nexus Consortium, nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium, is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on the EuroFIR Nexus project is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (http://www.eurofir.eu).

Cataloguing information:

LanguaL™ 2011 – The LanguaL™ Thesaurus
EuroFIR-Nexus Technical Report D1.14b

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

Denmark: Danish Food Information

2012 · 1452 pp. · 21 x 29.7 cm.


© Danish Food Information, the LanguaL™ European Technical Committee and the EuroFIR Consortium, 2012

Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Denmark.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL™ and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to Michele R. Chatfield, Ann Marie Poulsen and Charles E. Exley of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL™ files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL™ over the years. Special thanks goes to Elizabeth C. Smith, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL™ thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to Joanne Holden, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL™ so closely.

LanguaL™ has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL™ forward to us. Especially thanks to Bradley Rosenthal and Thomas Hendricks, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL™ ideas in the past.. We would especially like to express our gratitude to Ivan Varsanyi and his colleague Judit Monspart-Senyi, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL™ Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL™ 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by Erik Norby, Polytec, and Anders Møller, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from Jayne Ireland, Danish Food Information, and Tue Christensen, National Food Institute, Danish Technical University. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL™ indexing tool.

For the most recent versions of the LanguaL™ Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to Johanna Dwyer and Leila Saldanha of the US Office of Dietary Supplements and to Heli Reinivuo, Elly Buurma, Isabelle Berta-Vanrullen and Benoit Labarbe of the national EuroFIR food composition database teams for their expertise in the inclusion of Dietary Supplements in the thesaurus.

We would also like to extend our thanks to David Haytowitz of the USDA Agricultural Research Service, to Antoni Colom Umbert, Antoni Colom Fernández, Pere Palou Vidal, Manuel Moñino Gómez, Marta Autonell Caldentey and Ignacio Ricci Cabello of the Ministry of Health and Consumers of the Balearic Islands and to the members of the EuroFIR food composition database teams. The compilers in the USDA and the EuroFIR network indexed the foods in their food composition databases, using the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer. This work has led to many comments and suggestions, most of which are now included in the LanguaL™ Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank Marie Machackova, Irena Sukova and Maria Garcia Dias in the EuroFIR Network for their translations of the thesaurus to Czech and Portuguese, and to Gig Graham of Benetta Corporation, USA, for many lively discussions and proposals for updating and extending the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

This updated version of the LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus is published with the support from the EuroFIR partners. We are very grateful for this support.

Roskilde, August 2012

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller
LanguaL™ Technical Committee
LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus

Contents:
1  What is LanguaL™?........................................................................................................... 7
   1.1  International use of LanguaL™.................................................................................. 8
   1.2  Contacts .................................................................................................................... 9
2  The LanguaL™ thesaurus .............................................................................................. 11
   2.1  Thesaurus structure .................................................................................................... 11
   2.2  Hierarchy .................................................................................................................. 11
   2.3  Definitions ................................................................................................................ 13
   2.4  Display of terms and relationships ......................................................................... 15
       2.4.1  Alphabetical display ....................................................................................... 15
       2.4.2  Systematic display .......................................................................................... 16
3  LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus – Alphabetical Display ....................................................... 19
4  LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus – Systematic Display......................................................... 1345
1 What is LanguaL™?

LanguaL™ stands for “Langua aLimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL™ was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV). Since then, LanguaL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval. LanguaL™ is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.

As constructed, LanguaL™ is a multilingual thesaural system using facetted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LanguaL™ thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (currently Czech, Danish, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish).

This paper will describe the LanguaL™ thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LanguaL™ can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

---


1.1 **INTERNATIONAL USE OF LanguaL™**

LanguaL™ can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL™ has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL™ has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC) in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL™ is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

**Figure 1. information flow**

The flexibility and multidisciplinarity of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL™ thesaurus in 1996. The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL™ is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various countries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL™ thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

---

4 Slimani N et al. (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine*.

1.2 CONTACTS

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

**LanguaL™ Secretariat:**

c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland
Danish Food Information
Borgediget 12
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: ji@danfood.info

2 THE LanguaL™ THESAURUS

2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the dominant language used in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (secondary languages) include Czech, Danish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Catalan, Dutch, Swedish and Serbian. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL™ does not make use of an exchange language. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess poly-hierarchical relationships. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*

In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on it generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:

- GRAPEFRUIT
- ORANGE

---

Example:

- ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLAND
- SCANDINAVIA

---

FAROE ISLANDS

Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*:

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN* and *SESAME*. 
2.3 Definitions

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri⁶ and of multilingual thesauri⁷. In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL™ thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include additional information. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language**: a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus**: the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the a priori relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term**: the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term**: a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the descriptor.

**Non-preferred term**: the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as non-descriptor.

**Precombined terms**: The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT’s), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

1. The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.

2. For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL™ Users’ Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

---


The following abbreviations, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

**BT**  
Broader term.  
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.

**NT**  
Narrower Term  
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.

**RT**  
Related Term  
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.

**USE**  
Use  
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.

**UF**  
Use For  
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.

**SN**  
Scope Note  
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the use of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.

**AI**  
Additional Information  
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL™ thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).

**FTC**  
Facet Term Code  
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special character sets. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following conventions are used throughout the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

a)  
Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE
CONFECTIONERY
b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

*Examples:*
BEVERAGE
UF drink
BREAM
UF abramis brama
DENMARK
UF DK

### 2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL™ thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

(a) *alphabetical display*, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);

(b) *systematic display*, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

#### 2.4.1 ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. FTC references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. BT references to broader terms
3. NT references to narrower terms
4. RT references to related terms
5. UF references to non-preferred terms
6. SN scope note
7. AI additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL™ thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example USE) to their preferred equivalents.
2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- **Categories or hierarchies** of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- **An alphabetical index** which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL™, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

Example of systematic display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED (G0014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example of alphabetical index of terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ABALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1645</td>
<td>ABALONE MUSHROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>abelmoschus esculenthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1763</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1327</td>
<td>ACACIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>acacia insuavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1762</td>
<td>acanthistius brasilianus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1630</td>
<td>acanthocybium solanderi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2303</td>
<td>acanthuridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1360</td>
<td>ACEROLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0300</td>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0105</td>
<td>DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0106</td>
<td>PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0107</td>
<td>BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0108</td>
<td>PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0109</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0110</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0111</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0112</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0113</td>
<td>SPICE OR HERB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0114</td>
<td>FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0115</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"FREE" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0129
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  free, label claim
AI  Considerations include amounts that are ‘nutritionally trivial’ and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a 'free' food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0178
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF  fresh frozen, label claim
AI  The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0120
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  fresh, label claim
AI  A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0130
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  excellent source of label claim
UF  high, label claim
UF  rich in label claim
AI  An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0131
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  less, label claim
SN  Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0132
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  light, label claim
AI  A claim stating that a product is 'light' or 'lite', and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term 'reduced', see "REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]"; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food 'light' or 'lite' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of 'light' must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, 'light in color'. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0133
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  more, label claim
SN  Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0209
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
AI  Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term
"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0233
BT    TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]

SN    Under the new FDA regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993.
Source: http://www.fda.gov/oc/initiatives/transfat/.

"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM

FTC  P0134
BT    GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF    contains label claim
UF    contains, label claim
UF    good source of label claim
UF    good source of, label claim
UF    provides label claim
UF    provides, label claim
UF    source of, label claim
SN    The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0150
BT    LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
UF    percent fat free claim or use
SN    Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)

FTC  A0668
BT    01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI    Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)

FTC  A0669
BT    01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI    Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds. Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)

FTC  A0670
BT    01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
AI    Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur. The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)

FTC  A0671
BT    01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest). The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development). The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

Bulb vegetables are pungent, highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus Allium of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues. The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season. The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus Brassica or the family Cruciferae. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem. The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi). The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1271
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)

FTC A1221
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)

FTC A0676
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development. The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetables or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1222
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)

FTC A0677
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae. This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family. The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (Physalis spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)

FTC A1223
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR)

FTC A0678
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.
0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1224
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

014  LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)

FTC A0679
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas.
Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action.
The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1225
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

015  PULSES (VD) (CCPR)

FTC A0680
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
AI Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry).
The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments.
The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1226
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

016  ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)

FTC A0681
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals.
The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments.
The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1267
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

017  STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)

FTC A0682
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group.
Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season.
Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.
Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as "vegetables". In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2 Vegetables. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Gramineae). Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodium species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity. The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during the growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption. Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

Spices and herbs are foods derived from the roots, stems, leaves, flowers, fruits or seeds of many plants growing wild or cultivated, which are used for the purpose of flavoring food. Spices may be used in dried, ground or other forms of preparation. Spices may be used to flavor food or for medicinal purposes.

**022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR)**

**FIC** A0685  
**BT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
**AI** Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed. The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

**0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FIC** A1229  
**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  

**023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR)**

**FIC** A0686  
**BT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
**AI** Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives). Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

**0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FIC** A1230  
**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  

**024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)**

**FIC** A0687  
**BT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
**AI** The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

**0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FIC** A1231  
**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  

**0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)**

**FIC** A1232  
**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  

**0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FIC** A1233  
**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  

**027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR)**

**FIC** A0688  
**BT** 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]  
**AI** Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried
out on dried herbs. Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC  A1234
BT  0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)

FTC  A0689
BT  05  HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
AI  Spices consist of the aromatic seeds, roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods. Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form. They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

0280000 - FUNGI (EC)

FTC  A1235
BT  0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)

FTC  A1268
BT  0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

03 FLOUR (EFG)

FTC  A0693
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

03 GRASSES (CCPR)

FTC  A0651
BT  A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
AI  TYPE 03 - GRASSES
Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C, Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.

The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.

03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC  A0726
BT  EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)

FTC  A0737
BT  06  MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT  RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI  Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcases or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes.

The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032. Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR)

FCT A1273
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

0300000 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)

FCT A1236
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)

FCT A0738
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)

FCT A0739
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
AI Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc.
The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively.
"Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)

FCT A0740
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
AI Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated.
In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom.
Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation".
The entire commodity may be consumed.

036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)

FCT A0741
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
AI Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcases as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.
The entire product may be consumed.

037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)

FCT A0742
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated. The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including the spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks). Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.
0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)
F TC A1238
B T 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)
F TC A1239
B T 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR)
F TC A0746
B T 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
A I The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction.
The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species,
whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are
bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides
through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milk are consumed.

042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR)
F TC A0747
B T 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
A I The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often
deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and
animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milk are consumed.

043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR)
F TC A0748
B T 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
A I Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the
female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed.
The term roe used in flee commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR)
F TC A0749
B T 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
A I Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some
areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after
processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance
from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR)
F TC A0750
B T 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
A I Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell.
A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen.
Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group
are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several
crustaceans are also marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin. Group 084 Crustaceans, processed.

The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled.

There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., Pandalus borealis is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity.

Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)

Frogs, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner.

A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)

Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell.

The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination.

The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)

Foods and beverages are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)

Fats and oils are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner.

A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)

Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay.

The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1275
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)

FCT A1240
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

FCT A0754
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage.

052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)

FCT A0755
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the “waste” material of such crops is used as animal feed.

055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)

FCT A0756
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
AI Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars. Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)

FCT A0757
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
AI Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)

FCT A0758
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
AI Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts.
056 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR)
FTC A0759
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
AI Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains. The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR)
FTC A0760
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC A0729
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR)
FTC A0654
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
AI TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS
Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals.
This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC A0696
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR)
FTC A1276
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)
FTC A1241
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

0610000 - TEA (EC)
FTC A1242
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
RT TEA [B1623]
SN Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of Camellia sinensis.

0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)
FTC A1243
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)
FTC A1244
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

0640000 - COCOA (EC)
FTC A1245
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)
FTC A0761
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
AI Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

0650000 - CAROB (EC)
FTC A1246
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF st johns bread

066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)
FTC A0762
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT TEA [B1623]
AI Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally Camellia sinensis. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)
FTC A0763
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)
FTC A0764
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils though a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)
FTC A0765
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food
products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 POUlTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0655
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0730
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

07 SUGAR (EFG)

FTC A0697
RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

070 FRUIt JUICES (JF) (CCPR)

FTC A0766
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR)

FTC A1277
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)

FTC A1247
RT HOPS [B1517]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.

071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)

FTC A0767
RT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)

FTC A0768
RT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.
Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

Dried meat and fish products, includes natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun). For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group. The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried fish).

Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or partial removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI - Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets.

Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skimmed milk.
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)
FTC A1250
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)
FTC A1251
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)
FTC A0771
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Theretof. Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Theretof.
:: 087  DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)

FTC  A0774
BT  17  DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT  CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
AI  Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082.

This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed.1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976).

Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

:: 0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)

FTC  A1255
BT  0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

:: 09  AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)

FTC  A0657
BT  B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
RT  FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
RT  50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

:: 09  CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC  A0699
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

:: 09  FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC  A0732
BT  EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

:: 090  MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)

FTC  A0775
BT  18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
RT  CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
AI  This group and the commodities therein will only be used, if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082.

This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard Standard C-1 (1966-1978).

Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

:: 0900  FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR)

FTC  A1279
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT  FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT  JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

:: 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)

FTC  A1256
BT  CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT  SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT  SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)

FTC A0776
BT 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0797]
AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.VI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)

FTC A0658
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
RT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0733
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)

FTC A0700
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1280
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT SWINE [B1136]

1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)

FTC A1257
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0994
BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0993
BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
SN  Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1005

BT  5011700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

SN  Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1022

BT  5011500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1021

BT  5011500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing process such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1023

BT  5011500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing process such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.
processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1018
BT  50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1017
BT  50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1019
BT  50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1142
BT  50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN  Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index
packing medium in facet K. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1141
BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1143
BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1154
BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains. Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1153
BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains.
such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELL STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1155
BT  50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN  Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkles) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1044
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1045
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment (condensed, dehydrated) the product has undergone. Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (UHT, dehydrated) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soy milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include evaporated milk, condensed milk and UHT treated milk. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialised Beverage and Formula.

10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1043
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000028 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1032
BT  50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
SN | Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC | A1033

BT | 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN | Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC | A1031

BT | PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN | Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC | A1040

BT | 50131600 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

SN | Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC | A1041

BT | 50131600 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

SN | Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1059
BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
RT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
SN Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.

10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1053
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1056
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0983
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (destrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Trelace and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0984
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.
10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0978
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.

10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0979
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate, such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0980
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1169
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include growing, potted plants, unprocessed herbs and spices in their natural state and a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1170
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’
certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1167
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]

SN Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1200
BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as aavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1199
BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specifically labelled and marketed as cooking wine, and their alcohol content ensures that they do not need to be refrigerated. Excludes products such as Wine or Sherry Alcoholic Beverages, and any alcohol not specifically used for cooking.

10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1195
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids and spreads flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, sea food or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Shelf Stable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1192
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Index
preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1191

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1193

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1189

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index use claims (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0930

**BT** 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

**SN** Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0934

**BT** 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

**SN** Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.
### 10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1065  
**BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]  
**RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]  
**SN** Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powdered and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.

### 10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1064  
**BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]  
**RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]  
**SN** Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks. Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

### 10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0892  
**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
**SN** Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

### 10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0894  
**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
**SN** Index in facet H if decaffinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in ‘self heating’ cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.

### 10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0893  
**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
**SN** Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.
10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0899
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0900
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Coffee and Tea Substitutes.

10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0901
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0896
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.
10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1162
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have to be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1161
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1163
BT  50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN  Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0877
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0878
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0881
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN  Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the
production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1126
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1127
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1128
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1130
BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1131
AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturing Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains. Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Physical Form in facet E. Index Preservation Method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains. Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Preservation Method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains. Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.
way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0929
BT  50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0931
BT  50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN  Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Perishable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0933
BT  50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0935
BT  50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN  Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0882
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT  MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT  BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

SN  If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.
10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0938
BT  50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN  Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0939
BT  50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN  Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0944
BT  50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Frozen Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0945
BT  50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN  Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0946
BT  50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN  Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0942
BT  50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Croutons and Crispbreads. Excludes products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1027
BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Perishable Butter and Butter Substitutes and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1028
BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1029
BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0952
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0953
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000172 - Cakes - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0954
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000177 - CHIPS/CRIPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1109
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
SN Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0903
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may also require the addition of sugar. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Includes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages

10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0913
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1178
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled
Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Frozen and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes

**10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0883  
**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]  
**RT** CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facet B to indicate whether the product is cider (apple) or perry (pear). Index in facet H if the product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas, or if flavour or ingredient added. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.

**10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1113  
**BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**SN** Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

**10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1035  
**BT** 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

**10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1036  
**BT** 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavoured or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

**10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1037  
**BT** 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.
10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A0914
BT   50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A0915
BT   50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A1074
BT   50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A1075
BT   50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A1076
BT   50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.
10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1077
BT   50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN   Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1078
BT   50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
SN   Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1185
BT   50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN   Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1186
BT   50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN   Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dips, cheese dips and taramasalata. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Dressings and Dips and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0916
BT   50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT   SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT   SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
SN   In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.
10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0905
**BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
**SN** Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P.
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0962
**BT** 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
**RT** MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
**RT** 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
**RT** CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
**SN** Index type of flour (wholemeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0989
**BT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
**SN** Index type of fruit (apple, watermellon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0990
**BT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
**SN** Index type of fruit (apple, watermellon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, core and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0991
**BT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
**SN** Index type of fruit (apple, watermellon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, core and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or
filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0997
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0998
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0897
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavors such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0965
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1168
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in
facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1114
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
RT 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
RT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT HONEY [C0188]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0917
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1080
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1081
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1115
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0918
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0919
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby Specialized Beverages.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0920
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0921
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0884
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
Flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

**10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0020</th>
<th>50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>0020</td>
<td>WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0020</td>
<td>WATER [B1217]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Flavouring or carvonation added, index in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

**10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

| FTC  | 0010 | 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]     |

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

| FTC  | 0010 | 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]     |

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000237 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0010</th>
<th>50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>OLIVE [B1299]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

**10000238 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0010</th>
<th>50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>OLIVE [B1299]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SN  Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

Al  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1099
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Al  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat, and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Prepared Dough Based Recipe Products.

10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1100
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P.

Al  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1098
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

Al  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta, Noodles and Gnocchi and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1181
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT  VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT  CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT  PICKLED [H0190]

SN  Index type of pickle (cucumber, pepper) in facet B. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

Al  Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include pickled tomatoes, gherkins, onions and capers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Canned Vegetables and Vegetable Spreads, Chutneys, Relishes and Olives and Pickled Eggs.
PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0955
BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0956
BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0957
BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0948
BT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0949
BT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN  Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Specifically includes Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0950
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1110
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT POPCORN [B1454]

SN Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1106
BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold, once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1107
BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1149
BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.
10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1150
BT  50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN  Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1151
BT  50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN  Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1102
BT  50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1103
BT  50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN  Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes only Prepared Soups. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1104
BT  50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN  Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0885
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0910
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0924
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, liquid beverage which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate the re-hydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports - Rehydration Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0925
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1007
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1008
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry
recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A1009
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

F TC A0886
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT GRAPE [B1329]
SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

F TC A0887
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT GRAPE [B1329]
SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

F TC A0888
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT GRAPE [B1329]
SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. Status of food name (APPELLATION CONTROLEE, DENOMINACION DE ORIGEN CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as 'Vintage' or 'Non Vintage'. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

F TC A1047
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1048
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1049
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1196
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1145
BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients.
include such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1146</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50121500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1147</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50121500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0970</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AI    | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling,
which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0973
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients: oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1122
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. Products include ready to eat salads where the main ingredient is any type of vegetable. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1121
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1119
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
**10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1118  
**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

---

**10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1120  
**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

---

**10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1093  
**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

---

**10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1094  
**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

---

**10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1091  
**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any sauce. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1090
BT  50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any sauce. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1092
BT  50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any sauce. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1087
BT  50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Product, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1088
BT  50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN  Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables.
These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta, Pasta and Noodles, Dried Pasta and Noodles.

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1085
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1084
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza and savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1086
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0937
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.
10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0941
BT  50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1190
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN  Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0906
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0907
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN  Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powdered concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0908
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN  Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powdered concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0904
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN  Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P.
which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshakes, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0911
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN
Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all Grain Based Prepared Products such as Risotto and Cereal based products which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshakes, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1079
BT  50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN
Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index the manufacturer's cooking process that the product has undergone (fried, baked) in facet G.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0898
BT  50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN
Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0963
BT  50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN
Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0964
BT  50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN
Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to...
sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0966</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN  Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1097</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN  Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1096</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN  Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN  Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1054</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SN  If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.

AI  Includes any product that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are
designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1063
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.
AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas.

10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1188
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1194
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. Products include combinations of fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood, vegetables, herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1173
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1172
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable
Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1171
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1187
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1039
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1184
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer’s treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise-based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1055
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.
10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RElishES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1176
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RElishES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1177
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0890
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0880
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruit. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0879
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0885
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more
products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0909
BT   50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0922
BT   50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0932
BT   50182170 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES MIXES/PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0922
BT   50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0958
BT   50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0968
BT   50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0974
BT   50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0981
BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0985
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0999
BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

10000605 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1057
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1066
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1082
BT 50198300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.
10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1111
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1174
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1182
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relish sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney and Poppadom variety packs.

10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1197
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1201
BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1116
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1134
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1135
BT  50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

SN  Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1136
BT  50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

SN  Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1137
BT  50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1138
BT  50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

SN  Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish,
shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reform, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCC A1139
BTC 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reform, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10003889 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FCC A0889
BTC 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes products such as Sparkling Mead Wine. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Still Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10005224 - DAIRY/Egg BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCC A1068
BTC 50193500 - DAIRY/Egg BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005225 - DAIRY/Egg BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCC A1069
BTC 50193500 - DAIRY/Egg BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005226 - DAIRY/Egg BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCC A1070
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1259
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT MILK MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
SN Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.
1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)

FTC A1260
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT EGG [C0194]

SN Include birds’ eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.


1040000 - HONEY (EC)

FTC A1261
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]

1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

FTC A1262
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

FTC A1263
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1264
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0734
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)

FTC A0701
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0659
BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1281
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.
13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0736
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1283
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT CATTLE [B1161]

14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0662
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin

The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a "processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

14 PULSES (EFG)

FTC A0704
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR)

FTC A1284
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0663
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)

FTC A0705
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1285
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0664
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.
Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)

FCT A0706
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1286
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FCT A0665
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes.

17 FRUITS (EFG)

FCT A0707
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1287
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)

FCT A0708
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FCT A0666
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1288
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin (CCPR)

FTC A0667
BT E. Processed food of animal origin (CCPR) [A0648]
AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient. A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant.

19 Non-alcoholic beverages (EFG)

FTC A0709
BT European food groups (EFG) [A0690]
RT Non-alcoholic beverage (Eurofir) [A0842]

1900 sweets (USDA SR)

FTC A1289
BT Product type, USDA standard reference [A1269]
RT Confectionery (US CFR) [A0188]
RT Confectionary (CCFAC) [A0630]
RT Sugar or Sugar product (Eurofir) [A0835]

20 Coffee, tea, cocoa powder (EFG)

FTC A0710
BT European food groups (EFG) [A0690]
RT Coffee, tea, cocoa or infusion (Eurofir) [A0845]

2000 cereal grains and pasta (USDA SR)

FTC A1290
BT Product type, USDA standard reference [A1269]
RT Milled grain or starch product (US CFR) [A0149]
RT Macaroni or noodle product (US CFR) [A0275]
RT Cereals and cereal products (CCFAC) [A0631]
RT Rice or other grain (Eurofir) [A0814]
RT Pasta and similar products (Eurofir) [A0815]

21 beer (EFG)

FTC A0711
BT European food groups (EFG) [A0690]
RT Beer or beer-like beverage (Eurofir) [A0847]

2100 fast foods (USDA SR)

FTC A1291
BT Product type, USDA standard reference [A1269]
RT Fast food restaurant prepared [Z0111]

22 wine (EFG)

FTC A0712
BT European food groups (EFG) [A0690]
RT Wine, fortified wine or wine-like beverage (Eurofir) [A0849]

2200 meals, entrees, and side dishes (USDA SR)

FTC A1292
BT Product type, USDA standard reference [A1269]
RT Prepared food product (US CFR) [A0172]
RT Prepared food product (Eurofir) [A0861]

23 other alcoholic beverages (EFG)

FTC A0713
BT European food groups (EFG) [A0690]
RT Liqueur or spirits (Eurofir) [A0850]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>SNACKS (USDA SR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>OFFALS (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>EGGS (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>MILK (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CHEESE (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR)
FTC A1295
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

4-HEXYLRESORCINOL
FTC B4434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 586
UF Hexylresorcinol, 4-
UF INS 586
Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent.

Europe: E 586.
Codex: INS 586.

4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED
FTC H0782
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0987
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1010
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0992
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1003
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1000
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0996
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
F TC A0988
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1006
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1014
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1015
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFA) [A0633]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1020
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1016
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1024
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)
F TC A1124
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFA) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1144
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1152
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1160
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1140
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1125
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
   RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1148
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1156
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1129
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
   RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1164
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
   AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1133
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1025
   BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
   RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
   RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
   RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
   RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
   RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1038
   BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
   RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT  EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
RT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1042
BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT  MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT  MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1030
BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50131900 - BUTTER/ BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1026
BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT  BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
RT  BUTTER [C0179]

50132000 - CREAM/ CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1034
BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1046
BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT  CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
RT  FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1050
BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Egg or Substitute products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurts, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes Family. Includes products such as Yogurts with Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1051
BT  GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT  FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
RT  FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
RT  FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT  FAT OR OIL [C0190]

50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1058
BT  50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1052
BT  50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1060
BT  50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema but belong to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process.
process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>RT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50160000</td>
<td>CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0976</td>
<td>50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT CONFECTIONERY AND SUGAR SWEETENERS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE CONFECTIONERY AND SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHOCOLATE AND TREACLE VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHOCOLATE AND CHEWING GUM VARIETY PACKS AND CHOCOLATE AND WINE VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50160000</td>
<td>SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0982</td>
<td>50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT CONFECTIONERY AND SUGAR SWEETENERS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE CONFECTIONERY AND SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHOCOLATE AND TREACLE VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHOCOLATE AND CHEWING GUM VARIETY PACKS AND CHOCOLATE AND WINE VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50160000</td>
<td>CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0977</td>
<td>50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT CONFECTIONERY AND SUGAR SWEETENERS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE CONFECTIONERY AND SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHOCOLATE AND TREACLE VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHOCOLATE AND CHEWING GUM VARIETY PACKS AND CHOCOLATE AND WINE VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50160000</td>
<td>CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0986</td>
<td>50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT CONFECTIONERY AND SUGAR SWEETENERS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE CONFECTIONERY AND SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHOCOLATE AND TREACLE VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHOCOLATE AND CHEWING GUM VARIETY PACKS AND CHOCOLATE AND WINE VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50170000</td>
<td>SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1165</td>
<td>50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES OR EXTRACTS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES AND EXTRACTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50170000</td>
<td>HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1166</td>
<td>50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES OR EXTRACTS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES AND EXTRACTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50170000</td>
<td>VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1198</td>
<td>50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES OR EXTRACTS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES AND EXTRACTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50170000</td>
<td>SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1183</td>
<td>50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES OR EXTRACTS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES AND EXTRACTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50170000</td>
<td>PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1175</td>
<td>50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES OR EXTRACTS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES AND EXTRACTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50170000</td>
<td>SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1202</td>
<td>50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]</td>
<td>INCLUDES ANY PRODUCTS THAT CAN BE DESCRIBED/OBSERVED AS TWO OR MORE DISTINCT SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES OR EXTRACTS SOLD TOGETHER WHICH EXIST WITHIN THE SCHEMA BUT BELONG TO DIFFERENT CLASSES, THAT IS TWO OR MORE PRODUCTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE SAME PACK WHICH CROSS CLASSES WITHIN THE SEASONINGS, PRESERVATIVES AND EXTRACTS FAMILY. INCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS. ITEMS THAT ARE RECEIVED FREE WITH PURCHASES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE CLASSIFICATION DECISION-MAKING PROCESS. EXCLUDES PRODUCTS SUCH AS SALT AND VINEGAR VARIETY PACKS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0927
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0928
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0943
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0951
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0936
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0947
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0959
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.

50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1061
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1101
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1108
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1073
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]

50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1112
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1105
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1095
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1062
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1117
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1089
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1083
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1123
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1067
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0875
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0891
   BT  50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
   RT  STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
   RT  COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0876
   BT  50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
   RT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
   RT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0912
   BT  50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
   RT  NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
   RT  NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0902
   BT  50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
   AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs.

50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0926
   BT  50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
   AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0960
   BT  50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
   RT  GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
   RT  CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
   RT  CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
   RT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0961
   BT  50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0969
   BT  50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0975
   BT  50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
   AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
   FTC  A0644
   BT  CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AALAND ISLANDS</td>
<td>R0522</td>
<td>EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES</td>
<td>FTC R0522, BT R0360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABALONE</td>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]</td>
<td>FTC B1408, BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>haliotis spp.</td>
<td>UF abalones nei, AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>haliotis spp.</td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIGEN&gt;Haliotis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69493]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>haliotis spp.</td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIGEN&gt;Haliotis spp. [CEC 1312]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>haliotis spp.</td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIGEN&gt;Haliotis spp [FAO ASFIS ABX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABALONE MUSHROOM</td>
<td>B1645</td>
<td>OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]</td>
<td>FTC B1645, BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abalones nei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abatocolla</td>
<td></td>
<td>cola [B1279]</td>
<td>USE abatocolla, USE COLA [B1279]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abatocolla</td>
<td></td>
<td>cola [B1279]</td>
<td>USE abatocolla, USE COLA [B1279]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abelmoschus esculentus</td>
<td></td>
<td>OKRA [B1241]</td>
<td>USE abelmoschus esculentus, USE OKRA [B1241]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abelmoschus manihot</td>
<td></td>
<td>SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]</td>
<td>USE abelmoschus manihot, USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abelmoschus moschatus</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSKMALLOW [B4284]</td>
<td>USE abelmoschus moschatus, USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus</td>
<td></td>
<td>NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]</td>
<td>USE abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus, USE NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abelmosk</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSKMALLOW [B4284]</td>
<td>USE abelmosk, USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abogado</td>
<td></td>
<td>AVOCADO [B1470]</td>
<td>USE abogado, USE AVOCADO [B1470]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abraham's balm</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHASTE TREE [B4205]</td>
<td>USE abraham's balm, USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
abstract

aha boma
USE BREAM [B1763]

abyssinian banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

ACACIA (GENUS)
 FTC B1327
 BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
 UF acacia spp.
 UF wattle
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
 <SCIGEN>Acacia P. Mill. [ITIS 26417]
 <SCIGEN>Acacia sp. [GRIN 300004]
 <SCIGEN>Acacia Mill. [PLANTS ACACI]
 <SCIGEN>Acacia [DPNL 2003 7032]
 $i$Acacias$/i$ is a genus of shrubs and trees belonging to the subfamily $i$Mimosoideae$/i$ of the family $i$Fabaceae$/i$. Acacias are also known as thorn trees, whistling thorns or wattles.

acacia pennata
USE CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]

acacia spp.
USE ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

ACANTHISTIUS
 FTC B4025
 BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
 UF acanthistius spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167952]

acanthistius brasilianus
USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

acanthistius spp.
USE ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]

acanthocardia aculeata
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

acanthocardia spinosa
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

acanthocybium solandri
USE WAHOO [B1630]

acanthopagrus australis
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

acanthuridae
USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

acaupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

acca sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ACEROLA
 FTC B1360
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
ACESULFAME K

FTC B2976
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acesulfame potassium
UF E 950
UF INS 950


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.

Europe: E 950. Codex: INS 950.

ACESULFAME K ADDED

FTC H0401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Acesulfame potassium

USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0323
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

ACETIC ACID

FTC B2977
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetic acid, glacial
UF E 260
UF INS 260

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
ACETIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0402
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B2978
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
UF E 472a
UF INS 472a
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.
Europe: E 472a.
Codex: INS 472a.

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0403
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0300
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

Acetic acid, glacial
USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE
FTC B2979
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1422
UF INS 1422
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED

FTC H0404
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC B2980
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1414
UF INS 1414


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 1414.
Codex: INS 1414.

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0405
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH

FTC B4401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetylated oxidized starch
UF E 1451
UF INS 1451


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 1451.
Codex: INS 1451.

ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED

FTC H0783
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Acetylated oxidized starch
USE ACETLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

acetylated oxidized starch added
USE ACETLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED [H0783]

ACETYLATED STARCH
FTC B2981
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1420
UF INS 1420
UF Starch acetate
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.
Europe: E 1420.
Codex: INS 1420.

ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

achatina
USE GIANT SNAIL [B4386]

achira
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

achiridae
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

achras sapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

ACID (CODEX)
FTC A0362
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACID (EC)
FTC A0325
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the acidity of a food stuff and/or imparts to a sour taste to it. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acid cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
ACID REDUCED
FTC H0393
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used when a juice, typically orange, has undergone a process specified in 21 CFR 146.148 to reduce the acidity of the food.

ACIDIFIED
FTC H0200
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF pickled by acidification
SN Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

ACIDIFIER
FTC A0322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

ACIDIFIER (CODEX)
FTC A0363
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)
FTC A0326
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acipenser gueldenstaedti
USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

acipenser güldenstädti
USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

acipenser medirostris
USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

acipenser naccarii
USE ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]

acipenser nudiventris
USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

acipenser ruthenus
USE STERLET [B3814]

acipenser spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

acipenser stellatus
USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

acipenser sturio
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

acipenser transmontanus
USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

acipenseridae
USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
aciperseriformes
USE FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

ackee
USE AKEE [B1690]

acorn
USE OAK [B1715]

ACORN SQUASH
FTC B2064
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER
FTC M0360
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF acrylonitrile container

acrylonitrile container
USE ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]

actinidia chinensis
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

actinidia sinensis
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2849
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

adansonia digitata
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia somalensis
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sphaerocarpa
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sulcata
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

ADHESIVE
FTC M0221
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

ADIPIC ACID
FTC B2982
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 355
UF INS 355

**ADIPIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0407  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN**

FTC Z0001  
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH**

FTC Z0049  
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS**

FTC Z0268  
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**adrianichthyidae**

USE RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

**ADRIATIC STURGEON**

FTC B3816  
BT STURGEON [B1465]  
UF acipenser naccarii  
AI Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [ITIS 161076]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2504]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte 1836 [FAO ASFIS AAA]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1830 [CEC 1993 131]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**adult food**

USE HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**ADVANTAME**

FTC B4458  
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]  
AI Advantame is a new ultrahigh potency sweetener and flavor enhancer developed by Ajinomoto. It is derived from aspartame and vanillin. Advantame is approximately 20,000 times sweeter than sugar and 100 times sweeter than aspartame. Advantame has been approved for use in Australia and New Zealand. It had been deemed Generally Recognized As Safe (GRAS) as a flavor for use in non-alcoholic beverages, chewing gum, milk products and frozen dairy products. A Food Additive Petition was submitted in April 2009 to the US FDA seeking approval for use of advantame as a sweetener in powdered beverages and for tabletop use and it is under review by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA). [http://www.caloriecontrol.org/sweeteners-and-lite/sugar-substitutes/advantame]

**ADZUKI BEAN**

FTC B1110  
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
UF azuki bean  
UF phaseolus angularis
LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus - Alphabatical Display

vigna angularis

*aequipecten gibbus*
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

*aequipecten opercularis*
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

**AERATED**

FTC H0178
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

**AERATED BY CREAMING**

FTC H0359
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF creamed
SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.

**AERATED BY WHIPPING**

FTC H0358
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF beaten
UF whipped
SN Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

**AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)**

FTC A0141
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF confectionery, aerated
AI Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

**AESOP SHRIMP**

FTC B3618
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalus montagui
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS AES]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1225]

**afars issas**
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

**AFGHANISTAN**

FTC R0102
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AF
AFRAMOMUM
FTC  B2760
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   aframomum alboviolaceum
UF   aframomum angustifolium
UF   aframomum giganteum
UF   aframomum latifolium
UF   aframomum melegueta
UF   aframomum stipulatum

*aframomum alboviolaceum*
USE   AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

*aframomum angustifolium*
USE   AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

*aframomum giganteum*
USE   AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

*aframomum latifolium*
USE   AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

*aframomum melegueta*
USE   AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

*aframomum melegueta*
USE   GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

*aframomum stipulatum*
USE   AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

AFRICA
FTC  R0339
BT   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  QM

AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)
FTC  R0125
BT   INLAND WATERS [R0512]
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Areas 01: [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif]

AFRICA, CENTRAL
FTC  R0340
BT   AFRICA [R0339]
UF   central africa
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  QM01

AFRICA, EASTERN
FTC  R0341
BT   AFRICA [R0339]
UF   east africa
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  QM02

AFRICA, NORTHERN
FTC  R0342
The African buffalo, *Syncerus caffer*, is a large African bovine. It is not closely related to the slightly larger wild Asian water buffalo, but its ancestry remains unclear. Owing to its unpredictable nature, which makes it highly dangerous to humans, it has not been domesticated unlike its Asian counterpart the domestic Asian water buffalo. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syncerus_caffer]
The horned melon (*Cucumis metuliferus*), also called African horned cucumber or melon, jelly melon, hedged gourd, English tomato, melano, kiwano, or cherie, is an annual vine in the cucumber and melon family. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis_metuliferus]
AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY
FTC B3810
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF phractolaemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]

AFRICAN OIL PALM
FTC B3330
BT PALM [B1286]
UF elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PEACH
FTC B2784
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTropical FRUIT PRODUCing PLANT [B1024]
UF nauclea latifolia
UF sarcoccephalus
UF sarcoccephalus esculentus
UF sarcoccephalus latifolius
AI <SCINAM>Sarcoccephalus latifolius (Sm.) Bruce [GRIN 103235]

AFRICAN PLANTAIN
FTC B3713
BT FLEAOWORT [B2659]
UF plantago afra
UF plantago psyllium
UF psyllium
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
<SCINAM>Plantago psyllium L. [ITIS 32908]
<SCINAM>Plantago afra L. [GRIN 316475]

AFRICAN POMPANO
FTC B2147
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF alectis ciliaris
UF threadfish
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [ITIS 168602]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [Fishbase 2004 988]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [FAO ASFIS LIJ]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AFRICAN RICE
FTC B2512
BT RICE [B1322]
UF oryza glaberrima
UF red rice
UF rice, red
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steudel [ITIS 506651]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [GRIN 26062]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [PLANTS ORGL2]

AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT
FTC B3948
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF parapristipoma octolineatum
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 630262]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 8092]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes 1833) [FAO ASFIS GRA]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 700]
AFRICAN WEAKFISH

FTC  B3907
BT   ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
UF   atractoscion aequidens
UF   atractoscion atelodus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169389]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 420]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS AWE]
     <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [CEC 1993 710]

african wild mango

USE  AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

AGAR

FTC  B2983
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 406
UF   INS 406


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, gelling agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener.
               Europe: E 406.
               Codex: INS 406.

AGAR

FTC  B1033
BT   HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF   agar-agar

AGAR ADDED

FTC  H0384
BT   SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN   Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

AGAR ADDED

FTC  H0408
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

agar-agar

USE  AGAR [B1033]

agaricus bisporus

USE  CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

agaricus bitorquis

USE  SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]
agaricus campestris
USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

agati grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

AGAVE
FTC B1535
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

agave americana
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

agave atrovirens
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

aged
USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]

agglomerated
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

agialida barteri
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida senegalensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida tombuctensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

AGILE FROG
FTC B3461
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana dalmatina
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 665296]
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Fitzinger in Bonaparte, 1839 [ITIS 665296]
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonaparte 1840 [FAO ASFIS FGM]

agnatha
USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

agonostomus spp.
USE MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]

AGRETTI
FTC B4330
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF barilla plant
UF opposite leaved saltwort
UF oppositeleaf russian thistle
UF salsola soda
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [ITIS 504989]
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [GRIN 32815]
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [PLANTS SASO3]

$Salsola_soda$, more commonly known in English as Opposite Leaved Saltwort, Oppositeleaf Russian Thistle, or Barilla Plant, is a small (to 0.7 m tall), annual, succulent shrub that is native to the Mediterranean Basin. It is a halophyte (a salt-tolerant plant) that typically grows in coastal regions and can be irrigated with salt water. The Italian name agretti is commonly used in English to refer to the edible leaves of $Salsola_soda$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola_soda]
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

FTC Z0152
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

agrimonia eupatoria
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrimony
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrocybe cylindracea
USE SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]

agropyron spicatum
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

aguacate
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

ahi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

AHIPA

FTC B4256
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF andean yam bean
UF pachyrhizus ahipa
UF yam bean
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [ITIS 506305]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [GRIN 26283]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [PLANTS PAAH4]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [DPNL 2003 11585]

aibika
USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

AIR BLADDER

FTC C0284
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
UF fish maw
UF swim bladder

aiwain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajawain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajipo
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

AJOWAN

FTC B2515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aiwain
UF ajawain
UF ajwan
UF carum copticum
UF trachyspermum copticum
Ajwan

Use AJOWAN [B2515]

Akee

FTC B1690
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ackee
UF Blighia sapida
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Blighia sapida Koenig [ITIS 506071]
<SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]
<SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig [PLANTS BLSA2]
<SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D.Koenig [DPNL 2003 8051]

Akule

Use BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

Alabama

FTC R0414
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01

Alaska

FTC R0415
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02

Alaska deepsea crab

Use RED KING CRAB [B2211]

Alaska pea

FTC B1326
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF early June pea
UF pea, smooth skin cultivars
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska

Alaska plaice

FTC B4383
BT PLAICE [B2570]
UF pleuronectes quadrituberculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 172901]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4250]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus Pallas, 1814 [CEC 1993 1132]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Alaska plaice (Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus) is a saltwater fish that live in the North Pacific Ocean. Like most flatfish, they live on the bottom of the continental shelf, up to 600 metres deep. Their geographic range is from the Gulf of Alaska in the east, to the Chukchi Sea in the north, to the Sea of Japan in the west.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes_quadrituberculatus]

Alaska pollock

FTC B1843
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF theragra chalcogramma
UF walleye pollock
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 164722]
<SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 318]
<SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS ALK]
<SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 464]
ALBACORE

FTC  B1506
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  thunnus alalunga
UF  thunnus germo
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172419]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 142]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS ALB]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 996]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [FDA RFE 2010 89]

ALBACORE AND TUNA

FTC  B3989
BT  TUNA [B1269]
UF  thunnus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCIGEN>Thunnus South, 1845 [ITIS 172418]

ALBANIA

FTC  R0105
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AL

ALBERTA

FTC  R0172
BT  CANADA [R0171]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

albuliformes

USE  FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

alburnus alburnus

USE  BLEAK [B3472]

alces alces

USE  MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL

FTC  B3324
BT  LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED

FTC  H0332
BT  CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)

FTC  Z0165
BT  FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%

FTC  Z0169
BT  ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%
 FTC Z0171
 BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%
 FTC Z0166
 BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%
 FTC Z0170
 BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%
 FTC Z0168
 BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%
 FTC Z0167
 BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED
 FTC H0232
 BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE
 FTC P0176
 BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED
 FTC H0286
 BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
 SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

alcohol or neutral spirits
 USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED
 FTC H0287
 BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
 SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL REMOVED
 FTC H0285
 BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
 SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

ALCOHOLATED
 FTC H0160
 BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
 UF brandied
 SN Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.
ALCOHOLATED
FTC H0160
BT ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0846
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in facets H and P.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0278
BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0295
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
AI Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0851
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
AI Includes cocktails, punch, shandy.

ALDRICHETTA
FTC B3996
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF aldrichetta spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]<SCIGEN>Aldrichetta Whitley, 1945 [ITIS 170373]

aldrichetta forsteri
USE YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]

aldrichetta spp.
USE ALDRICHETTA [B3996]

ale yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

alectis alexandrinus
USE ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]

alectis ciliaris
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

alectis spp.
USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

alectryon subcinereus
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
alepocephalidae
USE SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

alepocephalus australis
USE SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

alepocephalus bairdii
USE BAIRD'S SMOOTH-HEAD [B3898]

alepocephalus spp.
USE LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

aleurites moluccana
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

ALEWIFE
FTC B1402
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa pseudoharengus
UF pomolobus pseudoharengus
UF river herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161706]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1583]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS ALE]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 158]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

alewife
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALEXANDRIA POMPANO
FTC B3968
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF alectis alexandrinus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 641972]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 1888]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ALA]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 624]

alexandrian senna
USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

ALFALFA
FTC B1359
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF lucerne
UF medicago sativa

alfonsino
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

ALFONSINO FAMILY
FTC B2884
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF berycidae
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]
<SCIFAM>Berycidae [FAO ASFIS BRX]
<SCIFAM>Berycidae [CEC 1993 511]

ALFONSINOS
FTC B2883
ALGAE

FTC B1301
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI Unicellular and multicellular algae.

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1215
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN

FTC B1746
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF blue-green bacteria
UF cyanophycota
UF cyanophyta
AI <SCINAM>Cyanophycota [ITIS 601]

Cyanobacteria also known as blue-green algae, blue-green bacteria, and Cyanophyta) is a phylum of bacteria that obtain their energy through photosynthesis. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green_algae]

ALGAE, BROWN

FTC B2395
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF brown algae
UF phaeophyceae
UF phaeophyta
AI <SCINAM>Phaeophyta [ITIS 660055]

ALGAE, GREEN

FTC B2502
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF chlorophyta
AI <SCINAM>Chlorophyta [ITIS 5414]

ALGAE, RED

FTC B1743
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF rhodophyta
AI <SCINAM>Rhodophyta [ITIS 660046]

ALGERIA

FTC R0207
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

ALGINATE ADDED

FTC H0385
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

ALGINIC ACID

FTC B2984
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 400


Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 400.
Codex: INS 400.

**ALGINIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ALIMENT DE DISETTE**

FTC P0182
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
UF starvation food
AI Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.

**ALKALI (CODEX)**

FTC A0364
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

alkalinized
USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

**ALKALIZED**

FTC H0206
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF alkalinized
UF dutch processed
AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

**ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED**

FTC H0135
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF dealkaloidized
UF purine removed

**ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0383
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**all ages**

USE HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]

**all natural claim or use**

USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
all natural flavors claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

alice shad
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALLIGATOR
FTC B2440
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF alligator spp.

alligator mississippiensis
USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

alligator pepper
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

alligator sinensis
USE CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]

alligator spp.
USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

ALLIS SHAD
FTC B3863
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alewife
UF alice shad
UF alosa alosa
UF alosa vulgaris
UF clupea alosa
UF rock herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161708]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 101]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ASD]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 153]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

allium
USE ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

allium ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

allium ampeloprasum
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium bakeri
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium canadense
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
allium cepa
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

allium cepa
USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

allium cepa var. aggregatum
USE SHALLOT [B1538]

allium fistulosum
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

allium kurrat
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium porrum
USE LEEK [B1308]

allium sativum
USE GARLIC [B1233]

allium schoenoprasum
USE CHIVE [B1294]

ALLIUM SPECIES
FTC B4302
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF allium
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<SCIGEN>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

allium spp.
USE ONION [B1300]

allium tuberosum
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

allmouth
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

allocyttus folletti
USE OXEYE OREO [B4078]

allocyttus niger
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

allocyttus spp.
USE OREO DORY [B2577]

allocyttus verrucosus
USE WARTY DORY [B4079]

alloteuthis media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

allothunnus fallai
USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]
ALLSPICE
FTC  B1356
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   jamaica pepper
UF   pimenta
UF   pimenta officinalis
AI   <SCIFAM>Mycetaceae
     <SCINAM>Pimenta dioica (L.) Merr. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>28390
     <MANSFELD>12263

ALLURA RED AC
FTC  B2985
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 129
UF   INS 129
     Europe: E 129.
     Codex: INS 129.

ALLURA RED AC ADDED
FTC  H0410
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ALMOND
FTC  B1272
BT   TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF   prunus amygdalus
UF   prunus communis
UF   prunus dulcis
SN   When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both "ALMOND [B2721]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
     <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
     <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
     <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]
     <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb [DPNL 2003 12275]
     <MANSFELD>9421

ALMOND, BITTER
FTC  B2721
BT   ALMOND [B1272]
UF   bitter almond
UF   prunus dulcis var. amara
SN   When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both "ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
     <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
     <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
     <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. amara (DC.) Buchheim [DPNL 2003 12276]
ALMOND, SWEET
FTC B2720
BT ALMOND [B1272]
UF prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
UF prunus dulcis var. dulcis
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
<SCINAM>Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. dulcis [DPNL 2003 12277]

ALOCASIA
FTC B3438
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF alocasia indica
UF alocasia macrorrhizos
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
<SCINAM>Alocasia macrorrhiza (L.) Schott [CCPR]
<GRIN>2492

alocasia indica
USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

alocasia macrorrhizos
USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

aloe barbadensis
USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

aloe ferox
USE CAPE ALOE [B4169]

aloe vera
USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

aloe vera
USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

alosa aeslivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

alosa alosa
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

alosa fallax
USE TWAI TE SHAD [B3864]

alosa fallax nilotica
USE NILE TWAI TE SHAD [B3865]

alosa mediocris
USE HICKORY SHAD [B3866]

alosa pontica
USE BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]

alosa pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]
**alosa sapidissima**
USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]

**alosa spp.**
USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

**alosa vulgaris**
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**ALOYAU**
FTC Z0141
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.

**aloysia citrodora**
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL**
FTC B2986
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF dl-alpha-tocopherol
UF E 307
UF INS 307
UF Tocopherols


Al Food additive.

Europe: E 307.
Codex: INS 307.

**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED**
FTC H0411
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**alpine cranberry**
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

**ALPINE STRAWBERRY**
FTC B3339
BT EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
UF fragaria semperflorens
UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
Al <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca f. semperflorens (Duchesne) Staudt [GRIN 104709]
alpinia galanga
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

alta fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

altamis
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

ALUMINIUM
FTC B2987
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 173
UF INS 173


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 173.
Codex: INS 173.

ALUMINIUM ADDED
FTC H0412
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium ammonium sulfate
USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE
FTC B2988
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium ammonium sulfate
UF E 523
UF INS 523


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer.
Europe: E 523.
Codex: INS 523.
**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED**
FTC  H0413  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED**
FTC  M0288  
BT   ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

**ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED**
FTC  M0289  
BT   ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED**
FTC  M0291  
BT   ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED**
FTC  M0292  
BT   ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

**ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING**
FTC  M0295  
BT   ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

**ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER**
FTC  M0296  
BT   ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

**Aluminium potassium sulfate**
USE  ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE**
FTC  B2989  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Aluminium potassium sulfate  
UF  E 522  
UF  INS 522  

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 522.  
Codex: INS 522.

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED**
FTC  H0414  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Aluminium silicate**
USE  ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)

FTC  B2990
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Aluminium silicate
UF   E 559
UF   INS 559


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.

Europe: E 559.
Codex: INS 559.

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED

FTC  H0415
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium sodium sulfate

USE  ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B2991
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Aluminium sodium sulfate
UF   E 521
UF   INS 521


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent.

Europe: E 521.
Codex: INS 521.

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0416
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium sulfate

USE  ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B2992
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aluminium sulfate
UF E 520
UF INS 520
Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent.

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0417
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ALUMINUM
FTC N0042
BT METAL [N0041]

ALUMINUM BOX
FTC M0287
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL
FTC M0175
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER
FTC M0297
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC
FTC M0298
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE
FTC M0299
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM CONTAINER
FTC M0182
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
FTC M0190
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
UF foil, aluminium

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
FTC M0165
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC: M0163
BT: ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC: M0161
BT: ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC: M0162
BT: ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC: M0164
BT: ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC: M0160
BT: ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TUBE
FTC: M0168
BT: ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC: M0171
BT: ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC: M0170
BT: ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC: M0169
BT: ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP
FTC: M0139
BT: ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

Aluterus monoceros
USE: UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

Amanita rubescens
USE: BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

AMARANTH
FTC: B1717
BT: LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF: amaranth (grain)
UF: amaranthus spp.
UF: pigweed
AI: Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [ITIS 20715]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus sp. [GRIN 300025]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [PLANTS AMARA]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus [DPNL 2003 7426]

Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth]
AMARANTH

FTC B1717
BT GRAIN [B1324]

FTC B2993
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 123
UF INS 123
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 123.
Codex: INS 123.

amaranth (grain)
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARANTH ADDED

FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

amaranthus spp.
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARILLO SNAPPER

FTC B1801
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus argentiventris
UF snapper, amarillo
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

amazon catfish
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

amazonian yam bean
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

AMBARELLA

FTC B1284
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF golden apple
UF otaheite ambarella
UF spondias cytherea
UF spondias dulcis
UF wi tree
AMBERJACK
FTC B2642
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF seriola spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Seriola Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 168688]

amberjack, greater
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

ambloplites rupestris
USE ROCK BASS [B1362]

ambloplites spp.
USE ROCK BASS [B4027]

amblyraja radiata
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

amblyraja spp.
USE STOUT SKATE [B4103]

ameiurus spp.
USE BULLHEAD [B4066]

amelanchier spp.
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

american angler
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

AMERICAN ALLIGATOR
FTC B3799
BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]
UF alligator mississippiensis
UF gator
AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 551771]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1801) [ITIS 551771]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1803) [FAO ASFIS AGM]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis Daudin, 1802 [CEC 1993 1480]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american aloe
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

AMERICAN BEECH
FTC B4249
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus grandifolia
SN When indexing beech nut index both "AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [ITIS 19462]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [GRIN 100931]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [PLANTS FAGR]
AMERICAN BISON

FTC B4154
BT BISON [B2098]
UF american buffalo
UF bison bison
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bison bison Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180706]
<SCINAM>Bison bison Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200669]

american black elderberry
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

american blueberry
USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

american buffalo
USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

AMERICAN BULLFROG

FTC B3459
BT FROG [B1252]
UF lithobates catesbeianus
UF rana catesbeiana
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775084]
<SCINAM>Lithobates catesbeianus (Shaw, 1802) [ITIS 775084]
<SCINAM>Rana catesbeiana Shaw 1802 [FAO ASFIS FOK]

american cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

AMERICAN CRANBERRY

FTC B1508
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF large cranberry
UF oxycoccus macrocarpos
UF vaccinium macrocarpon
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Ait. [ITIS 23599]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [GRIN 41030]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [PLANTS VAMA]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 289]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [DPNL 2003 13738]
<MANSFELD>18280

AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY

FTC B4140
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF cambaridae
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]

american cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

AMERICAN CROCODILE

FTC B3801
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF central-american alligator
UF crocodylus acutus
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174361]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus Cuvier, 1807 [ITIS 174361]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus (Cuvier, 1807) [FAO ASFIS YUU]
american cupped oyster
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN DEWBERRY
FTC B1490
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus flagellaris
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Wild. [ITIS 24921]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Wild. [GRIN 104958]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Wild. [PLANTS RUFL]

AMERICAN EEL
FTC B2177
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla rostrata
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161127]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [ITIS 161127]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 296]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ELA]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [CEC 1993 393]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN LOBSTER
FTC B1949
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF homarus americanus
UF northern lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS 97314]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [FAO ASFIS LBA]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus Milne Edwards, 1837 [CEC 1993 1303]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american oyster
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN PERSIMMON
FTC B3329
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF common persimmon
UF diospyros virginiana
UF eastern persimmon
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [ITIS 23855]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [GRIN 14329]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [PLANTS DIVIS]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 9321]

AMERICAN PLAICE
FTC B1862
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides platessoides
UF plaice, american
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [ITIS 172877]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [Fishbase 2004 4239]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [FAO ASFIS PLA]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [CEC 1993 1118]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN PLUM
FTC B2670
BT PLUM [B1206]
**American Plum**

*Prunus americana*, commonly called the American plum, wild plum, or Marshall’s large yellow sweet plum, is a species of *Prunus* native to North America from Saskatchewan to New Mexico east to New Hampshire and Florida. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_americanam](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_americanam)

**American Razor Clam**

*Ensis americanus*

**American Red Raspberry**

*Red Raspberry* [B1096]

**American Samoa**

*Samoa, American*

**American Sand Lance**

*Ammodytes americanus* [B2383]

**American Sea Scallop**

*Sea Scallop* [B1050]

**American Shad**

*Alosa sapidissima* [B1147]

**American Upland Cotton**

*Upland Cotton* [B3739]

**American Winter Cress**

*Land Cress* [B2873]
amia calva
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

AMIDATED PECTIN
FCT B2994
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 440


AI Food additive.
Europe: E 440.

AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED
FCT H0419
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

amigasatake
USE MOREL [B2032]

amiidae
USE BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

amiiformes
USE FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

AMIN RESIN CONTAINER
FCT M0384
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

AMINO ACID ADDED
FCT H0210
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

amino undecan acid container
USE NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

ammodytes americanus
USE AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

ammodytes dubius
USE NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]

ammodytes hexapteru
USE PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]

ammodytes marinus
USE RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]
ammodytes spp.
USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

ammodytes tobianus
USE SANDEEL [B4009]

ammodytidae
USE SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

AMMONIA CARAMEL
FTC B2995
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel III - ammonia caramel
UF E 150c
UF INS 150c


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 150c.
Codex: INS 150c.

AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED
FTC H0420
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE
FTC B2996
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 403
UF INS 403


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 403.
Codex: INS 403.

AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0421
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE

F TC B2997
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F E 503
U F INS 503(i)


A I Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent.

Europe: E 503.
Codex: INS 503(i).

AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED

F TC H0422
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM CARBONATES

F TC B4405
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F E 503
U F INS 503


A I Food additive.

Europe: E 503.
Codex: INS 503.

AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED

F TC H0784
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

F TC B2998
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F E 503
U F INS 503(ii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent.

Europe: E 503.
Codex: INS 503(ii).

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0423
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC B2999
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 527
UF INS 527


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 527.
Codex: INS 527.

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0424
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES

FTC B3000
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
UF E 442
UF INS 442


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED

FTC  H0425
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
USE   AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

Ammonium sulfate
USE   AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B3001
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Ammonium sulfate
UF   E 517
UF   INS 517


AI   Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent, stabilizer.

Europe: E 517.
Codex: INS 517.

AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0426
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING

FTC  Z0223
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

amomum granum-paradisii
USE   GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amomum melegueta
USE   GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amorphophallus konjac
USE   DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus paeonifolius
USE   WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

amorphophallus rivieri
USE   DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac
USE KONJAC [B2637]

amphibia
USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

AMPHIBIAN
FTC B1624
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF amphibia

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE
FTC B3468
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

amphidesma ventricosum
USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

AMPHIDROMOUS FISH
FTC B3450
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.

ampoule
USE AMPUL [M0196]

ampoule
USE LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

AMPUL
FTC M0196
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF ampoule
UF phial

AMUR BITTERLING
FTC B3473
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rhodeus sericeus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 163607]
<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2948]
<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS ROR]

amur carp
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

AMUR PIKE
FTC B3500
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF blackspotted pike
UF esox reichertii
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [ITIS 623349]
<SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [Fishbase 2004 4638]
<SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [FAO ASFIS AMU]

amusium japonic
USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

anabantidae
USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
anabas testudineus
USE CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]
anacardium occidentale
USE CASHEW [B1221]
anadara baughmani
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]
anadara clams nei
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]
anadara granosa
USE BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]
anadara spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]
anadara subcrenata
USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

ANADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3448
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter.

ANAHEIM PEPPER
FTC B2549
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF california pepper
UF chili verde pepper
UF pepper, anaheim

ananas comosus
USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]
anarhichadidae
USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
anarhichas denticulatus
USE NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]
anarhichas lupus
USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]
anarhichas minor
USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]
anarhichas spp.
USE WOLFFISH [B1519]

anas platyrhynchos
USE MALLARD [B4367]
anas platyrhynchos dom.
USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]
anatidae
USE DUCK [B1316]

**ANCHO PEPPER**
FTC B2550
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**anchoa engraulis**
USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

**anchoa hepsetus**
USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

**anchoa mitchilli**
USE BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]

**ANCHOVETA**
FTC B3839
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis ringens
UF peruvian anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [ITIS 551340]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 4]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [FAO ASFIS VET]
   <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**anchovy**
USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

**ANCHOVY FAMILY**
FTC B1854
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF engraulidae
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
   <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [FAO ASFIS ANX]
   <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [CEC 1993 211]

**anchovy, northern**
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**ancorhynchus aguabonita**
USE GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]

**ancylobotrys capensis**
USE WILD APRICOT [B2791]

**ANDAMAN LOBSTER**
FTC B3584
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops andamanicus
UF southern langoustine
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [ITIS 552930]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [FAO ASFIS NEA]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [CEC 1993 1305]

**ANDEAN POTATO**
FTC B3740
BT POTATO [B1218]
UF solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
andean yam bean
USE AHIPA [B4256]

andora
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

ANDORRA
FTC R0100
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AD

anetholea anisata
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

anethum
USE DILL [B1277]

ANGEL CROAKER
FTC B3911
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF paralonchurus goodei
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert in Jordan and Evermann, 1898 [ITIS 169347]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert, 1898 [Fishbase 2004 14070]

ANGEL SHARK
FTC B1138
BT ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
UF squatina spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160788]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 736]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AGN]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 67]

ANGEL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1914
BT FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]
UF squatinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCIFAM>Squatinidae [FAO ASFIS ASK]
<SCIFAM>Squatinidae [CEC 1993 68]

angelfish
USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

ANGELFISH
FTC B2653
BT ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
ANGELFISH FAMILY
 FTCA2652
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF pomacanthidae
 AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]
 <SCIGEN>Apolemichthys Burton, 1934 [ITIS 169668]

ANGELICA
 FTCB1377
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF angelica archangelica
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [NETTOX]
 <GRIN>3415
 <MANSFELD>1655

angelica archangelica
 USE ANGELICA [B1377]

ANGLED LOOFAH
 FTCB3488
 BT GOURD [B1719]
 UF chinese-okra
 UF luffa acutangula
 UF ribbed gourd
 UF ribbed loofah
 UF ridged gourd
 UF silky gourd
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
 <SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 503569]
 <SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 22787]
 <SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS LUAC2]
 <SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [DPNL 2003 10954]
 $i$Luffa acutangula$/i$ (Angled luffa, Ridged luffa, Vegetable Gourd, Silk squash, Sin qua) is a species of
 $i$Luffa$/i$. It is commercially grown for its unripe fruits as a vegetable. Mature fruits are used to make cleaning
 sponges. Its fruit slightly resembles a cucumber with ridges. It ranges from central Asia and eastern Asia to
 southeastern Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_acutangula]

anglerfish
 USE MONKFISH [B2401]

ANGOLA
 FTC R0109
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

ANGOLA DENTEX
 FTC B4000
 BT DENTEX [B2857]
 UF dentex angolensis
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [ITIS 647934]
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [Fishbase 2004 440]
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [FAO ASFIS DEA]
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [CEC 1993 762]

ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID
 FTC B3699
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
 UF todarodes angolensis
ANGUILLINA (TREE)

FTC  B1188
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  cusparia trifoliata
UF  galipea officinalis

ANGUILLA

FTC  R0104
BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AI

anguilla anguilla
USE  EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

anguilla australis
USE  SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

anguilla dieffenbachii
USE  NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

anguilla japonica
USE  JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

anguilla nebulosa
USE  LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

anguilla rostrata
USE  AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

anguillidae
USE  EEL [B1278]

anguillidae
USE  FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

anguilliformes
USE  FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

angular rough shark
USE  HUMANTIN [B4121]

ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER

FTC  M0385
BT  AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

ANIMAL (MAMMAL)

FTC  B1134
BT  ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART

FTC  C0127
BT  PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN  Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
AI  Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED
FTC H0262
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
SN Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC H0335
BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
SN Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating.

ANIMAL FEED
FTC P0021
BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
UF animal food

animal food
USE ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER
FTC M0410
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

animal skin
USE SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1297
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN For a unicellular animal, use "ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE".
AI Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.

ANISAKIS INFESTATION
FTC Z0222
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN

ANISE
FTC B1296
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anise, common
UF aniseed
UF pimpinella anisum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>28395
<MANSFELD>1373

anise, common
USE ANISE [B1296]
aniseed
USE ANISE [B1296]

ANISEED MYRTLE
FTC B4338
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anetholea anisata
**aniseed tree**

USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

**anisostremus virginicus**

USE PORKFISH [B3944]

**ANJOU PEAR**

FTC B2081

BT PEAR [B1344]

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]

The D'Anjou pear, sometimes referred to as the Beurré d'Anjou or simply Anjou, is a short-necked cultivar of European Pear.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D%27Anjou]

**annato**

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

**ANNATTO**

FTC B3392

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF annato

UF annato

UF lipstick tree

AI <SCIFAM>Bixaceae [ITIS 22247]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [ITIS 22251]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [GRIN 7249]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [PLANTS BIOR]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]

**Annatto extracts**

USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN**

FTC B3002

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Annatto extracts

UF E 160b

UF INS 160b


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general...
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED

FTC  H0427
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

anonna
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

anonna cherimola
USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]

anonna chrysophylla
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

anonna diversifolia
USE ILAMA [B3394]

anonna manii
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

anonna muricata
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

anonna porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

anonna reticulata
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

anonna senegalensis
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

anonna senegalensis var. latifolia
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

anonna senegalensis var. porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

anonna squamosa
USE SWEET SOP [B1477]

annual hibiscus
USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

annual sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE

FTC  B3715
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   annual sow thistle
UF   common sow thistle
UF   common sowthistle
UF   hare's lettuce
UF   sonchus oleraceus
Sow thistles have been used as fodder, particularly for rabbits, hence the other common names of "hare thistle" or "hare lettuce". They are also edible to humans as a leaf vegetable; old leaves and stalks can be bitter but young leaves have a flavour similar to lettuce. Going by the name puha or rareke (raraki) it is frequently eaten in New Zealand as a vegetable, particularly by the native Maori. When cooked it tastes a little similar to chard. [Wikipedia]
ANTARCTIC KRILL

Fishing Area Code: B1954
BT: KRILL [B2844]
UF: euphausia spp.
UF: euphausia superba
UF: krill, antarctic

AI:
- <SCIFAM>-Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
- <SCINAM>-Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95514]
- <SCINAM>-Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS KRI]
- <SCINAM>-Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1190]

ANTARCTICA

Fishing Area Code: R0110
BT: CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN: US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)

Fishing Area Code: R0132
BT: INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN: US FDA 1995 Code: AA08: "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI: CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.


ANTELOPE

Fishing Area Code: B1481
BT: BOVID [B4381]
UF: hippotragus spp.
UF: neotragus spp.
UF: tetracerus spp.

AI: Antelope is a term referring to many even-toed ungulate species found all over the world in places such as Africa, Asia, and North America. The term refers to a 'miscellaneous' group within the family encompassing the old-world species which are not cattle, sheep, buffalo, bison, or goats. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antelope]

ANTHOCYANINS

Fishing Area Code: B3003
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: E 163
UF: INS 163


AI: Food additive.
ANTHOXYANINS ADDED
FTC  H0428
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

anthriscus cerefolium
USE  CHERVIL [B1444]

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0365
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0366
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0367
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)
FTC  A0327
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC

ANTIDESMA
FTC  B2834
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  phyllanthaceae
AI  Antidesma is a tropical plant genus of about 170 species from the family Phyllanthaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antidesma]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0368
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC  A0328
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
FTC  R0103
BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF  barbuda
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AG

ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
FTC  A0369
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0370
ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)

FTC A0371
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (EC)

FTC A0329
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)

FTC A0318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)

FTC A0372
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0373
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0375
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0374
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTROCARYON

FTC B2835
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF antrocaryon klaineanum
AI Antrocaryon micraster (also called Antrocaryon) is a species of plant in the Anacardiaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antrocaryon]

antrocaryon klaineanum
USE ANTROCARYON [B2835]

aonori
USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]
apertif wine (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]
aphania senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]
apium graveolens rapaceum
USE CELERIAC [B1729]
apium graveolens var. dulce
USE CELERY [B1282]

apium graveolens var. dulce
USE STALK CELERY [B3729]

apium graveolens var. secalinum
USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

aplodinotus grunniens
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

aplodinotus spp.
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

apogonidae
USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

apolectus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

APPLE
FTC B1245
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus communis
UF malus domestica
UF pyrus malus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [GRIN 104681]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 174]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11049]
<MANSFELD>8860

APPLE BANANA
FTC B1568
BT BANANA [B4270]
AI <SCINAM>Musa acuminata × balbisiana Colla (AAB Group) cv. ‘Silk’. Latundan bananas (also called Tundan, Silk bananas, Pisang raja sereh, Manzana bananas or Apple bananas), are triploid hybrid banana cultivars from the Philippines. It is one of the most common banana cultivars in the Philippines, along with the Lacatan and Saba bananas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Banana]

apple guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus armeniaca
SN When indexing the apricot fruit (drupe), index both *APRICOT [B1529]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [ITIS 24769]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [GRIN 29841]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [PLANTS PRAR3]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 221]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [DPNL 2003 12261]
<MANSFELD>9372

APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
apricot and orange
USE ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]

apsilus dentatus
USE BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

apteryx
USE KIWI [B4363]

AQUACULTURE
FTC R0111
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQU1

AQUATIC ANIMAL
FTC B1142
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

arabian camel
USE DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]

arabian cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

ARABIAN MUMMUM
FTC B2796
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa edulis
UF carissa edulis var. candolleana
UF carissa edulis var. cornifolia
UF carissa edulis var. tomentosa
UF egyptian carissa
UF wild plum (carissa edulis)
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [ITIS 30165]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [GRIN 9161]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis (Forssk.) Vahl [PLANTS CAED8]

arachis hypogaea
USE PEANUT [B1337]

ARAFURA LOBSTER
FTC B3587
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops arafurensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [ITIS 552931]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [FAO ASFIS MFU]

ARBOL PEPPER
FTC B2551
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, arbol

arbutus
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

arbutus unedo
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
arca imbricata
USE MOSSY ARK [B3549]
arca noae
USE NOAHS ARK [B3548]
arca spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]
arca zebra
USE TURKEY WING [B3547]

ARCHAEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1002
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF aspidobranchia
AI <SCIORD>Archaeogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 69461]

archosargus probatocephalus
USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

arcidae
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

ARCTIC CHAR
FTC B1332
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF char, alpine
UF salvelinus alpinus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162001]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 247]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACH]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Peters, 1872) [CEC 1993 257]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC COD
FTC B3789
BT COD [B1423]
UF arctogadus glacialis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [ITIS 164704]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 1872]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [FAO ASFIS ATG]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC GRAYLING
FTC B2860
BT GRAYLING [B4045]
UF thymallus arcticus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 162016]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS TLA]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC HARE
FTC B4162
BT HARE [B2695]
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCINAM>Lepus arcticus Ross, 1819 [ITIS 552511]

ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)
FTC R0133
**ARCTIC SMELT**

FTC: B3899

BT: RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

UF: asiatic smelt

UF: boreal smelt

AI: <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]

<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

arctic whitefish

USE: HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

arctica islandica

USE: OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]

arctica islandica

USE: OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

arctica spp.

USE: QUAHOG [B2501]

arctogadus glacialis

USE: ARCTIC COD [B3789]

arctosculus japonicus

USE: SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]

arctostaphylos uva-ursi

USE: BEARBERRY [B3404]

area catechu

USE: BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]

argemone

USE: PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argemony

USE: PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argenone mexicana

USE: PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

ARGENTINA

FTC: R0112

BT: SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN: US FDA 1995 Code: AR

argentina spp.

USE: ARGENTINE [B1430]
ARGENTINE
FTC B1430
BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
UF argentina spp.
UF silver smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIGEN>Argentina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162061]

ARGENTINE ANCHOVY
FTC B1554
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa engraulis
UF engraulis anchoita
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini in Marini, 1935 [ITIS 551338]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [Fishbase 2004 1659]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [FAO ASFIS ANA]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini, 1935 [CEC 1993 212]

ARGENTINE FAMILY
FTC B1924
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF argentinidae
UF herring smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIFAM>Argentinidae [CEC 1993 276]

ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC B2142
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius hubbsi
UF southwest atlantic hake

ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC B3891
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius hubbsi
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [ITIS 164800]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [Fishbase 2004 325]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini 1933 [FAO ASFIS HKP]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1992 [CEC 1993 480]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE QUEENFISH
FTC B1939
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF parona signata
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 641991]
<SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 386]
<SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns 1841) [FAO ASFIS PAO]
<SCINAM>Parona signata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP
FTC B2614
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF pleoticus muelleri
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 95971]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS LAA]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [CEC 1993 1243]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]
ARGENTINE SEA BASS

FTC  B1762  
BT  ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]  
UF  acanthistius brasilianus  
UF  sea bass, argentine  
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167953]  
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 351]  
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BSZ]  
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 560]  
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC  B3694  
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
UF  illex argentinus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS 556070]  
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [FAO ASFIS SQA]  
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC 1993 1410]  
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

argentine silverside

USE  SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]  

ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP

FTC  B3621  
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
UF  artemesia longinaris  
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95781]  
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS ASH]  
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1193]  

argentinidae

USE  ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]  

ARGON

FTC  B3004  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  E 938  
UF  INS 938  
AI  Food additive.  
Europe: E 938.  

ARGON ADDED

FTC  H0429  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
argopecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

argopecten irradians
USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

ARGYROSOMUS
FTC B4307
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
SCIGEN>Argyrosomus De la Pylaie, 1835 [ITIS 169365]
$Argyrosomus$ is a genus of fish in the drum family, $Sciaenidae$. They are large fish, with the largest,
$Argyrosomus regius$ growing up to 230 cm in length. They are commonly targeted as game
fish.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argyrosomus]

arhynchobatidae
USE SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]

ARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0494
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

ariidae
USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

ARIL
FTC C0287
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
AI An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

arius caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

arius upsulonothorus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

ARIZONA
FTC R0416
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

ARIZONA TROUT
FTC B4059
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus apache
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae apache (Miller, 1972) [ITIS 553425]
SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [Fishbase 2004 2687]
SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [FAO ASFIS ONH]

ARKANSAS
FTC R0417
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05

ARKSHELLS
FTC B2432
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF anadara clams nel
anadara spp.
anca spp.
arcidae
barbatia spp.

<SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]

UF
BT
AI

anadara spp.

<SCIFAM>Dasyidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]
<SCIFAM>Dasyidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11700002]

ARMADILLO

FTC
BT
AI

B1626
ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
<Dasyidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]
<Dasyidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11700002]

ARMENIA

FTC
BT
SN

R0106
ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
US FDA 1995 Code: AM

armillaria

USE

HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

armillaria mellea

USE

HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

armoracia lapathifolia

USE

HORSERADISH [B1146]

ARMOURERED LOBSTER

FTC
BT
AI

B3588
DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
<Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]
<Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu, 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFT]

arnatto

USE

ANNATTO [B3392]

aroma

USE

FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]

aronia melanocarpa

USE

BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]

ARRACACHA

FTC
BT
UF
AI

B3439
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
<Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<Arracacia xanthorrhiza Bancr.; A. esculenta DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN-4256

arripidae

USE

AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

arripis georgianus

USE

AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]

arripis trutta

USE

KAHAWAI [B2237]
ARROW SQUID

FTC B2683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo plei
UF slender inshore squid
AI <SCIFAM>Loligidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]
<SCINAM>loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [FAO ASFIS OJO]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

arrow squid
USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

ARROWHEAD

FTC B1716
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF duck potato
UF sagittaria tatifolia

ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR

FTC B1499
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF arum sagittifolium
UF malanga
UF ocumo
UF tanier
UF tannia
UF tanyah
UF xanthosoma
UF xanthosoma sagittifolia
UF xanthosoma sagittifolium
UF yautia
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [ITIS 42586]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [GRIN 42090]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [PLANTS XASA2]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [DPNL 2003 13955]
$\text{i}Xanthosoma sagittifolium$/i, the arrowleaf elephant ear or arrowleaf elephant’s ear, is a species of tropical flowering plant in the genus $\text{i}Xanthosoma$/i, which produces an edible, starchy tuber.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma_sagittifolium]

ARROWROOT

FTC B2400
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF maranta arundinacea

ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER

FTC B1866
BT HALIBUT [B1532]
UF atheresthes stomias
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 616029]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [FDA RFE 2010 55]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 517]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ARF]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1111]

artemesia longinaris
USE ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]

artemia salina
USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
artemiidae

USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B2465
BT BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]
UF artemiidae
UF brine shrimps
SN Renamed from Anostraca shrimp family (order Anostraca Sars, 1867).
AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]

ARTICHOKE

FTC B1466
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
UF cynara cardunculus
UF cynara scolymus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [ITIS 37222]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYSC2]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Globe artichoke Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 120]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]
<MANSFIELD>31795

artificial cheese rind

USE CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]

ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED

FTC H0394
BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
UF chocolate flavoring added, artificial

ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED

FTC H0395
BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0106
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

artificial sweetener added

USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED

FTC H0109
BT CARBONATED [H0175]
SN Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.

ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED

FTC J0144
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
AI Dried by the application of artificial heat.

ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED

FTC H0131
BT JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
SN Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.
artocarpus altillis
USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus heterophyllus
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

artocarpus incisa
USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus integrifolius
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

ARUBA
FTC R0118
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AW

arugula
USE ROCKET [B2474]

arum sagittifolium
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

ASAFETIDA
FTC B2171
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ferula assa-foetida

asari
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

ASBESTOS CONTAINER
FTC M0412
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

ascomycete
USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

ascomycetes
USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

ASCOMYCOTA
FTC B2034
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF ascomycete
UF ascomycetes
UF sac fungi
AI <SCINAM>-Ascomycota [ITIS 610624]

ASCORBIC ACID
FTC B3005
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Ascorbic acid, L-
UF E 300
UF INS 300
UF L-ascorbic acid
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant, flour treatment agent.

Europe: E 300.
Codex: INS 300.

ASCORBIC ACID
FTC B3005
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]

ASCORBIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0430
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ascorbic acid, L-
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

Ascorbyl palmitate
USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED
FTC H0431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ASCORBYL STEARATE
FTC B3007
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 304
UF INS 305
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 304.
Codex: INS 305.

ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED
FTC H0432
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED
FTC J0126
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR
113.3(a).

**ASH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>N0047</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ash gourd**

| USE | CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616] |

**ashanti pepper**

| USE | WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349] |

**ashanti plum**

| USE | HOG PLUM [B1307] |

**ASIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0345</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: QN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>INLAND WATERS [R0512]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: AA04: &quot;ASIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASIA, CENTRAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0346</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ASIA [R0345]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>central asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: QN01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASIA, NORTHEAST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0347</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ASIA [R0345]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>northeast asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: QN02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASIA, SOUTHEAST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0348</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ASIA [R0345]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>southeast asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: QN03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASIA, SOUTHERN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0349</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ASIA [R0345]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>southern asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: QN04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASIA, WESTERN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0350</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ASIA [R0345]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>western asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: QN05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asian Clam

**FTC** B2646
**BT** CLAM [B1331]
**UF** corbicula fluminea
**AI**

- <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]
- <SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]
- <SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774) [FAO ASFIS CMA]

Asian Pear

**USE** SAND PEAR [B1523]

Asian Rice

**USE** RICE [B1322]

Asian Water Buffalo

**FTC** B2095
**BT** BUFFALO [B1476]
**UF** bubalus bubalis
**UF** water buffalo, asian
**AI**

- <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
- <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
- <SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552476]
- <SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200694]

Asiatic Bullfrog

**USE** INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

Asiatic Pennywort

**FTC** B2442
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
**UF** centella asiatica
**UF** hydrocotyle
**UF** hydrocotyle asiatica
**UF** indian pennywort
**UF** spadeleaf
**AI**

- <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
- <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urban [ITIS 29612]
- <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [GRIN 9831]
- <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [PLANTS CEAS]
- <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 8481]

Centella asiatica, commonly centella, is a small, herbaceous, annual plant of the family Mackinlayaceae or subfamily Mackinlayoideae of family Apiaceae, and is native to India, Sri Lanka, northern Australia, Indonesia, Iran, Malaysia, Melanesia, Papua New Guinea, and other parts of Asia.[1] It is used as a medicinal herb in Ayurvedic medicine, traditional African medicine, and traditional Chinese medicine. Botanical synonyms include $i$Hydrocotyle asiatica$/i$ L. and $i$Trisanthus cochinchinensis$/i$ (Lour.).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centella_asiatica

Asiatic Smelt

**USE** ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

Asiatic Yam

**USE** LESSER YAM [B3327]

Asimina Trioba

**USE** PAWPAW [B1202]

Aspalathus Linearis

**USE** ROOIBOS [B2057]

Asparagus

**FTC** B1415
**BT** STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
asparagus bean
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

asparagus lettuce
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

asparagus officinalis
USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

asparagus pea
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

ASPARTAME

FTC B3008
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 951
UF INS 951


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.
Europe: E 951.
Codex: INS 951.

ASPARTAME ADDED

FTC H0433
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aspartame-acesulfame salt
USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

aspidobranchia
USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

aspledinotus grunniens
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

ass
USE DONKEY [B2096]

astacidae
USE EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

astacoidea
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
astacus astacus
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

astacus europaeus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus leptodactylus
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

astacus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

asteroidae
USE STARFISH [B2108]

astroscopus guttatus
USE SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]

atelecyclidae
USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

atheresthes evermanni
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

atheresthes stomias
USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherina boyeri
USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

atherina hepsetus
USE SMELT [B3821]

atherina presbyter
USE SANDSMELT [B3822]

atherinidae
USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

atheriniformes
USE FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]

atherinopsidae
USE NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

ATHLETES
FTC P0259
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA
FTC B3832
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF cetengraulis edentulus
AI <SCIFAM>-Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>-Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161861]
<SCINAM>-Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 547]
<SCINAM>-Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS AVA]
<SCINAM>-Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 208]
ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK
FTC   B3520
BT    ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF    atlantic angelshark
UF    monkfish
UF    nurse fish
UF    sand devil
UF    squatina dumeril
AI    <SCIFAM>Squatina dumeril Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
      <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160787]
      <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 731]
      <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS SUD]
      <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic angelshark
USE   ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

ATLANTIC BONITO
FTC   B1792
BT    BONITO [B1264]
UF    bonito, atlantic
UF    pelamys sardis
UF    sarda sarda
UF    scomber mediterraneus
UF    scomber palamitus
AI    <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
      <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172409]
      <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 115]
      <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BON]
      <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 970]
      <SCINAM>Sarda sarda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP
FTC   B1945
BT    SCALLOP [B1489]
UF    aequipecten gibbus
UF    argopecten gibbus
UF    calico scallop
UF    pecten gibbus
AI    <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
      <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79734]
      <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 69]
      <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1343]
      <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC COD
FTC   B1842
BT    COD [B1423]
UF    cod, atlantic
UF    gadus morhua
AI    <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
      <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164712]
      <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 69]
      <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COD]
      <SCINAM>Gadus morhua [2010 FDA Seafood List]
      <SCINAM>Gadus morhua [FDA RFE 2010 18]
      <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 441]

ATLANTIC CROAKER
FTC   B1795
BT    FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
UF    croaker, atlantic
UF    microprogonias undulatus
AI    <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH

FTC  B2861
BT  CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
UF  trichiurus lepturus
AI  <SCIFAM>T. lepturus [ITIS 172378]
    <SCINAM>T. lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1288]
    <SCINAM>T. lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LHT]
    <SCINAM>T. lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 949]
    <SCINAM>T. lepturus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE

FTC  B3650
BT  COCKLE [B1317]
UF  dinocardium robustum
UF  giant atlantic cockle
AI  <SCIFAM>D. robustum [ITIS 80865]
    <SCINAM>D. robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]
    <SCINAM>D. robustum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HALIBUT

FTC  B1877
BT  HALIBUT [B1532]
UF  halibut, atlantic
UF  hippoglossus hippoglossus
AI  <SCIFAM>H. hippoglossus [ITIS 172859]
    <SCINAM>H. hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1371]
    <SCINAM>H. hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HAL]
    <SCINAM>H. hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1119]
    <SCINAM>H. hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HERRING

FTC  B1586
BT  HERRING [B1414]
UF  atlantic sardine
UF  clupea harengus
UF  clupea harengus harengus
UF  herring, atlantic
AI  <SCIFAM>C. harengus [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>C. harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161722]
    <SCINAM>C. harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 24]
    <SCINAM>C. harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HER]
    <SCINAM>C. harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 166]
    <SCINAM>C. harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL

FTC  B1166
BT  SAUREL [B1090]
UF  scad
UF  trachurus trachurus
AI  <SCIFAM>T. trachurus [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>T. trachurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168588]
    <SCINAM>T. trachurus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1365]
    <SCINAM>T. trachurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HOM]
    <SCINAM>T. trachurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 665]
    <SCINAM>T. trachurus Linnaeus, 1758 [2010 FDA Seafood List]
ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE

FTC  B3634
BT  RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF  atlantic jackknife clam
UF  ensis directus
AI  <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
    <SCINAM>-Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 81022]
    <SCINAM>-Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [FAO ASFIS CLR]
    <SCINAM>-Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [CEC 1993 1390]
    <SCINAM>-Ensis directus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic jackknife clam
USE  ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH

FTC  B3828
BT  LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF  lizardfish
UF  synodus saurus
AI  <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162380]
    <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162380]
    <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1771]
    <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SDR]
    <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 387]

ATLANTIC MACKEREL

FTC  B1790
BT  MACKEREL [B1043]
UF  mackerel, atlantic
UF  scomber scombrus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172414]
    <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 118]
    <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MAC]
    <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 973]
    <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MANTA

FTC  B4131
BT  MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF  manta birostris
AI  <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
    <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160992]
    <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2661]
    <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS RMB]
    <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Donndorff, 1798) [CEC 1993 110]
    <SCINAM>Manta birostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MENHADEN

FTC  B1849
BT  MENHADEN [B1396]
UF  brevoortia tyrannus
UF  menhaden, atlantic
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [ITIS 161732]
    <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 1592]
    <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MHA]
    <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [CEC 1993 164]
    <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP

FTC  B3633
BT  SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
atlantic mudskipper
USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

atlantic needlefish
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS
FTC R0116
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: "ATLANTIC OCEAN".

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0352
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO

ATLANTIC POMFRET
FTC B1929
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF black sea bream
UF brama brama
UF brama raji
UF bream, black sea
UF pomfret, atlantic
UF ray's bream
AI <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 170290]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 391]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POA]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 671]
<SCINAM>Brama brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic pricy skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

ATLANTIC PUFFIN
FTC B4294
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF fratercula arctica
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Fratercula arctica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177025]
The Atlantic Puffin (Fratercula arctica) is a seabird species in the auk family. It is a pelagic bird that feeds primarily
by diving for fish, but also eats other sea creatures, such as squid and crustaceans. Its most obvious characteristic
during the breeding season is its brightly coloured bill. Also known as the Common Puffin, it is the only puffin
species which is found in the Atlantic Ocean. The curious appearance of the bird, with its large colourful bill and its
striking piebald plumage, has given rise to nicknames such as "clown of the ocean" and "sea parrot". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_Puffin]

ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT
FTC B1905
BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
UF osmerus mordax mordax
UF rainbow smelt
UF smelt, rainbow
SN See remarks on "RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]".
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]

ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB
FTC B2350
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer irroratus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [ITIS 98679]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [FAO ASFIS CRK]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [CEC 1993 1274]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING
FTC B3850
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus sardina
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus sadina (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 175]

ATLANTIC SALMON
FTC B1587
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF salmo salar
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 236]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SAL]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 251]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar [FDA RFE 2010 58]

atlantic sardine
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

ATLANTIC SALMON
FTC B2250
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF salmo spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIGEN>Salmo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161994]

ATLANTIC SAURY
FTC B1889
BT SAURY [B2484]
UF saury, atlantic
UF scomberesox saurus
UF skipper (atlantic saury)
AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165612]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165612]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 616694]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus scombroides Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 645285]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1084]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus scombroides (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9027]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SAU]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 416]
<SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SEABOB
FTC B2320
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF seabob
UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATLASIC SILVERSIDE</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3823</th>
<th>menidia menidia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATLASIC SPANISH MACKEREL</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1571</th>
<th>seer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEERFISH [B3973]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATLASIC SURFCLAM</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1959</th>
<th>surf clam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATLASIC THREAD HERRING</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1851</th>
<th>thread herring, atlantic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>THREAD HERRING [B1239]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATLASIC WOLFFISH</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1817</th>
<th>wolfish, atlantic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WOLFISH [B1519]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>scomberomorus maculatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)
FTC  R0141
BT   SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code  AA48: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48].

ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)
FTC  R0137
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AA34: "ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 34 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34].

ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)
FTC  R0135
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code  AA27: "ATLANTIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 27 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27].

ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)
FTC  R0134
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 21 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)
FTC  R0140
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code  AA47: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 47 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)
FTC  R0139
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code  AA41: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41].
ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)

FTC  R0136
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA31: "ATLANTIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31].

ATRACTOSCION

FTC  B3906
BT   DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF   atractoscion spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCIGEN>Atractoscion Gill, 1862 [ITIS 169386]

attractoscion aequidens
USE  AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

attractoscion atelodus
USE  AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

attractoscion nobilis
USE  WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

attractoscion spp.
USE  ATRACTOSCION [B3906]

atrina pectinata
USE  COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

atriplex hortensis
USE  GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

aubergine
USE  EGGPLANT [B1458]

auckland oyster
USE  NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

august plum
USE  AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

aulacomya ater
USE  MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

aulopidae
USE  FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

aulopiformes
USE  FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

aulopus filamentosus
USE  MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]

auricularia auricula-judae
USE  JEW’S EAR [B3724]
auricularia polytricha
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

auricularia spp.
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

auroch
USE CATTLE [B1161]

AUSTRALIA
FTC R0117
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AU

australia red seabream
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

AUSTRALIAN ABALONE
FTC B3543
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis australis
UF queen paua
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY
FTC B3835
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis australis
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [ITIS 161834]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 1660]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (Shaw, 1790) [CEC 1993 213]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN BONITO
FTC B3972
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda australis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 202018]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 112]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS BAU]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1880) [CEC 1993 967]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

australian cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME
FTC B4305
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus australasica
UF microcitrus australasica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [ITIS 506393]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [GRIN 24247]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [PLANTS MIAU4]
The Finger Lime plant, $i$Citrus australasica$/i$ (syn. $i$Microcitrus australasica$/i$) is a thorny understorey shrub or small tree of lowland subtropical rainforest and dry rainforest in the coastal border region of Queensland and New South Wales, Australia. $br$The plant is 2-7 metres in height. Leaves are small, 1-6 cm long and 3-25 mm wide, glabrous, with a notched tip and crenate towards the apex. Flowers are white with petals 6-9 mm long. The fruit is cylindrical, 4-8 cm long, sometimes slightly curved, coming in different colours, including pink and
Early settlers consumed the fruit and retained the trees when clearing for agriculture. Colonial botanists suggested that they should be cultivated. The finger lime has been recently popularised as a gourmet bushfood. The globular juice vesicles have been likened to a "lime caviar", which can be used as a garnish or added to various recipes. The fresh vesicles have the effect of a burst of effervescent tangy flavour as they are chewed. The fruit juice is acidic and similar to that of a lime. Marmalade and pickles are also made from finger lime. The finger lime peel can be dried and used as a flavouring spice.

There is a wide range of different coloured variants of finger lime fruit, including green, yellow, orange, red, purple, black and brown. Finger lime is thought to have the widest range of colour variation within any $\text{(i)Citrus$/i}$ species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_australasica]

**australian lemon myrtle**

*USE* LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**australian lime**

*USE* AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL**

*FTC* B3656
*BT* MUSSEL [B1223]
*UF* mytilus planulatus
*AI* <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MYA]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus [CEC 1993 1362]

**AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME**

*FTC* B4304
*BT* CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
*UF* australian lime
*UF* citrus australis
*UF* microcitrus australis
*UF* native lime
*AI* <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (Planchon) Swingle [ITIS 506394]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (A. Cunn. ex Mudie) Swingle [GRIN 24248]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (Planch.) Swingle [PLANTS MIAU5]

Round lime ($\text{(i)Citrus australis$/i}$), also known as Australian lime or Australian round lime, is a large shrub or small tree of a height of up to 12m. It grows in the Beenleigh area, Queensland, Australia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Round_lime]

**AUSTRALIAN RUFF**

*FTC* B1941
*BT* AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
*UF* arripis georgianus
*AI* <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]
<SCINAM>Arripis georgianus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831) [ITIS 168826]
<SCINAM>Arripis georganus (Valenciennes, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 392]
<SCINAM>Arripis georganus (Valenciennes 1831) [FAO ASFIS RUF]
<SCINAM>Arripis georganus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**australian salmon**

*USE* KAHAWAI [B2237]

**AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY**

*FTC* B1940
*BT* FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
*UF* arripidae
*AI* <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]

**AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP**

*FTC* B4148
*BT* SCALLOP [B1489]
*UF* pecten meridionalis
*AI* <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis Tate, 1887 [CEC 1993 1349]
<SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3614
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus cygnus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [FAO ASFIS LOA]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1993 1257]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL
FTC B3982
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus munroi
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette and Russo, 1980 [ITIS 202047]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo, 1980 [Fishbase 2004 129]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo 1980 [FAO ASFIS ASM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Colette and Russo, 1980 [CEC 1993 984]

AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME
FTC B4306
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus × oliveri
AI <SCIFAM><SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus × oliveri Mabb. ‘Australian Sunrise’ [http://users.kymp.net/citruspages/australian.html#sunrise]
A hybrid cross of Finger Lime and a calamondin which is pear shaped and orange inside [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_lime]$br /
The Australian Sunrise lime is a seedling of a Fastrimedin (originally bred in California in 1911), a hybrid of the Finger lime (Citrus australasica) and the Calamondin (Citrus × microcarpa), itself a hybrid between the Nagami kumquat (Citrus japonica ‘Nagami’) and the sour mandarin (Citrus sunki). Australian Sunrise produces attractive golden-coloured fruit on an upright shrub to small tree, usually 2 to 3 m high and 1.5 to 2.5 m wide. Foliage is dark, glossy-green. The oval leaves are approximately 40 to 45 mm long by 20 to 30 mm wide. $br /
The cream-coloured flowers occur in spring to early summer. Fruits ripen in winter, are pearshaped and usually 30 to 45 mm long by 20 to 40 mm wide. Seeds are small and plump. $br /
Juice squeezed from the fruit has a sharp, clean flavour and a light ‘floral’ aroma. The fruit may be eaten whole and like a kumquat, have a sharpish flesh and a sweet albedo and skin. They can be used in products such as in cordials, beverages, conserves, puree, pastes, sauces, marmalade, syrups and garnishes. [http://users.kymp.net/citruspages/australian.html#sunrise]

australian whiting
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

AUSTRIA
FTC R0115
BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AT

austropotamobius pallipes
USE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]
austropotamobius torrentium
USE STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]
austrovenus stutchburyi
USE NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]

AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0239
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AI Authentic ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than
the traditional cuisine of the host country. Food may be adapted by combining local and imported ingredients. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

**auxis bisus**
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

**auxis rochei**
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

**auxis spp.**
USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

**auxis thazard**
USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

**avena byzantina**
USE RED OAT [B4315]

**avena sativa**
USE COMMON OAT [B1219]

**avena spp.**
USE OAT [B4319]

**averrhoa bilimbi**
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

**averrhoa carambola**
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

**aves**
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

**AVOCADO**
FTC B1470
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF abogado
UF aguacate
UF palta
UF persea americana
UF persea gratissima
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS 18154]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [GRIN 27393]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [PLANTS PEAM3]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 204]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [DPNL 2003 11773]
<MANSFELD>15043

**AVOCADO**
FTC B1470
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**AVOCADO**
FTC B1470
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**awarra palm**
USE TUCUM [B4346]

**AYU**
FTC B2516
**Plecoptera altivelis**

**BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
**UF** plecopterus altivelis
**AI** <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 623690]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 623690]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS PCA]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Azadirachta indica**

**USE** NEEM [B2444]

**AZAROLE**

**FTC** B4258
**BT** HAWTHORN [B1708]
**UF** crataegus azarolus
**UF** mediterranean-medlar
**AI** <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [GRIN 12083]
<SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [PLANTS CRAZ]
<SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [DPNL 2003 8959]

Crataegus azarolus is a species of hawthorn known by the common names azarole, mosphilla, and Mediterranean medlar. It is native to the Mediterranean Basin and is grown there and elsewhere as an ornamental tree and for its fruit. It has been used historically for a number of medicinal purposes.


**AZERBAIJAN**

**FTC** R0119
**BT** ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AZ

**Azorubine (Carmoisine)**

**USE** AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

**AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE**

**FTC** B3009
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** Azorubine (Carmoisine)
**UF** E 122
**UF** INS 122


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 122.
Codex: INS 122.

**AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED**

**FTC** H0434
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**AZTEC MARIGOLD**

**FTC** B2339
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
azuki bean
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

B. FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1564
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0645
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

BABACO

FTC B2797
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica pentagona
UF carica x heilbornii
AI <SCINAM>Vasconcellea x heilbornii (V. M. Badillo) V. M. Badillo [GRIN 418402]
<SCINAM>Carica x heilbornii V.M.Badillo nothovar. pentagona (Heilborn) V.M.Badillo [DPNL 2003 8383]

babacu
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

BABASSU PALM

FTC B1707
BT PALM [B1286]
UF babacu
UF orbignya barbosiana
UF orbignya speciosa

baby carrot
USE CARROT [B1227]

BABY LIMA BEAN

FTC B1185
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

back meat, poultry
USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

backhousia anisata
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

backhousia citriodora
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

BACTERIA

FTC B2846
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0326
The Bactrian camel (Camelus bactrianus) is a large, even-toed ungulate native to the steppes of central Asia. The Bactrian camel has two humps on its back, in contrast to the single-humped dromedary camel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_bactrianus]

According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack.

USE bagre marinus

USE BAHAMAS

USE BAHRAIN

USE bain-marie cooked

USE BAIRED'S SMOOTH-HEAD

USE baked apple berry

USE BAKED OR ROASTED

USE baker's yeast

USE BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR)
BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0135
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
UF crepe, dessert
UF dessert crepe
UF sweetened bakery product
Al Includes cakes, cookies, pies, quick breads, doughnuts and related products, also bakery products that are glazed, frosted or have a sweetened filling. If sugar is not the first ingredient, "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED" as well as "SWEETENER ADDED" (or the appropriate narrower term under each) should be indexed in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0107
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF crepe, unfilled
UF unfilled crepe
UF unsweetened bakery product
Al Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products, which fall under "BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED" and unsweetened filled products that fall under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED" or the appropriate narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)

FTC A0632
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
Al CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BAKERY WARES (CIAA)

FTC A0458
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
Al CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0854
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
Al includes yeast, baking powder, pectin, additives.

baking powder added

USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

baking soda added

USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

balanites aegyptiaca

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
balanites ziziphoides
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanus spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

BALI
FTC R0249
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

balistes app.
USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

balistidae
USE TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]

balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

BALM, LEMON
FTC B2621
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF balm
UF lemon balm
UF melissa officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [ITIS 32565]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [GRIN 24036]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [PLANTS MEOF2]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 179]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 11140]
<MANSFELD>16386

BALSAM APPLE
FTC B2172
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF momordica balsamina
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24520
<MANSFELD>3744

balsam pear
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BALTIC HERRING
FTC B3841
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus membras
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [ITIS 161726]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [Fishbase 2004 48134]

BALTIC SPRAT
FTC B3845
BT SPRAT [B1235]
UF sprattus sprattus balticus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [Fishbase 2004 48382]
**baltic whitefish**
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**bambara bean**
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**BAMBARA GROUNDNUT**
FTC B3418
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF bambara bean
UF congo goober
UF ground-bean
UF hog-peanut
UF vigna subterranea
UF voandzeia subterranea
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 506274]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 105107]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VISU7]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 13838]
<SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
<GRIN>105107

**BAMBOO**
FTC B1271
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF bambusa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM>Bambusa spp. [GRIN 312261]
<SCINAM> [MANSFELD 18979]
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. (Subfamilia Bambusoideae genera) [EuroFIR-NETTOX 40]

**bambusa oldhamii**
USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

**bambusa spp.**
USE BAMBOO [B1271]

**BANANA**
FTC B4270
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF musa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa L. [ITIS 42388]
<SCINAM>Musa sp. [GRIN 312415]
<SCINAM>Musa L. [PLANTS MUSA2]
<SCINAM>Musa [DPNL 2003 11276]
Banana is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa and for the fruit they produce.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana]

**BANANA PASSIONFRUIT**
FTC B2028
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF curuba
UF passiflora spp.
AI Banana passionfruit is the fruit of several plants in the genus Passiflora, and are therefore related to the passionfruit. They look somewhat like a straight, small banana with rounded ends. It was given this name in New Zealand, where passionfruit are also prevalent. In Hawaii, it is called banana poka. In its Latin American homeland, it is known as curuba, curuba de Castilla, or curuba saborana blanca (Colombia); taxo, tacco, tagso, tauso (Ecuador); parcha (Venezuela), tumbo or curuba (Bolivia); tacco, tuncio, tumbo del norte, trompos, or tintin (Peru).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana_passionfruit]
BANANA PEPPER
FTC B3722
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annum var. annum
AI <SCINAM>Capsicum annum L. var. annum [GRIN 311784]

BANANA PRAWN
FTC B3629
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF fenneropenaeus merguiensis
UF penaeus merguiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguiensis (De Man, 1888) [ITIS 551580]
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis De Man, 1888 [FAO ASFIS PBA]
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis de Man, 1888 [CEC 1993 1209]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BANANA SQUASH
FTC B2510
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. banana
UF cucurbita maxima var. maxima
AI <SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne subsp. maxima [GRIN]
<GRIN>311569

banana, common
USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

BANDTAIL PUFFER
FTC B2271
BT PUFFER [B2394]
UF sphoeroides spengleri
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [ITIS 173300]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [Fishbase 2004 1241]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

band-tailed dove
USE DOVE [B1203]

BANGLADESH
FTC R0154
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH
FTC B1772
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, bank
UF sebastes rufus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166761]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3999]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAOBAB
FTC B2759
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF adansonia digitata
UF adansonia somalensis
UF adansonia sphaerocarpa
$i$Aloe vera$/i$ is a species of succulent plant that probably originated in northern Africa. The species does not have any naturally occurring populations, although closely related aloes do occur in northern Africa. The species is frequently cited as being used in herbal medicine since the beginning of the first century AD. Extracts from $i$Aloe vera$/i$ are widely used in the cosmetics and alternative medicine industries, being marketed as variously having rejuvenating, healing or soothing properties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe_vera]
barbados cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

barbarea verna
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

barbarea vulgaris
USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

barbary duck
USE MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]

barbary fig
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

barbasco
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

barbatia cancellaria
USE RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]

barbatia spp.
USE ARK SHELLS [B2432]

barbecued
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

BARBEL
FTC B2712
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF barbus barbus

BARBERRY
FTC B2492
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF berberis vulgaris

barbs
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

barbuda
USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]

barbus barbus
USE BARBEL [B2712]

barilla plant
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

BARK
FTC C0264
BT  ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI  The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.

BARLEY
FTC  B1230
BT  GRAIN [B1324]
UF  hordeum vulgare
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
     <MANSFELD>33990

BARLEY ADDED
FTC  H0323
BT  GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN  Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BARLEY MALT ADDED
FTC  H0754
BT  BARLEY ADDED [H0323]

BARNACLE
FTC  B2127
BT  CIRRIPED [B2128]
UF  balanus spp.
UF  goose barnacles
UF  lepadidae
UF  lepas spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
     <SCIFAM>Lepadidae [FAO ASFIS LKD]

 USE  CIRRIPED [B2128]

barracouta
USE  SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

BARRACUDA
FTC  B1540
BT  BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
UF  sphyraena spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
     <SCIGEN>Sphyraena Artedi in Röse, 1793 [ITIS 170425]

BARRACUDA FAMILY
FTC  B1829
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  sphyraenidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
     <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [FAO ASFIS BAZ]
     <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [CEC 1993 529]

BARRAMUNDI PERCH
FTC  B2872
BT  SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF  lates calcarifer
AI  <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
     <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 167669]
     <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 346]
     <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [FAO ASFIS GIP]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [CEC 1993 557]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BARRED GRUNT
FTC B3943
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF conodon nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169090]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 401]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BRG]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 696]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

barrel
USE DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

barrel
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

BARROW
FTC B1280
BT SWINE [B1136]
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]
A male hog castrated before sexual maturity.[Webster’s]

basella alba
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER
FTC B4406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1205
UF INS 1205
AI Food additive.
Europe: E 1205.

BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED
FTC H0785
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BASIDIOMYCETE
FTC B2035
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF basidiomycetes
AI <SCINAM>Basidiomycetes [ITIS 14093]
basidiomycetes
USE BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

basil
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

BASIL, BUSH
FTC B1145
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ocimum minimum

BASIL, SWEET
FTC B1158
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF basil
UF ocimum basilicum
UF sweet basil
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25478
<MANSFELD>15847

basket cockle
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL
FTC B3884
BT CUSK-EEL [B3883]
UF ophidion scrippsaee
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Ophidion scrippsaee (Hubbs, 1916) [ITIS 164856]
<SCINAM>Ophidion scrippsaee (Hubbs, 1916) [Fishbase 2004 3115]

BASS FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0411
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

bass, white
USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

bassanago bulbiceps
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

BASSES-COTES
FTC Z0130
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximatly to the U.S. cut of meat called 'blade'.

bassia latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

bastard halibut
USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

BASTARD MEDIC
FTC B3348
BT ALFALFA [B1359]
UF medicago ×varia
UF medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
UF sand lucerne
UF variegated lucerne
BASTARD TRUMPETER
FTC  B1936
BT   TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
UF   latridopsis ciliaris
UF   moki
AI   <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170268]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12960]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS BMO]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 853]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

batavian orange
USE  ORANGE [B1339]

batch pasteurization
USE  LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

bathyraja spinicauda
USE  SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]

batoka plum
USE  GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

batrachoididae
USE  TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

batter-coated
USE  BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

BAUGHMAN ARK
FTC  B3551
BT   ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF   anadara baughmani
UF   skewed ark
AI   <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
     <SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951 [ITIS 79351]
     <SCINAM>Anadara baughmani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAVETTE
FTC  Z0124
BT   CAPARACON [Z0123]

baxters dogfish
USE  NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

BAY
FTC  B1197
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   bay laurel leaf
UF   bay leaf
UF   laurie
UF   laurus nobilis
AI   <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
     <SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>21664
     <MANSFELD>15206

BAY ANCHOVY
FTC  B3831
BT   ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa mitchilli
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1848) [ITIS 161839]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 545]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [FAO ASFIS ANB]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [CEC 1993 207]
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bay laurel leaf
USE BAY [B1197]

bay leaf
USE BAY [B1197]

bay lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

BAY SCALLOP
FTC B2459
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF argopecten irradians
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79737]
<SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [FAO ASFIS SCB]
<SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [CEC 1993 1344]
<SCINAM>Argopecten irradians [2010 FDA Seafood List]

beach strawberry
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

bean (part of plant)
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

BEAN (VEGETABLE)
FTC B1567
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF beans, species/variet unknown
UF marrow bean

beans, species/variet unknown
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

BEAR
FTC B2406
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ursidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 14000939]

BEARBERRY
FTC B3404
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF arctostaphyllos uva-ursi
UF bear-grape
UF hog-cranberry
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphyllos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [ITIS 23530]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphyllos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [GRIN 3866]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphyllos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [PLANTS ARUJ]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphyllos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 7658]

bear-grape
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]
beaten
USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

BEAVER
FTC B1325
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF castor spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Castoridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180210]<SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180211]<SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 12600003]

bedford cabbage
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

BEECH
FTC B1543
BT TEMperate-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF beech nut
UF fagus spp.
SN When indexing beech nut index both "BEECH [B1543]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI Beech (Fagus) is a genus of ten species of deciduous trees in the family Fagaceae, native to temperate Europe, Asia and North America. The fruit of the beech tree is known as beechnuts or mast and is found in small burrs that drop from the tree in autumn. It is small, roughly triangular and edible, with a bitter, astringent taste.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech]

beech mushroom
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

beech nut
USE BEECH [B1543]

BEEF ADDED
FTC H0763
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Used when beef is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

beef and pork
USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

beef and pork and veal
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

BEEFALO
FTC B2407
BT BISON [B2098]
AI Beefalo are a fertile hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, Bos taurus, and the American bison, Bison bison (generally called buffalo in the US). The breed was created to combine the characteristics of both animals with a view towards beef production.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefalo]

BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT FALSE MOREL [B3791]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta
AI <SCINAM>Gyromitra esculenta (Pers.) Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 236690]

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
**BEET**

**FTC** B1309

**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

---

**BEEFSTEAK TOMATO**

**FTC** B4325

**BT** TOMATO [B1276]

**AI**

- <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
- <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
- <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
- <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
- <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
- <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
- <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
- <MANSFELD>6054

A beefsteak tomato (American English) or beef tomato (British English) is any of the largest varieties of cultivated tomatoes, some weighing 1 pound (450 g) or more.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefsteak_tomato]
The beet ($i$Beta vulgaris$/i$) is a plant in the Chenopodiaceae family which is now included in $i$Amaranthaceae$/i$ family. It is best known in its numerous cultivated varieties, the most well known of which is the root vegetable known as the beetroot or garden beet. However, other cultivated varieties include the leaf vegetables chard and spinach beet, as well as the root vegetables sugar beet, which is important in the production of table sugar, and mangelwurzel, which is a fodder crop. Three subspecies are typically recognised. All cultivated varieties fall into the subspecies $i$iBeta vulgaris$/i$$ subsp. $i$i$maritima$/i$, commonly known as the sea beet, is the wild ancestor of these, and is found throughout the Mediterranean, the Atlantic coast of Europe, the Near East, and India. A second wild subspecies, $i$iBeta vulgaris$/i$$ subsp. $i$i$adanensis$/i$, occurs from Greece to Syria.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_vulgaris]

**BEET**

**FTC** B1309
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**Beet red**

**USE** BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

**beetroot**

**USE** BEET [B1309]

**beetroot**

**USE** RED BEET [B2940]

**BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

**FTC** B2850
**BT** BACTERIA [B2846]


**BELARUS**

**FTC** R0169
BELGIAN CARROT

FTC B1095
BT CARROT [B1227]
AI A large rooted white skinned and fleshed variety popular in Belgium and France for forage for animals but also used for human consumption.

belgian endive

USE CHICORY [B1552]

BELGIUM

FTC R0155
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

BELIZE

FTC R0170
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

bell pepper

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER

FTC B2628
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF bell pepper
UF capsicum frutescens var. grossum
UF paprika, sweet
UF sweet pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Capsicum anuum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>311784
<MANSFELD>6120

BELLY MEAT

FTC Z0063
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.

belone belone

USE GARFISH [B3351]

belone belone belone

USE GARFISH [B3351]

belonidae

USE NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]

beltsville bunching onion

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

BELUGA

FTC B2528
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF huso huso
BELWISIA
FTC B2826
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF belwisia vogelii
UF napoleonaea
UF napoleonaea vogelii
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Species unknown.

belwisia vogelii
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

bembrops anatirostris
USE DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

bembrops gobioides
USE GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

bembrops spp.
USE FLATHEAD [B2530]

bengal gram bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

BENGUELA HAKE
FTC B3894
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius polli
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550664]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 327]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKB]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 483]

BENIN
FTC R0160
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF dahomey
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BJ

benin pepper
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

benincasa ceriflora
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida var.
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

beni-zuwai crab
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
**BENJAMIN TREE**

**FTC**  B3331  
**BT**  FICUS SPP.  [B2922]  
**UF**  ficus benjamina  
**UF**  java fig  
**UF**  javatree  
**AI**  <SCIFAM>  Moraceae  [ITIS 19063]  
<SCINAM>  Ficus benjamina L.  [ITIS 19083]  
<SCINAM>  Ficus benjamina L.  [GRIN 16785]  
<SCINAM>  Ficus benjamina L.  [PLANTS FIBE]  
<SCINAM>  Ficus benjamina L.  [DPNL 2003 9803]  

**BENTONITE**

**FTC**  B3012  
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE  [B2972]  
**UF**  E 558  
**UF**  INS 558  
**AI**  Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.  
Europe: E 558.  
Codex: INS 558.  

**BENTONITE ADDED**

**FTC**  H0437  
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED  [H0399]  

**BENZOIC ACID**

**FTC**  B3013  
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE  [B2972]  
**UF**  E 210  
**UF**  INS 210  
**AI**  Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.  
Europe: E 210.  
Codex: INS 210.  

**BENZOIC ACID ADDED**

**FTC**  H0438  
**BT**  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED  [H0399]
**BENZYL ALCOHOL**

**FCC** B4407  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1519  
**UF** INS 1519  

**SN**  
**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier.  
Europe: E 1519.  
Codex: INS 1519.

**BENZYL ALCOHOL ADDED**

**FCC** H0786  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

**ber**  
**USE** INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]  

**berberis vulgaris**  
**USE** BARBERRY [B2492]

**BERGAMOT ORANGE**

**FCC** B1898  
**BT** SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
**UF** citrus ×aurantium  
**UF** citrus aurantium bergamia  
**UF** citrus bergamia  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engler [ITIS 524859]  
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [GRIN 10698]  
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engl. [PLANTS CIAUB]  
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [DPNL 2003 8689]  
<MANSFELD>7666

**BERMUDA**

**FCC** R0161  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: BM

**BERMUDA GRASS**

**FCC** B3383  
**BT** STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  
**UF** cynodon dactylon  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)  
<SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>1284

**berncacles**  
**USE** CIRRIPED [B2128]
BERRY
FTC B1231
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

berry
USE FRUIT [C0167]

berry or fruit (anatomical part)
USE FRUIT [C0167]

BERRY, BRAMBLE
FTC B1121
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF rubus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

BERRY, RIBES
FTC B1159
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ribes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCIGEN>Ribes L. [ITIS 24448]
<SCIGEN>Ribes L. [PLANTS RIBES]
Ribes is a genus of about 150 species of flowering plants native throughout the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. It is usually treated as the only genus in the family Grossulariaceae. Seven subgenera are recognized.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes]

BERRY, VACCINIUM
FTC B1614
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF vaccinium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [PLANTS VACCI]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium [DPNL 2003 13735]

bertholletia excelsa
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

bercyidae
USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

berycoformes
USE FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

beryx decadactylus
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

beryx splendens
USE SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]

beryx spp.
USE ALFONSINOS [B2883]

beta vulgaris
USE BEET [B1309]

beta vulgaris
USE SEA BEET [B3717]
beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
USE  SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris var. altissima
USE  SUGAR BEET [B1370]

beta vulgaris var. cicla
USE  CHARD [B1175]

beta vulgaris var. conditiva
USE  RED BEET [B2940]

beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
USE  RED BEET [B2940]

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30)

FTC  B3014
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Carotenal, beta-apo-8'
UF  E 160e
UF  INS 160e


Europe: E 160e.
Codex: INS 160e.

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED

FTC  H0439
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BETA-CAROTENE

FTC  B3015
BT  VITAMIN A [B3750]
UF  Carotenos
UF  E 160a
UF  INS 160a


Al  Food additive.
Europe: E 160a.
Codex: INS 160a.

BETA-CAROTENE
FTC B3015
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

BETA-CAROTENE ADDED
FTC H0440
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN
FTC B4408
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cyclodextrin, beta-
UF E 459
UF INS 459


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, carrier, stabilizer.
Europe: E 459.
Codex: INS 459.

BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0787
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

betaphycus gelatinae
USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

BETEL
FTC B2310
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF betel pepper
UF piper betle
AI The Betel (Piper betle) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadha region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vetrilai (Tamil) (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel).

BETEL NUT PALM
FTC B2311
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF areca catechu
AI Betel nut, also known as Pinag or Areca nut, is the seed of the Betel Palm (Areca catechu). Betel nuts are often chewed for their helpful effects, which are caused by the relatively high levels of alkaloids in the seed. Chewing betel nuts is an important and popular cultural activity in many Asian countries (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel_nut).
betal pepper
USE BETEL [B2310]

betu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)
FTC A0840
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
AI Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages.

BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0229
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
AI Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

BEVERAGE BASE
FTC Z0088
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possible a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

BEVERAGE BASE, DRY
FTC Z0089
BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID
FTC Z0091
BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL
FTC N0011
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER
FTC N0014
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK
FTC N0013
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE
FTC N0012
BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGES (CIAA)
FTC A0465
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BHUTAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: BT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIBB LETTUCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lactuca sativa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>limestone lettuce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>(&lt;SCINAM&gt;\text{lactuca sativa L., cv. ostonata})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**bidens pilosa**

USE \(<SCINAM>\text{BLACKJACK [B3410]}\)

**bidyan perch**

USE \(<SCINAM>\text{SILVER PERCH [B4310]}\)

**bidyanus bidyanus**

USE \(<SCINAM>\text{SILVER PERCH [B4310]}\)

**big marigold**

USE \(<SCINAM>\text{AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]}\)

**BIG POWAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B4057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>coregonus peled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>(&lt;SCIFAM&gt;\text{Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>(&lt;SCINAM&gt;\text{Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161969]})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>(&lt;SCINAM&gt;\text{Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 4687]})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>(&lt;SCINAM&gt;\text{Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CIJ]})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**big skate**

USE \(<SCINAM>\text{WINTER SKATE [B4093]}\)

**bigarade**

USE \(<SCINAM>\text{SOUR ORANGE [B1193]}\)

**bigclaw river shrimp**

USE \(<SCINAM>\text{PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]}\)

**BIGEYE CARDINALFISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARDINALFISH [B2936]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>epigonus telescopus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>(&lt;SCIFAM&gt;\text{Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>(&lt;SCINAM&gt;\text{Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168298]})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>(&lt;SCINAM&gt;\text{Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 2508]})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIGEYE DORY FAMILY

FTC  B4076
 BT  FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
 UF  cyttidae
 AI  <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]

BIGEYE GRUNT

FTC  B3945
 BT  GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
 UF  brachydeuterus auritus
 AI  <SCIFAM>Brachydeuterus auritus [Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832] [ITIS 169055]
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 400]
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [FAO ASFIS GRB]
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [CEC 1993 695]

BIGEYE SCAD

FTC  B2660
 BT  BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
 UF  akule
 UF  selar crumenophthalmus
 AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168677]
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 387]
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BIS]
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGEYE TUNA

FTC  B1069
 BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
 UF  ahi
 UF  parathunnus mebachi
 UF  thunnus obesus
 AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [ITIS 172428]
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 146]
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BET]
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 1000]
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGHEAD GOBY

FTC  B3935
 BT  ROUND GOBY [B3934]
 UF  neogobius kessleri
 AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 172071]
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 25977]
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [CEC 1993 1046]

BIGHT LOBSTER

FTC  B3591
 BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 UF  metanephrops boschmai
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropida Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>=Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [ITIS 552934]
<SCINAM>=Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [FAO ASFIS MFO]

BIGLEAF LINDEN
FTC  B2967
BT  LINDEN [B2051]
AI  <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36695
<MANSFELD>4863

BIGLIP GRUNT
FTC  B3949
BT  GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF  plectorhinchus macrolepis
AI  <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [ITIS 630211]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 9908]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [FAO ASFIS GBL]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [CEC 1993 701]

big-seed
USE  GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB
FTC  B3562
BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF  cancer amphioetus
UF  japanese rock crab
AI  <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus M. J. Rathbun, 1898 [ITIS 98684]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus Rathbun 1898 [FAO ASFIS KKM]

BILBERRY
FTC  B2013
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  vaccinium myrtillus
UF  whinberry
UF  whortleberry
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [ITIS 23605]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [GRIN 41040]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [PLANTS VAMY2]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 290]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [DPNL 2003 13739]
<MANSFELD>18352

BILIMBI
FTC  B2513
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  averrhoa bilimbi
UF  blimbing
UF  cucumber tree
UF  tree sorrel
AI  <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [ITIS 506370]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN 6157]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [PLANTS AVBI]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [DPNL 2003 7882]

BILLFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1518
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
BIMETAL CONTAINER
FTC M0107
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

BINDER (CODEX)
FTC A0376
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD
FTC Z0151
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

BIOTIN
FTC B3762
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

BIOTIN ADDED
FTC H0773
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL
FTC B3016
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Diphenyl
UF E 230
UF INS 230


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
Europe: E 230.
Codex: INS 230.

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED
FTC H0441
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0163]

birch boletus
USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]
bird cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

BIRD FOOD
FTC P0030
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

bird's nest
USE CARROT [B1227]

birgus latro
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR)
FTC A1331
BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
UF cookie
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.[US CFR 21]

BISHOP’S HAT SPECIES
FTC B4194
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF epimedium sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae Juss., nom. cons. [GRIN 140]
<SCINAM>Epimedium sagittatum (Siebold & Zucc.) Maxim. [GRIN 27841]

BISON
FTC B2098
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF bison spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIGEN>Bison Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 180705]
<SCIGEN>Bison H. Smith, 1827 [ITIS 14200686]
Members of the genus $i$Bison$/$ are large, even-toed ungulates within the subfamily $i$Bovinae$/$. Two extant and four extinct species are recognized. The surviving species are the American bison, also known as the American buffalo (although it is only distantly related to the true buffalo), $i$Bison bison$/$, found in North America, and the European bison, or wisent ($i$Bison bonasus$/$), found in Europe and the Caucasus. The North American species is composed of two subspecies, the plains bison, $i$Bison bison bison$/$, and the wood bison, $i$Bison bison athabascae$/$. While all bison species are usually grouped into their own genus, they are sometimes included in the closely related genus $i$Bos$/$, together with cattle, gaur, kouprey and yaks, with which bison have a limited ability to interbreed.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bison]

bison bison
USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

bison bonasus
USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

bison spp.
USE BISON [B2098]

bisque
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

bitter almond
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

bitter cucumber
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

bitter gourd
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]
**BITTER MELON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>balsam pear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bitter cucumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bitter gourd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>fu gwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>la-kwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>momordica charantia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**bitter orange**

| USE  | SOUR ORANGE [B1193] |

**BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1076</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>solanum dulcamara</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BITTERWOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2793</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mafourere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>quassia amara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>quassia-wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>surinam quassia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Simaroubaceae</em> [ITIS 28825]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Quassia amara</em> L. [ITIS 28841]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Quassia amara</em> L. [GRIN 30632]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Quassia amara</em> L. [PLANTS QUAM]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Quassia amara</em> L. [DPNL 2003 12404]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quassia amara is a species in the genus *Quassia*, with some botanists treating it as the sole species in the genus. It is famous and used for the bitterwood or quassia, its heartwood, used as a febrifuge; this contains quassin, a bitter-tasting substance (it is, in fact, the bitterest substance found in nature). Extracts of *Q. amara* bark containing quassinoids are used as insecticides, being particularly useful against aphids on crop plants [1]. It is also used to flavor aperitifs and bitters which are added to cocktails.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitterwood]

**BITU**

| USE  | DESERT DATE [B2837] |

**BIVALVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2113</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MOLLUSCS [B2112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bivalvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pelecypod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pelecypoda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Bivalvia</em> Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79118]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**bivalvia**

| USE  | BIVALVE [B2113] |

**BIWA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4063</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>oncorhynchus rhodurus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Salmonidae</em> [ITIS 161931]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</em> Jordan and McGregor in Jordan and Hubbs. 1925 [ITIS 623486]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</em> Jordan &amp; McGregor 1925 [FAO ASFIS ONR]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BLACK ABALONE
FTC B3537
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis cracherodii
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [ITIS 69498]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS HAZ]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK BASS
FTC B2665
BT FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
UF micropterus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Micropterus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 168158]

black bass
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

black bean (phaseolus)
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

black bream
USE PARORE [B4280]

black centrina
USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

BLACK CHERRY
FTC B2479
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus serotina
UF wild black cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [ITIS 24764]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [GRIN 30099]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [PLANTS PRSE2]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12296]

BLACK CHOKEBERRY
FTC B3455
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF aronia melanocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [GRIN 4247]
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [DPNL 2003 7720]

black cod
USE SAITHE [B1440]

black corinth grape
USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

BLACK CRAPPIE
FTC B1819
BT CRAPPIE [B1409]
UF crappie, black
UF pomoxis nigromaculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 168167]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 3388]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [FAO ASFIS PXG]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [CEC 1993 697]
The black crappie, Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to P. annularis in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crapppie)
**BLACK GRAM BEAN**

FTC  B1588  
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
UF  black lentil  
UF  mungo bean  
UF  phaseolus mungo  
UF  urad  
UF  urd  
UF  urdbean  
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
<SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>41621  
<MANSFELD>27383  

**BLACK GUILLEMOT**

FTC  B3508  
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
UF  cepphus grylle  
UF  guillemot  
AI  <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]  
<SCINAM>Cepphus grylle (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176985]  

black hake

USE  SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]  

black halibut

USE  GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]  

**BLACK KINGKLIP**

FTC  B1857  
BT  KINGKLIP [B2485]  
UF  black cusk-eel  
UF  genypterus maculatus  
UF  kingklip, black  
AI  <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS 165003]  
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 484]  
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi 1846) [FAOASFIS CUB]  
<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus [2016 FDA Seafood List]  

black lentil

USE  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]  

**BLACK MOREL**

FTC  B2021  
BT  MOREL [B2032]  
UF  morchella angusticeps  
UF  morchella conica  
UF  morchella esculenta  
UF  true morel  
AI  <SCINAM>Morchella Dill. ex Pers. (1794)  

**BLACK MULBERRY**

FTC  B2776  
BT  MULBERRY [B1501]  
UF  morus nigra  
AI  <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [ITIS 19069]  
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [GRIN 24619]
$i$Solanum nigrum$/i$ (European Black Nightshade or locally just "black nightshade", Duscle, Garden Nightshade, Hound's Berry, Petty Morel, Wonder Berry, Small-fruited black nightshade or popolo) is a species in the $i$Solanum$/i$ genus, native to Eurasia and introduced in the Americas, Australasia and South Africa. Parts of this plant can be highly toxic to livestock and humans, and it's considered a weed. Nonetheless, ripe berries and cooked leaves of edible strains are used as food in some locales; and plant parts are used as a traditional medicine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_nigrum]

**BLACK OLIVE**

FTC B1170
BT OLIVE [B1299]

**BLACK OREO DORY**

FTC B2578
BT OREO DORY [B2577]

**BLACK PERSIMMON**

FTC B3326
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

**BLACK OREO DORY**

FTC B2578
BT OREO DORY [B2577]

UF allocyttus niger
UF oreo dory, black

AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada and Nakamura, 1988 [ITIS 625296]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [Fishbase 2004 12962]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [FAO ASFIS BOE]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black pepper**

USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

**black périgord truffle**

USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

**BLACK PERSIMMON**

FTC B3326
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

UF black sapote
UF diospyros digyna

AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [ITIS 505968]
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [GRIN 14280]
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [PLANTS DID 115]
<SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [DPNL 2003 9318]

BLACK PERSIMMON
FTC B3326
BT SAPOTE [B1694]

BLACK PLUM
FTC B2920
BT VITEX [B2933]
UF vitex doniana
Al <SCINAM>Vitex doniana Sweet [GRIN 41819]

black plum (syzyguim)
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

black pollack
USE SAITHE [B1440]

BLACK POMFRET
FTC B2377
BT PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]
UF apolectus niger
UF parastromateus niger
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 168785]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1947]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS POB]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [FDA RFE 2010 49]

BLACK RADISH
FTC B2959
BT RADISH [B1315]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner [NETTOX]
<GRIN>319665
<GRIN>MANSFELD>24313

BLACK RASPBERRY
FTC B1618
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus occidentalis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [ITIS 24854]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [GRIN 32401]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [PLANTS RUOC]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [DPNL 2003 12672]

BLACK ROCKFISH
FTC B1770
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, black
UF sebastes melanops
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [ITIS 166727]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3979]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [FAO ASFIS RMG]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK RUFF
FTC B2895
BLACK SALSIFY

FTC  B2962
BT   SALSIFY [B1551]
UF   scorzonera hispanica
UF   spanish salsify
AI   <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
     <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>33412
     <MANSFELD>32155
black sapote
USE   BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

BLACK SEA BASS

FTC  B1438
BT   SEA BASS [B2180]
UF   blackfish
UF   centropristis striata
UF   sea bass, black
AI   <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167687]
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 361]
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BSB]
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 563]
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
black sea bream
USE   ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BLACK SEA SHAD

FTC  B3867
BT   RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF   alosa pontica
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [ITIS 161719]
     <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 105]
     <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SHC]
     <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [CEC 1993 157]

BLACK SEA WHITING

FTC  B3881
BT   WHITING [B1640]
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]

BLACK SKIN

FTC  Z0287
BT   COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BLACK SKIPJACK

FTC  B1112
BT   LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF   euthynnus lineatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [ITIS 172405]
BLACK SLICKHEAD
FTC B2914
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF xenodermichthys spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIGEN>Xenodermichthys Günther, 1878 [ITIS 162339]
Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BLACK SNAPPER
FTC B1099
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF apsilus dentatus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [ITIS 168899]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [Fishbase 2004 85]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [FAO ASFIS ASX]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK STONE CRAB
FTC B4136
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe mercenaria
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black stone crab
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

black tiger prawn
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

BLACK TRUFFLE
FTC B3793
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF black périgord truffle
UF tuber melanosporum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber melanosporum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 192144]

black turtle bean
USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

BLACK WALNUT
FTC B1071
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans nigra
SN When indexing the black walnut (drupe, seed) index both "BLACK WALNUT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [ITIS 19254]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [GRIN 20762]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [PLANTS JUNI]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [DPNL 2003 10557]

BLACKBACK FLOUNDER
FTC B1971
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF pleuronectes americanus
UF pseudopleuronectes americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172905]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 524]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus Walbaum, 1792 [FAO ASFIS FLW]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1134]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [FAO RFE 2010 54]

BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER
FTC B4074
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF lophius budegassa
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [ITIS 164502]
<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [Fishbase 2004 5094]
<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [FAO ASFIS ANK]
<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [CEC 1993 1181]

BLACKBERRY
FTC B4206
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF rubus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]
The blackberry is an edible fruit produced by any of several species in the Rubus genus of the Rosaceae family. The fruit is not a true berry; botanically it is termed an aggregate fruit, composed of small drupelets. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackberry]

blackeyed bean
USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

BLACKEYED PEA
FTC B1100
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF blackeyed bean
UF southern pea
UF vigna unguiculata unguiculata

BLACKFIN SNAPPER
FTC B1799
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus buccanella
UF snapper, blackfin
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168852]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1419]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJU]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACKFIN TUNA
FTC B1070
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF thunnus atlanticus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [ITIS 172427]
<SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 144]
<SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [FAO ASFIS BLF]
<SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1830) [CEC 1993 998]
<SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
blackfish
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

blackfish
USE PARORE [B4280]

BLACKFOOT ABALONE
FTC B2681
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis iris
UF ormer shells
UF paua
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis iris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACKJACK
FTC B3410
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF bidens pilosa
UF hairy beggar-ticks
UF spanish-needles
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [ITIS 35731]
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [GRIN 7169]
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [PLANTS BIPI]
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>7169

BLACKLIP ABALONE
FTC B3534
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis ruber
UF haliotis rubra
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [FAO ASFIS ABR]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Haliotis ruber Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1311]

blackspot snapper
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

blackspotted pike
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2535
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF hoplunnis diomediana
UF pike-conger, blacktail
AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636217]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana Goode and Bean, 1896 [ITIS 636217]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blackthorn
USE SLOE [B3325]

BLADDER CAMPION
FTC B3708
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF bladder silene
UF cowbell
UF maiden's tears
bladder silene
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

BLEACHED
FTC H0197
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0335
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0377
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BLEAK
FTC B3472
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF alburnus alburnus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163663]
<SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4730]
<SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALP]

bleareyed snapper
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

BLESSED MILKTHISTLE
FTC B4203
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF silybum marianum
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 38413]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 33952]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS SIMA3]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 13113]

BLESSED MILKTHISTLE
FTC B4203
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
BLEWIT
FTC B2521
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepista spp.
AI <SCINAM> Lepista spp.

blighia sapida
USE AKEE [B1690]

blimming
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

BLIND BAKED
FTC G0046
BT BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
SN Use when a pie crust or other pastry is baked without the filling.

BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B2370
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF gizzard shad
UF nematalosa nasus
AI <SCIFAM> Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM> Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 161807]
<SCINAM> Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1616]
<SCINAM> Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS CNS]

blond psyllium
USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

BLOND RAY
FTC B4083
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja brachyura
AI <SCIFAM> Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM> Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [ITIS 160880]
<SCINAM> Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 4552]
<SCINAM> Raja brachyura Lafont 1873 [FAO ASFIS RJH]

BLOOD
FTC C0185
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

BLOOD ADDED
FTC H0339
BT ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
SN Used when blood is added to a food product at any level.

BLOOD COCKLE
FTC B4142
BT ARK SHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara granosa
AI <SCINAM> Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLC]
<SCINAM> Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1323]

BLOOD ORANGE
FTC B4313
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF citrus sinensis
AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
The blood orange is a variety of orange (Citrus sinensis) with crimson, almost-blood-colored flesh. The fruit is smaller than an average orange; its skin is usually pitted, but can be smooth. The distinctive dark flesh color is due to the presence of anthocyanins, a family of pigments common to many flowers and fruit, but uncommon in citrus fruits. The flesh develops its characteristic maroon color when the fruit develops with low temperatures during the night. Sometimes there is dark coloring on the exterior of the rind as well, depending on the variety of blood orange. The skin can also be more tough and harder to peel than other oranges.

While all oranges are likely of hybrid origin between the pomelo and the tangerine, blood oranges originated as a mutation of the sweet orange.

Within Europe, the Arancia Rossa di Sicilia (Red Orange of Sicily) has Protected Geographical Status.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_orange]
blue fusilier
USE FUSILIER [B2603]

BLUE GRENADEIR
FTC B3886
BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
UF macruronus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus Günther, 1873 [ITIS 164803]

blue jack mackerel
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

BLUE KING CRAB
FTC B2210
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF paralithodes platypus
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [ITIS 97936]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [FAO ASFIS KCI]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE LING
FTC B2864
BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF molva dypterygia
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [ITIS 164761]
<SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 1383]
<SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [FAO ASFIS BLI]
<SCINAM>Molva dypterygia dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [CEC 1993 454]
<SCINAM>Molva dypterygia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE MARLIN
FTC B2325
BT MARLIN [B1243]
UF makaira nigricans
UF pacific blue marlin

BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B2875
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF common mussel
UF edible mussel
UF mytilus edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUS]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1360]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE PIKE
FTC B1424
BT WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
UF stizostedion vitreum glaucum
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Synonym of "WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]."

blue point oyster
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
**BLUE RING OCTOPUS**

FTC  B1054
BT   OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF   hapalochlaena maculosa
UF   octopus maculosus
AI   <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D’Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D’Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Hapalochlaena maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS 556175]

**BLUE ROCKFISH**

FTC  B2667
BT   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF   sebastes mystinus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1881) [ITIS 166730]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 3983]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [FAO ASFIS SFY]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE RUNNER**

FTC  B1778
BT   JACK [B1044]
UF   caranx crysos
UF   caranx fusus
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 168612]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 1933]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS RUB]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 627]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE SHRIMP**

FTC  B2233
BT   PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF   litopenaeus stylirostris
UF   pacific blue shrimp
UF   penaeus stylirostris
AI   <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris (Stimpson, 1874) [ITIS 551681]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris Stimpson 1874 [FAO ASFIS PNS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE SKATE**

USE  OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

**BLUE SKIN**

FTC  Z0286
BT   COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**BLUE SQUAT LOBSTER**

USE  LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

**BLUE SWIMMING CRAB**

FTC  B2213
BT   SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
UF   bluey
UF   portunus pelagicus
AI   <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 199965]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SCD]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
BLUE TILAPIA
FTC B1832
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF Oreochromis aureus
UF tilapia aurea
UF tilapia, blue
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [ITIS 553308]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 1387]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [FAO ASFIS OEA]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WAREHOU
FTC B2304
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF Seriolella brama
UF travelle
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [ITIS 172531]
<SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 12918]
<SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SEM]
<SCINAM>Seriolella brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WHITEFISH
FTC B4058
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF Coregonus wartmanni
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [ITIS 623435]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 49212]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [FAO ASFIS CIG]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni [CEC 1993 239]

BLUE WHITING
FTC B1837
BT BLUE WHITING [B3880]
UF Micromesistius poutassou
UF poutassou
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 164774]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 26531]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou [CEC 1993 453]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WHITING
FTC B3880
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF Micromesistius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164773]

BLUEBACK HERRING
FTC B1852
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF Alosa aestivalis
UF blueback shad
UF herring, blueback
UF pomolobus aestivalis
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161703]
<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161703]
<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1574]
<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS BBH]
Blueback mullet
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

Blueback salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

Blueback shad
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

BLUEBERRY
FTC B1491
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCISUBGEN>Cyanococcus
Blueberries are flowering plants of the genus $i$Vaccinium$/i$ (a genus which also includes cranberries and bilberries) with dark-blue berries and are perennial. Species in the section Cyanococcus are the most common fruits sold as "blueberries" and are native to North America (they were not introduced into Europe until the 1930s).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberry]

Blueberry, rabbiteye
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

Blueberry, smallflower
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

Blueberry, southern black
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

Bluebunch wheatgrass
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

BLUEFIN SEAROBIN
FTC B2249
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF chelidonichthys kumu
AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 167052]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 507]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KUG]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Lesson, 1829) [CEC 1993 1069]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC B1120
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF thunnus thynnus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172421]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 147]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BFT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1002]
<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEFISH
FTC B1512
BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
UF pomatomus saltatrix
AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]
<SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168559]
BLUEFISH FAMILY

FTC B1810
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pomatomidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]
<SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [FAO ASFIS POT]
<SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [CEC 1993 621]

BLUEGILL

FTC B2079
BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
UF lepomis macrochirus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168141]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3375]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [FAO ASFIS LMM]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEGRASS

FTC B3384
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF poa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>28896

blue-green bacteria

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

BLUESPOT MULLET

FTC B3995
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF valamugil spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Valamugil Smith, 1948 [ITIS 170416]

bluey

USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

bluntsnouted mullet

USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM

FTC B2073
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF amanita rubescens
AI <SCINAM>Amanita rubescens Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 172799]

BOAR

FTC B2248
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF wild boar
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

BOAR FISH

FTC B4077
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF  cyttus australis
UF  silver dory
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
    <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 166292]
    <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 14136]
    <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS ZCU]

bobwhite quail
USE  NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

BOCACCIO
FTC  B1682
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  sebastes paucispinis
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 166733]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 3987]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS SBC]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BODYBUILDERS
FTC  P0260
BT  HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

BODYING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0378
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

boehmeria nivea
USE  RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY
FTC  B2970
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  bog blueberry
UF  vaccinium uliginosum
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [ITIS 23574]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [GRIN 41063]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [PLANTS VAUL]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 292]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [DPNL 2003 13741]
    <MANSFELD>18312

bog blueberry
USE  BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

BOGUE
FTC  B3370
BT  PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF  boops boops
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
    <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169218]
    <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 203]
    <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BOG]
    <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 757]
    <SCINAM>Boops boops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BOILED
FTC  G0014
BT  COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI  Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).
BOILED AND DRAINED

FTC  G0015
BT   BOILED [G0014]
Al   Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

BOILED AND UNDRAINED

FTC  G0018
BT   BOILED [G0014]
Al   Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC  G0016
BT   BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
Al   Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC  G0017
BT   BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

BOIL-IN BAG

FTC  M0419
BT   BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

BOK CHOI

FTC  B2077
BT   HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF   brassica chinensis
UF   brassica rapa var. chinensis
UF   pak choi
Al   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [ITIS 506219]
     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN 319634]
     <SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [PLANETS BRC+44]
     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 66]
     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8118]
     <MANSFELD>23985
Chinese cabbage (Brassica rapa, subspecies pekinensis and chinensis) can refer to two distinct varieties (see below) of Chinese leaf vegetables used often in Chinese cuisine. These vegetables are both related to the Western cabbage, and are of the same species as the common turnip. Both have many variations in name, spelling and scientific classification, especially the "bok choy" or chinensis variety.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak_choi]

BOK CHOI

FTC  B2077
BT   BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

BOLDO

FTC  B4199
BT   PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF   peumus boldus
Al   <SCIFAM>Monimiaceae [ITIS 18134]
     <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [ITIS 506789]
     <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [GRIN 27471]
     <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [PLANTS PEBOS]

boletaceae
USE   BOLETES [B3452]

BOLETES

FTC  B3452
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   boletaceae
boletus edulis
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

boletus rufus
USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

boletus spp.
USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLIVIA
FTC R0163
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BO

bolted
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

bombay cowpea
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

BOMBAY DUCK
FTC B2499
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF bumalo
UF bummalow
UF harpadon nehereus
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 162425]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 260]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS BUC]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus Hamilton-Buchanan, 1822 [CEC 1993 290]
<SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BONE MARROW
FTC C0149
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0168
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF shell (animal)
AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.

boneless meat
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

BONITO
FTC B1264
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF sarda spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Sarda Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172407]

bonito, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

bonito, pacific
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
**BONNETHEAD**
- FTC: B2594
- BT: HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
- UF: sphyra tiburo
- AI: <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
  <SCINAM>Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160502]
  <SCINAM>Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 915]
  <SCINAM>Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPJ]
  <SCINAM>Sphyra tiburo [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bonnethead shark**
- USE: HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**bonnethead sharks**
- USE: HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

**bony bream**
- USE: WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**boops boops**
- USE: BOGUE [B3370]

**boops salpa**
- USE: SALEMA [B3502]

**BORAGE**
- FTC: B1735
- BT: PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
- UF: borago officinalis
- AI: <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]
  <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [ITIS 31727]
  <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [GRIN 7422]
  <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [PLANTS BOOF]
  <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 48]
  <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8062]
  <MANSFELD>25390

Borage, (*Borago officinalis*), also known as a starflower, is an annual herb originating in Syria,[1] but naturalized throughout the Mediterranean region, as well as Asia Minor, Europe, North Africa, and South America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago_officinalis]

**BORAGE**
- FTC: B1735
- BT: OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**BORAGE**
- FTC: B1735
- BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**BORAGE**
- FTC: B1735
- BT: PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**BORAGE**
- FTC: B1735
- BT: LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**bogor officinalis**
- USE: BORAGE [B1735]

**borassus aethiopum**
- USE: AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
boreal smelt
USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

borecole
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

borekale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

BORIC ACID
FTC B3017
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 284

AI Food additive.
Europe: E 284.

BORIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BORNEO
FTC R0252
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID13

bos grunniens
USE YAK [B3365]

bos indicus
USE ZEBU [B3367]

bos spp.
USE CATTLE [B1161]

bos taurus
USE COW [B1201]

bos taurus indicus
USE ZEBU [B3367]

BOSC PEAR
FTC B2080
BT PEAR [B1344]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25294]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
The Beurré Bosc or Bosc is a cultivar of the European Pear (Pyrus communis) grown in the northwestern U.S. states of California, Washington, and Oregon; as well as in British Columbia, Ontario and Europe, where it is sometimes called Kaiser.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc_Pear]

boscia spp.
USE BOSCIA [B2838]

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
FTC R0152
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF herzegovina
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BA

boston butt
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

BOSTON LETTUCE
FTC B2086
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF lactuca sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

boswellia
USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

boswellia serrata
USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S)
FTC A1318
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL
FTC A1319
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S)
FTC A1320
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL
FTC A1317
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
SN For US supplement classification, use narrower term.
AI Botanical dietary supplement with mineral(s) and/or vitamin(s).

bothidae
USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
**BOTTLE**

**BOTTLE OR JAR**

**BOTTLE OR JAR**

**BOVET ISLAND**

**BOVID**

**BOVID**

**BOVINE**

**BOVINE**
including domestic cattle, the bison, African buffalo, the water buffalo, the yak, and the four-horned and spiral-horned antelopes. The evolutionary relationship between the members of the group is obscure, and their classification into loose tribes rather than formal subgroups reflects this uncertainty. General characteristics include cloven hoofs and usually at least one of the sexes of a species having true horns.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovinae]

BOWFIN
FTC B2436
BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
UF amia calva
UF mudfish
Al <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 161104]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [Fishbase 2004 2600]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FAO ASFIS AAC]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [CEC 1993 140]
<SCINAM>Amia calva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BOWFIN FAMILY
FTC B2435
BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
UF amiidae
Al <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]

BOX
FTC M0213
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF carton
UF case
UF crate

BOYER'S SANDSMELT
FTC B3820
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina boyeri
UF capsian sandsmelt
UF small sandsmelt
Al <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166024]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [ITIS 166024]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 1696]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [FAO ASFIS ATB]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 541]

BOYSENBERRY
FTC B1063
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus hybr.
UF rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
Al <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
A boysenberry is a cross between a European Raspberry (Rubus idaeus), a Common Blackberry (Rubus fruticosus), and a Loganberry (Rubus x loganobaccus) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boysenberry].

bracelet fungus
USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

brachydeuterus auritus
USE BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]

brachyplatystoma flavicans
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
brachyplatystoma vaillanti
USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura
USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN
FTC B2450
BT FERN [B2453]
UF brake (plant)
UF pteridium aquilinum
UF pteris aquilina

braganza
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

BRAIN
FTC C0199
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

brain mushroom
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

BRAISED
FTC G0019
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Browned initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.

brake (plant)
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

brama brama
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama dussumieri
USE LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]

brama japonica
USE PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]

brama raji
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama spp.
USE POMFRET [B2571]

BRAMBLE SHARK
FTC B4123
BT BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]
UF echinorhinus brucus
UF spinous shark
UF spiny shark
AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160713]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 641]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SHB]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 71]

BRAMBLE SHARK
FTC B4122
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF echinorhinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]

bramidae
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN
FTC C0288
BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
AI The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

bran (pericarp)
USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

BRAN ADDED
FTC H0318
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between "BRAN ADDED" and the type of grain added, prefer "BRAN ADDED".

bran and germ
USE GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

bran and other parts of seed or kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

BRANCHIOPOD
FTC B3616
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF branchiopods
AI <SCIORD>Branchiopoda Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 83687]

branchiopods
USE BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]

branchiostegidae
USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

brandied
USE ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

branta spp.
USE GOOSE [B1253]

braod-fingered crayfish
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

BRASILIAN GUAVA
FTC B2958
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF psidium guineense
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [ITIS 506172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [GRIN 30208]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [PLANTS PSGU3]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 234]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [DPNL 2003 12336]
<MANSFIELD>12292
brassica campestris
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica chinensis
USE BOK CHOI [B2077]

brassica hirta
USE WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

brassica juncea
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

brassica juncea var. japonica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica juncea var. rugosa
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus
USE RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica nigra
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

brassica oleracea
USE KALE [B1281]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italic
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea sabellica
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

brassica oleracea var. bullata
USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

brassica oleracea var. capitata
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]
brassica oleracea var. costata
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
USE KOHLRABI [B1369]

brassica oleracea var. italica
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea var. medullosa
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

brassica oleracea var. viridis
USE COLLARD [B1385]

brassica oleracea varieties
USE CABBAGE [B1406]

brassica parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica raab
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

brassica rabe
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

brassica rapa
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica rapa nipposinica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica rapa parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica rapa var. chinensis
USE BOK CHOIY [B2077]

brassica rapa var. pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa var. perviridis
USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

brassica rapa var. perviridis
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

brassica rapa var. rapifera
USE TURNIP [B1238]

brassica ruvo
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]
BRASSICA SPECIES
FTC B3372
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF brassica spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica L. [ITIS 23054]
<SCINAM>Brassica sp. [GRIN 300085]
<SCINAM>Brassica L. [PLANTS BRASS2]
<SCINAM>Brassica [DPNL 2003 8093]
<SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>30008

brassica spp.
USE BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

brassica spp.
USE MUSTARD [B2069]

BRAZIL
FTC R0164
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BR

BRAZIL CHERRY
FTC B4237
BT EUGENIA [B2921]
UF eugenia brasiiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [ITIS 506183]
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [GRIN 16148]
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [PLANTS EUBR7]

brazil cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

BRAZIL NUT
FTC B1463
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF bertholletia excelsa
UF brazilnut
UF cream nut
UF para nut
SN When indexing the fruit of the brazil nut (seed) index both "BRAZIL NUT [B1463]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [ITIS 21989]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [GRIN 7022]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [PLANTS BEEX2]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 43]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [DPNL 2003 8003]
<MANSFELD>14900

The Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa) is a South American tree in the family Lecythidaceae, and also the name of the tree's commercially harvested edible seed. While cooks classify the Brazil nut as a nut, botanists consider it to be a seed and not a nut, because in nuts the shell splits in half with the meat separate from the shell.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia_excelsa]

BRAZILIAN CATFISH
FTC B2155
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF brachyplatystoma vaillanti
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 639380]
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 7555]
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS BPT]
brazilian cocoa
USE GUARANA [B2063]

BRAZILIAN CODLING
FTC B3873
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF brazilian hake
UF urophycis brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [ITIS 164738]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 311]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [FAO ASFIS HKU]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [CEC 1993 468]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL
FTC B1928
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF percophis brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy and Gaimard, 1825 [ITIS 630413]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 465]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard 1825 [FAO ASFIS FLA]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

brazilian grapetree
USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

brazilian guava
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

brazilian hake
USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE
FTC B2347
BT PEPPERTREE [B4347]
UF christmas berry tree
UF schinus terebinthifolia
UF schinus terebinthifolius
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [ITIS 28812]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolia Raddi [GRIN 70672]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS 256]

brazilnut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

bread
USE BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

BREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0178
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
UF bun, roll, or bread
UF roll, bun, or bread
AI Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.
bread and cheese

USE PAULINIA [B2813]

BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)

FTC A0817
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
UF bread
SN Renamed from “BREAD (EUROFIR)” (LanguaL 2010).
AI Products in the “Bread” categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.

BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0820
BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI Includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

bread wheat

USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

BREADED OR BATTER-COATED

FTC H0188
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
UF batter-coated
SN Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

BREADFRUIT

FTC B1504
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF artocarpus altillis
UF artocarpus incisa
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [ITIS 184181]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [GRIN 4319]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [PLANTS ARAL7]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 33]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 7742]

BREADNUT

FTC B1722
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF brosimum alicastrum
UF maya nut
SN When indexing the fruit index both “BREADNUT [B1722]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [ITIS 19075]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [GRIN 7895]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [PLANTS BRAL3]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [DPNL 2003 8147]

Brosimum alicastrum, the breadnut or Maya nut, is a Brosimum tree species under the Moraceae family of flowering plants, whose other genera include fig and mulberries. The plant is known by a range of names in indigenous Mesoamerican and other languages, including but not limited to: ramon, ojoche, ojite, ojuhste, ujuxte, capomo, mojo, ox, iximche, masica in Honduras and uje in Michoacan Mexico. The fruit, the breadnut, is extremely high in fiber, calcium, potassium, folic acid, iron, zinc, protein and B vitamins. It has a low glycemic index (<50) and is very high in antioxidants. The fresh seeds can be cooked and eaten or can be set out to dry in the sun to roast and eaten later. Stewed the nut tastes like mashed potato, roasted it tastes like chocolate or coffee and can be prepared in numerous other dishes. In Petén, Guatemala, the breadnut is being cultivated for exportation and local consumption as powder, for hot beverages, and bread.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimum_alicastrum]
BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0816  
BT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
RT  BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]  
RT  02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]  
RT  10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]  
RT  0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]  

SN  Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under ‘RICE OR OTHER GRAIN’.  
AI  Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as ‘corn flakes’ or ‘muesli’ and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal.

BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR)

FTC  A0258  
BT  PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]  
RT  BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]  
RT  10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]  
RT  0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]  
UF  cereal, breakfast  
AI  Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as ‘corn flakes’ or ‘cheerios’ and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal. Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under ‘MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT’. See also ‘MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT’.

breakfast squares  
USE  MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

BREAM

FTC  B1763  
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
UF  abramis brama  
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163666]  
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 268]  
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBM]  
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 298]  
<SCINAM>Abramis brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bream, black sea  
USE  ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BREAST (MEAT CUT)

FTC  Z0045  
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC  Z0158  
BT  CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

breast meat, poultry  
USE  LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

brehmia spinosa  
USE  NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

brevoortia maculate chilcae  
USE  PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

brevoortia patronus  
USE  GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
brevoortia spp.
USE MENHADEN [B1396]

brevoortia tyrannus
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

brewer's yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

brewer's yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

BRIDELIA
FTC B2839
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF bridelia spp.
AI <SCIGEN>Bridelia Willd. [GRIN 1709]

bridelia spp.
USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

BRILL
FTC B2708
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF scophthalmus rhombus
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172749]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 529]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLL]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1162]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Brilliant black (Black PN)
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN
FTC B3018
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Brilliant black (Black PN)
UF E 151
UF INS 151


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 151.
Codex: INS 151.

BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED
FTC H0443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF

FTC  B3019
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 133
UF   INS 133


AI   Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 133.
Codex: INS 133.

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED

FTC  H0444
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

brindall berry

USE   SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

brindleberry

USE   SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

BRINE SHRIMP

FTC  B2464
BT   ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
UF   artemia salina
AI   <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]
     <SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 83691]
     <SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AMS]

brine shrimps

USE   ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

brined

USE   PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

BRISKET

FTC  Z0020
BT   CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA

FTC  R0173
BT   CANADA [R0171]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY

FTC  R0259
BT   INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IO
british virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

BRITTLE (US CFR)
FTC A0226
BT HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
UF candy, brittle
AI Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

BROAD BEAN
FTC B1367
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF faba bean
UF fava bean
UF horse bean
UF vicia faba
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [GRIN 300661]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [DPNL 2003 13823]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [GRIN 300661]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [MANSFELD 30416]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [ITIS 26339]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [GRIN 300661]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [MANSFELD 30416]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [ITIS 26339]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [GRIN 300661]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [MANSFELD 30416]
GRIN Nomen 300661 Vicia faba L. (broad bean, bell-bean, fava-bean, faba-bean); however ITIS Id. 26339 Vicia faba L. (horsebean). $br /
Vicia faba, the Broad Bean, Fava Bean, Field Bean, Bell Bean or Tic Bean, is a species of bean (Fabaceae) native to north Africa and southwest Asia, and extensively cultivated elsewhere. A variety is provisionally recognized: Vicia faba var. equina Pers. - Horse Bean. Although usually classified in the same genus Vicia as the vetches, some botanists treat it in a separate monotypic genus Fabo. The term fava bean (from the Italian fava, meaning "broad bean") is usually used in English speaking countries such as the US, however the term broad bean is the most common name in the UK. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL
FTC B3987
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus semifasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [ITIS 172448]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 135]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [FAO ASFIS BBM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1884) [CEC 1993 989]

broadleaf plantain
USE GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

broadleaf wild leek
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

BROADLEAF WILD LEEK
FTC B3716
BT LEEK [B1308]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
UF allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
UF broadleaf wild leek
UF great-headed garlic
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 185435]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum (Boiss.) Regel [ITIS 185436]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]
Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat. [Wikipedia]
**BROADEAVED ENDIVE**

**FTC** B2942  
**BT** ENDIVE [B1314]  
**UF** cichorium endivia  
**UF** escarole  
**AI**  
  - Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
  - Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]  
  - Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]  
  - Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]  
  - Cichorium endivia L. ssp. endivia Batavian Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 81]  
  - Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]  
  - MANSFELD>31979

*broadleaved parsley*  
**USE** ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

*broad-striped anchovy*  
**USE** STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

*broadtail shortfin squid*  
**USE** SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

**BROCCOFLOWER**

**FTC** B2600  
**BT** BROCCOLI [B1443]  
**AI** A hybrid cross between broccoli and cauliflower having milder taste than cauliflower and a light green color.

**BROCCOFLOWER**

**FTC** B2600  
**BT** CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

**broccoletti**  
**USE** RUVO KALE [B3720]

**BROCCOLI**

**FTC** B1443  
**BT** FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]  
**UF** brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis var. italic  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. botrytis  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. italic  
**AI**  
  - Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
  - Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. var. italic Plenck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 53]  
  - MANSFELD>37506

Broccoli is a plant in the cabbage family, whose large flower head is used as a vegetable. The word broccoli, from the Italian plural of broccolo, refers to "the flowering top of a cabbage". Broccoli is usually boiled or steamed, but may be eaten raw and has become popular as a raw vegetable in hors d'oeuvre trays. Broccoli is classified in the *Brassica* cultivar group of the species *Brassica oleracea* subsp. *italica*. Broccoli has large flower heads, usually green in color, arranged in a tree-like fashion on branches sprouting from a thick, edible stalk. The mass of flower heads is surrounded by leaves. Broccoli most closely resembles cauliflower, which is a different cultivar group of the same species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli]

**BROCCOLI**

**FTC** B1443  
**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**BROCCOLI**

**FTC** B1443  
**BT** STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
broccoli di rape
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

broccoli raab
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

BROILED OR GRILLED
FTC G0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

broiler chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN
FTC B1198
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF broiler chicken
UF fryer chicken
AI A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meat ed with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

broken into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

BROMATED
FTC H0276
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

BROME GRASS
FTC B3385
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF bromus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300088

bromus spp.
USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

BROOK TROUT
FTC B1077
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF salvelinus fontinalis
UF speckled trout
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162003]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 246]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SVF]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 258]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

broom druif
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

brosimum alicastrum
USE BREADNUT [B1722]

brosme brosme
USE CUSK [B2143]
brosmius brosme
USE CUSK [B2143]

BROTH OR STOCK
FTC C0170
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF stock
UF water extract of plant or animal
AI A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

brown and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

brown beech
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

brown beech mushroom
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS
FTC B3744
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF beech mushroom
UF brown beech
UF brown beech mushroom
UF hon-shimeji
AI Lyophyllum shimeji (Kawam.) Hongo, 1971 [INDEX FUNGORUM 317053]

BROWN DURRA
FTC B2622
BT SORGHUM [B1448]
UF guinea corn
UF indian millet (sorghum)
UF red guinea corn

BROWN FK
FTC B3020
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 154
UF INS 154
SN Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

brownFK
USE FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 154
UF INS 154
SN Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 154.
Codex: INS 154.
BROWN FK ADDED

FTC  H0445
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BROWN GARDEN SNAIL

FTC  B3662
BT   LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF   helix aspersa
AI   <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
     <SCINAM>Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

brown hare

USE   EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

BROWN HT

FTC  B3021
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 155
UF   INS 155


AI   Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 155.
Codex: INS 155.

BROWN HT ADDED

FTC  H0446
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

brown king crab

USE   HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

BROWN MUSTARD

FTC  B1092
BT   MUSTARD [B2069]
UF   brassica juncea
UF   indian mustard
UF   leaf mustard
UF   mustard spinach
UF   mustard, brown
AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [ITIS 23059]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [GRIN 7654]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [PLANTS BRJU]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 49]
     <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [DPNL 2003 8096]
     <MANSFELD>24014

BROWN PRAWN

FTC  B3482
BT   PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
endavour prawn
endavour shrimp
metapenaeus endeavouri
<SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [ITIS 95812]
<SCINAM>Penaeus endeavouri Schmitt, 1926 [FAO ASFIS ENS]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [CEC 1993 1194]

BROWN RAY
F TC B4090
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja miraletus
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160878]
<SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 5014]
<SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JAI]

BROWN ROCK SHRIMP
F TC B1098
BT SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
UF sicyonia brevirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]
<SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1871 [ITIS 96028]
<SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [FAO ASFIS RSH]
<SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [CEC 1993 1239]
<SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)
F TC A0379
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
brown shrimp
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

BROWN SKIN
F TC Z0288
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BROWN SUGAR
F TC C0156
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

BROWN SUGAR ADDED
F TC H0361
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
SN Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

BROWN TIGER PRAWN
F TC B3628
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF brown tiger shrimp
UF penaeus esculentus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [ITIS 95625]
<SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell 1879 [FAO ASFIS PRB]
<SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [CEC 1993 1205]
<SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
brown tiger shrimp
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

BROWN TROUT
FTC B1479
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta
UF salmo trutta trutta
UF sea trout
UF trout, brown
UF trutta marina
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161997]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 238]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Berg 1908 [FAO ASFIS TRS]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 252]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD
FTC B2694
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus chlorostigma
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 643197]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 5524]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EFH]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
FTC R0162
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN

brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH
FTC B3827
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF large-scale lizardfish
UF saurida undosquamis
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162417]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [ITIS 162417]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1055]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [FAO ASFIS LIB]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [CEC 1993 385]

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22869]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera DC. [ITIS 530959]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera DC. Zenker [GRIN 7675]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera DC. [PLANTS BROLG]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. gemmifera (DC.) Gladis var. gemmifera DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 61]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera Zenker [DPNL 2003 8107]
<MANSFELD>23884

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
bubalus
USE BUFFALO [B1476]

bubalus bubalis
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

bubalus mephistopheles
USE SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]

buccinum spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

buckhorn (osmunda)
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

BUCKWHEAT
FTC B1405
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF fagopyrum esculentum
UF fagopyrum sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [ITIS 502589]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [GRIN 16528]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [PLANTS FAES2]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 131]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [DPNL 2003 9759]
<MANSFELD> 9680

BUCKWHEAT ADDED
FTC H0336
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD
FTC C0289
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

bud (flower)
USE FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

BUFFALO
FTC B1476
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF bubalus
AI <SCIFAM> Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM> Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCIGEN> Bubalus Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 552377]
<SCIGEN> Bubalus C. H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200693]

buffalo fish (catostomus)
USE WHITE Sucker [B2402]

BUFFALOFISH
FTC B1085
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF ictiobus spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCINAM> Ictiobus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163954]
BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0380
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

buglossidium luteum
USE YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

BULB

FTC C0290
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

bulb onion
USE ONION [B1300]

bulb, root or tuber
USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

BULBOUS CHERVIL

FTC B3440
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF turnip-rooted chervil
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Chaerophyllum bulbosum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>10020

BULGARIA

FTC R0157
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BG

BULKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0381
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BULKING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0330
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

bullace
USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

BULLET TUNA

FTC B1930
BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
UF auxis bisus
UF auxis rochei
UF scomber rochei
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 172455]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613017]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 613018]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54674]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 93]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS BLT]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 952]
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
BULLHEAD
FTC B4066
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF ameirus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCIGEN>Ameiurus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 164034]

BULLHEAD CATFISH
FTC B2007
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF ictalurus spp.

BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1040
BT FISH, SILURIIFORM [B1598]
UF ictaluridae
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ictaluridae [CEC 1993 377]

bullock's heart
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

bulrush millet
USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

bumalo
USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bummalow
USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bun, roll, or bread
USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

bunashimeji
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

bur cucumber
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

bur gherkin
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

BURBOT
FTC B1627
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF lota lota
UF lota maculosa
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164725]
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 310]
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBU]
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 446]
<SCINAM>Lota lota [2010 FDA Seafood List]

burdock root
USE LAGPA [B1646]

BURDOCK, GOBO
FTC B2889
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
burgundy truffle
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

BURKINA FASO
FTC R0156
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF upper volta
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BF

burlap bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

burma
USE MYANMAR [R0295]

BURNET
FTC B3421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Great burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis L.; Poterium officinala A. Gray) ; Salad burnet (Sanguisorba minor Scop.; syn: Poterium sanguisorba L.) [CCPR]
<GRIN>33026

BURNING-BUSH
FTC B3422
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cretan dittany
UF dittany
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Dictamnus albus L. ; D. fraxinella Pers. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1392

BURRFISH FAMILY
FTC B4072
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF diodontidae
UF porcupinefish
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
<SCIFAM>Diodontidae [FAO ASFIS DIO]

burro
USE DONKEY [B2096]

BURUNDI
FTC R0159
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI

bush bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTivar [B1060]

bush butternut
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

bush mango
USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

bushbutter
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]
**busycan**

**USE** CONCH [B1259]

**busycan spp.**

**USE** WHELK [B1633]

**BUTANE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E 943a</td>
<td>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUTANE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0788</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUTTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C0179</td>
<td>CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUTTER [C0179]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. butter, butter oil, ghee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUTTER (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0809</td>
<td>BUTTER OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUTTER [C0179]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUTTER ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0271</td>
<td>ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]</td>
<td>Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUTTER BUR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1739</td>
<td>STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]</td>
<td>fuki</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UF petasites japonica

**BUTTER CLAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>saxidomus giganteus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AI   | <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
|      | <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 568268]  
|      | <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BCL]  
|      | <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [CEC 1993 1385]  
|      | <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List] |

**BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>EFG group 12.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| BT   | MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]  
|      | MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807] |
| UF   | butter substitute |
| UF   | butter, imitation |
| UF   | imitation butter |
| AI   | Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. |

**BUTTER SOLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| UF   | isopsetta isolepis  
|      | pleuronectes isolepis  
|      | sole, butter |
| AI   | <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
|      | <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 172919]  
|      | <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4242]  
|      | <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ISI]  
|      | <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**butter substitute**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**butter, imitation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUTTERFISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>peprilus triacanthus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AI   | <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
|      | <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [ITIS 172567]  
|      | <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 492]  
|      | <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [FAO ASFIS BUT]  
|      | <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peeb, 1804) [CEC 1993 1024]  
|      | <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus [2010 FDA Seafood List] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**butterfish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ODACIDAE [B4288]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BUTTERFISH FAMILY

FTC  B1827
BT   FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF   stromateidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
     <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [FAO ASFIS BUX]
     <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [CEC 1993 1025]

BUTTERFLY COD

FTC  B2868
BT   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF   pterois spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCIGEN>Pterois Oken, 1817 [ITIS 166882]

BUTTERFLY MACKEREL

FTC  B2314
BT   MACKEREL [B1043]
UF   gastrochisma melampus
UF   gastoro

butterfly skate
USE  CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE

FTC  B2084
BT   LETTUCE [B1390]
UF   cabbage lettuce
UF   head lettuce
UF   lucta sativa
UF   lucta sativa var. capitata
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
     <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

BUTTERMILK

FTC  C0216
BT   CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI   The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

BUTTERNUT

FTC  B1453
BT   WALNUT [B1290]
UF   juglans cinerea
UF   noix juglans cinerea
SN   When indexing the butternut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "BUTTERNUT [B1453]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI   <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
     <SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [ITIS 19250]
     <SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [GRIN 20732]
     <SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [PLANTS JUCI]

BUTTERNUT SQUASH

FTC  B2509
BT   WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF   cucurbita moschata var. butternut
AI   <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
     <SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duch. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>12601
button
USE CAP, BUTTON [C0258]

Butylated hydroxyanisole
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]

BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA)
F TC B3022
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F Butylated hydroxyanisole
U F E 320
U F INS 320


A I Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 320.
Codex: INS 320.

BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED
F TC H0447
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Butylated hydroxytoluene
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)
F TC B3023
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F Butylated hydroxytoluene
U F E 321
U F INS 321


A I Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 321.
Codex: INS 321.
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED
FTC  H0448
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM
FTC  M0324
BT  CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

buteirospermum parkii
USE  SHEANUT [B1667]

byelorussia
USE  BELARUS [R0169]

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL
FTC  C0116
BT  LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., "LEAF", "ROOT OR TUBER", "ORGAN MEAT", "MILK" OR "EGG"; it also includes components of parts, such as "CREAM", and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as "PROTEIN EXTRACT" or "SUGAR".

C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)
FTC  A0646
BT  CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natural state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;
2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

ca
USE  PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

ca storage
USE  PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

CABBAGE
FTC  B1406
BT  HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF  brassica oleracea varieties
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. oleracea L. [ITIS 526963]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [PLANTS BROL]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 8101]

CABBAGE
FTC  B1406
BT  BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

cabbage lettuce
USE  BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

cabbage, pointed headed
USE  POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
cabbage, red
USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD
F TC B4251
B T BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
U F brassica juncea var. rugosa
U F head mustard
U F red mustard
U F swatow mustard
A I <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. subsp. integrifolia (H. West) Thell. var. rugosa (Roxb.) M. Tsen & S. H. Lee
[GRIN 404238]

CA BEZON
F TC B1788
B T SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
U F scorpaeichthys marmoratus
A I <SCIFAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]
<SCINAM>Scorpaeichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [ITIS 692068]
<SCINAM>Scorpaeichthys marmoratus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4140]
<SCINAM>Scorpaeichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [FAO ASFIS SMQ]
<SCINAM>Scorpaeichthys marmoratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cabocha squash
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

CACA O
F TC B1318
B T SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
U F theobroma cacao
A I <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae)
<SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400137
<MANSFELD>5328

CACA O
F TC B1318
B T OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

CACA O OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR)
F TC A0272
B T PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
U F chocolate or cacao product
A I Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CACA O OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
F TC A0158
B T CACA O OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
U F chocolate or cacao product analog
A I Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a “CACA O OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT”. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

cachuch o
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

cact aceae
USE CACTUS [B2241]
CACTUS
FTC  B2241
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF  cactaceae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

caelifera
USE  GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

caelorinchus aspercephalus
USE  SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

caelorinchus kaiyomaru
USE  KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

caesio lunaris
USE  LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

caesio spp.
USE  FUSILIER [B2603]

caesio striata
USE  STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

caesio suevica
USE  SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

caesionidae
USE  FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0117
BT  OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
UF  no caffeine claim or use

cacios islands
USE  TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

caimito
USE  STAR APPLE [B2036]

cairina moschata
USE  MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]

cajanus cajan
USE  PIGEON PEA [B2010]

CAKE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A1333
BT  PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

CAKE (US CFR)
FTC  A0210
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI  Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.

CALABASH GOURD
FTC  B1720
BT  GOURD [B1719]
UF  bottle gourd
UF  lagenaria siceraria
UF lagenaria vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21385
<MANSFELD>3862

calamari
USE SQUID [B1205]

CALAMONDIN

FTC B2625
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus madurensis
UF panama orange
UF x citrofortunella microcarpa
UF x citrofortunella mitis
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>X Citrofortunella microcarpa (Bunge) Wijnands [GRIN 313479]
<SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [PLANTS GIMAS]
<SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8695]

CALAMUS

FTC B3423
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF flagroot
AI <SCIFAM>Acoraceae
<SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1358

calamus spp.
USE PORGY [B1234]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B3024
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium carbonates
UF E 170
UF INS 170


AI Food additive.
Europe: E 170.
Codex: INS 170.

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0449
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium 5'-guanylate
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
Calcium 5'-inosinate
USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides
USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES
FTC B3025
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides
UF E 634
UF INS 634
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 634.
Codex: INS 634.

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED
FTC H0450
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ACETATE
FTC B3026
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 263
UF INS 263
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, stabilizer.

Europe: E 263.
Codex: INS 263.

CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ADDED
FTC H0162
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.

CALCIUM ALGINATE
FTC B3027
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 404
UF INS 404
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, bulking agent, carrier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, thickener, stabilizer, sequestrant.

Europe: E 404.
Codex: INS 404.

CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
FTC B3028
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 556
UF INS 556
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.

Europe: E 556.
Codex: INS 556.

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED
FTC H0453
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0257
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
SN Used in USA.

AI US FDA approved language lacking for the moment.
CALCIUM ASCORBATE

FTC  B3029
BT   VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF   calcium L-ascorbate
UF   E 302
UF   INS 302


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 302.
Codex: INS 302.

CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED

FTC  H0454
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM BENZOATE

FTC  B3030
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 213
UF   INS 213


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 213.
Codex: INS 213.

CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED

FTC  H0455
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CARBONATE

FTC  B3031
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 170
UF   INS 170(i)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 509.
Codex: INS 509.

CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0789
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CITRATES
FTC B4411
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 333.
Codex: INS 333.


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 333.
Codex: INS 333.

**CALCIUM CYCLAMATE**

FTC B3033
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952(ii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Europe: E 952.
Codex: INS 952(ii).

**CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED**

FTC H0458
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE**

FTC B3034
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium d-L-glutamate
UF E 623
UF INS 623


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 623.
Codex: INS 623.
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED
FTC H0459
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3035
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 341(i)
UF INS 450(vii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 341(i).
Codex: INS 450(vii).

CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0460
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium dihydrogen phosphate
USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

Calcium di-L-glutamate
USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)
FTC B3036
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate
UF E 385
UF INS 385


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent, preservative, sequestrant.

Europe: E 385.
Codex: INS 385.

CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED
FTC H0461
**Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate**

**USE** calcium disodium ethylene diamine tetra-acetate (calcium disodium EDTA) [B3036]

**CALCIUM FERROCYNANIDE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3037</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 538</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.

Europe: E 538.
Codex: INS 538.

**CALCIUM FERROCYNANIDE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0462</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3038</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 578</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant.

Europe: E 578.
Codex: INS 578.

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0463</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALCIUM GUANYLATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3039</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Calcium 5'-guanylate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 352.
Codex: INS 352(i).

CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED
FCT H0464
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
FCT B3040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 352
UF INS 352(i)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 352.
Codex: INS 352(i).

CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED
FCT H0465
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium hydrogen phosphate
USE DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

Calcium hydrogen sulfite
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.

Europe: E 227.
Codex: INS 227.

CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0466
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC B3042
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 526
UF INS 526


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent.

Europe: E 526.
Codex: INS 526.

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0467
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM INOSINATE

FTC B3043
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium 5'-inosinate
UF E 633
UF INS 633

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.
Europe: E 633.
Codex: INS 633.

CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED
FTC H0468
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM LACTATE
FTC B3044
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 327
UF INS 327

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, flour treatment agent.
Europe: E 327.
Codex: INS 327.

CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED
FTC H0469
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium lactylates
USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]
calcium L-ascorbate
USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

CALCIUM MALATE
FTC B3045
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium malate, D,L-
UF E 352
UF INS 352(ii)

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.
Europe: E 352.
Codex: INS 352(ii).
CALCIUM MALATE ADDED
FTC    H0470
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium malate, D,L-
USE    CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

CALCIUM MALATES
FTC    B4403
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF     E 352
UF     INS 352


AI     Food additive.
Europe: E 352.
Codex: INS 352.

CALCIUM MALATES ADDED
FTC    H0790
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM OXIDE
FTC    B3046
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF     E 529
UF     INS 529


AI     Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent.
Europe: E 529.
Codex: INS 529.

CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED
FTC    H0471
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM PHOSPHATES
FTC    B4413
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 341
UF INS 341


AI Food additive.
Europe: E 341.
Codex: INS 341.

CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0791
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium polyphosphate

USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES

FTC B3047
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium polyphosphate
UF E 452
UF INS 452(iv)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.
Europe: E 452.
Codex: INS 452(iv).

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0472
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM PROPIONATE

FTC B3048
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 282
UF INS 282


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Europe: E 954.
Codex: INS 954(ii).

---

### CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0474</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN**


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Europe: E 954.
Codex: INS 954(ii).

---

### CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0474</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN**


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.

Europe: E 552.
Codex: INS 552.

CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED

FTC H0475
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM SORBATE

FTC B3051
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 203
UF INS 203


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 203.
Codex: INS 203.

CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED

FTC H0476
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE

FTC B3052
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium lactylates
UF E 482
UF INS 482


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 482.
Codex: INS 482.

CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED

FTC H0477
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Calcium sulfate
USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

Calcium sulfite
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

CALCIUM SULPHATE
FTC B3053
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium sulfate
UF E 516
UF INS 516


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 516.
Codex: INS 516.

CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0478
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM SULPHITE
FTC B3054
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium sulfite
UF E 226
UF INS 226


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.

Europe: E 226.
Codex: INS 226.

CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED
FTC H0479
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
CALCIUM TARTRATE

FTC  B3055
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Calcium tartrate, DL-
UF   E 354
UF   INS 354


AI   Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 354.
Codex: INS 354.

CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED

FTC  H0480
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium tartrate, DL-

USE   CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

Calendula

USE   MARIGOLD [B3428]

calotes

USE   ODACIDAE [B4288]

CALF

FTC  B1349
BT   CATTLE [B1161]
UF   veal

AI   Calves are the young of domestic cattle. Calves are reared to become adult cattle, or are slaughtered for their meat, called veal. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calf]

calf and cattle and swine

USE   CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

calf and swine

USE   SWINE AND CALF [B2242]

calf and swine and cattle

USE   CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

CALICO CLAM

FTC  B2319
BT   VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF   macrocallista maculata

AI   <SCIFAM>-Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>-Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81578]
<SCINAM>-Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KSM]
<SCINAM>-Macrocallista maculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

---

LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus - Alphabetic Display 291
calico scallop
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

CALIFORNIA
FTC R0418
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06

california angel shark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP
FTC B3637
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF california shrimp
UF crangon franciscorum
AI Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [ITIS 97114]
Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [FAO ASFIS GQF]
Crangon franciscorum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY
FTC B4207
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF pacific blackberry
UF pacific dewberry
UF rubus ursinus
AI Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 25073]
Rubus ursinus ssp. macropetalus (Dougl. ex Hook.) Taylor & MacBryde [ITIS 524637]
Rubus ursinus ssp. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 524638]
Rubus ursinus var. sirbenu (Bailey) J.T. Howell [ITIS 566767]
Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [ITIS 530962]
Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 566768]
Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [GRIN 32482]
Rubus ursinus subsp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [GRIN 415606]
Rubus ursinus subsp. ursinus [GRIN 415605]
Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [PLANTS RUUR]
Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [PLANTS RUURM]
Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU]
Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus var. sirbenu (L.H. Bailey) J.T. Howell [PLANTS RUURS]
Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus var. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU2]

CALIFORNIA COCKLE
FTC B3649
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF clinocardium californiense
AI Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
Clinocardium californiense (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 80876]
Clinocardium californiense [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA CORBINA
FTC B1933
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus undulatus
AI Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 169280]
Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3587]
Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS MED]
Menticirrhus undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA HALIBUT
FTC B1882
California Quail, *Callipepla californica*, also known as the California Valley Quail or Valley Quail, is a small ground-dwelling bird in the New World quail family. It is the state bird of California. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_Quail]
The Valencia Orange is a sweet orange first hybridized by California pioneer agronomist and land developer William Wolfskill, on his farm in Santa Ana, United States.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valencia_orange]
calocybe gambosa
   USE  ST. GEORGE’S MUSHROOM [B4187]

calonectris
   USE  SHEARWATER [B4296]

calorie free food
   USE  ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]

calorie special claim or use
   USE  ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

caltha palustris
   USE  MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

caltrop
   USE  WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

CALYX
   FTC  C0276
   BT  FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

cambaridae
   USE  AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]

cambarus spp.
   USE  CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

cambodia
   USE  KAMPUCHEA [R0269]

cambodian mint
   USE  VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

CAMEL
   FTC  B2103
   BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
   UF  camelus spp.
   AI  <SCIFAM>-Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
      <SCIGEN>-Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624942]
      <SCIGEN>-Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200111]

camelina
   USE  GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

camelina sativa
   USE  GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

camellia sinensis
   USE  TEA [B1623]

camellia thea
   USE  TEA [B1623]

camelus bactrianus
   USE  BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]

camelus dromedarius
   USE  DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]
camelus spp.
USE CAMEL [B2103]

CAMEROON
FTC R0194
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM

CAN
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)

CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF bottle, jar or can
UF jar, bottle or can

CANADA
FTC R0171
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA

canada onion
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

CANADIAN ELDER
FTC B4212
BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]
UF american black elderberry
UF canadian elderberry
UF sambucus canadensis
AI <SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [ITIS 35318]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [GRIN 32983]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis var. canadensis [GRIN 313652]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. ssp. canadensis (L.) R. Bolli [PLANTS SANIC4]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [DPNL 2003 12779]

canadian elderberry
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

CANADIAN ONION
FTC B4324
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium canadense
UF canada onion
UF wild garlic
UF wild onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [ITIS 42635]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [GRIN 316541]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [PLANTS ALCA3]

canadian pike
USE SAUGER [B1670]

CANADIAN WILD RICE
FTC B4245
BT WILD RICE [B1375]
UF annual wild rice
UF annual wildrice
UF zizania aquatica
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [ITIS 41319]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [GRIN 42267]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [PLANTS ZIAQ]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 305]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [DPNL 2003 13989]

**canarium ovatum**
USE PILI TREE [B1289]

**canarium pimela**
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**canarium schweinfurthii**
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

**canarium vulgare**
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**CANARY DENTEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DENTEX [B2857]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dentex canariensis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [ITIS 169223]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [Fishbase 2004 4539]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [FAO ASFIS DEN]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [CEC 1993 763]

**CANARY MELON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4227</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>The Canary melon (C. melo (Indorus group)) is a large, bright-yellow melon with a pale green to white inner flesh. This melon has a distinctively sweet flavor that is slightly tangier than a honeydew melon.[<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_melon">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_melon</a>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rockfish, canary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sebastes pinniger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [ITIS 166734]
<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 3989]
<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [FAO ASFIS SPG]
<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [FDA RFE 2010 75]

**cancer amphioetus**
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

**cancer bellianus**
USE TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]

**cancer borealis**
USE JONAH CRAB [B3560]

**cancer gammarus**
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
cancer irroratus
USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]

cancer johngarthi
USE NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]

cancer magister
USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]

cancer pagurus
USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

cancer productus
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

cancer productus
USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

cancridae
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

CANDELILLA WAX
FTC B3056
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 902
UF INS 902
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent.
Europe: E 902.
Codex: INS 902.

CANDELILLA WAX ADDED
FTC H0481
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CANDIED
FTC H0182
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.

candied fruit added
USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]

candleberry
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]
CANDLENUT

FTC B4351
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aleurites moluccana
UF candleberry
UF indian walnut
UF kukui nut tree
UF varnish tree
Al <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
<SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [ITIS 28208]
<SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [PLANTS ALMO2]

$i$Aleurites moluccana$/i$, the Candlenut, is a flowering tree in the spurge family, $i$Euphorbiaceae$/i$, also known as Candleberry, Indian walnut, Kemiri, Varnish tree, Nuez de la India, Buah keras or Kukui nut tree.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleurites_moluccana]

CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0204
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
Al Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.

candy, brittle
USE BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]

candy, caramel
USE CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]

candy, chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

candy, fondant
USE FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]

candyleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

cane apple
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

CANE SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0283
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SN Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

CANESTRINI'S GOBY

FTC B3930
BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
UF pomatoschistus canestrinii
Al <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [ITIS 171984]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 9188]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [CEC 1993 1047]

cangrejos
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

CANIHUA

FTC B3408
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF chenopodium pallidicaule
AI: <SCIFAM>-Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>-Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [ITIS 506566]
<SCINAM>-Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [GRIN 10193]
<SCINAM>-Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [PLANTS CHPA23]

CANISTEL

FTC: B3393
BT: SAPOTE [B1694]
UF: egg-fruit tree
UF: pouteria campechiana
UF: yellow sapote
AI: <SCIFAM>-Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>-Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [ITIS 23830]
<SCINAM>-Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [GRIN 102607]
<SCINAM>-Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [PLANTS POCA23]
<SCINAM>-Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [DPNL 2003 12193]
<SCINAM>-Pouteria campechiana (HBK.) Baenhi; this species includes former Lacuna nervosa A.DC. and L. salicifolia HBK. [CCPR]

CANISTEL

FTC: B3393
BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

Canister

USE: CAN [M0204]

Canna indica

USE: EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

Cannabis sativa

USE: HEMP [B2323]

Canned (packed in a can)

USE: CAN [M0204]

Canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)

USE: STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

Canner Grade

FTC: Z0016
BT: GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

Canola

USE: WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

Cantharellus cibarius

USE: CHANTERELLE [B1569]

Canthaxanthin

FTC: B3057
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: E 161g
UF: INS 161g

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
AI 
Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 161g.  
Codex: INS 161g.

CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED

FTC  H0482  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CANTHIDIUM

FTC  B2798  
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF  canthium spp.  
AI  <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
<SCIGEN>Canthium Lam. [ITIS 35149]  

canthium spp.

USE  CANTHIDIUM [B2798]

caolcarpum mammosum

USE  SAPOTE [B1694]

CAP, BUTTON

FTC  C0258  
BT  PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
UF  button  
AI  The round upper portion of a mushroom.

CAPARACON

FTC  Z0123  
BT  QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]  
SN  This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as ‘brisket’, ‘shortplate’ and ‘flank’.

CAPE ALOE

FTC  B4169  
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
UF  aloe ferox  
AI  <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]  
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Miller [ITIS 505880]  
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [GRIN 2541]  
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [PLANTS ALFE2]  
<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape_Aloe">$i$Aloe ferox$/i$, also known as Cape Aloe, Bitter Aloe, Red Aloe and Tap Aloe, is a species of aloe indigenous to South Africa’s Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, and Lesotho.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape_Aloe]

cape buffalo

USE  AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

CAPE DORY

FTC  B2184  
BT  DORY FAMILY [B1891]  
UF  zeus capensis  
AI  <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]  
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1835 [ITIS 625289]  
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 7952]  
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [FAO ASFIS ZCP]  
<SOURCE>Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products.

CAPE GOOSEBERRY

FTC  B1684
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Cape Hake                   | B2141 | Hake [B3878]  
|                            |     | merluccius capensis  
|                            |     | shallow-water hake  
|                            |     | Merluccius capensis Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
|                            |     | Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [ITIS 164789]  
|                            |     | Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 1828]  
|                            |     | Merluccius capensis Castelnau 1861 [FAO ASFIS HKK]  
|                            |     | Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [CEC 1993 478]  
|                            |     | Merluccius capensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
| CAPE HOPE SQUID             | B3891 | Squid [B1205]  
|                            |     | chokker squid  
|                            |     | Loligo reynaudi  
|                            |     | Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
|                            |     | Loligo reynaudi d’Orbigny 1845 [FAO ASFIS CHO]  
|                            |     | Loligo reynaudi Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1993 1407]  
| CAPE HORSE MACKEREL         | B3952 | Atlantic Horse Mackerel [B1166]  
|                            |     | Trachurus trachurus capensis  
|                            |     | Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
|                            |     | Trachurus trachurus capensis (Castelnau, 1861) [CEC 1993 666]  
| CAPE LOBSTER                | B3583 | Clawed Lobster Family [B1986]  
|                            |     | Homarus capensis  
|                            |     | Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
|                            |     | Homarus capensis (Herbst, 1792) [ITIS 677531]  
|                            |     | Homarus capensis (Herbst 1792) [FAO ASFIS HCW]  
| Cape Monk                  |     | Devil Anglerfish [B4075]  
| Cape Rock Lobster          |     | CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]  
| CAPE SPINY LOBSTER         | B2166 |  

LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus - Alphabetical Display

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF cape rock lobster
UF jasus lalandii
UF panulirus lalandii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552953]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS LBC]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1993 1248]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPE VERDE

FTC R0189
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B3612
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus charlestoni
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest and Postel, 1964 [ITIS 552963]
<SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest & Postel, 1964 [FAO ASFIS NRH]

CEAPELIN

FTC B1903
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF mallotus villosus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 162035]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 252]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CAP]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 266]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPER

FTC B1247
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF capparis spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Caparraceae
<SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>8897
<MANSFELD>24347
capitan
USE HOGFISH [B2482]
caplet
USE TABLET [E0155]

CAPON

FTC B1711
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A surgically unsexed male chicken (usually under 8 months of age) that is tender-meat with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin.
capparis spinosa
USE CAPER [B1247]
capra hircus
USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
capra hircus
USE GOAT [B1328]
capreolus capreolus
USE EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]
capreolus pygargus
USE SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]
capreolus spp.
USE ROE DEER [B3366]
caprolactan container
USE NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]
capsian sandsmelt
USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]
capsicum
USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
capsicum annum
USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
capsicum annum
USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
capsicum annum var. annuum
USE BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
capsicum annum var. longum
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
capsicum annum, cerasiforme group
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
capsicum annum, conoides group
USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]
capsicum annum, fasciculatum group
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
capsicum annum, longum group
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]
capsicum chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]
capsicum frutescens
USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
capsicum frutescens var. grossum
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

CAPSULE
FTC M0207
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

CAPSULE
FTC E0159
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
The two main types of capsules are hard-shelled capsules, which are normally used for dry, powdered ingredients, and soft-shelled capsules, primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. Both of these classes of capsule are made both from gelatin and from plant-based gelling substances like carrageenans and modified forms of starch and cellulose. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule_(pharmacy)]

CARAMBOLA

UF encapsulated
AI The two main types of capsules are hard-shelled capsules, which are normally used for dry, powdered ingredients, and soft-shelled capsules, primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. Both of these classes of capsule are made both from gelatin and from plant-based gelling substances like carrageenans and modified forms of starch and cellulose. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule_(pharmacy)]

CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0173
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, caramel
AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

Caramel I - plain caramel

USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

Caramel II - sulfite caramel

USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

Caramel III - ammonia caramel

USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel

USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED

FTC H0360
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF caramel added
SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

CARAMOTE PRAWN

FTC B3490
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus kerathurus
UF penaeus caramote
UF penaeus kerathurus
UF penaeus trisulcatus
UF triple-grooved shrimp
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 551590]
<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS TGS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 1207]

CARANDA

FTC B3388
carangidae
USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]

carangoides
USE ISLAND JACK [B3950]

carangoides bartholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

carangoides ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx bartholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

caranx caballus
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

caranx crysos
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

caranx fusus
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

caranx latus
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

caranx ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx spp.
USE JACK [B1044]

carassius carassius
USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]

CARAWAY
FTC B1549
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF carum carvi
UF cumin des pres
UF kummel
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>9245
<MANSFELD>1333

caraway, black
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

CARBAMIDE
FTC B3058
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 927b
UF INS 927b
UF Urea (Carbamide)
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.
Europe: E 927b.
Codex: INS 927b.

CARBAMIDE ADDED
FTC H0483
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0386
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

CARBOHYDRATE
FTC C0152
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.

CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
FTC H0209
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED*, *POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED* or *OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED* when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under "FOOD ADDED".

CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED
FTC H0256
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
UF yeast leavened

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND
FTC C0280
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED
FTC H0301
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.

CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED
FTC H0266
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1048
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

CARBON DIOXIDE

FTC B3059
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 290
UF INS 290


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): carbonating agent, packaging gas, preservative, propellant.

Europe: E 290.
Codex: INS 290.

CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED

FTC H0484
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

carbon dioxide added

USE CARBONATED [H0175]

CARBONATED

FTC H0175
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF carbon dioxide added
SN Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source "MINERAL WATER".

CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION

FTC H0246
BT CARBONATED [H0175]

SN Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.

CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0382
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3060
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 466

**AI**

**FOOD ADDITIVE**

Europe: E 466.

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0485

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM**

**FTC** B4454

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 466

**SN**


**AI**

**FOOD ADDITIVE**

Europe: E 466.

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED**

**FTC** H0792

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0374

**BT** CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]

**SN**

Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.

**carcharhinidae**

**USE** REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

**carcharhiniformes**

**USE** FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

**carcharhinus obscurus**

**USE** DUSKY SHARK [B3531]

**carcharhinus perezii**

**USE** CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]

**carcharhinus plumbeus**

**USE** SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]

**carcharhinus porosus**

**USE** SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]
carcharhinus signatus
USE NIGHT SHARK [B3528]
carcharhinus spp.
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]
carcharias taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]
CARCHARODON
FTC B3523
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF carcharodon spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGEN>Carcharodon Smith in Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159902]
carcharodon carcharias
USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]
carcharodon spp.
USE CARCHARODON [B3523]
CARDAMOM
FTC B1665
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF elettaria cardamomum
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [ITIS]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [GRIN 300197]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [PLANTS ELCA19]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [MANSFELD 3384]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 127]
cardboard box
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
cardboard container
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
cardiidae
USE COCKLE [B1317]
CARDINALFISH
FTC B2936
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
UF epigonus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]
<SCIFAM>Epigonidae [FAO ASFIS APO]
CARDINALFISH FAMILY
FTC B2886
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF apogonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [ITIS 168196]
<SCIFAM>Apogonidae [FAO ASFIS APO]
<SCIFAM>Apogonidae [CEC 1993 602]
cardium aculeata
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
cardium echinitum
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
cardium tuberculatum
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

CARDOON
FTC B1727
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF cynara cardunculus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [ITIS 37221]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Cardoon Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 119]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]
<MANFELD>31793

CARDOON
FTC B1727
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

caretta caretta
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

careya sphaerica
USE KRADON [B2461]

CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0353
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO01

CARIBBEAN LOBSTER
FTC B3590
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF caribbean lobsterette
UF metanephrops binghami
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS 97323]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [FAO ASFIS MFI]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER
FTC B2150
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus purpureus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus (Poey, 1866) [ITIS 168859]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [Fishbase 2004 171]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [FAO ASFIS SNC]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1867 [CEC 1993 683]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [FDA RFE 2010 33]

CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2164
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF florida lobster
UF panulirus argus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648]
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS SLC]
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1993 1256]
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus_argus]

caribou
USE REINDEER [B1509]

carica papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

carica pentagona
USE BABACO [B2797]

carica x heilbornii
USE BABACO [B2797]

caridea
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

CARISSA
FTC B4267
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carissa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa L. [ITIS 30163]
<SCINAM>Carissa L. [PLANTS CARIS]
$\$Carissa$\$ is a genus of about 20-30 species of shrubs or small trees native to tropical and subtropical regions of Africa, Australia and Asia. The fruit are edible but tart, and taste like a giant cranberry and rich in Vitamin C, calcium, magnesium and phosphorus. The fruit of $\$C$. macrocarpa$\$ is especially delicious and is used to make jelly. They are eagerly consumed by birds, which also distribute the seed. If eaten before fully ripe, a bitter, latex-like substance is released from the skin. Other than the fruit, the plant is poisonous.

carissa carandas
USE CARANDA [B3388]

carissa edulis
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. candelleana
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. cornifolia
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. tomentosa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa macrocarpa
USE NATAL PLUM [B1482]

carissa spp.
USE CARISSA [B4267]

CARMINE CUSK-EEL
FTC B2379
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]
Descriptive term: Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Descriptor inactivated. The descriptor is a synonym of "RED KINGKLIP [B1859]."

**Carmines**

**USE**

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

**Carnauba Wax**

**FTC**

B3061

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF**

E 903

**UF**

INS 903

**SN**


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, bulking agent, carrier, glazing agent.

Europe: E 903.

Codex: INS 903.

**Carnauba Wax Added**

**FTC**

H0486

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Carob Added**

**FTC**

H0267

**BT**

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

**SN**

Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.

**Carob Bean**

**FTC**

B1366

**BT**

HEMICALLOLOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

**UF**

ceratonia siliqua

**UF**

locust bean

**Carob Bean**

**FTC**

B1366

**BT**

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**Carob Bean Gum**

**USE**

LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

**Carob Bean Gum Added**

**FTC**

H0377

**BT**

SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]

**UF**

locust bean gum added

**SN**

Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.

**Carob Coated or Covered**

**FTC**

H0357

**BT**

COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

**UF**

coated or covered with carob

**SN**

Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.
Carotenal, beta-apo-8'-
USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

Carotenes
USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

CAROTENES
FTC B4414
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160a
UF INS 160a
SN

AI Food additive.
Europe: E 160a.
Codex: INS 160a.

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0793
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0317
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0317
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

Carotenoic acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'
USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

CARP
FTC B2617
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF cyprinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]

CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
FTC B1921
BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
UF barbs
UF cyprinidae
UF minnow family
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]
carp, silver
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

carpodinus hirsuta
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

CARRAGEENAN
FTC B3062
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 407
UF INS 407


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 407.
Codex: INS 407.

CARRAGEENAN ADDED
FTC H0386
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]

SN Used when carrageenan is added to a food at any level.

CARRAGEENAN ADDED
FTC H0487
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

carrang
USE BAR JACK [B2335]

carribean lobsterette
USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK
FTC B3530
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus perezii
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CARRIER (CODEX)
FTC A0383
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)
FTC A0384
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)

FTC  A0331
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

CARROT

FTC  B1227
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  baby carrot
UF  bird's nest
UF  daucus carota
UF  queen anne's lace
UF  wild carrot
SN  Use for both wild and domesticated (garden) carrot. The is some disagreement concerning the scientific name.
AI  <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Daucus L. [ITIS 29476] carrot, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [ITIS 29477] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. carota L. [ITIS 524846] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [ITIS 524846] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [GRIN 300172] carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [GRIN 446682] carrot
<SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. carota [GRIN 13337] wild carrot
<MANSFELD>1080

The carrot (Daucus carota subsp. sativus) is a root vegetable, usually orange, purple, red, white, or yellow in colour, with a crisp texture when fresh. The edible part of a carrot is a taproot. It is a domesticated form of the wild carrot Daucus carota, native to Europe and southwestern Asia. It has been bred for its greatly enlarged and more palatable, less woody-textured edible taproot, but is still the same species. [Wikipedia]

Daucus carota (common names include wild carrot, (UK) bird's nest, bishop's lace, and (US) Queen Anne's lace) is a flowering plant in the family Apiaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, southwest Asia and naturalised to northeast North America; domesticated carrots are cultivars of a subspecies, Daucus carota subsp. sativus. Like the cultivated carrot, the wild carrot root is edible while young, but quickly becomes too woody to consume. [Wikipedia]

carrot and pea
USE  PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0231
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

carrot squat lobster
USE  COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

carthamus tinctorius
USE  SAFFLOWER [B1548]

carton
USE  BOX [M0213]

carum carvi
USE  CARAWAY [B1549]

carum copticum
USE  AJOWAN [B2515]

carya illinoinensis
USE  PECAN [B1320]
carya pecan
USE PECAN [B1320]

carya spp.
USE HICKORY [B1553]

CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2927
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

caryophyllus
USE CLOVE [B1255]

CASABA MELON
FTC B1102
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

CASCABEL PEPPER
FTC B2552
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cascabel
UF sleigh bell pepper

CASCARA BUCKTHORN
FTC B2340
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF frangula purshiana
UF rhamnus purshiana
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [ITIS 506987]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) J. G. Cooper [GRIN 403169]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [PLANTS FRPU7]
<SCINAM>Rhamnus purshiana DC. [DPNL 2003 12474]

case
USE BOX [M0213]

CASEIN
FTC C0180
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN
FTC M0321
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CASHEW
FTC B1221
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF anacardium occidentale
UF cashew apple
SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupe, seed) index both *PECAN [B1221]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [ITIS 28793]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [GRIN 3060]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [PLANTS ANOC]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 16]
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [DPNL 2003 7475]
<MANSFELD>28212
The cashew is a tree in the family Anacardiaceae. Its English name derives from the Portuguese name for the fruit
of the cashew tree, caju, which in turn derives from the indigenous Tupi name, acajú. It is now widely grown in tropical climates for its cashew nuts and cashew apples. The fruit of the cashew tree is an accessory fruit (sometimes called a pseudocarp or false fruit). What appears to be the fruit is an oval or pear-shaped structure that develops from the pedicel and the receptacle of the cashew flower. Called the cashew apple, better known in Central America as "marañón", it ripens into a yellow and/or red structure about 5 to 11 cm long. It is edible, and has a strong "sweet" smell and a sweet taste. The pulp of the cashew apple is very juicy, but the skin is fragile, making it unsuitable for transport. In Latin America, a fruit drink is made from the cashew apple pulp which has a very refreshing taste and tropical flavor that can be described as having notes of mango, raw green pepper, and just a little hint of grapefruit-like citrus. The true fruit of the cashew tree is a kidney or boxing-glove shaped drupe that grows at the end of the cashew apple. The drupe develops first on the tree, and then the pedicel expands into the cashew apple. Within the true fruit is a single seed, the cashew nut. Although a nut in the culinary sense, in the botanical sense the nut of the cashew is a seed. The seed is surrounded by a double shell containing an allergenic phenolic resin, anacardic acid, a potent skin irritant chemically related to the more well known allergenic oil urushiol which is also a toxin found in the related poison ivy. Properly roasting cashews destroys the toxin, but it must be done outdoors as the smoke (not unlike that from burning poison ivy) contains urushiol droplets which can cause severe, sometimes life-threatening, reactions by irritating the lungs. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale]

cashew apple
USE CASHEW [B1221]

casinroa edulis
USE WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]

CASSAVA
FTC B1352
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF manihot esculenta
UF yuca
AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae
<SCINAM>Manihot esculenta Crantz [NETTOX]
<GRIN>431678
<MANSFELD>2228

CASSAVA
FTC B1352
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
cassia
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

CASSIA GUM
FTC B4415
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 427
UF INS 427

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.


CASSIA GUM ADDED
FTC H0794
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

cassia spp.
USE SENNA [B2056]

CASSIA, BATAVIA
F TC B1556
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cinnamomum burmannii

cassia, chinese
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cassia, saigon
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

castagnole
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

castanea crenata
USE JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]

castanea mollissima
USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

castanea sativa
USE EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]

castanea spp.
USE CHESTNUT [B1544]

castanospermum australe
USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

CASTOR BEAN
F TC B1703
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ricinus communis

castor spp.
USE BEAVER [B1325]

CAT FOOD
F TC P0028
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

CAT SHARK FAMILY
F TC B3516
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF cat sharks
UF scyliorhinidae
AI SCYLIORHINIDAE Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
SCYLIORHINIDAE [FAO ASFIS SYX]
SCYLIORHINIDAE [CEC 1993 30]

cat sharks
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

cat thorn
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
CATADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3449
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.

cataria
USE CATNIP [B2046]

catawissa onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

CATFISH
FTC B2620
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
catfish, blue
USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
catfish, channel
USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
catfish, flathead
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
catfish, yellow bullhead
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
catfishes
USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
catjang
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

CATJANG BEAN
FTC B1919
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF bombay cowpea
UF catjang
UF catjang cowpea
UF catjung
UF dolichos unguiculata
UF vigna cylindrica
UF vigna unguiculata
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 524854]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata subsp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 41645]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VIUNC2]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata unguiculata Biflora Group [MANSFELD 27314]
catjang cowpea
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
catjang pea
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]
catjung
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
catla catla
USE ROHU [B3469]

CATNIP
FTC B2046
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cataria
UF nepeta cataria

catostomidae
USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

catostomus commersoni
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

catostomus spp.
USE SUCKER [B1319]

catshark
USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

catsharks
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

CATTLE
FTC B1161
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF auroch
UF bos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>-Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>-Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
Cattle (colloquially cows) are the most common type of large domesticated ungulates. They are a prominent modern member of the subfamily $i$Bovinae$/i$, are the most widespread species of the genus $i$Bos$/i$, and are most commonly classified collectively as $i$Bos primigenius$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic_cattle]

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF cow and goat
UF goat and cattle
UF goat and cow

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT GOAT [B1328]

CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC B2396
BT LAMB [B1669]

CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC B2396
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF cow and sheep
UF sheep and cattle
UF sheep and cow
CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and sheep and goat
UF goat and cattle and sheep
UF goat and sheep and cow
UF sheep and cattle and goat
UF sheep and goat and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC B1105
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork
UF swine and cattle

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC B1105
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT CALF [B1349]
UF beef and pork and veal
UF calf and cattle and swine
UF calf and swine and cattle
UF swine and cattle and calf

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF sheep and cattle and swine
UF swine and cattle and sheep

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SHEEP [B1183]
CATTLE FEED
FTC P0019
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

CAULIFLOWER
FTC B1094
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis
AI <SCIFAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [GRIN 7671]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [PLANTS BROLB]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [DPNL 2003 8104]
<MANSFELD>23925

CAULIFLOWER
FTC B1094
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS
FTC B4184
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hanabiratake
UF sparassis crispa
AI <SCINAM>Sparassis crispa (Wulfen) Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 228848]

caulolatilus spp.
USE TILEFISH [B1520]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL
FTC B3063
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel II - sulfite caramel
UF E 150b
UF INS 150b
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 150b.
Codex: INS 150b.

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED
FTC H0488
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

cayenne cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
cayenne pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CAYMAN ISLANDS
FTC R0276
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY
cebidae
USE MONKEY [B2439]

cebolla
USE ONION [B1300]

CELERIAC
FTC B1729
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF apium graveolens rapaceum
UF celery root
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin
<ITIS>S30941
<GRIN>3704
<MANSFELD>1236

CELERY
FTC B1282
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300034
<MANSFELD>1212

CELERY
FTC B1282
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0222
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
celery cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
celery root
USE CELERIAC [B1729]
cellana denticulata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

CELLOPHANE
FTC N0031
BT LATEX [N0054]

CELLULOSE
FTC C0220
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
CELLULOSE
FTC B4416
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Celluloses
UF E 460
UF INS 460
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).
AI Food additive.
Europe: E 460.
Codex: INS 460.

CELLULOSE ACETATE
FTC N0034
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0795
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0218
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED
FTC H0372
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0322
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1015
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF fiber-producing plant

Celluloses
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

celosia argentea
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
Celtuce ($Lactuca sativa$ var. $asparagina$, $augustana$, or $anguistata$), also called stem lettuce, celery lettuce, asparagus lettuce, or Chinese lettuce, IPA (UK,US), is a cultivar of lettuce grown primarily for its thick stem, used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celtuce]
centrophorus squamosus
USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

centropomidae
USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

centropomus undecimalis
USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

centropristis spp.
USE SEA BASS [B2180]

centropristis striata
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

CENTURY PLANT
FTC B2002
BT AGAVE [B1535]
UF agave americana
UF agave atrovirens
UF american aloe
UF maguey

cep
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

CEPHALOPHOLIS
FTC B4015
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF cephalopholis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]<SCINAM>Cephalopholis Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 167954]

ccephalopholis fulva
USE CONEY [B2588]

cephalopholis spp.
USE CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]

CEPHALOPOD
FTC B2116
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF cephalopoda
AI <SCICLASS>Cephalopoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82326]<SCICLASS>Cephalopoda [FAO ASF CEP]

ccephalopoda
USE CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

ccephhus grylle
USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

CERAMIC
FTC N0038
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
FTC M0114
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED
   FTC  M0264
   BT   CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED
   FTC  M0265
   BT   CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER
   FTC  M0116
   BT   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR
   FTC  M0115
   BT   CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED
   FTC  M0266
   BT   CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED
   FTC  M0267
   BT   CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

cerastoderma edule
   USE   COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

ceratonia siliqua
   USE   CAROB BEAN [B1366]

CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR)
   FTC  A1330
   BT   BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
   UF   flapjack bar
   UF   granola bar
   UF   muesli bar

cereal grains
   USE   RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR)
   FTC  A0813
   BT   GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
   RT   MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
   RT   03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
   RT   065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
   RT   10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
   UF   flour or starch
   UF   milled grain or starch product
   SN   Renamed from *FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)* (LanguaL 2010).
   AI   Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole, potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca

CEREAL product
   USE   GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

cereal, breakfast
   USE   BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
   FTC  A0631
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used for cereals containing gluten (i.e. wheat, rye, barley, oats, spelt, kamut or their hybridised strains) and products thereof</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COLOR ADDED [H0150]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a color that must be certified by batch as safe to use is added at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 cervidae

USE DEER FAMILY [B1500]

cervinumida johni

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

cervus canadensis

USE ELK [B1292]

cervus elaphus

USE RED DEER [B4371]

cervus elaphus canadensis

USE ELK [B1292]

cervus nippon

USE SIKA DEER [B1621]

cervus spp.

USE DEER [B1583]

cervus timorensis

USE TIMOR DEER [B4276]

cetacea

USE CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
The order Cetacea includes the marine mammals commonly known as whales, dolphins, and porpoises. Cetus is Latin and is used in biological names to mean "whale"; its original meaning, "large sea animal", was more general. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetacea]
<SCINAM>Esox niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**chamerion angustifolium**

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

**chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium**

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

**CHAMOIS**

FTC B2698

BT ANTELOPE [B1481]

UF rupicapra rupicapra

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

<SCISSUBFAM>Caprinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552327]

<SCINAM>Rupicapra rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625159]

**CHAMOMILE**

FTC B2045

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF common chamomile

UF german chamomile

UF hungarian chamomile

UF matricaria chamomilla

UF matricaria recutita

UF scented chamomile

UF scented mayweed

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [ITIS 38079]

<SCINAM>Matricaria chamomilla L. [GRIN 23475]

<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [PLANTS MARE6]

<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [DPNL 2003 11102]

**CHAMOMILE**

FTC B2045

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**chanidae**

USE MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

**channa**

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**channa striata**

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**CHANNEL CATFISH**

FTC B1899

BT BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

UF catfish, channel

UF ictalurus punctatus

AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]

<SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 163998]

<SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 290]

<SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS ITP]

<SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [CEC 1993 380]

<SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [FDA RFE 2010 23]

**channidae**

USE SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

**chanos chanos**

USE MILKFISH [B1909]
CHANTERELLE
FTC  B1569
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  cantharellus cibarius
AI  <SCINAM>-Cantharellus cibarius Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200345]

CHAPARRAL
FTC  B2047
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  larrea mexicana
UF  larrea tridentata

chapote
USE  TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

CHAR
FTC  B4051
BT  SALMONINS [B3807]
UF  salvelinus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>-Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>-Salvelinus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161999]

char, alpine
USE  ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

CHARCOAL BROILED
FTC  G0007
BT  BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI  Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

CHARD
FTC  B1175
BT  BEET [B1309]
UF  beta vulgaris var. cicla
UF  leaf beet
UF  mangold
UF  silver beet
UF  spinach beet
UF  swiss chard
AI  <SCIFAM>-Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>-Beta vulgaris ssp. cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]
<SCINAM>-Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<SCINAM>-Beta vulgaris L. ssp. cicla (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BEVUC]
<SCINAM>-Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris convar. cicla (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 46]
<SCINAM>-Beta vulgaris L. var. cicla L. [DPNL 2003 8007]
<SCINAM>-Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [MANSFELD 276]

CHASTE TREE
FTC  B4205
BT  VITEX [B2933]
UF  abraham's balm
UF  chasteberry
UF  monk's pepper
UF  vitex agnus-castus
AI  <SCIFAM>-Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>-Vitex agnus-castus L. [ITIS 32221]
<SCINAM>-Vitex agnus-castus L. [GRIN 41813]
<SCINAM>-Vitex agnus-castus L. [PLANTS VIAG]
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

chasteberry
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

chastetree
USE VITEX [B2933]

CHAYOTE
FTC B1730
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF christophine
UF mirliton
UF sechium edule
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [ITIS 22441]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [GRIN 33453]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [PLANTS SEED]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [DPNL 2003 12955]

cheek and head trimmings
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

cheek meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0784
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
RT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Cheese is the ripened or unripened soft or semi-hard, hard and extra hard product, which may be coated, and in which the whey protein/casein ratio does not exceed that of milk, obtained by: coagulating wholly or partly ... through the action of rennet or other suitable coagulating agents, and by partially draining the whey resulting from such coagulation; and/or processing techniques involving coagulation of the protein of milk and/or products obtained from milk which give an end-product with similar physical, chemical and organoleptic characteristics (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes goat and sheep cheeses, and cheeses made from sour milk, whey or buttermilk.

CHEESE ADDED
FTC H0143
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

SN Used when cheese is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cheese food, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX)
FTC A0315
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
UF designation according to cheese firmness
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)
FTC A0316
BT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0115
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0128
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
UF cheese substitute
UF cheese, imitation
UF imitation cheese
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

cheese product, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL

FTC Z0148
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF artificial cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY

FTC Z0073
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF mold cheese rind
UF mold rind

CHEESE RIND, NATURAL

FTC Z0147
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF natural cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED

FTC Z0072
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF brushed cheese rind
UF washed or brushed cheese rind

cheese substitute
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheese, club
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cured
USE CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

cheese, extra hard (codex)
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

cheese, imitation
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
cheilodactylidae
USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

cheilodactylus berghi
USE MORWONG [B2366]

cheilodactylus variegatus
USE PINTADILLA [B3993]

cheilopogon spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

cheiragonidae
USE HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]

chelidonichthys gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

chelidonichthys kumu
USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

chelonia
USE TURTLE [B1242]

chelonia mydas
USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

chelydra serpentina
USE SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1041
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0351
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
UF baking powder added
UF baking soda added

chenopodium album
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium pallidicaule
USE CANIHUA [B3408]

chenopodium quinoa
USE QUINOA [B2027]

CHERIMOYA
FTC B1687
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona cherimola
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Miller [ITIS 506198]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [GRIN 3479]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [PLANTS ANCH9]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 20]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [DPNL 2003 7535]
<MANSFELD>28726

CHERRY
FTC B1306
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCIGEN>Prunus L. [ITIS 24762]
    <SCIGEN>Prunus sp. [GRIN 300491]
    <SCIGEN>Prunus [DPNL 2003 12258]

CHERRY PEPPER
FTC B2556
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF bird cherry pepper
UF capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
UF creole cherry pepper
UF hot cherry pepper
UF hungarian cherry pepper
UF pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM
FTC B1676
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus cerasifera
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [ITIS 24772]
    <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [GRIN 29860]
    <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [PLANTS PRCE2]
    <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 224]
    <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12267]
    <MANSFELD>9307

CHERRY SALMON
FTC B1108
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF masou salmon
UF oncorhynchus masou
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161978]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 161978]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 242]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Jordan & Oshima 1919) [FAO ASFIS CHE]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 244]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cherry tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam
USE NORTHERNQUAHOG [B1068]

CHERVIL
FTC B1444
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anthriscus cerefolium
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
    <SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>3595
    <MANSFELD>1048

CHESTNUT
FTC B1544
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF castanea spp.
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "CHESTNUT [B1544]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCIGEN>Castanea P. Mill. [ITIS 19451]
<SCIGEN>Castanea sp. [GRIN 300115]
<SCIGEN>Castanea Mill. [PLANTS CASTA]
<SCIGEN>Castanea [DPNL 2003 8416]

CHEWABLE TABLET
FTC E0156
BT TABLET [E0155]
AI Chewable tablets are the tablets which are required to be broken and chewed in between the teeth before ingestion. These tablets are given to the children who have difficulty in swallowing and to the adults who dislike swallowing. A number of antacid tablets and multivitamin tablets are prepared as chewable tablets. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Chewable_tablets]

CHEWING GUM (US CFR)
FTC A0176
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)
FTC A0385
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CHIA
FTC B1723
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF salvia chia
UF salvia columbariae
UF salvia hispanica
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [ITIS 32718]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [GRIN 32939]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [PLANTS SAHI6]

chick bean
USE GARbanzo BEAN [B1172]

chick pea
USE GARbanzo BEAN [B1172]

CHICKASAww PLUM
FTC B2743
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus angustifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [ITIS 24768]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [PLANTS PRAN3]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. angustifolia [PLANTS PRANA]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. watsonii (Sarg.) Waugh [PLANTS PRANW]

CHICKEN
FTC B1457
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF gallus domesticus
UF gallus gallus domesticus
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Gallus gallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176086]
CHICKEN ADDED

FTC H0766
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when chicken meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

chickling pea

USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

chicle tree

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHICORY

FTC B1552
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF belgian endive
UF cichorium intybus
UF monk's beard
UF witloof chicory
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliolum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]
<MANSELD>31967

Common chicory, Cichorium intybus, is a somewhat woody, perennial herbaceous plant usually with bright blue flowers, rarely white or pink. Various varieties are cultivated for salad leaves, chicoms (blanched buds), or for roots (var. sativum), which are baked, ground, and used as a coffee substitute and additive. It is also grown as a forage crop for livestock. It lives as a wild plant on roadsides in its native Europe, and in North America and Australia, where it has become naturalized.

"Chicory" is also the common name in the United States for curly endive (Cichorium endivia); these two closely related species are often confused.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory]

chicozapote

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS

FTC P0256
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

CHILE

FTC R0192
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

chile pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL

FTC B3653
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus chilensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis Hupe, 1854 [FAO ASFIS MYC]
<SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis (Hupé, 1854) [CEC 1993 1358]

CHILEAN CROAKER

FTC B1814
BT CILUS [B3908]
UF chilean grunt
UF cilus gilberti
<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>corvina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OYSTER [B1224]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ostrea chilensis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN HAKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2643</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HAKE [B3878]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN HAKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HAKE [B3878]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>merluccius gayi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SAUREL [B1090]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>inca scad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>trachurus murphyi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILEAN PILCHARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PILCHARD [B3853]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pacific sardine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>peruvian sardine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sardinops sagax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sardinops sagax sagax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>south american sardine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHILEAN STRAWBERRY

FTC  B3338
BT  STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF  beach strawberry
UF  chile strawberry
UF  fragaria chiloensis
Al  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 24625]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [GRIN 246]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [PLANTS FRCH]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloënsis (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 9863]

chili de ristra pepper
USE  NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

chili pepper
USE  HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper
USE  ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHILIPEPPER (FISH)

FTC  B1769
BT  SCorpionfish Family [B1084]
UF  sebastes goodei
Al  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166722]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3971]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SGO]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [FDA RFE 2010 71]

chile strawberry
USE  CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

chimaera monstrosa
USE  RATFISH [B2878]

chimaeridae
USE  SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

chimaeriformes
USE  FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

CHIMAEROID POISONING

FTC  Z0225
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

china grass
USE  RAMIE [B2447]

CHINA LOBSTER

FTC  B3600
BT  Deep Sea Lobster [B2232]
UF  metanephrops sinensis
Al  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552943]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFD]

CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF

FTC  R0195
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>China, Republic of</td>
<td></td>
<td>ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]</td>
<td>peoples republic of china</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: CN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Alligator</td>
<td></td>
<td>ALLIGATOR [B2440]</td>
<td>alligator sinensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Artichoke</td>
<td></td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER</td>
<td>japanese artichoke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR BULB USED [B1018]</td>
<td>stachys affinis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>stachys sieboldii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Banana</td>
<td></td>
<td>DWARF BANANA [B1559]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Banyan</td>
<td></td>
<td>FICUS SPP. [B2922]</td>
<td>ficus bongoensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ficus dekdekena</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ficus sassandensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ficus spragueana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ficus thonning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ficus thonningii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>small figtree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Box Thorn</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS</td>
<td>chinese boxthorn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[B4168]</td>
<td>chinese desert-thorn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>chinese wolfberry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: $Lycium barbarum$ and $Lycium chinense$, two species of boxthorn in the family $Solanaceae$ (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense]
Chinese Date
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

Chinese Desert-Thorn
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

Chinese Gooseberry
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

Chinese Grass
USE RAMIE [B2447]

Chinese Hairy Chestnut
USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

Chinese Jujube
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

Chinese Kale
FTC B2421
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
UF chinese broccoli
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L. H. Bailey) Musil [GRIN 7670]
<SCINAM>Brassica alboglabra L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRAL8]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey) [DPNL 2003 8103]

Chinese Kale
FTC B2421
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
UF chinese broccoli
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L. H. Bailey) Musil [GRIN 7670]
<SCINAM>Brassica alboglabra L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRAL8]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey) [DPNL 2003 8103]

Chinese Lantern
FTC B2955
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [ITIS 30589]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [GRIN 102387]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [PLANTS PHAL5]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 210]
<MANFELD>5594

Chinese Lettuce
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

Chinese Mud Carp
FTC B4382
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF cirrhinus chinesis
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Cirrhinus chinesis Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 273]
Chinese mud carp (Cirrhinus chinesis) is a species of ray-finned fish in the genus Cirrhinus. Chinese mud carp is an important food fish in Guangdong Province. It is also cultured in this area and Taiwan.

Cantonese and Shunde cuisines often use this fish to make fish balls and dumplings.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cirrhinus_chinesis]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chinese mustard cabbage</td>
<td>USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese olive</td>
<td>USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINESE ONION</td>
<td>FTC B3417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT ONION [B1300]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF allium bakeri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF chinese scallion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF raddyo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Allium chinense Don. [CCPR]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Allium chinense [GRIN] 101417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE</td>
<td>FTC B1051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF brassica pekinensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF celery cabbage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF chinese cabbage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF napa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF napa cabbage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF pe-tsai cabbage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF shantung cabbage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis [ITIS 319636]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis [MANSFELD 23998]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Brasica rapa L. ssp. pekinensis [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 63]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Brassica rapa L. subsp. pekinensis [ITIS 2003 8122]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE</td>
<td>FTC B1051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese parsley</td>
<td>USE CORIANDER [B1381]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese pea</td>
<td>USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinese pear</td>
<td>USE SAND PEAR [B1523]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINESE PERSIMMON</td>
<td>FTC B4358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT PERSIMMON [B1447]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF Diospyros sintenissi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Diospyros sintenissi [Krug &amp; Urban] [ITIS 502078]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Diospyros sintenissi [Krug &amp; Urb.] [GRIN 407718]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Diospyros sintenissi [Krug &amp; Urb.] [PLANTS DISI3]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINESE PRESERVING MELON</td>
<td>FTC B1616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF ash gourd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF benincasa ceriflora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF benincasa hispida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UF  chinese watermelon
UF  dung gwa
UF  Kundur
UF  Tunka
UF  wax gourd
UF  white gourd
UF  white pumpkin
UF  Zit kwa

CHINESE RADISH
FCT  B1513
BT  RADISH [B1315]
UF  Daikon
UF  Raphanus sativus longipinnatus

CHINESE RED DATE
FCT  B2008
BT  JUJUBE [B1311]
UF  Chinese date
UF  Chinese jujube
UF  Common jujube
UF  Jujube nut
UF  Red date
UF  Rhamnus ziziphus
UF  Ziziphus jujuba
UF  Ziziphus lotus
UF  Ziziphus vulgaris
UF  Ziziphus ziziphus
UF  Zizyphus sativa
Al  <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
    <SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [ITIS 28598]
    <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [GRIN 42282]
    <SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [PLANTS ZIZI]
    <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 306]
    <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [DPNL 2003 13992]

CHINESE RHUBARB
FCT  B4229
BT  RHUBARB [B1364]
UF  Rheum palmatum
Al  <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
    <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [ITIS 506564]
    <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [GRIN 31118]
    <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [PLANTS RHPA7]
    <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [DPNL 2003 12483]

CHINESE SCALLION
USE  Chinese onion [B3417]

CHINESE SEERFISH
FCT  B3988
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  Scomberomorus sinensis
Al  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172449]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 137]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS CHY]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 991]

CHINESE SILK PLANT
USE  Ramie [B2447]
CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE

FTC B2462
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chinese water spinach
UF ipomoea aquatica
UF swamp morning glory
UF swamp morning glory
UF water spinach
Al <SCIFAM>-Convolvulaceae [ITIS 30648]
<SCINAM>-Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [ITIS 30759]
<SCINAM>-Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [GRIN 20138]
<SCINAM>-Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [PLANTS IPAQ]
<SCINAM>-Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [EuroFIR-NETTO 2007 152]
<SCINAM>-Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [DPNL 2003 10480]
<MANSFELD>21561

chinese sweet potato
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

CHINESE TRUFFLE

FTC B3794
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF tuber indicum
UF tuber sinensis
Al <SCINAM>-Tuber indicum Cooke & Massee [INDEX FUNGORUM 188017]

chinese vegetable marrow
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

CHINESE WALNUT

FTC B2616
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF chinese butternut
UF juglans mandshurica
UF manchurian walnut
UF walnut, chinese
SN When indexing the chinese walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
Al <SCIFAM>-Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>-Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [GRIN 20758]
Juglans mandshurica, the Manchurian walnut, is a deciduous tree of the genus Juglans (section Cardiocaryon), native to the Eastern Asiatic Region (China, Russian Far East, North Korea and South Korea). It grows to about 25 m. The kernels of the nuts are edible, but small and difficult to extract.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_mandshurica]

chinese water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

chinese water spinach
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT

FTC B1026
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF chinese water chestnut
UF eleocharis dulcis
UF ground-chestnut
UF ma-tai water chestnut
UF matting reed
UF waternut
Al <SCIFAM>-Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
Chinese watermelon
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

Chinese wolfberry
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

Chinese yam
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

Chinese-okra
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

Chinook salmon
FTC B1132
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF king salmon
UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha
UF salmon, chinook
UF spring salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161980]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161980]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 244]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHI]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 247]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [FDA RFE 2010 44]

Chione californiensis
USE CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]

Chione undatella
USE FRILLED VENUS [B3639]

Chionista fluctifraga
USE SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]

Chionoecetes angulatus
USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

Chionoecetes bairdi
USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

Chionoecetes japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

Chionoecetes opilio
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

Chionoecetes tanneri
USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

Chironja
USE ORANGELO [B4354]

Chive
FTC B1294
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium schoenoprasum
CHIVE

FTC  B1294
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

chive, chinese
USE   CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC  B2855
BT   BACTERIA [B2846]
AI   Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

chlamys delicatula
USE   SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

chlamys islandica
USE   ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

chlamys opercularis
USE   QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

chlamys varia
USE   VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]

CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC  H0196
BT   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN   Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.

CHLORINATED BIPHENYL

FTC  Z0250
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: PCB

CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC  B3064
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Chlorophylls
UF   E 140
UF   INS 140

AI   Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 140.
Codex: INS 140.

CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC  H0489
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Chlorophyllins, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts

USE  COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

Chlorophylls

USE  CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

CHLOROPHYLLS

FTC  B3065
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 140
UF   INS 140


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 140.
Codex: INS 140.

Chlorophylls

USE  CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED

FTC  H0490
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC  B4417
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Chlorophylls
UF   E 140
UF   INS 140


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 140.
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC H0796
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

Chlorophylls, copper complexes
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

chlorophyta
USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

CHOCOLATE CANDY

FTC A0288
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF candy, chocolate
AI Candy with the predominant ingredient chocolate; includes chocolate bars and other forms when these are marketed as candy (21 CFR 163).

CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0355
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with chocolate
UF covered or coated with chocolate
SN Includes chocolate coatings for such products as candy and ice cream products as well as icings and frostings for such products as cakes and doughnuts.

chocolate confectionery
USE CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

chocolate flavoring added, artificial
USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

chocolate or cacao product
USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

chocolate or cacao product analog
USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]

CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0839
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF chocolate confectionery
AI Some examples are chocolate slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate bar, white chocolate bar), filled chocolate candy, chocolate-coated confectionery bars.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED

FTC H0231
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
SN Used when chocolate or cocoa is added at any level or when chocolate is used as a coating.
CHOOCHELLERY

CHOKECHERRY

CHOLO GUITARFISH

CHOLECALCIFEROL

CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD

CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED

CHOICE GRADE

choisum

choker squid

CHOLA GUITARFISH

cholesterol removed

chorella
cholla cactus
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

chondrichthyes
USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

chondrostoma nasus
USE SNEEP [B3476]

CHONDRIUS
FTC B2500
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12091]<SCIGEN>Chondrus J. Stackhouse, 1797 [ITIS 12091]

chondrus crispus
USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]

chopped
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

chop-suey green
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

CHOSA HERRING
FTC B3848
BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
UF clupea pallasi suworowi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]<SCINAM>Clupea pallasi suworowi Rabinerson, 1927 [Fishbase 2004 47570]

choufa
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

christmas berry tree
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

CHRISTMAS ISLAND
FTC R0197
BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

christophine
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

CHRIST'S THORN
FTC B2795
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF kurna
UF rhamnus spina-christi
UF syrian christ-thorn
UF ziziphus spina-christi
AI <SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [GRIN 42295]<SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [DPNL 2003 13993]

CHROMIUM ADDED
FTC H0778
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
chrysanthemum coronarium
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysanthemum parthenium
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

chrysanthemum, garland
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysobalanus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus elipticus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus orbicularis
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus purpureus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysophrys auratus
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

chrysophrys unicolor
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

CHRYSOPHYLLUM
FTC B2843
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [ITIS 23810]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum sp. [GRIN 310664]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [PLANTS CHRYS5]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum [DPNL 2003 8640]

chrysophyllum albidum
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

chrysophyllum autranianum
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

chrysophyllum cainito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

chrysophyllum spp.
USE CHrysophyllum [B2843]

chub
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

chub (carp)
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1570
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF pacific mackerel
UF  scomber japonicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [ITIS 172412]
    <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [Fishbase 2004 117]
    <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [FAO ASFIS MAS]
    <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [CEC 1993 972]
    <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [FDA RFE 2010 61]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC  B3974
BT  MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF  indian mackerel
UF  rastrelliger spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCIGEN>Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks in Jordan and Dickerson, 1908 [ITIS 172461]

CHUCK
FTC  Z0021
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

chufa
USE  NUTSEDGE [B2159]

CHUM SALMON
FTC  B1115
BT  PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF  keta salmon
UF  oncorhynchus keta
UF  salmon, chum
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161976]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161976]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 241]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHU]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 242]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0860
BT  CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
RT  RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT  VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT  50171900 - PICKLES/RElishes/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT  PICKLED [H0190]
UF  pickle; relish
AI  Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0860
BT  VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC  A0357
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

cicer arietinum
USE  GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]
CICHLID FAMILY
FTC B1831
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cichlidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCIFAM>Cichlidae [FAO ASFIS CIX]
<SCIFAM>Cichlidae [CEC 1993 822]

cichlidae
USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

cichorium endivia
USE BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

cichorium endivia
USE ENDIVE [B1314]

cichorium endivia
USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

cichorium intybus
USE CHICORY [B1552]

cichorium intybus
USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
USE COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]

cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
USE SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]

cider tree
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0848
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
AI includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

CIGUATOXIC
FTC Z0224
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX

cilantro
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CILUS
FTC B3908
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Cilus Delfin, 1900 [ITIS 646494]

cilus gilberti
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
cillus spp.
USE CILUS [B3908]

cinnamomum burmannii
USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]

cinnamomum cassia
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cinnamomum lourieri
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

cinnamomum verum
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

cinnamomum zeylanicum
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

CINNAMON
FTC B1472
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassa
UF cinnamomum verum
UF cinnamomum zeylanicum
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [ITIS 501529]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [GRIN 70183]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [PLANTS CIVE2]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 86]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J.Presl [DPNL 2003 8668]
<MANSFELD>15093

CINNAMON FERN
FTC B2017
BT FERN [B2453]
UF buckhorn (osmunda)
UF fiddlehead fern
UF osmunda cinnamomea

CINNAMON, CHINESE
FTC B1572
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassa, chinese
UF cinnamomum cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [NETTOX]
<GRIN>70182
<MANSFELD>15074

CINNAMON, SAIGON
FTC B1590
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassa, saigon
UF cinnamomum lourieri

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium cepa
UF cipollini onion
CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
cipollini onion
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]
cirrhinus chinensis
USE CHINESE MUD CARP [B4382]
cirrhitidae
USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]
CIRRIPED
FTC B2128
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF barnacles
UF bernacles
UF cirripedia
AI <SCIINFCLASS>Cirripedia Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]
cirripedia
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]
CIRUELA
FTC B2398
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF spondias dulcis
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF spondias purpurea
UF spondias spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIFAM>Spondias L. [ITIS 28815]
<SCIGEN>Spondias sp. [GRIN 312460]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [PLANTS SPOND]
<SCIGEN>Spondias [DPNL 2003 13276]
cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
cisco or whitefish
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
CITRIC ACID
FTC B1650
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 330
UF INS 330
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant, sequestrant.
CITRIC ACID

FTC B3066
BT CITRIC ACID [B1650]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.


CITRIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0491
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3067
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
UF E 472c
UF INS 472c


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant synergist, dough conditioner, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 472c.
Codex: INS 472c.

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0492
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol

USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

CITRON

FTC B1211
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus medica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [ITIS 28886]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [GRIN 10745]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [PLANTS CIME3]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 95]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. var. medica [DPNL 2003 8698]
CITRON MELON
FTC  B2041
BT  WATERMELON [B1391]
UF  citrullus lanatus var. citroides
UF  citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
UF  preserving melon
UF  stock melon
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
     <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (Bailey) Mansf. [ITIS 527395]
     <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (L. H. Bailey) Mansf. [GRIN 314922]
     <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var. citroides (L.H. Bailey) Mansf. [PLANTS CILAC]

Citrullus lanatus
USE  WATERMELON [B1391]

Citrullus lanatus var. citroides
USE  CITRON MELON [B2041]

Citrullus vulgaris
USE  WATERMELON [B1391]

Citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
USE  CITRON MELON [B2041]

Citrus × limonia
USE  MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

Citrus × oliveri
USE  AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]

Citrus × aurantium
USE  BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

Citrus × tangelo
USE  TANGELO [B1473]

Citrus aurantiifolia
USE  LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

Citrus aurantium
USE  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

Citrus aurantium × bergamia
USE  BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

Citrus aurantium × bergamia
USE  SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

Citrus aurantium var. aurantium
USE  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

Citrus australasica
USE  AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

Citrus australis
USE  AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

Citrus bergamia
USE  BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
Rutaceae, commonly known as the rue or citrus family, is a family of flowering plants, usually placed in the order Sapindales. Citrus is a common term and genus (Citrus) of flowering plants in the rue family, Rutaceae. Citrus is believed to have originated in the part of Southeast Asia bordered by Northeastern India, Myanmar (Burma) and the Yunnan province of China. Citrus fruit has been cultivated in an ever-widening area since ancient times; the best-known examples are the oranges, lemons, grapefruit, and limes.
citrus nobilis cv. temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus nobilus
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus reshni
USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

citrus reticulata
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi
USE UGLI FRUIT [B1502]

citrus reticulata cv. clementine
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus reticulata cv. owan
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus sinensis
USE BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]

citrus sinensis
USE ORANGE [B1339]

citrus tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus tangerina
USE TANGERINE [B4217]

citrus tankan
USE TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]

citrus temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus unshia
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus unshiu
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus vulgaris
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus x paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus x tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

CLAM
FTC B1331
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
Clam, cherrystone
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

Clam, hen
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

Clam, pacific geoduck
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0386
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

Claridae
USE LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]

CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A0643
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity’s similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

FTC A1220
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B1986
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF clawed lobsters
UF nephropidae
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCIFAM>Nephropidae [FAO ASFIS NEX]

Clawed lobsters
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

Claytonia perfoliata
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
clear plate

USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [20043]

CLEMENTINE

FTC B1751
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus clementina
UF citrus reticulata cv. clementine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314344]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tan. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 533]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8690]

CLEOPATRA ORANGE

FTC B4353
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reshni
UF spice mandarin
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus reshni hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314357]
This species is the chota or billi kichili of India and the Cleopatra mandarin of the United States. The tree is attractive, round-topped, symmetrical, and thornless, with small, dark-green leaves. The fruit is orange-red, small, oblate, and highly depressed at the apex, with thin, somewhat rough rind. The flesh texture is soft and juicy and the flavor is somewhat acid. Seeds are small, polyembryonic, and have green cotyledons.
Considered to be native to India and said to have been introduced into Florida from Jamaica sometime prior to 1888, Citrus reshni is increasingly important as a rootstock in the United States and elsewhere. It is an attractive ornamental and bears fruit the year round.[http://websites.lib.ucr.edu/agnic/webber/Vol1/Chapter4.html]

clidoderma asperrimum

USE ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]

CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0193
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ

CLIMBING FIG

FTC B3332
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus pumila
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [ITIS 502618]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [GRIN 16951]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [PLANTS FIPU2]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [DPNL 2003 9819]

CLIMBING PERCH

FTC B2529
BT CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
UF anabas testudineus
AI <SCIFAM>Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 172585]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 495]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS FPC]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1795) [CEC 1993 1028]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY

FTC B2422
**Climbing Wattle**

FTC B2455

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF acacia pennata

UF cha om

AI SCIFAM> Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM> Acacia pennata (L.) Willd. [GRIN 954]

$i$Acacia pennata$/i$ (English: Climbing wattle, Thai: Cha-om, Burmese Su pout ywet) is a species of acacia which is native to South and Southeast Asia. In Burma, Laos and Thailand, the feathery shoots of Acacia pennata are used in soups, curries, omelettes and stir-fries. The edible shoots are picked up before they become tough and thorny.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cha_om]

**Clingstone peach**

USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

**Clinocardium californiense**

USE CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]

**Clinocardium nuttallii**

USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

**Closing Cap or Lid**

FTC M0423

BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**Closing Capsule**

FTC M0424

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**Cloth**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

**Cloth bag**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

**Clotting Enzyme Added**

FTC H0298

BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]

UF rennin (rennet) coagulated

SN Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

**Cloud Ear Fungus**

FTC B3723

BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

UF auricularia polytricha

UF hirneola polytricha

UF tree ear fungus

UF wood ear fungus

AI <SCINAM> Auricularia polytricha (Mont.) Sacc., 1885 [INDEX FUNGORUM 156825]

**Cloud ears fungus**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**Cloud Producing Agent (Codex)**

FTC A0387
CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUDBERRY

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF baked apple berry
UF malka
UF rubus chamaemorus
UF salmonberry
UF yellowberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [ITIS 24850]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [GRIN 32286]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [PLANTS RUCH]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 248]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [DPNL 2003 12665]
<MANSFELD>8377

CLOVE

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caryophyllus
UF eugenia aromatica
UF syzygium aromaticum
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [NETTOX]
<GRIN>50069
<MANSFELD>12338

CLOVER

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF trifolium spp.

CLOWN FIG

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus aspera
UF mosaic fig
AI <SCINAM>Ficus aspera G. Forst. [GRIN 16772]

club cheese

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

clupea alosa

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

clupea harengus

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus harengus

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus membras

USE BALTIC HERRING [B3841]
CLUPEA HARENGUS PALLASI  
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

CLUPEA PALLASI  
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

CLUPEA PALLASII  
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

CLUPEA PALLASII MARISALBI  
USE WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]

CLUPEA PALLASII SUWOROWI  
USE CHOSA HERRING [B3848]

CLUPEA SPP.  
USE HERRING [B1414]

CLUPEA SPRATTUS  
USE SPRAT [B1235]

CLUPEIDAE  
USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

CLUPEIFORMES  
USE FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING  
FTC Z0226  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

CLUSTER BEAN  
USE GUAR [B1334]

CLUSTER MALLOW  
USE MALLOW [B3413]

CLUSTER PEPPER  
FTC B2635  
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group  
UF red cluster pepper

COALFISH  
USE SAITHE [B1440]

COARSELY GRATED  
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

COARSELY GROUND  
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

COATED  
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

COATED OR COVERED  
FTC H0353  
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
UF covered or coated
coated or covered with carob
USE  CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

coated or covered with chocolate
USE  CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

coated or covered with sugar
USE  SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]

COATING ENAMEL
FTC  N0024
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI  A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

COBBLERFISH
FTC  B3967
BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF  alectis spp.
UF  threadfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCIGEN>Alectis Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 168600]

COCA
FTC  B2053
BT  PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF  erythroxylum coca

COCA
FTC  B2053
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

cocinea cordifolia
USE  IVY GOURD [B2420]

cocinea grandis
USE  IVY GOURD [B2420]

cocinea indica
USE  IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccoloba uvifera
USE  SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES
FTC  B3068
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Carmines
UF  E 120
UF  INS 120

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 120.
Codex: INS 120.

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED
FTC H0493
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

cochlearia officinalis
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

cock
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

cockerel
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

COCKLE
FTC B1317
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF cardiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

COCKLEBUR
FTC B2055
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF agrimonia eupatoria
UF agrimony

cocksfoot
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

COCKTAIL TOMATO
FTC B3745
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF lycopersicon esculentum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]

COCO PLUM
FTC B2763
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chrysobalanus
UF chrysobalanus elipticus
UF chrysobalanus icaco
UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF chrysobalanus purpureus
UF cocoplum
UF fat prof
UF icaco
AI <SCIFAM>Chrysobalanaceae [ITIS 25356]
<SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [ITIS 25148]
<SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [GRIN 10397]
<SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [PLANTS CHIC]
**COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC  P0226  
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
AI  Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

**coconut**

USE  COCONUT PALM [B1536]

**COCONUT ADDED**

FTC  H0340  
BT  TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

**COCONUT CRAB**

FTC  B2219  
BT  COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]  
UF  birgus latro  
UF  purse crab  
UF  robber crab  
AI  <SCINAM>-Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS BQL]

**COCONUT CRAB FAMILY**

FTC  B2218  
BT  CRAB [B1335]  
UF  coenobitidae  
AI  <SCIFAM>-Coenobitidae Dana, 1851 [ITIS 97916]

**coconut oil added**

USE  PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

**COCONUT PALM**

FTC  B1536  
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
UF  coconut  
UF  cocos nucifera  
SN  When indexing the coconut palm fruit (drupe, seed) index both "COCONUT PALM [B1130]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI  <SCIFAM>-Arecaeeae [ITIS 500043]  
<SCINAM>-Cocos nucifera L. [ITIS 42451]  
<SCINAM>-Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN 11043]  
<SCINAM>-Cocos nucifera L. [PLANTS CONU]  
<SCINAM>-Cocos nucifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 101]  
<SCINAM>-Cocos nucifera L. [DPNL 2003 8763]  
<MANSFELD>-10983  
The coconut palm, Cocos nucifera, is a member of the family Arecaeeae (palm family). It is the only accepted species in the genus Cocos. The term coconut can refer to the entire coconut palm, the seed, or the fruit, which is not a botanical nut, but a drupe. The spelling cocoanut is an old-fashioned form of the word.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocos_nucifera]

**COCONUT PALM**

FTC  B1536  
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**cocoplum**

USE  COCO PLUM [B2763]

**COCOS ISLANDS**

FTC  R0184  
BT  INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]  
UF  keeling islands  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CC
cocos nucifera
USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

COD
FTC B1423
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIGEN>Gadus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164710]

COD FAMILY
FTC B1835
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF gadidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIFAM>Gadidae [CEC 1993 439]

cod, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

cod, pacific
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES
FTC R0367
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
FTC A0351
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CODLING
FTC B1291
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF hake
UF merluce
UF merluza
UF urophycis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIFAM>Urophycis Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164729]

coelenterata
USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

COELENTERATE
FTC B2409
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF coelenterata

coenobitidae
USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0352
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
coffea arabica
USE COFFEE [B1305]

**COFFEE**

F TC B1305
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF coffea arabica
AI <SCIFAM>-Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>-Coffea arabica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300141
<MANSFELD>2900

**COFFEE CHICORY**

F TC B2943
BT CHICORY [B1552]
UF cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
AI <SCIFAM>-Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Sativum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 83]
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]
<MANSFELD>31958

coffee cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

**COFFEE OR TEA**

F TC B2126
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tea or coffee

**COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR)**

F TC A0845
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF infusion
UF steeped beverage
SN Renamed from "COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

**COHOO SALMON**

F TC B1117
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF coho salmon
UF medium red salmon
UF oncorhynchus kisutch
UF salmon, coho
UF silver salmon
AI <SCIFAM>-Salmonidae [ITIS 161977]
<SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161977]
<SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 245]
<SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS COH]
<SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 243]
<SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus kisutch [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus kisutch [FDA RFE 2010 42]
**COHO SALMON**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY**

USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

**JOB'S TEARS**

USE JOB'S TEARS [B2341]

**COLA**

FTC B1279

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF abata cola

UF abatocola

UF cola acuminata

UF colatree

UF kola nut

AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]

<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [ITIS 506101]

<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [GRIN 101905]

<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [PLANTS COAC4]

<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [DPNL 2003 8778]

MANSFIELD=5440

Cola acuminata belongs to the family Sterculiaceae and its fruits are harvested from the forests of the Democratic Republic of Congo. The fruits are rough, mottled and up to 8 inches long and contain large, flat and bright red coloured seeds. The fruit is commonly known as a Kola nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola_acuminata]

**COLA**

USE COLA [B1279]

**COLA**

USE COLA [B1279]

**COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD**

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

**COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0280

BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

UF cheese, club

UF cheese, cold-pack

UF club cheese

AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

**COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0126

BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

UF cheese food, cold-pack

UF cold cheese food

AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

**COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0116

BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

UF cheese product, cold-pack

AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

**NORTHERN SHRIMP**

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
cold-water prawn
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cole
USE KALE [B1281]

colinus virginianus
USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

collapsible tube
USE TUBE [M0200]

COLLARD
FTC B1385
BT KALE [B1281]
UF borekale
UF brassica oleracea var. viridis
UF cow cabbage
UF fodder kale
UF portuguese kale
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [GRIN 7679]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR]
Collard greens are various loose-leafed cultivars of $i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ (Acephala Group), the same species as cabbage and broccoli. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the southern United States, many parts of Africa, Montenegro, Bosnia and Herzegovina, southern Croatia, Spain and in Pakistan, as well as in Kashmir region of both India and Pakistan. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are closely similar genetically. The name "collard" is a shortened form of the word "colewort" (cabbage plant).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borekale]

COLLARED STINKHORN
FTC B4178
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF phallus duplicatus
AI <SCINAM>Phallus duplicatus Bosc, 1811 [INDEX FUNGORUM 142611]

COLLIER
FTC Z0129
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called ‘chuck’.

COLOLABIAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)
FTC A0389
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

colocasia esculenta
USE TARO [B1636]

colocynthis citrullus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

cololabis saira
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

COLOMBIA
FTC R0196
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CO
COLOR ADDED
FTC H0150
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR)
FTC A0166
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(0)).

COLOR OF FISH FLESH
FTC Z0055
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0061
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE
FTC Z0062
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
UF color of tuna, blended
SN Used only for mixtures of red and pink salmon flesh or for mixtures of white or light and dark tuna flesh.

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH
FTC Z0269
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN
FTC Z0278
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC Z0006
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

color of tuna, blended
USE COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]

COLORADO
FTC R0419
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US08

COLORADO LANGOSTINO
FTC B2205
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF carrot squat lobster
UF galathea monodon
UF pleuroncodes monodon
UF red crab
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS PQG]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]
COLORADO SNAPPER

FTC B1804
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus colorado
UF snapper, colorado
AI <SCINAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 168867]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1426]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [FAO ASFIS LJC]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0096
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

COLOUR (EC)

FTC A0332
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC A0390
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0391
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0392
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0393
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLTSFOOT

FTC B1647
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tussilago farfara
columba fasciata
USE DOVE [B1203]
columbidae
USE PIGEON [B1304]
columbina passerina
USE COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]

COMB PENSHELL

FTC B2881
BT PENSHELL [B3677]
UF atrina pectinata
Al  <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS TOE]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMELLO
FTC  B1474
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COMMERCIAL GRADE
FTC  Z0013
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

COMMISSARY PREPARED
FTC  Z0113
BT  PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF  prepared by commissary

common american prawn
USE  GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common banana
USE  FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

COMMON BEAN
FTC  B1999
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF  phaseolus vulgaris
UF  pink bean
UF  small white bean
UF  yellow bean

COMMON CARP
FTC  B1228
BT  CARP [B2617]
UF  chub (carp)
UF  cyprinus carpio
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163344]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163345]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1450]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FCP]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 326]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common chamomile
USE  CHAMOMILE [B2045]

COMMON COCKLE
FTC  B3647
BT  COCKLE [B1317]
UF  cerastoderma edule
AI  <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80901]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80901]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COC]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1373]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common cornsalad
USE  LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

COMMON CRANBERRY
FTC  B2969
BT  CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF european cranberry
UF mossberry
UF northern cranberry
UF small cranberry
UF vaccinium microcarpum
UF vaccinium oxyccocos
UF vaccinium oxyccoccus
AI "<SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccocos L. [ITIS 505635]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccocos L. [GRIN 41047]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccocos L. [PLANTS VAOX]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccocos L. [DPNL 2003 13740]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccoccus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 291]
"<MANSFELD>18288

COMMON CUTTLEFISH
FTC B3678
BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
UF sepia officinalis
AI "<SCIFAM> Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 82363]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CTC]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1401]
"

common dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

COMMON DENTEX
FTC B3999
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex dentex
AI "<SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169224]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 439]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DEC]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 765]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]
"

common european bittersweet
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

common european skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

common fig
USE FIG [B1302]

COMMON FROG
FTC B3462
BT FROG [B1252]
UF european frog
UF rana temporaria
AI "<SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGT]
"

COMMON GLASSWORT
FTC B4333
BT GLASSWORT [B4332]
UF salicornia europaea
AI "<SCIFAM> Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM> Salicornia europaea L. [GRIN 412197]
"
**common grass shrimp**
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**common green iguana**
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

**COMMON GROUND DOVE**
- FTC B3482
- BT PIGEON [B1304]
- UF columbina passerina
- AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]
  <SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177152]

**common guava**
USE GUAVA [B1333]

**common guitarfish**
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

**common hippopotamus**
USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

**common inccap**
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

**common jasmine**
USE JASMINE [B4252]

**common jujube**
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**COMMON KAKI**
- FTC B2766
- BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
- UF date plum
- UF diospyros chinensis
- UF diospyros kaki
- UF japanese persimmon
- UF kaki persimmon
- UF keg fig
- UF persimmon, japanese
- UF sharon fruit
- AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
  <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS 505970]
  <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN 14293]
  <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [PLANTS DIKA2]
  <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 124]
  <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [DPNL 2003 9319]
  <MANSFELD>18485

**common matrimonyvine**
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**COMMON MILLET**
- FTC B1285
- BT MILLET [B2505]
- UF panicum miliaceum
- UF proso millet
- AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
  <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [ITIS 40946]
  <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [GRIN 317710]
  <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [PLANTS PAMI2]
  <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 199]
common mora
USE MORID COD [B2892]

common mussel
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

COMMON OAT
FTC B1219
BT OAT [B4319]
UF avena sativa
AI <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [ITIS 41459]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [GRIN 6123]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [PLANTS AVSA]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 38]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [DPNL 2003 7879]
<MANSEL>33218

COMMON OCTOPUS
FTC B3680
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF octopus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Féruassac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82603]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier 1797 [CEC 1421]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [FAO ASFIS OCC]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [FAO ASFIS PEE]

common ostrich
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

COMMON PERIWINKLE
FTC B2717
BT PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
UF littorina littorea
UF periwinkle, common
AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 70419]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PEE]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common persimmon
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

common plantain
USE GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

common pompano
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

common poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

COMMON PRAWN
FTC B2880
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF leander serratus
UF palaemon serratus
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [ITIS 96451]
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [FAO ASFIS CPR]
<SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [CEC 1993 1234]
COMMON QUAIL

FTC B4366
BT QUAIL [B1346]
UF coturnix coturnix
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
   <SCINAM>Coturnix coturnix (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553871]
The Common Quail, *Coturnix coturnix*, is a small bird in the pheasant family *Phasianidae*. It is widespread and is found in parts of Europe. (should not be confused with the domesticated Japanese Quail, *Coturnix japonica*, original from Asia that although visually similar have very distinct calls).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_Quail]

COMMON QUINCE

FTC B4219
BT QUINCE [B1298]
UF cydonia oblonga
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
   <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [ITIS 25159]
   <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [GRIN 12779]
   <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [PLANTS CYOB]
   <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 117]
   <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [DPNL 2003 9099]
   <MANSFELD>8647

COMMON RYE

FTC B2352
BT RYE [B1313]
UF rye, common
UF secale cereale
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
   <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]
   <SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]
   <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]
   <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. ssp. cereale [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 258]
   <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]
   <SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [MANSFELD 33999]

common saltwort

USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

COMMON SHRIMP

FTC B2874
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF brown shrimp
UF crangon crangon
UF crangon vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
   <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97118]
   <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CSH]
   <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1237]

common snapper

USE SNAPPER [B1510]

COMMON SNOOK

FTC B1825
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF centropomus undecimalis
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
   <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167648]
   <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 345]
   <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SNO]
   <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 555]
   <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
common sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common sowthistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common spider conch
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2203
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus elephas
UF palinurus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [ITIS 97657]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [FAO ASFIS SLO]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [CEC 1993 1253]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMMON SQUID
FTC B3692
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 82375]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS SQR]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1993 1408]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sturgeon
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

COMMON SUNFISH
FTC B4028
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

common valerian
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

COMMON VERBENA
FTC B3480
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF common vervain
UF verbena officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [ITIS 32110]
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [GRIN 41164]
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [PLANTS VEOF]
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13787]

common vervain
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

COMMON VETCH
FTC B4373
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF garden vetch
UF narrowleaf vetch
**COMMON VETCH**

**FTC** B4373  
**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

**common water frog**  
**USE** EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

**COMMON WHEAT**

**FTC** B3507  
**BT** WHEAT [B1312]  
**UF** triticum aestivum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [ITIS 42237]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [GRIN 410383]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum aestivum subsp. aestivum [GRIN 40544]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [PLANTS TRAE]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. aestivum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 284]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [DPNL 2003 13671]

**COMMON WHITEFISH**

**FTC** B2687  
**BT** WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
**UF** baltic whitefish  
**UF** coregonus lavaretus  
**UF** whitefish, baltic  
**UF** whitefish, common  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161950]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 232]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus Dybowsk 1874 [FAO ASFIS PLN]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 232]

**common yam**  
**USE** WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**COMOROS ISLANDS**

**FTC** R0271  
**BT** AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KM

**compartmentalized dinner**  
**USE** MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**COMPONENT REMOVED**

**FTC** H0238  
**BT** H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]  
**SN** Use the appropriate term under *COMPONENT REMOVED* to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

---

*Vicia sativa*, known as the Common Vetch, Tare or simply "the vetch", is a nitrogen fixing leguminous plant. Although considered a weed when found growing in a cultivated grainfield, this hardy plant is often grown as green manure or livestock fodder.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa]
COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED

FTC  H0103
BT   H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN   Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogeneous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under "INGREDIENT ADDED", regardless of its level.

composite cut of meat
USE   CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]

COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)

FTC  A0641
BT   FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI   CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS

FTC  J0169
BT   DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
SN   Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix
USE   WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher
USE   WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

CONCH

FTC  B1259
BT   MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF   busycon
UF   strombus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
     <SCIGEN>Strombus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72555]

concholepas concholepas
USE   SEA SNAIL [B1955]

concord grape
USE   GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

condensed
USE   WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]

CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0858
BT   SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT   CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
RT   CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT   50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
UF   condiment sauce
AI   Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavours of other foods; includes ketchup, tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce, vinegar, soy sauce, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, mint sauce and tartar sauce.

CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR)

FTC  A0179
BT   DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT   CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
RT   50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
condiment sauce
USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR)
FTC A0263
BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
RT 10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
UF sauce, condiment
AI Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

CONE PEPPER
FTC B2632
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF capsicum annuum, conoides group

CONEY
FTC B2588
BT CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]
UF cephalopholis fulva
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167740]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 8816]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CFJ]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva [FDA RFE 2010 10]

coney, gulf
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)
FTC A0630
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)
FTC A0456
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

confectionery
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0188
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and
other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

confectionery, aerated
USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]

conger conger
USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL
FTC B2299
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF conger conger
UF sea eel
AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161341]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161341]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 301]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COE]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 403]
    <SCINAM>Conger conger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CONGER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2300
BT EEL [B1278]
UF congridae
AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161324]
    <SCIFAM>Congridae [FAO ASFIS COE]
    <SCIFAM>Congridae [CEC 1993 406]

CONGO
FTC R0186
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

CONGO DENTEX
FTC B4002
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex congensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
    <SCINAM>Dentex congensis Poll, 1954 [ITIS 647936]
    <SCINAM>Dentex congensis Poll, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 4641]
    <SCINAM>Dentex congensis Poll, 1954 [FAO ASFIS DNC]
    <SCINAM>Dentex congensis Poll, 1954 [CEC 1993 764]

congo goober
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

congridae
USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

congridae
USE EEL [B1278]

CONNECTICUT
FTC R0420
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

condon nobilis
USE BARRED GRUNT [B3943]
consomme

USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

CONSUMER GROUP

FTC P0136
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE

FTC P0003
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN

FTC P0001
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN Used when nothing is known about the consumer group.

canister or package, multiple

USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM

FTC M0195
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL

FTC M0202
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN

FTC M0001
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when it is not known what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER

FTC M0004
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0207
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]."
AI A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim ‘source of’ shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

contains label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

contains, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
CONTAMINANT (CODEX)
FTC A0394
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0499
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES
FTC R0509
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC)
FTC Z0086
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF controlled name
UF protected name
AI Appellation d’origine contrôlée (AOC), which translates as "controlled designation of origin", is the French certification granted to certain French geographical indications for wines, cheeses, butters, and other agricultural products, all under the auspices of the government bureau Institut National des Appellations d’Origine (INAO). [Wikipedia]

controlled name
USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC)
FTC Z0258
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF denominazione di origine controllata
UF doc
AI Denominazione di origine controllata ("Controlled origin denomination") is an Italian wine quality assurance label for food products and especially wines (an appellation), and for various formaggi. It is modelled after the French AOC. It was instituted in 1963 and overhauled in 1992 for compliance with the equivalent EU law on Protected Designation of Origin, which came into effect that year [Wikipedia].

CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0209
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
AI Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0212
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
converted (grain)
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]
converted (lactose)
USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
conyscion macdonaldi
USE MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]

COOK ISLANDS
FTC R0191
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CK
COOKED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0004
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF dry cooked
AI Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

COOKED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0011
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Cooked in a microwave oven.

COOKED BY MOIST HEAT
FTC G0012
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used *REHYDRATED* or *WATER ADDED*.
AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

cooked custard
USE CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]

COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM
FTC G0031
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
SN Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER
FTC G0033
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF cooked over boiling water
UF double boiler cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also *Cooked in water bath*.

COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL
FTC G0026
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use "GRIDDLED" when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

COOKED IN STEAM
FTC G0021
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

COOKED IN WATER BATH
FTC G0034
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF bain-marie cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also "Cooked in double boiler".

COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID
FTC G0013
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

cooked over boiling water
USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL
FTC G0025
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
UF oil roasted
AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL
FTC G0024
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF fried

COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL
FTC G0030
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

cooked, fully
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

cooked, partially
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

cookie
USE BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

COOKIE (US CFR)
FTC A0203
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE
FTC G0003
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN
FTC G0001
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0501
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

COPPER ADDED
FTC H0775
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC B3069
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophyllins, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts
UF E 141
UF INS 141(ii)

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 141.
Codex: INS 141(ii).

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC H0494
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS

FTC B3070
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls, copper complexes
UF E 141
UF INS 141(i)


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 141.
Codex: INS 141(i).

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED

FTC H0495
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC H0797
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC B4395
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes
UF E 141
UF INS 141

Codex: INS 141.

coprinopsis atramentaria
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coprinus atramentarius
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coprinus comatus
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

coquelicot
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

couqueilicot
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coral hydnum
USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM
FTC B4182
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF coral hydnum
UF hericium coralloides
AI <SCINAM>Hericium coralloides (Scop.) Pers., 1794 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120231]

corazon
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

corbicula fluminea
USE ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

corchorus olitorius
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

cordial
USE LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]

CORDYLA
FTC B2841
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cordyla africana
AI <SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [GRIN 435926]
<SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [PLANTS COAF2]

cordyla africana
USE CORDYLA [B2841]

CORE OR POME FRUIT
FTC B1599
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF maloideae
UF pome fruit
AI In botany, a pome (after the Latin word for fruit: pomum) is a type of fruit produced by flowering plants in the subfamily Maloideae of the family Rosaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome]

core, seed, or peel
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
coregoninae
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

coregonus albula
USE VENDACE [B2369]

coregonus altior
USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus artedii
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

coregonus clupeaformis
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus elegans
USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus hiemalis
USE LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]

coregonus lavaretus
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

coregonus macrophthalmus
USE LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]

coregonus makwi
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus nasus
USE LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]

coregonus oxyrinchus
USE HOUTING [B4056]

coregonus peled
USE BIG POWAN [B4057]

coregonus pidschian
USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

coregonus pollan
USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus reighardi
USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]

coregonus wartmanni
USE BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]

CORIANDER
FTC B1381
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chinese parsley
UF cilantro
UF coriandrum sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>11523
<MANSFELD>1118
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0227
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

coriandrum sativum
USE  CORIANDER [B1381]

CORK

FTC  N0046
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

cork tree (parinari)
USE  MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

CORK WOOD GASKET

FTC  M0258
BT  SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

CORM

FTC  C0291
BT  ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI  A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)

CORN

FTC  B1232
BT  GRAIN [B1324]
UF  maize
UF  zea mays
SN  Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [PLANTS ZEMA]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 303]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [DPNL 2003 13973]
<MANSFELD>36372

CORN

FTC  B1232
BT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

CORN ADDED

FTC  H0320
BT  GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN  Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

corn and lima beans
USE  SUCCOTASH [B1361]

CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0229
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)

FTC  N0030
BT  COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF  c-ENAMEL
CORN OIL ADDED
FTC H0343
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

CORN POPPY
FTC B3709
BT POPPY [B1515]
UF common poppy
UF coquelicot
UF field poppy
UF flanders poppy
UF papaver rhoes
UF shirley poppy
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoes L. [ITIS 18893]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoes L. [GRIN 26703]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoes L. [PLANTS PARH2]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoes L. [DPNL 2003 11623]
Papaver rhoes is a species of flowering plant in the family Papaveraceae. It has a variety of common names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean regions. [Wikipedia]

CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0224
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
UF corn syrup solids added
SN Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.
corn syrup solids added
USE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
corn, field
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]
corn, lima beans and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
corn, sweet
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
corn, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
corned
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

CORNELIAN CHERRY
FTC B2946
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Cornaceae [ITIS 27796]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [ITIS 565094]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [GRIN 11563]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [PLANTS COMA21]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 106]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [DPNL 2003 8849]
<MANSFELD>24774
CORNALD
FTC B4326
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF valerianella spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 25349]
<SCINAM>Valerianella P. Mill. [ITIS 35386]
<SCINAM>Valerianella sp. [GRIN 317121]
<SCINAM>Valerianella Mill. [PLANTS VALER2]
<SCINAM>Valerianella [DPNL 2003 13747]
Corn salad is several species in the $i$Valeriana$/i$ genus ($i$Valerianella locusta$/i$ (Linnaeus), $i$Valerianella olitoria$/i$ (Moench), $i$Valeriana eriocarpa$/i$, etc Desv. - the synonym Valeriana is obsolete but appears frequently in older texts). It is small dicot annual plants of the family $i$Valerianaceae$/i$. It is also called Lewiston cornsalad, lamb's lettuce, fieticus, field salad, mâche, feldsalat, nut lettuce and rapunzel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornsalad]

cornsalad
USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

cortinarius caperatus
USE GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]

corvina
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

CORVINA
FTC B2664
BT CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of "CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]."

corvineta reina
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

corylus avellana
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

corylus maxima
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

corypha thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

coryphaena hippurus
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

coryphaenidae
USE DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

cos lettuce
USE ROMAINE [B2089]

COSTA RICA
FTC R0198
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CR

COTE D'IVOIRE
FTC R0190
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF ivory coast
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CI
cottidae
USE SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

COTTON
FTC B1210
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF gossypium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [ITIS 21709]
<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [GRIN 5113]
<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [PLANTS GOSSY]
<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [MANSFELD13652]

COTTON
FTC B1210
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

COTTON CONTAINER
FTC M0413
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

COTTONSEED OIL ADDED
FTC H0346
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
cottony jujuba
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
coturnix coturnix
USE COMMON QUAIL [B4366]

COTYLEDON
FTC C0292
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster's)
courgette
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

covered
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

covered or coated
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

covered or coated with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

COW
FTC B1201
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos taurus
UF domesticated cattle
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]
cow and goat
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

cow and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

cow and sheep and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

cow cabbage
USE COLLARD [B1385]

cowbell
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

cowberry
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

COWCOD
FTC B1767
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes levis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1889) [ITIS 166754]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [Fishbase 2004 3976]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cowflock
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

COWPEA
FTC B1200
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF vigna sinensis
UF vigna unguiculata
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300675
<MANSFELD>27303

cowslip
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

coypu
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

CRAB
FTC B1335
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF brachyura
UF short-tailed crabs
UF true crabs
AI <SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]
<SCIINFORD>Brachyura [FAO ASFIS CRA]

crab apple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

crabapple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
cracked into medium size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cracked into small size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

CRACKER (US CFR)
FTC A0242
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

CRAMBE
FTC B1336
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF crambe abyssinica

Crambe abyssinica
USE CRAMBE [B1336]

Crambe maritima
USE SEA KALE [B2011]

CRANBERRY
FTC B4209
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCISUBGEN>Oxycoccus
Cranberries are a group of evergreen dwarf shrubs or trailing vines in the subgenus Oxycoccus of the genus Vaccinium. In some methods of classification, Oxycoccus is regarded as a genus in its own right. They can be found in acidic bogs throughout the cooler regions of the Northern Hemisphere.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry]

CRANBERRY BEAN
FTC B1186
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large, knobby beige pod splotched with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

crangon crangon
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

crangon franciscorum
USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

crangon septemspinosa
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

crangon vulgaris
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B2574
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF crangonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has two species: the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)
Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive Procambarus clarkii are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground.

UF cream substitute
UF cream, imitation
UF imitation cream
UF whipped topping
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

cream substitute
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, imitation
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, light
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

cream-anther field pepperwort
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

creamed
USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

creecy greens
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

CREEK CHUB
FTC B2191
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF semotilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Semotilus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163374]

CRENSHAW MELON
FTC B1661
BT MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]

creole cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

crepe, dessert
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

crepe, dinner
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

crepe, unfilled
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

crested puffin
USE TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

cretan dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

crisp bread
USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

crisphead lettuce
USE ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
cristivomer namaycush
USE       LAKE TROUT [B1503]

CROAKER
FTC       B1794
BT        DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF        paralenchurus spp.
croaker, atlantic
USE       ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
croaker, white
USE       WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROAKING GOURAMI
FTC       B2423
BT        GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
UF        gouramy
UF        trichopsis spp.
AI        <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
          <SCINAM>Trichopsis Canestrini, 1860 [ITIS 172670]

CROATIA
FTC       R0245
BT        EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN        US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCEINE CROAKER
FTC       B3914
BT        LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF        large yellow croaker
AI        <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
          <SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 646547]
          <SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 428]
          <SCINAM>Larimichthys croceus (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS LYC]
          <SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CROCODILE
FTC       B2441
BT        REPTILE [B1625]
UF        crocodylidae
UF        crocodylus spp.
crocodylidae
USE       CROCODILE [B2441]
crocodylus acutus
USE       AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]
crocodylus niloticus
USE       NILE CROCODILE [B3804]
crocodylus novaeguineae
USE       NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]
crocodylus porosus
USE       ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]
crocodylus siamensis
USE       SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]
crocodylus spp.
USE CROCODILE [B2441]

crocus sativus
USE SAFFRON [B1459]

CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM

| FTC | B4412 |
| BT  | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |
| UF  | Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum) |
| UF  | E 468 |
| UF  | INS 468 |


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, stabilizer.

Europe: E 468.
Codex: INS 468.

Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)
USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

crotalus
USE RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

CROWBERRY

| FTC | B4262 |
| BT  | BERRY [B1231] |
| UF  | empetrum spp. |

Crowberry ($i$Emprum$/i$) is a small genus of dwarf evergreen shrubs that bear edible fruit. Species of crowberry include: $i$E. nigrum$/i$ (Crowberry), $i$E. eamesii$/i$ (Rockberry), $i$E. rubrum$/i$ and $i$E. hermaprhoditum$/i$. In subarctic areas, Crowberry has been a vital addition to the diet of the Inuit and the Sami. After waning popularity, the crowberry is regaining its reputation as an edible berry. It provides a steady crop and the gathering is relatively easy. The high concentration of anthocyanin pigment can be used as a natural food dye. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crowberry]

CROWDER PEA

| FTC | B1196 |
| BT  | COWPEA [B1200] |

CROWN CAP

| FTC | M0244 |
| BT  | CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423] |

crown daisy
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

crown daisy
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
CRUCIAN CARP

FTC B3474
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF carassius carassius
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163352]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 270]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FCC]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 314]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CRUSTACEAN

FTC B1374
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
UF crustacea
AI <SCISUBPHY>Crustacea Brünnich, 1772 [ITIS 83677]
<SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS CRU]
<SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS FCX]

CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0215
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

CRYOGENIC FROZEN

FTC J0171
BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
UF frozen by refrigerating agent
UF refrigerating agent, frozen by
AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

CRYOVAC

FTC N0028
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
AI Trade name of a shrinkable version of pvdc used for vacuum packaging, e.g. of red meat.

CRYPTODROMIOPSIS ANTILLENSIS

USE Hairy Sponge Crab [B2227]

CRYPTODROMIOPSIS PLUMOSA

USE Shaggy Sponge Crab [B3567]

CRYSTAL

FTC E0143
BT SOLID [E0151]
SN Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

CRULLER

USE DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]

CRUMBS

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

CRUMBS ACHIEVED BY FORMING

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
CRYSTAL SHRIMP
FTC            B3626
BT             PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF             penaeus brevirostris
AI             <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
               <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brevirostris (Kingsley, 1878) [ITIS 551572]
               <SCINAM>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley 1878 [FAO ASFIS CSP]
               <SCINAM>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley, 1878 [CEC 1201]

crystalline pvc container
USE             UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]

ctenopharyngodon idella
USE             GRASS CARP [B2867]

CUBA
FTC            R0200
BT             CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN             US FDA 1995 Code: CU

CUBAN STONE CRAB
FTC            B3556
BT             STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF             lumpy stone crab
UF             menippe nodifrons
AI             <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
               <SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98813]
               <SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson 1859 [FAO ASFIS MIQ]

CUBANELLE PEPPER
FTC            B2583
BT             HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF             pepper, cubanelle
cuban-spinach
USE             WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

CUBE
FTC            B4350
BT             SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF             java pepper
UF             piper cubeba
UF             tailed pepper
AI             <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
               <SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [ITIS 506521]
               <SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [GRIN 28578]
               <SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [PLANTS PICU]
               <SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. fil. [DPNL 2003 11995]
Cubeb ($i$Piper cubeba$/i$), or tailed pepper, is a plant in genus $i$iPiper$/i$; cultivated for its fruit and essential oil. It is mostly grown in Java and Sumatra, hence sometimes called Java pepper. The fruits are gathered before they are ripe, and carefully dried. Commercial cubebs consist of the dried berries, similar in appearance to black pepper, but with stalks attached - the "tails" in "tailed pepper".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_cubeba]

CUCKOO RAY
FTC            B4092
BT             ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF             butterfly skate
UF             leucoraja naevus
UF             raja naevus
AI             <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
               <SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller and Henle, 1841) [ITIS 564143]
CUCKOO RAY
FTC  B4092
BT   SKATE [B1340]

cucumaria spp.
USE   SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

CUCUMBER
FTC  B1404
BT   FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF   cucumis sativus
AI   <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
     <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>12580
     <MANSFELD>3698

cucumber tree
USE   BILIMBI [B2513]

cucumis anguria
USE   WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

cucumis melo
USE   EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]

cucumis melo
USE   MUSKMELON [B2067]

cucumis melo flexuosus
USE   SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

cucumis metuliferus
USE   AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

cucumis sativus
USE   CUCUMBER [B1404]

CUCUMIS SPECIES
FTC  B4459
BT   GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]

cucumis spp.
USE   MELON [B1283]

cucurbita citrullus
USE   WATERMELON [B1391]

cucurbita maxima
USE   WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

cucurbita maxima var. banana
USE   BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita maxima var. hubbard
USE   HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

cucurbita maxima var. maxima
USE   BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
cucurbita moschata
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

cucurbita moschata var. butternut
USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

cucurbita pepo
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

cucurbita pepo
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

cucurbita pepo
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. pepo
USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]

cucurbita spp.
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

cucurbitaceae
USE GOURD [B1719]

cucurbitaceae
USE GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]

CUISSE
FTC Z0136
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.

CULL GRADE
FTC Z0017
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

cultivated currant
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

CULTIVATED MUSHROOM
FTC B2937
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bisporus
AI <SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (J.E. Lange) Imbach, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 531546]

cultivated strawberry
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

cultured
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

cultured milk product
USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0101
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
milk product, cultured
Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

TONKA BEAN [B1039]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
cumin cyminum
Cuminum cyminum L. [NETTOX]
Umbelliferae

CARAWAY [B1549]
caraway, black
nigella sativa
nutmeg flower
roman coriander

CUMIN [B1274]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
Umbelliferae
Cuminum cyminum L.

CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
cumin des pres

CARAWAY [B1549]

CUMENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TURMERIC [B1425]
**curcuma longa**

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

**curcuma zedoaria**

USE ZEDOARY [B2947]

**CURCUMIN**

FTC B3071
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 100
UF INS 100(i)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 100.
Codex: INS 100(i).

**CURCUMIN ADDED**

FTC H0496
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CURD**

FTC C0245
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

AI The thicker or more coagulable part of milk that is separated from the serum or watery part (whey), especially in the process of making cheese.

**CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0785
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
UF ripened cheese

SN Cheeses are classified here according to their consistency (Codex Alimentarius Standard). Cheeses can be further distinguished according to fat content and rind type in facet Z.

AI Ripened cheese is cheese which is not ready for consumption shortly after manufacture but which must be held for such time, at such temperature, and under such other conditions as will result in the necessary biochemical and physical changes characterizing the cheese in question. (CODEX STAN A-6:1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage.

**CURED CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0168
BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
UF cheese, cured

AI Natural cheese that is cured; includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage. The classification of cured cheeses is based on the method of curing, the moisture content, and the milk fat content measured as the proportion of solids. Scope notes given for the general classes give moisture and milkfat proportions that cover the entire range specified in the CFR for the individual cheeses included in a class; the class definition given in the CFR section cited may be more restrictive.
cured meat
USE PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]

CURED MEAT (US CFR)
FTC A0279
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
UF meat, cured
AI Meat product that has been preserved through treatment with salt (brining, dry salting or injection of salt solution), heating and drying.

CURED OR AGED
FTC H0253
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
UF aged
AI Modified through complex enzymatic or microbial processes resulting in physicochemical changes in particular with respect to texture, flavor, color or shelf life of the food product. Such changes may be induced by the introduction of certain chemicals, such as sodium sulfite, salt, sugar, or other substances, such as phenolics, in dry or liquid form and often aided by smoke. Cheese should always be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED".

CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS
FTC H0288
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH
FTC H0289
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS
FTC H0290
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS
FTC H0291
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS
FTC H0292
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS
FTC H0293
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER
FTC H0294
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED ENDIVE
FTC B2941
BT ENDIVE [B1314]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. ssp. endivia Curled Leaved Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 80]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]
<MANSFELD>31983

CURLED LETTUCE
FTC B3343
BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
**CURLED OCTOPUS**

FCT B3681
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF eledone cirrhosa
UF eledone cirrosa
UF horned octopus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Féruessac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]
<SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS EOI]
<SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]

**CURLEY KALE**

FCT B3376
BT KALE [B1281]
UF borecole
UF brassica oleracea sabellica
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. acephala (D. C.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L., var. acephala (D. C.) Alef., var. sabellica L. [CCPR]

Kale or borecole is a form of cabbage ($i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ Acephala Group), green or purple, in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species $i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ contains a wide array of vegetables including broccoli, cauliflower, collard greens, and brussels sprouts. The cultivar group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borecole]

**curly parsley**

USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

**currant**

USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

**CURRYLEAF**

FCT B3424
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Murraya koenigii (L.) Spreng. [CCPR]
<GRIN>24703

**curuba**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2026]

**CUSH-CUSH YAM**

FCT B3397
BT YAM [B3396]
UF dioscorea trifida
UF indian yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [ITIS 43378]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. f. [GRIN 14263]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. f. [PLANTS DITR3]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [CCPR]
CUSK

FTC  B2143
BT   COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF   brosme brosme
UF   brosmius brosme
UF   moonfish
UF   tusk
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [ITIS 164740]
     <SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [Fishbase 2004 51]
     <SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [FAO ASFIS USK]
     <SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [CEC 1993 435]
     <SCINAM>Brosme brosme [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Brosme brosme [FDA RFE 2010 5]

CUSK-EEL

FTC  B3883
BT   CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF   ophidion spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
     <SCINAM>Ophidion Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164839]

CUSK-EEL FAMILY

FTC  B1844
BT   FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF   ophidiidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
     <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [FAO ASFIS OPH]

cusparia trifoliata

USE   ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

custard added

USE   PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

CUSTOM APPLE

FTC  B1689
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   annona reticulata
UF   bullock's heart
UF   corazun
UF   jamaica apple
AI   <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [ITIS 18099]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [GRIN 3498]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [PLANTS ANRE]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 23]
     <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [DPNL 2003 7539]
     <MANSFELD>28755

CUSTOM OR PUDDING (US CFR)

FTC  A0285
BT   DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
UF   pie filling, non-fruit
UF   pudding or custard
AI   Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTOM, COOKED (US CFR)

FTC  A0219
BT   CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF   cooked custard
AI   Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.
custard, frozen
USE  FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

custom- or religion-related claim or use
USE  RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

cut
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cut into large pieces
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

CUT INTO LONG PIECES
FTC  E0141
BT  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN  Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

CUT INTO SHORT PIECES
FTC  E0111
BT  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN  Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

CUT OF MEAT
FTC  Z0146
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC  Z0018
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC  Z0047
BT  CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF  composite cut of meat

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC  Z0047
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH
FTC  Z0121
BT  CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, OTHER
FTC  Z0048
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC  Z0008
BT  CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN  Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC  Z0156
BT  CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN  See also "COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT" and narrower terms.

CUTLASSFISH
FTC  B1154
BT  CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF  hairtailfish
UF  trichiurus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
     <SCINAM>Trichiurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172384]

CUTLASSFISH
FTC  B4026
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  hairtail
UF  trichiuridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
     <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [FAO ASFIS CUT]
     <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [CEC 1993 948]

cutlassfish family
USE  SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

CUTTER GRADE
FTC  Z0015
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC  B2869
BT  TROUT [B1258]
UF  oncorhynchus clarkii
UF  salmo clarki
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii clarkii (Richardson, 1836) [FAO ONC]
     <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 249]
     <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC  B2869
BT  ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

CUTTLEFISH
FTC  B1644
BT  CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF  sepiidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]

cyamopsis tetragonoloba
USE  GUAR [B1334]

cyamopsis psoralioides
USE  GUAR [B1334]

CYANOCOBALAMIN
FTC  B3779
BT  VITAMIN B12 [B3761]
cyanophycota
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cyanophyta
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cybium spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]

cycas circinalis
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

CYCLAMATES
FTC B4410
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952

AI Food additive.
Europe: E 952.
Codex: INS 952.

CYCLAMATES ADDED
FTC H0798
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CYCLAMIC ACID
FTC B3072
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952(i)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.
Europe: E 952.
Codex: INS 952(i).
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Cyclodextrin, beta-
  USE    BETA-CYLODEXTRIN [B4408]

cyclopettta chittendeni
  USE    MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]

cyclopteridae
  USE    SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

cyclopterus lumpus
  USE    LUMPFISH [B1823]

cydonia oblonga
  USE    COMMON QUINCE [B4219]

cydonia spp.
  USE    QUINCE [B1298]

cymbopogon citratus
  USE    LEMON GRASS [B2273]

cynara cardunculus
  USE    ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynara cardunculus
  USE    CARDOON [B1727]

cynara scolymus
  USE    ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynodon dactylon
  USE    BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

cynoscion
  USE    SEATROUT [B2657]

cynoscion regalis
  USE    GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion acoupa
  USE    GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion arenarius
  USE    SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

cynoscion nebulosus
  USE    SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

cynoscion nobilis
  USE    WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

cynoscion parvipinnis
  USE    SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]

cynoscion regalis
  USE    WEAKFISH [B1526]

cynoscion striatus
  USE    STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cyperus esculentus</td>
<td>NUTSEDGE [B2159]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyperus rotundus</td>
<td>NUTSEDGE [B2503]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyphomandra betacea</td>
<td>TREE TOMATO [B2016]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyprinidae</td>
<td>CARP [B2617]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyprinidae</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cypriniformes</td>
<td>FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyprinodontidae</td>
<td>KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyprinus carpio</td>
<td>COMMON CARP [B1228]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYPRUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: CY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cypselurus spp.</td>
<td>FLYINGFISH [B1144]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyrtosperma chamissonis</td>
<td>SWAMP TARO [B4278]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyrtosperma merkusii</td>
<td>PULAKA [B4279]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts</td>
<td>L-CYSTEINE [B4426]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE</td>
<td>B2851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BACTERIA [B2846]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>myxobacteriales used as food source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyttidae</td>
<td>BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyttus australis</td>
<td>BOAR FISH [B4077]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyttus novaezealandiae</td>
<td>SILVER DORY [B2862]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cyttus traversi</td>
<td>LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CZECH REPUBLIC
FTC R0515
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
FTC R0199
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0647
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, common
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, longhead
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

DACE

FTC B2078
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rhinichthys spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Rhinichthys Agassiz, 1849 [ITIS 163381]

DACRYODES

FTC B2769
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dacryodes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [ITIS 28767]
<SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [PLANTS DACRY]

dacryodes edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

dacryodes spp.
USE DACRYODES [B2769]

dactylis glomerata
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER

FTC B3817
BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF muraenesocinereus
UF sharp-toothed eel
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 161296]
<SCINAM>Muraenesocinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 161296]
<SCINAM>Muraenesocinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS DPC]
<SCINAM>Muraenesocinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 400]

dahomey
USE BENIN [R0160]
daikon
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

dairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

dairy product
USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0164
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/ SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
AI Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0242
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0452
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/ SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)
FTC A0626
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

dalatias licha
USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

dalatiidae
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B3784
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE
FTC B3785
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE
FTC B3787
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]
**dama dama**

USE FALLOW DEER [B4159]

**DAMSON PLUM**

FTC B1662  
BT PLUM [B1206]  
UF bullace  
UF prunus insititia  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneider. [GRIN 29889]  
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. insititia (L.) Bonnier & Layens [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 229]  
<MANSFELD>9338

**dana swimcrab**

USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

**DANA SWIMMING CRAB**

FTC B3571  
BT SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]  
UF callinectes danae  
UF dana swimcrab  
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae S. I. Smith, 1869 [ITIS 98698]  
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae Smith, 1869 [FAO ASFIS CRZ]  
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae (Smith, 1869) [CEC 1993 1280]

**dandy tangerine**

USE TANGERINE [B4217]

**DANDELION**

FTC B1428  
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
UF taraxacum  
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 36213]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale ssp. officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 524742]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale ssp. vulgare (Lam.) Schinz & R. Keller [ITIS 524743]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale aggregate [GRIN 80051]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. [PLANTS TAOF]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. ssp. ceratophorum (Lede.) Schinz ex Thell. [PLANTS TAOF]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. ssp. officinale [PLANTS TAOFO]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H.Wigg. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 273]  
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale Weber ex F.H.Wigg., s.l. [DPNL 2003 13450]  
<MANSFELD>32135

**DANUBE CRAYFISH**

FTC B3454  
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
UF astacus leptodactylus  
UF galician crayfish  
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae  
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholz, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CRD]  
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholz, 1823 [CEC 1993 1264]  
Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (Astacus astacus) by the relatively thinner "fingers" of the claws.  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus]

**DANUBE SALMON**

FTC B1612  
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
UF hucho hucho  
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4664]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUC]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 240]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DANUBE SALMON
FTC B4047
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF huco spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIGEN>Hucho Günther, 1866 [ITIS 162023]

danube sturgeon
USE RUSSIAN STURGEOUN [B3811]

DARK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0058
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

DARK GREEN NORI
FTC B2640
BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
UF aonori
UF enteromorpha prolifera
AI <SCIFAM>Ulviceae [ITIS 6541]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O. F. Mueller) J. Agardh [ITIS 6541]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O.F. Müller) J. Agardh 1883 [FAO ASFIS EBP]

DARK MEAT
FTC Z0002
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF drumstick meat, poultry
UF leg meat, poultry
UF thigh meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick, thigh or leg.

DARKIE CHARLIE
FTC B4116
BT KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]
UF dalatias licha
UF kitefin shark
AI <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160651]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 669]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SCK]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 59]

DARNE
FTC B3386
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF lollium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Lolium spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22502

dashee
USE TARO [B1636]

dasypodidae
USE ARMADILLO [B1626]
DATE

FTC B1209
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF phoenix dactylifera
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [ITIS 42458]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [GRIN 28046]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [PLANTS PHDA4]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 209]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [DPNL 2003 11866]
<MANSEL>10700
date mussel
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]
date plum
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

DATE PLUM

FTC B3328
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date-plum
defyros lotus
UF lotus persimmon
UF lotus tree
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [ITIS 505971]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [GRIN 14296]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [PLANTS DILO8]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [DPNL 2003 9320]

DATE SHELL

FTC B4151
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF date mussel
defyros lotus
defyphonagha lithopha
defyphonagha Lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LFF]
<SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1355]
date-plum
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]
datiro
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
dattoc tree
USE TALLOW TREE (DETRIUM) [B2772]
daucus carota
USE CARROT [B1227]

D-BIOTIN

FTC B3770
BT BIOTIN [B3762]
dead-rat tree
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

dealkaloidized
USE  ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DEBITTERED
FTC  H0198
BT  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

DECAFFEINATED
FTC  H0140
BT  ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DECAPOD
FTC  B1998
BT  CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF  decapoda
AI  <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

decapoda
USE  DECAPOD [B1998]

decapterus macarellus
USE  MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]

decapterus macrosoma
USE  SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]

decapterus maruadsi
USE  JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]

decapterus punctatus
USE  ROUND SCAD [B2481]

decapterus russelli
USE  INDIAN SCAD [B3964]

decapterus spp.
USE  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0395
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DECORATION (US CFR)
FTC  A0246
BT  CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
AI  Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

decorator crab
USE  HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2228
DEEP SEA LOBSTER

FTC  B2232
BT   CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF   dublin bay prawn
UF   metanephrops neii
UF   metanephrops spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>-Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCIGEN>-Metanephrops Jenkins, 1972 [ITIS 97322]

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY

USE   DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL

FTC  B2898
BT   GRENADEX FAMILY [B2899]
UF   lepidorhynchus denticulatus
AI   <SCIFAM>-Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
     <SCINAM>-Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [ITIS 165425]
     <SCINAM>-Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 8483]
     <SCINAM>-Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [FAO ASFIS LDE]
     <SCINAM>-Lepidorhynchus denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEEPWATER HAKE

FTC  B3893
BT   HAKE [B3878]
UF   merluccius paradoxus
AI   <SCIFAM>-Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
     <SCINAM>-Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [ITIS 164796]
     <SCINAM>-Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 1826]
     <SCINAM>-Merluccius paradoxus Franca 1960 [FAO ASFIS HKO]
     <SCINAM>-Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [CEC 1993 482]

DEEPWATER ROSE SHRIMP

USE   DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP

FTC B3496
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF deepwater rose shrimp
UF gamba
UF neopenaeopsis paradoxus
UF parapenaeus paradoxus
UF penaeopsis paradoxus
UF penaeus bocagei
UF penaeus coco
UF penaeus longirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [ITIS 95733]
<SCINAM>Parapeneus longirostris (Lucas 1846) [FAO ASFIS DPS]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [CEC 1993 1199]

DEER

FTC B1583
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF cervus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIFAM>Cervidae [MSW3 14200205]

DEER FAMILY

FTC B1500
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cervidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIFAM>Cervinae [MSW3 14200205]

dear nut
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

defatted
USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0396
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

degerminated seed or kernel
USE SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY

FTC Z0050
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics. Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

dehulled seed
USE SEED [C0155]

DEHYDRATED OR DRIED

FTC J0116
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
dried or dehydrated
Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

delactosed
LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

DELAWARE
R0421
MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL
B3073
FOOD Additive [B2972]
E 309
INS 309
Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic
Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.
Europe: E 309.
Codex: INS 309.

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED
H0498
FOOD Additive ADDED [H0399]

DEMINERALIZED
H0137
COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
calcium removed
minerals removed
Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

democratic people's republic of korea
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

dendrocalamus asper
GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]

dendrocalamus latiflorus
TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

DENMARK
R0204
EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
US FDA 1995 Code: DK
denominazione di origine controllata
USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0397
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

dent corn
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

DENTEX
FTC B2857
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF dentex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCIGEN>Dentex Cuvier, 1814 [ITIS 169219]

dentex angolensis
USE ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]

dentex canariensis
USE CANARY DENTEX [B4001]

dentex congoensis
USE CONGO DENTEX [B4002]

dentex dentex
USE COMMON DENTEX [B3999]

dentex gibbosus
USE PINK DENTEX [B4003]

dentex macrophthalmus
USE LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]

dentex maroccanus
USE MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]

dentex spp.
USE DENTEX [B2857]

DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER
FTC B3675
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denticulata
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO ASFIS ODE]  
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778 [CEC 1336]

DESERT DATE
FTC B2837
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF agialida barteri
UF agialida senegalensis
UF agialida tombuctensis
UF balanites aegyptiaca
UF balanites ziziphoides
UF betu
UF bitu
**DESSERT INDIANWHEAT**

**FTC** B4200  
**BT** FLEAWORT [B2659]  
**UF** blond psyllium  
**UF** pantago ovata  

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Zygophyllaceae [ITIS 29034]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Del. [ITIS 506376]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Delile [PLANTS BAAE]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacus (L.) De[247]lile [GRIN 6322]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacus (L.) Delile [DPNL 2003 7904]

**DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO CHEESE FIRMNESS**

**USE** CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

**DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT**

**FTC** A1213  
**BT** GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]  

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)**

**FTC** A1208  
**BT** GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]  

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**DESSERT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0864  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
**RT** DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
**RT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]  

**AI** Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

**DESSERT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0222  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
**RT** DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]  
**RT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]  

**AI** Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

**dessert crepe**

**USE** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

**DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0863  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
**RT** SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]  
**UF** sweet sauce  

**SN** Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been...
assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or

**A1** Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

**Dessert wine (U.S.)**

**USE** HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

**Dessert, frozen dairy**

**USE** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

**Dessert, frozen nondairy**

**USE** FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

**Deta**

**USE** TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**Detar**

**USE** TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**Detarium**

**FTC** B2770

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** detarium spp.

**Detarium microcarpum**

**USE** SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

**Detarium senegalense**

**USE** TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**Detarium spp.**

**USE** DETARIUM [B2770]

**Devil anglerfish**

**FTC** B4075

**BT** GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

**UF** cape monk

**UF** lophius upsicephalus

**UF** lophius vomerinus

**AI** <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]

<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 690539]

<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 10256]

<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MVO]

<SCINAM>Lophius upsicephalus A. Smith, 1841 [CEC 1993 1183]

**Devil ray**

**FTC** B2296

**BT** MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

**UF** mobula hypostoma

**AI** <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]

<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [ITIS 160997]

<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 2586]

<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [FAO ASFIS RMH]

<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Devilfish**

**FTC** B2297

**BT** MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

**UF** mobula mobular

**AI** <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]

<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160999]

<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 7618]

<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS RMM]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 112]

DEVIL’S CLAW
FTC B2050
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF grapple plant
UF harpagophyllum procumbens

DEVIL’S TONGUE
FTC B2344
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF amorphophallus konjac
UF hydrosma rivieri
UF leopard palm
AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch

DEVIL’S-CLAW
FTC B4195
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF harpagophyllum procumbens
AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae  R. Br., nom. cons. [GRIN 833]
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [GRIN 18252]
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [PLANTS HAPR3]
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [DPNL 2003 10168]

DEXPANTOTHENOL
FTC B3776
BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

DEXTRAN ADDED
FTC H0389
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
SN Used when dextran is added to a food at any level.

DEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0390
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
SN Used when dextrin is added to a food at any level.

DEXTROSE
FTC C0222
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF glucose, d-
AI Used when dextrose or a high dextrose sweetener, such as corn syrup or corn syrup solids, is the major ingredient.

DEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0154
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when dextrose is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0198
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI It should be noted that such claims are illegal in some countries, e.g. Denmark, and that other countries, e.g. United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as ‘diabetic’ or ‘suitable for diabetics’ on food
The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

**Diacetyl tartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol**

**USE** MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

**DIADROMOUS FISH**

**FTC** B360

**BT** FISH [B1222]

**AI** Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upriver, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)

**diagramma pictum**

**USE** PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**DIALIUM**

**FTC** B2928

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** dialium spp.

**AI**<SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCIGEN>Dialium L. [ITIS 500716]

<SCIGEN>Dialium L. [PLANTS DIALI]

**diadium guineense**

**USE** VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**dialium indum**

**USE** TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]

**dialium spp.**

**USE** DIALIUM [B2928]

**DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN**

**FTC** B2413

**BT** TURTLE [B1242]

**UF** malademys spp.

**DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

**FTC** Z0228

**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

**DICALCIUM CITRATE**

**FTC** B3074

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 333

**UF** INS 333(ii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 333.
Codex: INS 333(ii).

DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0499
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3075
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(vi)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, firming agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 450.
Codex: INS 450(vi).

DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0500
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3076
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium hydrogen phosphate
UF E 341
UF INS 341(ii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, dough conditioner, firming agent, flour treatment agent, humectants, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 341.
Codex: INS 341(ii).
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC     H0501
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
diced
USE     DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC     M0387
BT     AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
didelphidae
USE     OPOSSUM [B1450]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
FTC     P0023
BT     P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
UF     dietary food
UF     dietary use
UF     food for dietary use
UF     food for special dietary use
UF     special dietary food
SN     This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI     Renamed from "FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE" [LanguaL 2008].

These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods
that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include 'low calorie', 'low
cholesterol', 'diet' or 'dietetic', etc. Prior to February 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for
adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate "CONSUMER GROUP" descriptor(s),
for example, 'low sugar baby food' would be indexed by "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" as well as by "LOW
SUGARS FOOD".

dietary fiber special claim or use
USE     FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
dietary food
USE     DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
dietary foods for special medical purposes
USE     MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR)
FTC     A0309
BT     PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT     PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
UF     therapeutic formulation

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER
FTC     A1325
BT     DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT
FTC     A1298
BT     A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
UF     food supplement
UF     nutritional supplement
SN     This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI     Index dietary/food supplements according to legal and market definitions.

The United States defines dietary supplements in the Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994
(DSHEA), Pub L 103-417, 108 STAT. 4235, (Oct. 25, 1994): A dietary supplement is a product taken by mouth
that contains a "dietary ingredient" intended to supplement the diet. The "dietary ingredients" in these products may
include: vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and substances such as enzymes, organ
tissues, glandulars, and metabolites. Dietary supplements can also be extracts or concentrates, and may be found in many forms such as tablets, capsules, softgels, gelcaps, liquids, or powders.

In the European Union, food supplements are framed by two kinds of regulations:
- the EU vertical regulation relating to food supplements, composed with the directive 2002/46/CE (essentially for the definition of food supplements) and the regulation 1170/2009 (which lists the vitamins and minerals, and the chemical forms of the substances allowed in food supplements);
- the EU transversal regulation relating to foodstuffs and especially the 2006/1924 regulation concerning nutrition and health claims, and the EU labeling transversal regulations, 90/496/EC and 2008/100/EC.

The EU regulation 2002/46/CE defines food supplements as "foodstuffs the purpose of which is to supplement the normal diet and which are concentrated sources of nutrients or other substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, alone or in combination, marketed in dose form, namely forms such as capsules, pastilles, tablets, pills and other similar forms, sachets of powder, ampoules of liquids, drop dispensing bottles, and other similar forms of liquids and powders designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities". [Directive 2002/46/EC]

Codex Alimentarius also includes supplements containing vitamins or dietary minerals [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg_055e.pdf]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)
- FTC A0398
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)
- FTC A0870
- BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
- RT SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
- UF vitamin and mineral food supplements
- AI includes vitamin/mineral products, tonics, supplements. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, solutions etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet (Codex CAC/GL 55 - 2005).

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN
- FTC A1305
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
- UF protein supplement

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION
- FTC A1313
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
- SN Use to index a dietary supplement that is a combination of any of the other supplement types. Whenever possible, use a more precise narrower term.

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE
- FTC A1327
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
- AI Electrolyte supplements are a varied group of prescription and nonprescription preparations used to correct imbalances in the body's electrolyte levels. Electrolyte supplements are intended to prevent or treat electrolyte imbalances in very different situations or groups of patients. They range from sports drinks and other supplements used by amateur or professional athletes to prevent muscle cramps and improve athletic performance, to liquids used at home to prevent dehydration in children with diarrhea, to injections administered as part of enteral (feeding through a tube or stoma directly into the small intestine) or parenteral nutrition (intravenous feeding that bypasses the digestive tract). [http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/Electrolyte+Supplements]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE
- FTC A1328
- BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
- UF fibre supplement
- AI Fibre supplements (or fiber supplements) are considered to be a form of a subgroup of functional dietary fibre, and in the United States are defined by the Institute of Medicine (IOM). According to the IOM, functional fibre "consists of isolated, non-digestible carbohydrates that have beneficial physiological effects in humans". Fibre supplements are widely available, and can be found in forms such as powders, tablets and capsules. Consumption of fibre supplements may be for: improving dietary intake, lowering blood cholesterol, alleviating irritable bowel syndrome, reducing the risk of colon cancer, and increasing feelings of satiety.
**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1306</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Use for supplements based on plants, yeast, algae, and fungi (index in facet B). If the supplement also contains vitamins or minerals use the appropriate descriptor under &quot;DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Yeast, algae, or fungus based dietary supplement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1309</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes hormone precursors; steroid precursors; 7-dehydrocholesterol, lutein, omega-3’s, CoQ10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1299</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mineral supplement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1314</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A multivitamin/mineral supplement is defined in the United States as a supplement containing 3 or more vitamins and minerals but does not include herbs, hormones, or drugs, with each nutrient at a dose below the tolerable upper level determined by the Food and Drug Board and the maximum daily intake to not cause a risk for adverse health effects. (National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Panel. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference Statement: multivitamin/mineral supplements and chronic disease prevention. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;85:257S-64S) [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multivitamin">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multivitamin</a>] In Europe, a supplement containing 2 or more vitamins and minerals is defined as vitamin-mineral combination supplement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1321</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1329</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Use only when no supplement type is evident from the product name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1326</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Use only if needed to index other combination dietary supplements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes other dietary substance to supplement the diet (fiber, electrolytes).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1302</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>vitamin supplement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A1324</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dietary use**

| USE  | DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023] |
Digitaria exilis
USE FONIO [B2043]

Digitaria iburua
USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]

Dill
FTC B1277
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anethum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>3412
<MANSFELD>1571

Diluent of Colour and Other Food Additives (Codex)
FTC A0399
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

Diluted
USE WATER ADDED [H0148]

Diluted Juice Beverage
USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

Diluted to 15-49% of Single Strength
FTC H0234
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

Diluted to 50-99% of Single Strength
FTC H0237
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

Dimethyl dicarbonate
FTC B3077
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 242
UF INS 242


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 242.
Codex: INS 242.

Dimethyl dicarbonate added
FTC H0502
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Dimethyl polysiloxane
FTC B3078
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 900
UF INS 900a
UF Polymethylsiloxane


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, antifoaming agent, emulsifier.

Europe: E 900.
Codex: INS 900a.

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED

FTC H0503
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

dimocarpus longan

USE LONGAN [B1628]

dinner with components separated in serving containers

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

dinner, compartmentalized

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

dinocardium robustum

USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

diodon hystrix

USE PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]

diodon spp.

USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

diodontidae

USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

dioscorea alata

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

dioscorea esculenta

USE LESSEYAM [B3327]

dioscorea trifida

USE CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

diospyros bicolor

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros chinesis

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
**Diospyros digyna**
USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

**Diospyros kaki**
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**Diospyros lotus**
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

**Diospyros mespiliformis**
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**Diospyros senegalensis**
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**Diospyros sinentisii**
USE CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]

**Diospyros spp.**
USE PERSIMMON [B1447]

**Diospyros texana**
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

**Diospyros virginiana**
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

**Diphenyl**
USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

**Diphos Sanguin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CLAM [B1331]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hiatula diphos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>purple clam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>soletellina diphos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diphosphates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B4388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Al**
Food additive.

Europe: E 450.
Codex: INS 450.
DIPHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC  H0799
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION
FTC  Z0227
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN

DIPLECTRUM
FTC  B4023
BT  SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF  diplectrum
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]<SCIGEN>Diplectrum Holbrook, 1855 [ITIS 167791]
diplectrum
USE  DIPECTRUM [B4023]
diplectrum formosum
USE  SAND PERCH [B2301]

Dipotassium 5'-guanylate
USE  DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC  B3079
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 450
UF  INS 450(iv)
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.
Europe: E 450.
Codex: INS 450(iv).

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0504
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE
FTC  B3080
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Dipotassium 5'-guanylate
UF  E 628
UF  INS 628


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 628.
Codex: INS 628.

DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED
FTC H0505
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate
USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE
FTC B3081
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 632
UF INS 632
UF Dipotassium 5'-inosinate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 632.
Codex: INS 632.

DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED
FTC H0506
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3082
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate
UF E 340
UF INS 340(ii)

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 340.
Codex: INS 340(ii).

DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
F TC H0507
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE
F TC B3083
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F E 336
U F INS 336(ii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 336.
Codex: INS 336(ii).

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED
F TC H0510
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

dipteryx odorata
U SE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

dipturus batis
U SE SKATE [B4082]

dipturus lintea
U SE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

dipturus oxyrinchus
U SE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

dipturus spp.
U SE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

disaccharide added
U SE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

dishcloth gourd
U SE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
dishrag gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0162
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.

DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND
FTC E0136
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.

Disodium 5'-guanylate
USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]

Disodium 5'-inosinate
USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides
USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES
FTC B3084
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides
UF E 635
UF INS 635


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.
Europe: E 635.
Codex: INS 635.

DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED
FTC H0509
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM CITRATE
FTC B3085
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Disodium monohydrogen citrate
UF E 331
UF INS 331(ii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 331.
Codex: INS 331(ii).

DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0510
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3086
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(i)

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 450.
Codex: INS 450(i).

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0511
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM GUANYLATE
FTC B3087
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Disodium 5'-guanylate
UF E 627
UF INS 627

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.
Europe: E 627.
Codex: INS 627.

**DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0512</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disodium hydrogen phosphate

**DISODIUM INOSINATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3088</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Disodium 5'-inosinate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.
Europe: E 631.
Codex: INS 631.

**DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0513</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disodium monohydrogen citrate

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3089</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Disodium hydrogen phosphate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 339(ii)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0514
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3090
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 335
UF INS 335(ii)
UF Sodium L(+)-tartrate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.
Europe: E 335.
Codex: INS 335(ii).

DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0515
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISPERSGING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0400
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3091
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1412
UF INS 1412


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.
Europe: E 1412.
Codex: INS 1412.
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0516
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISTILLED
FTC H0270
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0277
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
UF hard liquor
UF liquor, alcoholic
UF spirits, distilled
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation (27 CFR 5.11).

DISTILLED SPIRITS, DISTINCTIVE
USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0200
BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
UF distilled spirits, distinctive
UF spirits, distinctive distilled
AI Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
FTC R0422
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
UF washington, d.c.

dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

DIVIDED INTO HALVES
FTC E0116
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF halved
SN Used for solid products that are divided into two identical pieces (e.g., peach halves).

DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS
FTC E0133
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES
FTC E0152
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use "DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND". Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
FTC E0100
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
chopped
coarsely grated
coarsely ground
cracked into small size pieces
grinds
flaked (physical state)
grated coarsely
minced
shredded

divided into pieces, thickness 0.3-1.5 cm.
E0115
DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
cracked into medium size pieces
cut
diced

divided into pieces, thickness more than 1.5 cm.
E0125
DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
broken into large pieces
cut into large pieces

divided into quarters
E0148
DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
quarted


divided into segments or wedges
E0107
DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
segmented
wedge-shaped


divided or disintegrated
E0122
SOLID [E0151]


djibouti
R0203
AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

afars issas
french territory of the afars and issas

US FDA 1995 Code: DJ

dl-alpha-tocopherol
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]


dl-alpha-tocopheryl acetate
B3786
VITAMIN E [B3753]
**DOCK**

**COCKLE**

**FTC** B3644

**BT** COCKLE [B1317]

**UF** glycymeris pilosa

**UF** pilose bittersweet

**Al** <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS GCJ]

**Al** <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DODECYLL GALLATE**

**FTC** B3092

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 312

**UF** INS 312


**Al** Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 312.

Codex: INS 312.

**DODECYLL GALLATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0517

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DOE (GOAT)**

**FTC** B2611

**BT** GOAT [B1328]

**UF** capra hircus

**UF** nanny goat

**Al** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

**Al** <SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]

**Al** <SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

does not promote tooth decay claim or use

**USE** TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]

**dog banana**

**USE** PAWPAW [B1202]

**dog cockle**

**USE** EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]
**DOG FOOD**

FTC  P0031
BT   PET FOOD [P0029]

**DOG ROSE**

FTC  B2961
BT   ROSE [B1225]
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
     <SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>5309
     <MANSFELD>8437

**DOGFiSH**

FTC  B1913
BT   SPiNY DOGFiSH [B1195]
UF   dogfish, spiny
greyfiSH
piked dogfish
spiNY dogfish
sQuALUS acanthiAS

**DOGFiSH SHARK**

USE  SPiNY DOGFiSH [B1195]

**DOGFiSH SHARK FAMILY**

FTC  B1912
BT   FiSH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
dogfiSH shARKS
spiNY dogfiSHes
sQUALiDAE

**DOGFiSH SHARK, CARniVOROUS**

FTC  B2136
BT   DOGFiSH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**DOGFiSH SHARK, HERBiVOROUS**

FTC  B2137
BT   DOGFiSH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**dOGFiSH shARKS**

USE  DOGFiSH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**dOGFiSH, SpiNY**

USE  DOGFiSH [B1913]

**DOGTOOTH GROUPER**

FTC  B4019
BT   GROUPER [B1496]
epinephelUS caniNus

AI   <SCIFAM>SerraniDAE [ITiS 167674]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [ITiS 551046]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [FiShBase 2004 9217]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [FAO ASFiS EFJ]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [CEC 1993 568]

DOLICHOS
FTC  B2330
BT   BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
dolichos gladiatus
USE  SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
dolichos lablab
USE  HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
dolichos sesquipedalis
USE  YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
dolichos unguiculata
USE  CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

DOLLY VARDEN
FTC  B1683
BT   CHAR [B4051]
UF   salvelinus malma
AI   <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162000]
     <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma malma (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2691]
     <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma Taranetz 1933 [FAO ASFIS VAR]
     <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 259]
     <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DOLPHIN FAMILY
FTC  B3363
BT   CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
UF   bottlenose dolphin
UF   humpback dolphin
UF   spinner dolphin
AI   <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]
     <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]
     <SCIFAM>Delphinidae [FAO ASFIS DLP]
     <SCIFAM>Delphinidae [CEC 1993 1445]
     <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14300035]

Dolphins are aquatic mammals related to whales and porpoises… Any member of the families Delphinidae and Platanistoidea (oceanic and river dolphins). Porpoises (suborder Odontoceti, family Phocoenidae) are thus not dolphins in this sense. Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Maui’s Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin)

DOLPHINFISH
FTC  B1917
BT   DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
UF   coryphaena hippurus
UF   dorado
UF   mahi mahi
AI   <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]
     <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168791]
     <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 6]
     <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DOL]
     <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 673]
     <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [FDA RFE 2010 13]
DOLPHINFISH FAMILY

FTC  B1918
BT   FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF   coryphaenidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]
     <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [FAO ASFIS DOX]

DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED

FTC  Z0154
BT   AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

domesticated cattle
USE  COW [B1201]

DOMINICA

FTC  R0205
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: DM

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

FTC  R0206
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: DO

DONKEY

FTC  B2096
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   ass
UF   burro
UF   equus asinus
AI   <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
     <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180690]
     <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100004]

DONKEYS EAR ABALONE

FTC  B3541
BT   ABALONE [B1408]
UF   haliotis asinina
AI   <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69507]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LIY]

doom palm
USE  DOUM PALM [B2782]
dorado
USE  DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
dorosomatinae
USE  GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

DORY FAMILY

FTC  B1891
BT   FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF   zeidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
     <SCIFAM>Zeidae [FAO ASFIS ZEX]
     <SCIFAM>Zeidae [CEC 1993 516]
Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines. [Wikipedia]

Double-curled parsley

Dough conditioner (Codex)

Doughnut (US CFR)

Doum palm

Dove
D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM

D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM

DRAWN CAN

DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)

DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)
Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.

**DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)**

- **FTC**: A0859
- **BT**: SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
- **RT**: DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or non-nutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

**DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION**

- **FTC**: J0166
- **BT**: DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
- **SN**: Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

**DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION**

- **FTC**: J0165
- **BT**: DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
- **RT**: WATER REMOVED [H0138]
- **SN**: Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.

**DRIED BY RADIATION**

- **FTC**: J0163
- **BT**: DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
- **RT**: WATER REMOVED [H0138]
- **SN**: Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied.

**DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0364
- **BT**: FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
- **UF**: candied fruit added

*dried or dehydrated*

**USE**: DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

**DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE**

- **FTC**: J0143
- **BT**: ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

**DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE**

- **FTC**: J0168
- **BT**: ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
- **SN**: Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

**DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE**

- **FTC**: J0112
- **BT**: ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
- **SN**: Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

*dromaius novaehollandiae*

**USE**: EMU [B2719]

**DROMEDARY CAMEL**

- **FTC**: B4360
The dromedary camel or Arabian camel ($i$Camelus dromedarius$/i$) is a large, even-toed ungulate with one hump on its back. It was first described by Carl Linnaeus in 1758. The dromedary camel is the second largest member of the camel family after the larger Bactrian camel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_dromedarius]
dublin bay prawn
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

DUCK
FTC B1316
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF anatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

DUCK BARNACLE
FTC B3553
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anatifera
AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepadidae Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO ASFIS ESF]

duck potato
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

duck, wild
USE MALLARD [B4367]

DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY
FTC B2533
BT EEL [B1278]
UF nettastomatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 161301]

DUCKBILL FLATHEAD
FTC B2531
BT FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF bembrops anatirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [ITIS 170997]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [Fishbase 2004 3696]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [FAO ASFIS BMQ]

DULSE
FTC B2411
BT PALMARIA [B3790]
UF palmaria palmata
UF rhodymenia palmata
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria palmata [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze 1891 [FAO ASFIS RHP]
Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze, also called dulse, dillisk, dillisk, red dulse, sea lettuce flakes or creathnach, is a red alga (Rhodophyta) previously referred to as Rhodymenia palmata (Linnaeus) Greville. It grows on the northern coasts of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. It is a well-known snack food, and in Iceland, where it is known as söl, it has been an important source of fiber throughout the centuries.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria_palmata]

dung gwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

DUNGENESS CRAB
FTC B1180
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer magister
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS DUN]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1275]
DURIAN

**FCT** B2448
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
**UF** durio zibethinus
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS 506099]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN 14755]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [PLANTS DUZI]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 125]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [DPNL 2003 9418]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS 506099]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 125]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [DPNL 2003 9418]

**USE** DURIAN [B2448]

DURUM WHEAT

**FCT** B1079
**BT** WHEAT [B1312]
**UF** triticum durum
**UF** triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum
**UF** triticum turgidum var. durum
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [ITIS 42240]
<SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. durum [Desf.] Husn. [GRIN 406896]
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [PLANTS TRDU3]
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [DPNL 2003 13672]

**USE** DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

DUSKY SEA PERCH

**FCT** B4020
**BT** GROUPER [B1496]
**UF** epinephelus guaza
**UF** epinephelus marginatus
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 569]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 569]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SHARK

**FCT** B3531
**BT** GREY SHARKS [B3526]
**UF** carcharhinus obscurus
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 8478]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FAO ASFIS DUS]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 39]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND

**FCT** B2312
**BT** SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
**UF** gummy shark
**UF** mustelus canis
**UF** smooth dogfish
**UF** smooth hound
**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 160230]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2539]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS CTI]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dutch processed**

USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

**DWARF BANANA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1559</td>
<td>BANANA [B4270]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USE

chinese banana
ladysfinger banana
musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
musa cavendishii
musa chinensis
musa nana
Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
Musa acuminata Colla [ITIS 42390]
Musa acuminata Colla [GRIN 24706]
Musa acuminata Colla [PLANTS MUAC]
Musa acuminata Colla [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 188]
Musa acuminata Colla [DPNL 2003 11277]
MANSFELD>12410

**dysphania ambrosoides**

USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

**E 100**
USE CURCUMIN [B3071]

**E 101**
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

**E 102**
USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

**E 104**
USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]

**E 110**
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

**E 1103**
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

**E 1105**
USE LYSOZYME [B3135]

**E 120**
USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]
E 1200
USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

E 1201
USE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE [B3198]

E 1202
USE POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

E 1203
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

E 1204
USE PULLULAN [B4447]

E 1205
USE BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]

E 122
USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

E 123
USE AMARANTH [B2993]

E 124
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

E 127
USE ERYTHROSINE [B3094]

E 128
USE RED 2G [B3232]

E 129
USE ALLURA RED AC [B2985]

E 131
USE PATENT BLUE V [B3181]

E 132
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMIN [B3122]

E 133
USE BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]

E 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

E 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]

E 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

E 1404
USE OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]

E 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 141</td>
<td>USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 141</td>
<td>USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1410</td>
<td>USE MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1412</td>
<td>USE DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1413</td>
<td>USE PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1414</td>
<td>USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 142</td>
<td>USE GREENS S [B3112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1420</td>
<td>USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1422</td>
<td>USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1440</td>
<td>USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1442</td>
<td>USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1450</td>
<td>USE STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1451</td>
<td>USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1452</td>
<td>USE STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 1505</td>
<td>USE TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 150a</td>
<td>USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 150b</td>
<td>USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 150c</td>
<td>USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 150d</td>
<td>USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 151</td>
<td>USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E 1517
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

E 1518
USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

E 1519
USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]

E 1520
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

E 1521
USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]

E 153
USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]

E 154
USE BROWN FK [B3020]

E 155
USE BROWN HT [B3021]

E 160a
USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

E 160a
USE CAROTENES [B4414]

E 160a
USE MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]

E 160b
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

E 160c
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

E 160d
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

E 160e
USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

E 160f
USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

E 161b
USE LUTEIN [B3133]

E 161g
USE CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]

E 162
USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

E 163
USE ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
E 170
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

E 170
USE CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]

E 171
USE TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]

E 172
USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

E 173
USE ALUMINIUM [B2987]

E 174
USE SILVER [B3238]

E 175
USE GOLD [B3111]

E 180
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

E 200
USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]

E 202
USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]

E 203
USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]

E 210
USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]

E 211
USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]

E 212
USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]

E 213
USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]

E 214
USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

E 215
USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

E 216
USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

E 217
USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

E 218
USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]
E 219
USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

E 220
USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

E 221
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

E 222
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

E 223
USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

E 224
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

E 226
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

E 227
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

E 228
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

E 230
USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

E 231
USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

E 232
USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

E 233
USE THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]

E 234
USE NISIN [B3172]

E 235
USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]

E 239
USE HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]

E 242
USE DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]

E 249
USE POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]

E 250
USE SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]

E 251
USE SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]
E 252
USE POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]

E 260
USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

E 261
USE POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]

E 262
USE SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]

E 262
USE SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]

E 262
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

E 263
USE CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]

E 270
USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]

E 280
USE PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]

E 281
USE SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]

E 282
USE CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]

E 283
USE POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]

E 284
USE BORIC ACID [B3017]

E 285
USE SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]

E 290
USE CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]

E 296
USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

E 297
USE FUMARIC ACID [B3101]

E 300
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

E 301
USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

E 302
USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
E 304
USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]

E 304
USE FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]

E 304(i)
USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

E 306
USE TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]

E 307
USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

E 308
USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

E 309
USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

E 310
USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]

E 311
USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]

E 312
USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]

E 315
USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]

E 316
USE SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]

E 319
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

E 320
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]

E 321
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

E 322
USE LECITHINS [B3130]

E 325
USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]

E 326
USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]

E 327
USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]

E 330
USE CITRIC ACID [B1650]
E 331
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

E 331
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

E 331
USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]

E 331
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]

E 332
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

E 332
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]

E 332
USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]

E 333
USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]

E 333
USE DICALCium CITRATE [B3074]

E 333
USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]

E 333
USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]

E 334
USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

E 335
USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

E 335
USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]

E 335
USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]

E 336
USE DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]

E 336
USE MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]

E 336
USE POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]

E 337
USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

E 338
USE PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
USE DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

USE SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]

USE TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]

USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

USE POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]

USE TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]

USE CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

USE DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

USE TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]

USE CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

USE MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

USE SODIUM MALATES [B4423]

USE POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]

USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]

USE CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
E 352
USE CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]

E 353
USE METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]

E 354
USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

E 355
USE ADIPIC ACID [B2982]

E 356
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

E 357
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

E 363
USE SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]

E 380
USE TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]

E 385
USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

E 392
USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

E 400
USE ALGINIC ACID [B2984]

E 401
USE SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]

E 402
USE POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]

E 403
USE AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]

E 404
USE CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]

E 405
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

E 406
USE AGAR [B2983]

E 407
USE CARRAGEENAN [B3062]

E 407a
USE PROCESSED EUCHENA SEAWEED [B4445]

E 410
USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]
E 412
USE  GUAR GUM [B3114]

E 413
USE  TRAGACANTH [B3310]

E 414
USE  GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]

E 415
USE  XANTHAN GUM [B3321]

E 416
USE  KARAYA GUM [B3126]

E 417
USE  TARA GUM [B3299]

E 418
USE  GELLAN GUM [B3103]

E 420
USE  SORBITOL [B3285]

E 420
USE  SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]

E 420
USE  SORBITOLS [B4427]

E 421
USE  MANNITOL [B3148]

E 422
USE  GLYCEROL [B3107]

E 425
USE  KONJAC [B4400]

E 426
USE  SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]

E 427
USE  CASSIA GUM [B4415]

E 431
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]

E 432
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

E 433
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

E 434
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

E 435
USE  POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]
E 436
USE POLYOXYPYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

E 440
USE AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]

E 440
USE PECTIN [B3182]

E 440
USE PECTINS [B4453]

E 442
USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

E 444
USE SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]

E 445
USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

E 450
USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]

E 450
USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]

E 450
USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

E 450
USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

E 450
USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

E 450
USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

E 450
USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

E 451
USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

E 451
USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]

E 451
USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

E 452
USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

E 452
USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

E 452
USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]
E 452
USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

E 452
USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

E 459
USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

E 460
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

E 460
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

E 460
USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

E 461
USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

E 462
USE ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]

E 463
USE HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

E 464
USE HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]

E 465
USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

E 466
USE CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSe [B3060]

E 466
USE CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSe, SODIUM CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSe, CELLULOSe GUM [B4454]

E 466
USE SODIUM CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSe [B3248]

E 468
USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSe, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSe GUM [B4412]

E 469
USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSe, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSe GUM [B4389]

E 470a
USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

E 470b
USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

E 471
USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

E 472a
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]
E 472
USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

E 472c
USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

E 472d
USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

E 472e
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

E 472f
USE MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]

E 473
USE SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]

E 474
USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]

E 475
USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]

E 476
USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

E 477
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

E 479b
USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3306]

E 481
USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

E 482
USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

E 483
USE STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]

E 491
USE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]

E 492
USE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]

E 493
USE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]

E 494
USE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]

E 495
USE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]

E 500
USE SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]
E 500
USE SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]

E 500
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

E 500
USE SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]

E 501
USE POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]

E 501
USE POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]

E 501
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]

E 503
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]

E 503
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]

E 503
USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]

E 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]

E 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]

E 504
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]

E 507
USE HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]

E 508
USE POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

E 509
USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]

E 511
USE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]

E 512
USE STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]

E 513
USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

E 514
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

E 514
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]
E 514  
USE  SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

E 515  
USE  POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

E 515  
USE  POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

E 515  
USE  POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

E 516  
USE  CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

E 517  
USE  AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

E 520  
USE  ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

E 521  
USE  ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

E 522  
USE  ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

E 523  
USE  ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

E 524  
USE  SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

E 525  
USE  POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

E 526  
USE  CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

E 527  
USE  AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

E 528  
USE  MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

E 529  
USE  CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

E 530  
USE  MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

E 535  
USE  SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

E 536  
USE  POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]

E 538  
USE  CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]
E 541
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

E 551
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

E 552
USE CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]

E 553a
USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

E 553a
USE MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]

E 553b
USE TALC [B3298]

E 554
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

E 555
USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]

E 556
USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

E 558
USE BENTONITE [B3012]

E 559
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

E 570
USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]

E 574
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

E 575
USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

E 576
USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]

E 577
USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]

E 578
USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]

E 579
USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]

E 585
USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]

E 586
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]
E 620
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

E 621
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

E 622
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

E 623
USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

E 624
USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

E 625
USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

E 626
USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]

E 627
USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]

E 628
USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]

E 629
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]

E 630
USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

E 631
USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

E 632
USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

E 633
USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

E 634
USE CALCIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

E 635
USE DISODIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

E 640
USE GLYCINE [B3110]

E 640
USE GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]

E 640
USE SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]

E 650
USE ZINC ACETATE [B4433]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Reference Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 900</td>
<td>USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 901</td>
<td>USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 902</td>
<td>USE CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 903</td>
<td>USE CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 904</td>
<td>USE SHELLAC [B3236]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 905</td>
<td>USE MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 907</td>
<td>USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 912</td>
<td>USE MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 914</td>
<td>USE OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 920</td>
<td>USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 927b</td>
<td>USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 938</td>
<td>USE ARGON [B3004]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 939</td>
<td>USE HELIUM [B3115]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 941</td>
<td>USE NITROGEN [B3173]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 942</td>
<td>USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 943a</td>
<td>USE BUTANE [B4409]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 943b</td>
<td>USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 944</td>
<td>USE PROPANE [B4446]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 948</td>
<td>USE OXYGEN [B3179]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 949</td>
<td>USE HYDROGEN [B4396]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 950</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ACESULFAME K [B2976]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 951</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ASPARTAME [B3008]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 952</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 952</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CYCLAMATES [B4410]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 952</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 952</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 953</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ISOMALT [B3125]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 954</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 954</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 954</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SACCHARIN [B3235]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 954</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SACCHARINS [B4449]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 954</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 955</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SUCRALOSE [B4430]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 957</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>THAUMATIN [B3305]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 959</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 960</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 961</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>NEOTAME [B4439]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 962</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 965</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>MALTITOL [B3146]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 965</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E 965
USE MALTITOLS [B4437]

E 966
USE LACTITOL [B3129]

E 967
USE XYLITOL [B3322]

E 968
USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]

E 999
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM
FTC E0113
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0648
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

eames’ purple crowberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

EAR
FTC C0311
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

ear (corn)
USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

ear fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

ear meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

EARED SEAL FAMILY
FTC B4163
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]

early false morel
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

early june pea
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]
EARLY MOREL
FTC B2024
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF early false morel
UF verpa bohemica
AI <SCINAM>Verpa bohemica (Krombh.) J.Schröt. (1893) [INDEX FUNGORUM 481988]

eyearly winter cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

eyearly yellowrocket
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

earth almond
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

earthnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

east africa
USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

east indian illipe
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

EAST TIMOR
FTC R0402
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TP

EASTERN KING PRAWN
FTC B3491
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus plebejus
UF ocean king prawn
UF penaeus plebejus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 956022]
AI <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS 551593]
AI <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
AI <SCINAM>Penaeus plebejus Hess 1865 [FAO ASFIS PNP]

EASTERN OYSTER
FTC B1951
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF american cupped oyster
UF american oyster
UF blue point oyster
UF crassostrea virginica
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79872]
AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS OYA]
AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [CEC 1993 1334]
AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

eyeastern pacific bonito
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

eyeastern persimmon
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
**eastern pickerel**
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

**EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER**
FCT B4193
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF echinacea purpurea
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [ITIS 37281]
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [GRIN 14799]
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [PLANTS ECPU]
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 9441]

**eastern roe**
USE SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

**EBEN TREE**
FCT B2768
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF bush buttertree
UF bushbutter
UF dacryodes edulis
UF pachylobus edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [ITIS 506419]
<SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [GRIN 310587]
<SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H.J. Lam [PLANTS DAED]

**echinacea pallida**
USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

**echinacea purpurea**
USE EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]

**ECHINODERM**
FCT B2115
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF echinodermata
AI <SCINAM>Echinodermata Klein, 1734 [ITIS 156857]
<SCINAM>Echinodermata [FAO ASFIS ECH]

**echinodermata**
USE ECHINODERM [B2115]

**echinorhinidae**
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]

**echinorhinus brucus**
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**echinus esculentus**
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**ECUADOR**
FCT R0208
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EC

**eddo**
USE Taro [B1636]
EDIBLE CANNA
FTC  B3441
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  achira
UF  canna indica
UF  gruya
UF  queensland arrowroot
AI  <SCIFAM>-Cannaceae
    <SCINAM>-Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]
    <GRIN>-8858

EDIBLE CASING
FTC  N0056
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
SN  Used when the container or coating materials are edible, e.g. wafer, polyoside films, edible paper.

EDIBLE CONTAINER
FTC  M0212
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
edible crab
USE  EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

EDIBLE CurrANT
FTC  B1528
BT  BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
edible fig
USE  FIG [B1302]

EDIBLE FROG
FTC  B3463
BT  FROG [B1252]
UF  common water frog
UF  green frog
UF  rana esculenta
AI  <SCINAM>-Rana esculenta Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGK]

EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)
FTC  A0454
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)
FTC  A0628
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996
edible mussel
USE  BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

edible oyster
USE  EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

EDIBLE ROCK CRAB
FTC  B1960
BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF  cancer pagurus
UF  edible crab
EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0094
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

edible seed melon

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1174
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

edible-podded pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

edible-podded pea

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

EEL

FTC B1278
BT FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
UF anguillidae
UF congridae
UF nettastomatidae

EEL, FRESHWATER

FTC B2700
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
RT AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
UF freshwater eel
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI FDA market name for American eel, Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817).

EELPOUT

FTC B2292
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF zoarces viviparus
AI <SCIFAM>Zoarciidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 165324]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 479]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELP]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EELPOUT FAMILY

FTC B1846
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF zoarciidae
AI <SCIFAM>Zoarciidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Zoarciidae [FAO ASFIS LVD]
<SCINAM>Zoarciidae [CEC 1993 914]

EFFERVESCENT TABLET

FTC E0158
BT NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
AI Effervescent tablets are uncoated tablets that generally contain acid substances and carbonates or bicarbonates and which react rapidly in the presence of water by releasing carbon dioxide. They are intended to be dissolved or dispersed in water before use. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Effervescent_tablet]
EGG

FTC  C0194
BT  PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN  Fish roe are indexed under "OVARY, ROE".
AI  Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

EGG ADDED

FTC  H0186
BT  FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN  Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC  A0635
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC  A0461
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0792
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT  PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
AI  Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0792
BT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0175
BT  OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0790
BT  EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT  EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
RT  28  EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
RT  02  EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
RT  EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
RT  50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT  1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
RT  0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
RT  EGG [C0194]
AI  The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under "Fish").

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0261
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT  50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT  0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
AI  Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached,
scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

**EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0254</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>egg product, imitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>egg substitute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**egg product, imitation**

| USE  | EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254] |

**EGG SHELL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0278</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG [C0194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>shell (egg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>The covering of a bird or reptile egg.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>N0052</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**egg substitute**

| USE  | EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254] |

**EGG WHITE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0205</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG ADDED [H0186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0241</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG [C0194]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGG YOLK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0215</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG [C0194]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGG YOLK ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0185</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG ADDED [H0186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**egg-fruit tree**

| USE  | CANISTEL [B3393] |

**EGGPLANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1458</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>aubergine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>solanum melongena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solanaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Solanum melongena L. [NETTOX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;101312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;5937</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

| FTC  | P0216 |

Egyptian carissa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

Egyptian doum
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

Egyptian myrobalan
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

Egyptian onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

Egyptian sycamore
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

Eight-months yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

Einkorn wheat (from German Einkorn, literally "single grain") can refer either to the wild species of wheat, Triticum boeoticum (the spelling baeoticum is also common), or to the domesticated form, Triticum monococcum. The wild and domesticated forms are either considered separate species, as here, or as subspecies of T. monococcum. Einkorn is a diploid species of hulled wheat, with tough glumes ('husks') that tightly enclose the grains. The cultivated form is similar to the wild, except that the ear stays intact when ripe and the seeds are larger. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn]

Elderberry
USE AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]

Rainbow runner
USE RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]

Runner
USE RUNNER [B3951]
Sambucus L. [PLANTS SAMBU]

**elderberry**
USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

**ELECAMPEANE**
FCT B3425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>20121

**eledone cirrhosa**
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

**eledone cirrosa**
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

**eledone moschata**
USE WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]

**eleocharis dulcis**
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**ELEPHANT**
FCT B2129
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF elephantidae
AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]
<SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]
<SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11500002]

**elephant apple**
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**ELEPHANT FISH**
FCT B2269
BT PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
UF callorhinchus millii
UF elephant shark
UF silver trumpeter
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii (Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823) [ITIS 564644]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [Fishbase 2004 4722]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CHB]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**elephant foot yam**
USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

**elephant orange**
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**elephant shark**
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

**elephant yam**
USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

**elephantidae**
USE ELEPHANT [B2129]
The elk or wapiti ($i$Cervus canadensis$/i$) is one of the largest species of deer in the world, and one of the largest land mammals in North America and eastern Asia. It was long believed to be a subspecies of the European red deer ($i$Cervus elaphus$/i$), but evidence from a 2004 study of the mitochondrial DNA indicates that the two are distinct species. This animal should not be confused with the larger moose ($i$Alces alces$/i$), to which the name "elk" applies in Eurasia. Apart from the moose, the only other member of the deer family to rival the elk in size is the south Asian sambar $i$(Rusa unicolor$/i$).

$Rubus ulmifolius$/i$ is a species of wild blackberry known by the English common name elmleaf blackberry or thornless blackberry and the Spanish common name zarzamora. It is native to Europe and North Africa, and it is widely known elsewhere as an introduced species and sometimes a noxious weed. It is a brambly shrub with compound leaves and small, white or pink flowers. The fruit is a blackberry.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_ulmifolius]

$Rubus ulmifolius$/i$ is a species of wild blackberry known by the English common name elmleaf blackberry or thornless blackberry and the Spanish common name zarzamora. It is native to Europe and North Africa, and it is widely known elsewhere as an introduced species and sometimes a noxious weed. It is a brambly shrub with compound leaves and small, white or pink flowers. The fruit is a blackberry.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_ulmifolius]
Emmer wheat (Triticum dicoccum), also known as farro especially in Italy, is a low yielding, awned wheat. It was one of the first crops domesticated in the Near East. It was widely cultivated in the ancient world, but is now a relict crop in mountainous regions of Europe and Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer]

empanada
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

EMPEROR
FTC B2859
BT EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
UF lethrinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]
<SCINAM>Lethrinus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169130]

EMPEROR FAMILY
FTC B2866
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF lethrinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]
<SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [FAO ASFIS EMP]
<SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [CEC 1993 754]

EMPEROR SNAPPER
FTC B1931
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus sebae
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 168894]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 178]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS LUB]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

empetrum eamesii
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

empetrum nigrum
USE BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]

empetrum rubrum
USE RED CROWBERRY [B4265]

empetrum spp.
USE CROWBERRY [B4262]

EMU
FTC B2719
BT RATITE [B4362]
UF dromaius novaehollandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Dromaiidae [ITIS 174383]
<SCINAM>Dromaius novaehollandiae (Latham, 1790) [ITIS 174385]

The Emu, $i$Dromaius novaehollandiae$/i$, is the largest bird native to Australia and the only extant member of the genus $i$Dromaius$/i$. It is the second-largest extant bird in the world by height, after its ratite relative, the ostrich. There are three subspecies of Emus in Australia. The Emu is common over most of mainland Australia, although it avoids heavily populated areas, dense forest, and arid areas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromaius_novaehollandiae]

emulsified
USE HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]
EMULSIFIER (CODEX)

FAC A0404
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

EMULSIFIER (EC)

FAC A0333
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases as oil and water in a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)

FAC A0334
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that converts proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby brings about homogenous distribution of fat and other components. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)

FAC A0405
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

encapsulated

USE CAPSULE [E0159]

ENCAPSULATED

FAC H0781
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF coated
UF covered
UF micro-encapsulated
SN Used for the coating of microscopic particles with another material.
AI Micro-encapsulation is a process in which tiny particles or droplets are surrounded by a coating to give small capsules many useful properties. In a relatively simplistic form, a microcapsule is a small sphere with a uniform wall around it. The material inside the microcapsule is referred to as the core, internal phase, or fill, whereas the wall is sometimes called a shell, coating, or membrane. Most microcapsules have diameters between a few micrometers and a few millimeters. The definition has been expanded, and includes most foods. Every class of food ingredient has been encapsulated; flavors are the most common. The technique of microencapsulation depends on the physical and chemical properties of the material to be encapsulated.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micro-encapsulation]

endeavour prawn

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

endeavour shrimp

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

ENDIVE

FAC B1314
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cichorium endivia
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 79]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]
<MANSFELD>31969
Endive, *Cichorium endivia*, is a leaf vegetable belonging to the daisy family. Endive can be cooked or used raw in salads.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endive]

endosperm

USE SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
endosperm with bran
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]

day

energy food stick
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

ENERGY FREE FOOD
FCC P0055
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF calorie free food
SN Renamed from "CALORIE FREE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is energy-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be
made where the product does not contain more than 4 kcal (17 kJ)/100 ml. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 0.4
cal (1.7 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of

Food having less than 5 calories per amount customarily consumed. Calorie amount is not defined for meals or
main dishes [US FDA]

ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FCC P0045
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF calorie special claim or use
SN Renamed from "CALORIE SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE".
AI All narrower term definitions are extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(b) and
December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods.

engineered seafood
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

ENGLAND
FCC R0223
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB01

ENGLISH HOLLY
FCC B1697
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ilex aquifolium
UF illex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae [ITIS 27979]
<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [ITIS 503154]
<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [GRIN 19666]
<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [PLANTS ILAQ80]
<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [DPNL 2003 10443]

english pea
USE PEA [B1338]

ENGLISH SOLE
FCC B1131
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF parophrys vetulus
UF sole, english
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172921]
<SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4248]
<SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus [FDA RFE 2010 50]

ENGLISH WALNUT
FCC B1130
Juglans regia, the Persian walnut, English walnut, or especially in Great Britain, Common walnut, is an Old World walnut tree species native to the region stretching from the Balkans eastward to the Himalayas and southwest China. The whole fruit, including the husk, falls in autumn; the seed is large, with a relatively thin shell, and edible, with a rich flavor. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_regia]

**Engraulidae**

USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

**Engraulis anchoita**

USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

**Engraulis australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]

**Engraulis capensis**

USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

**Engraulis encrasiolus**

USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

**Engraulis japonicus**

USE JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]

**Engraulis mordax**

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**Engraulis ringens**

USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

**Enhanced**

USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

**Enoki**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**Enokitake**

FTC B2507

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF enoki

UF flammulina velutipes

UF velvet foot

UF velvet Shank

UF velvet stem

UF winter mushroom

AI Flammulina velutipes (Curtis) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 330940]

Enoki mushrooms are cultivars of Flammulina velutipes also called golden needle mushroom. Wild forms differing in color, texture, and sliminess are called winter mushrooms, velvet foot, or velvet stem among other names. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enokitake]

**Enriched**

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE

FTC   P0183
BT     VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
SN     Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing
AI     A food is ‘enriched’ when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.

enset
USE    ENSETE [B4271]

ENSETE

FTC   B4271
BT     TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF     enset
UF     ensete spp.
UF     false banana
AI     <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
       <SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [ITIS 500771]
       <SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [PLANTS ENSET]
$\text{Ensete}$, or Enset, is a genus of plants, native to tropical regions of Africa and Asia. It is one of the three genera in the banana family, $\text{Em}M$usaceae$\text{Em}$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete]

ensete
USE    RED BANANA [B1561]
ensete glaucum
USE    SNOW BANANA [B4272]
ensete spp.
USE    ENSETE [B4271]
ensete ventricosum
USE    RED BANANA [B1561]
ensis americanus
USE    AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
ensis directus
USE    ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]
ensis ensis
USE    POD RAZOR [B3638]
ensis macha
USE    RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
ensis siliqua
USE    SWORD RAZOR [B4144]

ENTEROMORPHA

FTC   B2639
BT     ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
AI     <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6515]
       <SCINAM>Enteromorpha Link, 1820 [ITIS 6515]
$\text{Enteromorpha}$ prolifera
USE    DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

ENTRE-COTE

FTC   Z0142
LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus - Alphabetical Display

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.

ENVELOPE
FTC M0199
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM
FTC H0800
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM
FTC B4389
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 469
UF INS 469
UF Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed (Cellulose gum, enzymat

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): thickener, stabilizer.
Europe: E 469.
Codex: INS 469.

ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
FTC H0252
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Used for products in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through activation of endogenous enzymes.

ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)
FTC A0406
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ENZYME SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1311
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Plant and animal enzymes are used to facilitate the digestive process and improve the body's ability to maintain balanced metabolism. Enzyme supplements are extracted from plants like pineapple and papaya and from the organs of cows and pigs. The supplements are typically given in tablet or capsule form. Pancreatic enzymes may also be given by injection. The dosage varies with the condition being treated. For nondigestive ailments, the supplements are taken in the hour before meals so that they can be quickly absorbed into the blood. For digestive ailments, the supplements are taken immediately before meals accompanied by a large glass of fluids. Pancreatic enzymes may be accompanied by doses of vitamin A.[http://medical-
eopsetta jordani
  USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

epazote
  USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

ephedra nevadensis
  USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

epigonus spp.
  USE CARDINALFISH [B2936]

epigonus telescopus
  USE BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]

epilobium angustifolium
  USE FIREWEED [B3725]

epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
  USE FIREWEED [B3725]

epimedium sagittatum
  USE BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]

epinephelus acanthistius
  USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

epinephelus aeneus
  USE WHITE GROUPER [B4016]

epinephelus alexandrinus
  USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

epinephelus analogus
  USE SPOTTED GROUPER [B4018]

epinephelus areolatus
  USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]

epinephelus caninus
  USE DOGTOOTH GROUPER [B4019]

epinephelus chlorostigma
  USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

epinephelus fasciatus
  USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

epinephelus guaza
  USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus itajara
  USE JEWFISH [B1756]

epinephelus malabaricus
  USE MALABAR GROUPER [B4021]

epinephelus marginatus
  USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]
epinephelus morio
USE RED GROUPER [B1757]

epinephelus spp.
USE Grouper [B1496]

epinephelus striatus
USE NASSAU Grouper [B4022]

epinephelus taurus
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

epos root
USE EPPAW [B1752]

EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

EPPAW
FTC B1752
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF epos root
UF perideridia oregana
UF squaw potato
AI <SCINAM>Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN 316913]

EQUATORIAL GUINEA
FTC R0235
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ

equisi
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

equus asinus
USE DONKEY [B2096]

equus asinus x equus caballus
USE MULE [B2093]

equus caballus
USE HORSE [B1229]

equus zebra
USE ZEBRA [B2097]

eragrostis tef
USE TEFF [B2475]

eretmochelys imbricate
USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]

ERGOCALCIFEROL
FTC B3769
BT VITAMIN D [B3752]
erilepis zonifer
USE SKILFISH [B1807]

erimacrus isenbeckii
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

eriobotrya japonica
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

eriphia gonagra
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

eriphia sebana
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

eriphia smithii
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

eriphia verrucosa
USE WARTY CRAB [B3555]

eruca sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

eruca vesicaria sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ERYTHORBIC ACID
FTC B3093
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 315
UF Erythorbic acid (Isoascorbic acid)
UF INS 315


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 315.
Codex: INS 315.

Erythorbic acid (Isoascorbic acid)
USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]

ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0518
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ERYTHRITOL
FTC B4390
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 968
UF INS 968

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, humectant, Sweetener.

Europe: E 968.
Codex: INS 968.

ERYTHRITOL ADDED
FTC H0801
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ERYTHRITOL ADDED
FTC H0801
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

ERYTHROSINE
FTC B3094
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 127
UF UN 127

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 127.
Codex: INS 127.

ERYTHROSINE ADDED
FTC H0519
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

erythroxylum coca
USE COCA [B2053]

ESCARGOT
FTC B3663
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix pomatia
AI <SCIFAM>Heliidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia [2010 FDA Seafood List]
escarole
USE BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

ESCAROLE
FTC B1446
BT BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
UF cichorium endivia

esciformes
USE FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]

ESCOLAR
FTC B1821
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF lepidocybium flavobrunneum
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [ITIS 172362]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 1042]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [FAO ASFIS LEC]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [FDA RFE 2010 27]

esocidae
USE PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

esox americanus vermiculatus
USE GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]

esox lucius
USE NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

esox masquinongy
USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.
USE PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE
FTC C0260
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA
FTC R0209
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

ESTUARINE CROCODILE
FTC B3803
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
**etelis oculatus**

**USE** QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

**ETHIOPIA**

**FTC** R0213  
**BT** AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ET

**ethmidium chilcae**

**USE** PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**ethmidium maculatum**

**USE** PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**ethmidium spp.**

**USE** MENHADEN [B1396]

**ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0235  
**BT** RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**AI** Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines]

**ETHYL CELLULOSE**

**FTC** B4391  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 462  
**UF** INS 462  


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, diluent for other food additives, filler, glazing agent, thickener.

Europe: E 462  
Codex: INS 462.

**ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0802  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30)

FTC B3095
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Carotenoid acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'-
UF E 160f
UF INS 160f


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 160f.
Codex: INS 160f.

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED

FTC H0520
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3096
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 465
UF INS 465
UF Methyl ethyl cellulose


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, foaming agent, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 465.
Codex: INS 465.

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0521
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0522
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC  B3097
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 214
UF  Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate
UF  INS 214


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 214.
Codex: INS 214.

etmopteridae
USE  LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
etmopterus baxteri
USE  NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]
etmopterus spinax
USE  VELVET BELLY [B4117]
etrumeus acuminatus
USE  CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]
etrumeus micropus
USE  PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]
etrumeus sardina
USE  ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]
etrumeus teres
USE  RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]
etrumeus whiteheadi
USE  WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]

EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC  B2848
BT  BACTERIA [B2846]

EUCALYPTUS

FTC  B2661
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  eucalyptus globulus

eucalyptus globulus
USE  EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

EUCHEUMA

FTC  B4336
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF betaphycus gelatinae
UF eucheuma denticulatum
UF kappaphycus alvarezi
AI <SCITRI>Eucheumatoideae
Eucheuma is a general term used to describe a group of red seaweeds/seaplants representing the Tribe $i$Eucheumatoideae$/i$, used in the production of Carrageenan, an important product used in cosmetics, food processing and industrial uses, as well as a food source for those living in Indonesia and the Philippines. Some of the most significant species include $i$Betaphycus gelatinae$/i$, $i$Eucheuma denticulatum$/i$, and several species of the genus $i$Kappaphycus$/i$ including $i$Kappaphycus alvarezi$/i$. Since the mid-1970’s $i$Kappaphycus$/i$ and $i$Eucheuma$/i$ have been the major source for the expansion of the carrageenan industry.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucheuma]

eucheuma denticulatum
USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

EUGENIA
FTC B2921
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
UF eugenia spp.
UF stopper
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [ITIS 27192]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia sp. [GRIN 312348]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [PLANTS EUGEN]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia [DPNL 2003 9651]

eugenia aqua
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

eugenia aromatica
USE CLOVE [B1255]

eugenia brasiliensis
USE BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]

EUGENIA CAPENSIS
FTC B2778
BT EUGENIA [B2921]

eugenia guineensis
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

eugenia jambolana
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

eugenia jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

eugenia javanica
USE JAVA APPLE [B3395]

eugenia malaccensis
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

eugenia michellii
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

eugenia spp.
USE EUGENIA [B2921]
eugenia uniflora
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

EULACHON
FTC B2654
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF thaleichthys pacificus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162038]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 162051]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 256]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [FAO ASFIS EUL]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [CEC 1993 272]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

euphausia crystallorophias
USE ICE KRILL [B3578]
euphausia frigida
USE PYGMY KRILL [B3579]
euphausia pacifica
USE ISADA KRILL [B3582]
euphausia spp.
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
euphausia superba
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
euphausia triacantha
USE SPINY KRILL [B3581]
euphausia vallentini
USE NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]
euphausiidae
USE KRILL [B2844]
euphorbia longan
USE LONGAN [B1628]
euphorbia nephelium
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
eurian elk
USE MOOSE [B1257]

EURASIAN PERCH
FTC B2336
BT YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
UF european perch
UF perca fluviatilis
UF river perch
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168470]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 358]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPE]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 608]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FTC A0642
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION

FTC A0777
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

EUROPE

FTC R0355
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)

FTC R0129
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

EUROPE, CENTRAL

FTC R0356
BT EUROPE [R0355]

EUROPE, EASTERN

FTC R0357
BT EUROPE [R0355]

EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES

FTC R0360
BT EUROPE [R0355]
UF Scandinavia

EUROPE, SOUTHERN

FTC R0358
BT EUROPE [R0355]

EUROPE, WESTERN

FTC R0359
BT EUROPE [R0355]

EUROPEAN ANCHOVY

FTC B3837
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchovy
UF engraulis encrasiolus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161831]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 66]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ANE]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 215]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN BEECH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4248</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BEECH [B1543]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>fagus sylvatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>When indexing beech nut index both &quot;EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]&quot; and &quot;FRUIT [C0167]&quot; (or its more precise narrower terms).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Fagus sylvatica L. [ITIS 502590]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Fagus sylvatica L. [GRIN 16557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Fagus sylvatica L. [PLANTS FASY]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Fagus sylvatica L. [DPNL 2003 9762]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EUROPEAN BISON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4155</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BISON [B2098]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bison bonasus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>wisent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bison bonasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 183836]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bison bonasus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200670]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3645</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COCKLE [B1317]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>common european bittersweet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dog cockle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>glycymeris glycymeris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pectunculus glycymeris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Glycymerididae Newton, 1922 [ITIS 79420]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79429]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GKL]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1368]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Glycymeris glycymeris [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1407</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BLACKBERRY [B4206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rubus fruticosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus fruticosus L. [ITIS 504851]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus fruticosus aggregate [GRIN 419819]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus fruticosus L. [PLANTS RUFR80]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus fruticosus L. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 249]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;8156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1471</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSKMELON, CANTALOupe GROUP [B4224]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cucumis melo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The European cantaloupe is lightly ribbed, with a gray-green skin that looks quite different from that of the North American cantaloupe.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]
EUROPEAN CHESTNUT

FTC   B1584
BT    CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF    castanea sativa
SN    When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both “EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI    <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
      <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [GRIN 9445]
      <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [PLANTS CASA27]
      <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 8417]
      <MANSFELD>17782

EUROPEAN CHUB

FTC   B3475
BT    CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF    leuciscus cephalus
AI    <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
      <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163581]
      <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4482]
      <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LUH]
      <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 335]

EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE

FTC   B3347
BT    CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF    crab apple
      crabapple
      malus sylvestris
AI    <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
      <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris P. Mill. [ITIS 25264]
      <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23279]
      <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MASY2]
      <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. var. sylvestris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 175]
      <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris Mill. [DPNL 2003 11055]
      <MANSFELD>8846

EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE FAMILY

FTC   B4139
BT    CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF    astacidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
      <SCIFAM>Astacidae [FAO ASFIS EWA]

EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY

FTC   B4208
BT    BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF    rubus caesius
AI    <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
      <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [ITIS 24898]
EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE

FTC B1878
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF sole, european
UF solea vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [ITIS 173001]
<SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 525]
<SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SOL]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [CEC 1993 1151]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN EEL

FTC B2706
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla anguilla
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161128]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161128]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 35]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELE]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 389]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN ELDER

FTC B1403
BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]
UF black elderberry
UF elderberry
UF sambucus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [ITIS 35324]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [GRIN 32994]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [PLANTS SAN14]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 254]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 12780]
< MANSFELD > 23325

EUROPEAN FILBERT

FTC B1533
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF corylus avellana
UF corylus maxima
UF filbert
UF filbert nut
UF hazel
UF hazelnut
SN When indexing the hazel fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [ITIS 501642]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [GRIN 11643]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [PLANTS COAV80]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 107]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [DPNL 2003 8881]
< MANSFELD > 21811

european flat oyster

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]
EUROPEAN FLOUNDER

FTC B3353
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, european
UF platichthys flesus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172894]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1341]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FLE]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1129]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID

FTC B3702
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF ommastrephes sagittatus
UF red squid
UF sea squid
UF todarodes sagittatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 205726]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS SQE]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1993 1415]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)

FTC A0690
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed, as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey. In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system.

 european frog
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

european grape
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

EUROPEAN HAKE

FTC B2365
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius merluccius

EUROPEAN HAKE

FTC B3892
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius merluccius
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164795]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 30]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HKE]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 481]
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN HARE
FTC B4161
BT HARE [B2695]
UF brown hare
UF lepus europaeus
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCINAM>Lepus europaeus Pallas, 1778 [ITIS 552501]

EUROPEAN JOHN DORY
FTC B2278
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF galilee fish
UF st. peter's fish
UF zeus faber
UF zeus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166287]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1370]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JOD]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 518]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Zeus faber [FDA RFE 2010 94]

EUROPEAN LING
FTC B3874
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF molva spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIGEN>Molva Lesueur, 1819 [ITIS 164759]

EUROPEAN LOBSTER
FTC B1950
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF astacus europaeus
UF astacus marinus
UF cancer gammarus
UF homarus gammarus
UF homarus marinus
UF homarus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97315]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LBE]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1304]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european mistletoe
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

european mountain-ash
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

european oregano
USE OREGANO [B1542]

EUROPEAN OYSTER
FTC B3672
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF edible oyster
UF european flat oyster
Pennyroyal refers to two plants in the mint family, *Lamiaceae*. The European pennyroyal, *Mentha pulegium* (also called Squaw Mint, Mosquito Plant, and Pudding Grass), is a plant in the mint genus, within the family *Lamiaceae*. Crushed Pennyroyal leaves exhibit a very strong fragrance similar to spearmint. Pennyroyal is a traditional culinary herb, folk remedy, and abortifacient. The essential oil of pennyroyal is used in aromatherapy, and is also high in pulegone, a highly toxic volatile organic compound affecting liver and uterine function.
EUROPEAN ROWAN

FTC B2746
BT SORBUS [B4357]
UF european mountain-ash
UF rowan
UF sorbus aucuparia
AI <SCIFAM>-Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>-Sorbus aucuparia L. [ITIS 25320]
<SCINAM>-Sorbus aucuparia L. [GRIN 310534]
<SCINAM>-Sorbus aucuparia L. [PLANTS SOAU]
<SCINAM>-Sorbus aucuparia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 263]
<SCINAM>-Sorbus aucuparia L. [DPNL 2003 13207]

EUROPEAN SARDINE

FTC B1853
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF european pilchard
UF european sardine
UF sardina pilchardus
UF sardin
AI <SCIFAM>-Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>-Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161813]
<SCINAM>-Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1350]
<SCINAM>-Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIL]
<SCINAM>-Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 187]
<SCINAM>-Sardina pilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN SMELT

FTC B3498
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus eperlanus
AI <SCIFAM>-Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>-Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162039]
<SCINAM>-Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1334]
<SCINAM>-Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SME]
<SCINAM>-Osmerus eperlanus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 268]
<SCINAM>-Osmerus eperlanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY

FTC B2948
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF european wild strawberry
UF wild strawberry
UF woodland strawberry
AI <SCIFAM>-Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>-Fragaria vesca L. [ITIS 24634]
<SCINAM>-Fragaria vesca L. [GRIN 264]
<SCINAM>-Fragaria vesca L. [PLANTS FRVE]
<SCINAM>-Fragaria vesca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 137]
<SCINAM>-Fragaria vesca L. [DPNL 2003 9865]
<SCINAM>-Fragaria vesca L. [MANSFELD-8594]
EUROPEAN STURGEON

FTC B3812
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser sturio
UF common sturgeon
UF sturgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Aci pendseridae [ITIS 161064] 
<SCINAM>Aci peser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161072] 
<SCINAM>Aci peser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2066] 
<SCINAM>Aci peser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APU] 
<SCINAM>Aci peser sturio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN UNION

FTC R0366
BT GEOGRAPHICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
UF european community
UF european economic community
SN US FDA 1995 Code: Q201

EUROPEAN WHITING

FTC B2644
BT WHITING [B1640]
UF gadus merlangus
UF merlangius merlangus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701] 
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164758] 
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 29] 
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WHG] 
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 448] 
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449] 
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN WILD STRAWBERRY

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

Euryale

FTC B2524
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF fox nut
UF gorgon nut
AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368] 
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [ITIS 506588] 
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [GRIN 16447] 
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [PLANTS EUFE6] 
<MANSFELD>11779
Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.

Euthynnus affinis

USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

Euthynnus alletteratus

USE SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

Euthynnus lineatus

USE BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

Euthynnus pelamis

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

Euthynnus spp.

USE LESSER TUNA [B3990]
euthynnus yaito
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

eutrema wasabi
USE WASABI [B2236]

evechinus chloroticus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

EVENING PRIMROSE
FTC B2109
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eonothera biennis

EVENING PRIMROSE
FTC B2109
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

EWE
FTC B2610
BT SHEEP [B1183]

excellent source of label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

exocoetidae
USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

exocoetus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

EXTENT OF FAT TRIM
FTC Z0107
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN
FTC F0001
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
SN Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH
FTC Z0106
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH
FTC Z0104
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH
FTC Z0105
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH
FTC Z0252
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0310
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
cheese, extra hard (codex)
grating cheese
Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978). Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.

**EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**

**FTC** C0228
**BT** C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
**AI** A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under "PEANUT" combined with "FAT OR OIL" rather than with "SEED OR KERNEL". On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under "FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR" or "VEGETABLE JUICE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.

**EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0407
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY**

**FTC** B4392
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 392
**UF** INS 392
**UF** Rosemary extract


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 392.
Codex: INS 392.

**EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED**

**FTC** H0803
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
**extrud** USE EXTRUDED [H0352]

**EXTRUDED**

**FTC** H0352
**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
**extrud**

Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.

**EYE**

**FTC** C0256
**BT** ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

**FTC** F0011
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Ai   Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by "G. COOKING METHOD" and "H. TREATMENT APPLIED". [FDA CFSAN 1995]

faba bean
USE   BROAD BEAN [B1367]

fabric
USE   TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

FADOGIA

**FTC** B2800
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
**UF** fadogia homblei
**UF** fadogia triphylla
**UF** wild date
**AI** <SCINAM>Fadogia homblei De Wild. [GRIN 410180]

fadogia homblei
USE   FADOGIA [B2800]

fadogia triphylla
USE   FADOGIA [B2800]

FADOGIELLA

**FTC** B2801
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
**UF** fadogiella spp.
**AI** Fadogiella is a genus of flowering plants in the Rubiaceae family. It was described by Walter Robyns in 1928.[1] This genus is morphologically similar to Fadogia and is related to the latter genus.[2] It is found in central and east tropical Africa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fadogiella]

fadogiella spp.
USE   FADOGIELLA [B2801]

faeroe islands
USE   FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

fagopyrum esculentum
USE   BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagopyrum sagittatum
USE   BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagus grandifolia
USE   AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]

fagus japonica
USE   JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]

fagus spp.
USE   BEECH [B1543]
fagus sylvatica
USE EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]

FALKLAND ISLANDS
FTC R0216
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF islas malvinas
UF malvinas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

FALLOW DEER
FTC B4159
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF dama dama
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Dama dama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552472]
<SCINAM>Dama dama Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200389]

false abalone
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

false banana
USE ENSETE [B4271]

false banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

false flax
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

false herring
USE FALSE HERRING [B3854]

FALSE HERRING
FTC B3854
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF false herring
UF harengula clupeola
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161753]
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1478]
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCC]
<SCINAM>Haren gula clupeola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

false morel
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

FALSE MOREL
FTC B3791
BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

false pak-choi
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

false saffron
USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

FAN LOBSTER
FTC B2207
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF ibacus spp.
FANTAIL MULLET

FTC  B1784
BT  GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF  mugil trichodon
UF  mullet, fantail
AI  <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
    <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [ITIS 170339]
    <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [Fishbase 2004 14701]
    <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [FAO ASFIS MMW]

FANTAIL SOLE

FTC  B1880
BT  LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF  sole, fantail
UF  xystreurys liolepis
AI  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
    <SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172800]
    <SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 4235]
    <SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS XYL]
    <SCINAM>Xystreurys liolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES

FTC  R0511
BT  FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  For more information, see FAO major fishing areas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search].

farfantepeenaes brasiliensis
USE  PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

farfantepeenaes californiensis
USE  YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

farfantepeenaes duorarum
USE  NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

farfantepeenaes notialis
USE  SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

FAROE ISLANDS

FTC  R0218
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF  faeroe islands
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: FO

FAROE ISLANDS

FTC  R0218
BT  EUROPE. NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

farro
USE  EMMER [B3505]

FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED

FTC  Z0111
BT  RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF  prepared in fast food restaurant
FAT BACK

FTC  Z0037
BT  SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2)

FTC  Z0177
BT  FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT < 1%

FTC  Z0181
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 15%

FTC  Z0186
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 3.5%

FTC  Z0190
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 30%

FTC  Z0193
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 5%

FTC  Z0183
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA

FTC  Z0203
BT  FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA

FTC  Z0202
BT  FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT <=10%

FTC  Z0267
BT  FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

SN  Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

FAT CONTENT <=3%

FTC  Z0264
BT  FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]
UF  lean fish
UF  white fish

SN  Used to distinguish "oily/fatty fish" from "lean fish": as some fish can belong to one or other of these groups according to season and fishing zone.

FAT CONTENT > 3%

FTC  Z0187
BT  FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]

FAT CONTENT > 3%

FTC  Z0187
BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]
FAT CONTENT > 30%
   FTC  Z0184
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 4%
   FTC  Z0178
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 5%
   FTC  Z0182
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 50%
   FTC  Z0191
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 60%
   FTC  Z0194
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA
   FTC  Z0199
   BT  FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA
   FTC  Z0198
   BT  FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT >= 3.5%
   FTC  Z0189
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT >10%
   FTC  Z0266
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

   SN  Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these
       groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%
   FTC  Z0180
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 1-3%
   FTC  Z0188
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 15-30%
   FTC  Z0185
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 30-45%
   FTC  Z0196
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 30-50%
   FTC  Z0192
   BT  FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 31-45%
   FTC  Z0197
FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 3-4%

FTC Z0179
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 46-60%

FTC Z0195
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA

FTC Z0200
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA

FTC Z0201
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT, FISH

FTC Z0263
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, MEAT

FTC Z0265
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC Z0260
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC Z0261
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT FREE FOOD

FTC P0054
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
UF no fat food
UF nonfat food
AI A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as ‘X % fat-free’ shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

Food having less than 0.5 grams fat per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have less than 0.5 grams fat per labeled serving. Such foods must contain no ingredient that is fat or understood to contain fat except when the ingredient listed has been footnoted ‘adds a trivial amount of fat’.

FAT FULLY REMOVED

FTC H0248
BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]
SN Used for products that contain less than 10-20% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are skim milk, low-fat cocoa and dry-curd cottage cheese.
Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature, an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.
fat prof
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

FAT REMOVED
FTC H0161
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF cholesterol removed
UF defatted
SN Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED" and "FAT FULLY REMOVED" in the manual.

FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0017
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

FAT SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0208
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
AI Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

fat, separable
USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

FAT, TRIM
FTC C0253
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF fat, separable
UF separable fat part
SN Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under "FAT OR OIL".

FATHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2916
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF psychrolutidae
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]

FATS AND OILS (CIAA)
FTC A0453
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)
FTC A0627
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID
FTC B4402
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 304
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html]
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

AI Food additive.

Europe: E 304.

FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0804
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1310
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Includes omega-3 supplements, fish oil capsules, evening primrose capsules.

FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3098
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 570
UF INS 570
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html]
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, foam stabilizer, glazing agent.

Europe: E 570.
Codex: INS 570.

FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0523
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FAUX-FILET

FTC Z0143
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

fava bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

FEATHER

FTC C0221
BT SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
AI Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.
FEATHER COCKSCOMB
FTC B2158
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF celosia argentea
UF soko

federal republic of germany
USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS
FTC P0015
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF food for food animals

feed for non-food animals
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

feed plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

feijoa
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

feijoa sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

felichthys felis
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

f-enamel
USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

FENNEL
FTC B1262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF foeniculum vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [GRIN 300219]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [DPNL 2003 9845]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [MANSFELD 1536]

fenneropenaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

fenneropenaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

fenneropenaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

FENUGREEK
FTC B1696
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF trigonella foenum-graecum
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSFELD>30938
FENUGREEK MILKCAP

FTC  B2075
BT   MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF   lactarius aquifluus
UF   lactarius helvus
AI   <SCINAM>=Lactarius helvus (Fr.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 223676]

FERETIA

FTC  B2802
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   feretia spp.

feretia spp.
USE   FERETIA [B2802]

FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0783
BT   MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT   CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
RT   31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
UF   cultured milk product
AI   Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which may have been manufactured from
       products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by
       the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN
       243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus
       sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and
       yeasts ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr,
       taette). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yoghurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette,
       Milk the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%.

fermented, unspecified
USE   MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT

FTC  H0128
BT   MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
UF   ripened (cured)
SN   Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein,
       carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other
       biological processes may also be involved.

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT

FTC  H0230
BT   MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN   Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial processes.
       Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in
       significant amounts, index under "FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT".

FERN

FTC  B2453
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF   pteridophyta

fern palm
USE   SAGO PALM [B2139]

feronia limonia
USE   WOOD APPLE [B2845]

FERROUS GLUCONATE

FTC  B3099
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent.

Europe: E 579.
Codex: INS 579.

FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED
FTC H0524
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FERROUS LACTATE
FTC B3100
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 585
UF INS 585


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent.

Europe: E 585.
Codex: INS 585.

FERROUS LACTATE ADDED
FTC H0525
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ferula assa-foetida
USE ASAFTIDA [B2171]

festuca arundinacea
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

festuca elatior
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

fever grass
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]
FEVERFEW
FTC B2054
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF altamisa
UF chrysanthemum parthenium

fiber rich claim or use
USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0049
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF dietary fiber special claim or use
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber'). If the food is not low in total fat, total fat must be stated in conjunction with claim such as 'more fiber'.

fiber-producing plant
USE CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

fibre supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]

ficus aspera
USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

ficus benjamina
USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

ficus bibracteata
USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus bongoensis
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus carica
USE FIG [B1302]

ficus dekdekena
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus gnaphalocarpa
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

FICUS PLATYPHYLLA
FTC B2823
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF figus bibracteata
UF figus umbrosa
AI <SCINAM>Ficus platypylla Delile [GRIN 16936]

ficus pumila
USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

ficus sassandrensis
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

FICUS SPP.
FTC B2822
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF figus, wild
ficus spragueana
  USE  CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus sycomorus
  USE  SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus thonningii
  USE  CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus trachophylla
  USE  SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus umbrosa
  USE  FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus, wild
  USE  FICUS SPP. [B2922]

fiddlehead fern
  USE  CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

field bean
  USE  HORSE BEAN [B1663]

FIELD CORN
  FTC  B1379
  BT  STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
  UF  corn, field
  UF  dent corn
  UF  Zea mays var. indentata
  SN  Searching note--use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.
  AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
      <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]
  Field corn is maize of varieties that (in contrast with sweet corn and popcorn) are not, in the United States, grown primarily for consumption as human food in the form of fresh kernels. More than 98% of corn-growing land in the U.S. is in use for field-corn production. Principal field corn varieties are Dent corn, Flint corn, Flour corn (including blue corn (Zea mays amylacea), and Waxy corn. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_corn]

FIELD CORN
  FTC  B1379
  BT  SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

FIELD CORN
  FTC  B1379
  BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

FIELD CORN
  FTC  B1379
  BT  CORN [B1232]

field corn and sugar cane
  USE  SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]

FIELD CORN, WHITE
  FTC  B1577
  BT  FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CORN, YELLOW
  FTC  B1580
FIELD CRESS

**BT** FIELD CORN [B1379]

**FIELD CRESS**

**FTC** B1082

**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**UF** cream-anther field pepperwort

**UF** field peppergrass

**UF** field pepperweed

**UF** lepidium campestre

**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) Ait. f. [ITIS 22954]

<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W. T. Aiton [GRIN 21763]

<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W. T. Aiton [PLANTS LEC5]

<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 10761]

**FIELD MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B2023

**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]

**UF** agaricus campestris

**UF** meadow mushroom

**AI** <SCINAM>Agaricus campestris L., 1753 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356498]

**FIELD MUSTARD**

**FTC** B2068

**BT** MUSTARD [B2069]

**UF** brassica campestris

**UF** brassica rapa

**UF** broccoli raab

**UF** rapini

**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]

<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]


<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [DPNL 2003 8121]

<MANSFELD>23939

field mustard

**USE** WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

**FIELD PEA**

**FTC** B1486

**BT** PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

**UF**pisum sativum var. arvense

**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae

<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir.

<GRIN>311566

field peppergrass

**USE** FIELD CRESS [B1082]

field pepperweed

**USE** FIELD CRESS [B1082]

field poppy

**USE** CORN POPPY [B3709]

field pumpkin

**USE** PUMPKIN [B1456]

field-dried

**USE** NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
FIG
FTC  B1302
BT  FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF  common fig
UF  edible fig
UF  ficus carica
AI  <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
    <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [ITIS 19093]
    <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [GRIN 16801]
    <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [PLANTS FICA]
    <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 133]
    <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [DPNL 2003 9805]
    <MANSFELD>12757

FIJI
FTC  R0215
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: FJ

filbert
USE  EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

filbert nut
USE  EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

FILEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2132
BT  FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF  monacanthidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
    <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [FAO ASFIS FFX]
Filefish (also known as foolfish, leatherjackets or shingles) are tropical to subtropical tetraodontiform marine fish of the diverse family Monacanthidae. Found in the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans, the filefish family contains approximately 107 species in 26 genera. Filefish are closely related to the triggerfish, pufferfish and trunkfish.

FILET
FTC  Z0144
BT  ALOYAU [Z0141]

FILLED OR STUFFED
FTC  H0207
BT  INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF  stuffed
SN  Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.

FILLER (CODEX)
FTC  A0408
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION
FTC  J0181
BT  PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FILTERING AID (CODEX)
FTC  A0409
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
Products in the *BREAD* category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. crossants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioche, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baclava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake).

Eleusine coracana, including African finger millet and caracan millet (koracan), is an annual plant widely grown as a cereal in the arid areas of Africa and Asia. E. coracana is native to the Ethiopian Highlands. It is very adaptable to higher elevations and is grown in the Himalaya up to 2,300 metres in elevation.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine_coracana]
FIRE THORN

FTC  B2349
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  pyracantha coccinea
AI  <SCIFAM> Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM> Pyracantha coccinea M. Roemer [ITIS 25293]
<SCINAM> Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [GRIN 30398]
<SCINAM> Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [PLANTS PYCO2]
<SCINAM> Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [DPNL 2003 12385]

FIREWEED

FTC  B3725
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF  chamerion angustifolium
UF  chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
UF  epilobium angustifolium
UF  epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
AI  <SCIFAM> Onagraceae [ITIS 27279]
<SCINAM> Epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium L. [ITIS 27285]
<SCINAM> Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub [GRIN 410680]
<SCINAM> Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub ssp. angustifolium [PLANTS CHANA2]

firm cheese

USE  SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0410
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FIRMING AGENT (EC)

FTC  A0335
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FISH

FTC  B1222
BT  FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC  A0634
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC  A0460
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0217
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

FISH FEED (FOOD FISH)

FTC  P0011
BT  ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
fish food (pet fish)
USE PET FISH FOOD [P0012]

fish maw
USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

FISH OILS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0811
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
AI e.g. herring oil, sardine oil

FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL
FTC B1021
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF invertebrate, water

FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR)
FTC A0802
BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
RT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
AI Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group.

FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM
FTC B3515
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF carcharhiniformes
UF ground sharks
AI <SCIORD>Carcharhiniformes [ITIS 551500]
<SCIORD>Carcharhiniformes [FAO ASFIS CVX]

FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM
FTC B1020
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF acipenseriformes
AI <SCIORD>Acipenseriformes [ITIS 161063]

FISH, ALBULIFORM
FTC B2544
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF albuliformes
AI <SCIORD>Albuliformes [ITIS 553134]
<SOURCE>American Fisheries Society.

FISH, AMIIFORM
FTC B2425
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF amiiformes
AI <SCIORD>Amiiformes [ITIS 161100]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM
FTC B1574
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF anguilliformes
AI <SCIORD>Anguilliformes [ITIS 161123]

FISH, AETHERINIFORM
FTC B1573
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
FISH, AULOPIFORM
FTC B2497
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF aulopiformes
AI <SCIORD>Aulopiformes [ITIS 553127]

FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM
FTC B2200
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, BERYCIFORM
FTC B1983
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF beryciformes
AI <SCIORD>Beryciformes [ITIS 166083]

FISH, BONY
FTC B1365
BT FISH [B1222]
UF osteichthyes

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS
FTC B1007
BT FISH [B1222]
UF chondrichthyes
AI <SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [ITIS 159785]
<SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [FAO ASFIS CAR]
Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthyes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish),
including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).

FISH, CHIMAERIFORM
FTC B2267
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF chimaeriformes
AI <SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [ITIS 161009]
<SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [FAO ASFIS HOL]

FISH, CLUPEIFORM
FTC B1601
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF clupeiformes
AI <SCIORD>Clupeiformes [ITIS 161694]

FISH, CYPRINIFORM
FTC B1594
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF cypriniformes
UF minnow
UF sucker
AI <SCIORD>Cypriniformes [ITIS 162846]

FISH, ESOCIFORM
FTC B3808
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF esociformes
AI <SCINAM>Esociformes [ITIS 553131]
FISH, GADIFORM
FTC B1157
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gadiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gadiformes [ITIS 164665]
<SCIORD>Gadiformes [FAO ASFIS GAD]

FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM
FTC B2478
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gasterosteiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gasterosteiformes [ITIS 166361]

FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM
FTC B2543
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gonorynchiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gonorynchiformes [ITIS 638794]

FISH, JAWLESS
FTC B1164
BT FISH [B1222]
UF agnatha
AI <SCIUPCLASS>Agnatha [ITIS 159693]

FISH, LAMNIFORM
FTC B2553
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF lamniformes
UF mackerel shark
AI <SCIORD>Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]
<SCIORD>Lamniformes [FAO ASFIS LMZ]

FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM
FTC B1994
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF lepidosireniformes
AI <SCIORD>Lepidosireniformes [ITIS 161038]

FISH, LOPHIIFORM
FTC B2404
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF lophiiformes
AI <SCIORD>Lophiiformes [ITIS 164495]

FISH, OSMERIFORM
FTC B3809
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF osmeriformes
AI <SCIINAM>Osmeriformes [ITIS 553133]

FISH, PERCIFORM
FTC B1581
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF perciformes
AI <SCIORD>Perciformes [ITIS 167640]
<SCIORD>Perciformes [FAO ASFIS DPX]

FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM
FTC B2753
BT FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM
FTC  B1023
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF  flatfish
UF  flat-fish
UF  flatfish, flounder
UF  flat-fishes
UF  flounders
UF  pleuronectiformes
AI  <SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [ITIS 172702]
     <SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [FAO ASFIS FLX]

FISH, RAJIFORM
FTC  B1968
BT  FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF  rajiformes
AI  <SCIORD>Rajiformes [ITIS 160806]
     <SCIORD>Rajiformes [FAO ASFIS SRX]

FISH, RHINOBATIFORM
FTC  B4124
BT  FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF  guitarfishes
UF  rhinobatiformes
AI  <SCIORD>Rhinobatiformes [ITIS 649687]

FISH, SALMONIFORM
FTC  B1592
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM
FTC  B2265
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF  scorpaeniformes
AI  <SCIORD>Scorpaeniformes [ITIS 166702]

FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES
FTC  B1894
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF  gars
UF  lepisosteiformes
UF  semionotiformes
AI  <SCIORD>Semionotiformes [ITIS 161090]

FISH, SILURIFORM
FTC  B1598
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF  catfishes
UF  silures
AI  <SCIORD>Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]

FISH, SQUALIFORM
FTC  B1911
BT  FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF  squaliformes
AI  <SCIORD>Squaliformes Compagno, 1973 [ITIS 160602]
     <SCIORD>Squaliformes [FAO ASFIS SHX]
FISH, SQUANTINIFORM
FTC B3519
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF squatiniformes
AI <SCIOID>Squatiniformes [ITIS 563990]

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM
FTC B1977
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ZEIFORM
FTC B1895
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF john dory
UF zeiformes
AI <SCIOID>Zeiformes [ITIS 166271]

FISHING AREAS
FTC R0124
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima
USE GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

fissurellidae
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

fissurellidae
USE LIMPET [B2279]

FIVE-LINED SNAPPER
FTC B1981
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus quinquelineatus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 550941]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 5002]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [FAO ASFIS LWQ]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN
FTC B4035
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF giant african threadfin
UF polydactylus quadrifilis
UF polymenus quadrifilis
UF threadfin
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 645936]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 5002]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS TGA]
<SCINAM>Polynemus quadrifilis (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [CEC 1993 549]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flacourtia hirtiuscula
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia indica
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
flacourtia latifolia
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia ramontchi
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia sepiaria
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

FLAGFIN FAMILY
FTC B3824
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF aulopidae
AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644666]

flagram
USE CALAMUS [B3423]

FLAKED
FTC H0274
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.

flaked (physical state)
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammulina velutipes
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

FLANCHET
FTC Z0125
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called ‘flank’.

flanders poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

FLANK
FTC Z0022
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

flapjack bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

flapper skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

FLAT ABALONE
FTC B3544
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis walallensis
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]
<SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flatbread
USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]
flatfish
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fish
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flatfish, flounder
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fishes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

FLATHEAD
FTC B2530
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCIGEN>Bembrops Steindachner, 1876 [ITIS 170996]

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC B2582
BT FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
UF catfish, flathead
UF pylodictis olivaris
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 164029]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3051]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS IPO]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC B4067
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF pylodictis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 164028]

FLATHEAD FAMILY
FTC B1809
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percophidae
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCIFAM>Percophidae [CEC 1993 863]

FLATHEAD SCULPIN
FTC B4013
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF psychrolutidae
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]

FLATHEAD SOLE
FTC B1871
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides elassodon
UF sole, flathead
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172875]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 519]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS FTS]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 1117]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]
FLATIRON HERRING

FTC  B2152
BT  HARENGULA [B3856]
UF  harengula thrissina
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) [ITIS 161757]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882) [Fishbase 2004 1481]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert 1882) [FAO ASFIS HCT]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATTENED

FTC  H0366
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN  Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)

FTC  A0301
BT  FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF  taste enhancer
AI  Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

flavor enhancer or flavoring
USE  FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0099
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF  taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (US CFR)

FTC  A0215
BT  FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF  aroma
AI  Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL

FTC  H0228
BT  FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)

FTC  A0300
BT  FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT  FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
UF  flavor enhancer or flavoring

FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)

FTC  A0133
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT  SPICE, CONDIMENTS OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT  50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
UF  seasoning or flavoring
AI  Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR 170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED

FTC  H0100
BT  FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED

FTC  H0117
BT   INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN   Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from "J. PRESERVATION METHOD" (e.g., "PRESERVED BY SALTING") should also be applied.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED

FTC  H0227
BT   FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN   Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL

FTC  H0229
BT   FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

flavor-producing plant

USE  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC  A0411
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)

FTC  A0412
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)

FTC  A0336
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI   Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0413
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0855
RT   FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
AI   includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC  A0414
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAX

FTC  B1700
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF   lin
UF   linum usitatissimum
AI   <SCIFAM>Linaceae
     <SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>22361
     <MANSFELD>14603
FLEAWORT
FTC B2659
BT PLANTAIN [B3712]
UF plantago afra
UF plantago ovata
UF plantago psyllium
UF psyllium plant
UF spanish psyllium

FLEAWORT
FTC B2659
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

FLEAWORT
FTC B2659
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

flesh of fruit
USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

FLEASHY PRAWN
FTC B3627
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF feneropenaeus chinensis
UF penaeus chinensis
AI <SCIFAM>-Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>-Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]
<SCINAM>-Fenneropenaeus chinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>-Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [FAO ASFIS FLP]
<SCINAM>-Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1993 1203]

FLORENCE FENNEL
FTC B3333
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF finocchio
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
AI <SCIFAM>-Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>-Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [GRIN 405602]
<SCINAM>-Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [MANSFELD 1564]

FLORENCE FENNEL
FTC B3333
BT FENNEL [B1262]

FLORET OR FLOWER
FTC C0237
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF bud (flower)
AI The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.

FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC B1036
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FLORIDA
FTC R0423
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
FLORIDA CRAYFISH
FTC  B3573
BT  AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF  procambarus alleni
AI  <SCIFAM>-Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
    <SCINAM>-Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]
    <SCINAM>-Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO ASFIS RQA]

FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH
FTC  B3665
BT  CONCH [B1259]
UF  strombus alatus
AI  <SCIFAM>-Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
    <SCINAM>-Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]
    <SCINAM>-Strombus alatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida lobster
USE  CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

FLORIDA POMPANO
FTC  B1780
BT  POMPANO [B1475]
UF  common pompano
UF  trachinotus carolinus
AI  <SCIFAM>-Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>-Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168708]
    <SCINAM>-Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 380]
    <SCINAM>-Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS POM]
    <SCINAM>-Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 654]
    <SCINAM>-Trachinotus carolinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida rocksnail
USE  ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

FLORIDA STONE CRAB
FTC  B1944
BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF  black stone crab
UF  menippe
UF  menippe mercenaria
UF  stone crab
AI  <SCIFAM>-Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
    <SCINAM>-Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
    <SCINAM>-Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]
    <SCINAM>-Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]
    <SCINAM>-Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flounder, european
USE  EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

flounder, indian ocean
USE  INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

flounder, kamchatka
USE  KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

flounder, southern
USE  SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

flounder, starry
USE  STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>flounder, summer</td>
<td>USE SUMMER FLOUNDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flounder, yellowtail</td>
<td>USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flounders</td>
<td>USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flour (physical state)</td>
<td>USE FINELY GROUND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flour added</td>
<td>USE GRAIN ADDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flour or starch</td>
<td>USE CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC A0415</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)</td>
<td>FTC A0337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flower, root, stem or leaf</td>
<td>USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fluid</td>
<td>USE LIQUID [E0130]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUORIDE ADDED</td>
<td>FTC H0780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT MINERAL ADDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fluvialosa viaminghi</td>
<td>USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLYING SQUID</td>
<td>FTC B3693</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF flying squids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF ommastrephidae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF shortfin squids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ommastrephidae [FAO ASFIS OMZ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flying squids</td>
<td>USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLYINGFISH</td>
<td>FTC B1144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF cheilopogon spp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF cypselurus spp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF exocoetus spp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF hirundichthys spp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FLYINGFISH FAMILY

FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FOAMING AGENT (EC)

fodder

fodder kale

fodder plant

foeniculum vulgare

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce

foil, aluminum

FOLIC ACID

FOLIC ACID ADDED
**Follow-on formula**

**USE** INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]

---

**Fondant (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0244

**BT** SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]

**UF** candy, fondant

**AI** Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

---

**Fonio**

**FTC** B2043

**BT** MILLET [B2505]

**UF** digitaria exilis

**UF** hungry rice

**UF** white fonio

**AI**

*<SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]*

*<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [ITIS 40628]*

*<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [GRIN 14016]*

*<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [PLANTS DIEX4]*

*<MANSFELD>35320*

White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa.

---

**Food added**

**FTC** H0180

**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**SN** When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, "FOOD ADDED" factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

---

**Food additive**

**FTC** B2972

**BT** CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

**AI**


---

**Food additive (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0181

**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

**AI** Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

---

**Food additive added**

**FTC** H0399

**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA
FTC H0371
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FTC A0324
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC A0323
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING
FTC P0213
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
FTC A0355
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)
FTC A0417
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL
FTC N0051
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL
FTC N0050
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN
FTC N0001
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER
FTC N0004
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0259
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)
FTC Z0176
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER
FTC Z0262
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

food dressing
USE DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

food for dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for food animals
USE FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]

FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0873
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
RT 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
UF infant formula
SN Use for Infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" in facet P.
AI Eurocode-2 group 13.60.

FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS
FTC P0010
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS
FTC P0013
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF feed for non-food animals
UF mink food

food for special dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for special dietary use
USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

food for special medical purposes
USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0871
BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
RT MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
UF food for special dietary use
UF meal replacement
AI Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The
product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, enteral and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

food for sports people
USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION
FTC A1205
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED
FTC Z0112
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF prepared by food industry

food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction
USE FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]

food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort
USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD MODIFIED
FTC H0141
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when the food product underwent mechanical, chemical or enzymatic modification that has affected the texture, flavor or other characteristic of the product.

food packs with separate components
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0418
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOOD QUALITY CLAIM
FTC P0197
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
AI Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN
FTC B0001
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even "ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE", "PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE", "ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE" or "CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE" can be assigned.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC)
FTC B3751
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
food supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)
FTC B3764
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)
FTC B3749
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI <SOURCE>This section lists vitamins and mineral substances which may be used in the manufacture of food supplements.

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)
FTC A0638
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)
FTC A0464
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

foolish mussel
USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

FOOT (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0041
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forage
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN
FTC B1562
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]
UF large lima bean
UF lima bean, large

fore quarter
USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

FORE SHANK
FTC Z0025
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forest mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
forkbeard
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)
FTC R0131
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use "EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)", which covers the area.

formicidae
USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

formosa
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

FORMOSA LOBSTER
FTC B3593
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops formosanus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan and Yu, 1987 [ITIS 552936]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO ASFIS MFM]

formosan crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX
FTC Z0074
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0419
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)
FTC A0420
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fortified
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0184
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
SN Used when nutrients that were never present are added to the food.
AI A food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.
fortunella japonica
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

fortunella margarita
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

fortunella spp.
USE KUMQUAT [B1530]

FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN
FTC B4033
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF eleutheronema tetractylum
AI <SCIFAM=Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM=Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [ITIS 645505]
<SCINAM=Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 340]
<SCINAM=Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [FAO ASFIS FOT]
<SCINAM=Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [CEC 1993 546]
<SCINAM=Eleutheronema tetractylum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER
FTC B4038
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys oblongus
AI <SCIFAM=Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM=Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172783]
<SCINAM=Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 4229]
<SCINAM=Hippoglossina oblonga [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM=Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS YSO]
<SCINAM=Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 1108]

fowl
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

fox grape
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

fox nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]

FOXTAIL MILLET
FTC B4243
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF german millet
UF hungarian millet
UF italian millet
UF setaria italica
AI <SCIFAM=Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM=Setaria italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 41248]
<SCINAM=Setaria italica var. italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 530348]
<SCINAM=Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [GRIN 33817]
<SCINAM=Setaria italica subsp. italica [GRIN 430572]
<SCINAM=Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [PLANTS SEIT]
<SCINAM=Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [DPNL 2003 13072]

fragaria chiloensis
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

fragaria eliator
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria moschata
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
fragaria semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria spp.
USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]

fragaria vesca
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria virginiana
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

fragaria viridis
USE GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]

fragaria x ananassa
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

FRANCE
FTC R0219
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR

frangula purshiana
USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

fratercula
USE PUFFIN [B4292]

fratercula arctica
USE ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]

fratercula cirrhata
USE TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

fratercula corniculata
USE HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]

FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2536
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF hoplunnis macrura
AI <SCIFAM>-Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636218]
<SCINAM>-Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [ITIS 636218]
<SCINAM>-Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [Fishbase 2004 2622]
<SCINAM>-Hoplunnis macrura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

free, label claim
USE "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]

FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0421
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FREEZE-DRIED
FTC J0130
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
fremont
USE  MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

french bean
USE  KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

french custard ice cream
USE  FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

french cut
USE  SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

french fried
USE  FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

FRENCH GUIANA
FTC  R0227
BT  SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: GF

french ice cream
USE  FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

FRENCH PLANTAIN
FTC  B1266
BT  BANANA [B4270]
UF  banana, common
UF  common banana
UF  musa sapientium
Al  <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
     <SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. [ITIS 42391]
     <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]
     <SCINAM>Musa ×paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]
     <SCINAM>Musa × paradisiaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 189]
     <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]
     <MANSFELD>12425

french plantain
USE  PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

FRENCH POLYNESIA
FTC  R0326
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: PF

FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
FTC  R0394
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TF

french territory of the afars and issas
USE  DJIBOUTI [R0203]

french vanilla
USE  VANILLA [B1355]
fresh cheese
USE UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

fresh frozen, label claim
USE "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]

FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)
FTC A0791
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
AI e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs

fresh, label claim
USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

FRESHWATER BASS
FTC B2426
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

FRESHWATER DRUM
FTC B1796
BT FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]
UF apleodonotus grunniens
UF gaspergou
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169364]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3577]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque 1819 [FAO ASFIS AGR]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [CEC 1993 707]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRESHWATER DRUM
FTC B1204
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF apleodonotus spp.
UF river drum
UF thunderpumper
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Aplodinotus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169363]

freshwater eel
USE EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2545
BT EEL [B1278]
UF anguillidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161125]
<SCIFAM>Anguillidae [CEC 1993 395]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2545
BT CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]

FRESHWATER FISH
FTC B3361
BT FISH [B1222]
UF potamodromous fish
AI Potamodromous fish migrate within fresh water only. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous)

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA
FTC R0220
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
RT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in "INLAND WATERS [R0512]" and narrower terms.

US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

FRESHWATER GOBY
FTC B3923
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF gobius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]<SCIGEN>Gobius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171833]

freshwater herring
USE POLLAN [B4052]

freshwater perch
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

freshwater prawns
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

freshwater shrimps
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

FRESHWATER SOLE
FTC B4044
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF achiridae
UF scrawled sole
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

friarielli
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

fried
USE COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

FRIGATE MACKEREL
FTC B3991
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF auxis spp.
UF frigate tuna
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]<SCIGEN>Auxis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172454]

frigate tuna
USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

FRIGATE TUNA
FTC B1787
BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
UF auxis thazard
UF tuna, frigate
FRILLED VENUS

FTC B3639
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chione undatella
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella (Sowerby, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KID]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRILLICE LETTUCE

FTC B3746
BT ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

fringe sole

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON

FTC B3815
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser nudiventris
UF ship
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetsky, 1828 [ITIS 161077]
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [Fishbase 2004 2505]
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [FAO ASFIS AAN]
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA

FTC B2648
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella fimbriata
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 161768]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1507]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS FRS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 189]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FROG

FTC B1252
BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
UF rana catesbiana
UF rana esculenta
UF rana japonica
UF rana nigromaculata
UF rana pipiens
UF rana sylvatica
UF salientia

frogfish

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

frostfish

USE WHITING [B1640]

frosting

USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

frozen

USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
frozen by refrigerating agent
USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)
FTC A0165
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
RT EGG ADDED [H0186]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF custard, frozen
UF french custard ice cream
UF french ice cream
UF ice cream, french
AI Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

frozen custard or ice cream
USE ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0789
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED". Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under "DESSERT".
AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0114
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF dairy dessert, frozen
UF dessert, frozen dairy
AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED".

FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0206
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF dessert, frozen nondairy
UF nondairy dessert, frozen
AI Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

frozen previously
USE PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]

FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0307
BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF tofu dessert, frozen
**FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0211  
**BT** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
**UF** yogurt, frozen  
**AI** A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

**FRUCTOSE**

**FTC** C0223  
**BT** SUGAR [C0108]  
**UF** levulose  
**SN** Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If "HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP" is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

**FRUCTOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0168  
**BT** SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
**SN** Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term "HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED".

**FRUIT**

**FTC** C0167  
**BT** FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]  
**UF** berry  
**UF** berry or fruit (anatomical part)  
**UF** fruit or berry, peel undetermined  
**UF** hip (fruit)  
**UF** infructescence  
**SN** The descriptors under "FRUIT" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, index the entire part from which the product is derived.  
Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY" in LanguaL 2008.  
**AI** The fleshy fruit of any plant. "FRUIT" includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

**FRUIT ADDED**

**FTC** H0147  
**BT** FOOD ADDED [H0180]  
**fruit bread**  
**USE** QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

**FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0184  
**BT** FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
**AI** Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

**FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0155  
**BT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]  
**RT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]  
**AI** Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).
FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)
FTC N0016
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF f-enameled

FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)
FTC A0209
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)
FTC A0127
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
UF juice, fruit
AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then "WATER ADDED" should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

FRUIT JUICE ADDED
FTC H0362
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0104
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
AI Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under "FRUIT JELLY"; those thickened with gelatin are under "FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT".

FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)
FTC A0130
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
UF diluted juice beverage
UF juice beverage, diluted
AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. "WATER ADDED" or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)
FTC A0196
BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
AI Pulp, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

fruit or berry, bunch
USE FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

fruit or berry, peel undetermined
USE FRUIT [C0167]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0833
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
RT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
RT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
AI The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under “Vegetable”); nuts, seeds and kernels (under “NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT”); oils produced from fruits (under “FAT OR OIL”); chutney and pickles (under “Miscellaneous foods”).

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0143
BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
UF pie filling, fruit
AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0161
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
UF nut or fruit candy
AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

FRUIT OR SEED

FTC C0165
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0257
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Fruits and vegetables in all forms. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FRUIT PEEL ADDED

FTC H0363
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR)

FTC A0251
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
UF jam or fruit preserve
UF marmalade
AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR)

FTC A0197
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.
FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC  B1006
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FRUIT, CORE ONLY
FTC  C0293
BT   PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY" in LanguaL 2008.
AI   The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL ONLY
FTC  C0294
BT   PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY" in LanguaL 2008.
AI   The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT
FTC  C0137
BT   FRUIT [C0167]
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC  C0140
BT   FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
UF   fruit or berry, bunch
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC  C0139
BT   FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED
FTC  C0138
BT   FRUIT [C0167]
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC  C0230
BT   FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC  C0229
BT   FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
UF   flesh of fruit
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC  C0163
BT   FRUIT [C0167]
SN   Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.
FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED

FTC C0213
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, SEED ONLY

FTC C0295
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY in LanguaL 2008.

AI The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster's).

<THESAURUS> [A botanical ovule]. Seeds and fruits commonly called seeds include: grain, kernel, berry, ear, com, nut. (Source: Webster's Thesaurus).

FRUITING BODY

FTC C0296
BT PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]

AI The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1140
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)

FTC A0629
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)

FTC A0455
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

fryer chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

fu gwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

FUDGE (US CFR)

FTC A0213
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

fugu
USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

fuki
USE BUTTER BUR [B2179]

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1215
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].
FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0195
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

fully cooked
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

FULLY HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0014
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF cooked, fully
UF fully cooked
UF ready to eat (cooked)
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FUMARIC ACID
FTC B3101
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 297
UF INS 297


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 297.
Codex: INS 297.

FUMARIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0526
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FUMIGANT (CODEX)
FTC A0422
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fundulus spp.
USE KILLIFISH [B2599]

fungi
USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0423
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0424
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FUNGUS
FTC B1261
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

fur seal
USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

FUSILIER
FTC B2603
BT FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
UF blue fusilier
UF caesio spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
<SCIGEN>Caesio Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168955]

FUSILIER FAMILY
FTC B2602
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF caesionidae
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
<SCIFAM>Caesionidae [FAO ASFIS CJX]

fusilier, lunar
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

fusilier, striated
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

fusilier, suez
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

futuna islands
USE WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

FUZZY MELON
FTC B2518
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF benincasa hispida var.
UF chinese vegetable marrow
UF hairy melon
UF mogwa

G. COOKING METHOD
FTC G0002
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GABON
FTC R0221
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

gadidae
USE COD FAMILY [B1835]
gadiformes
USE FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

gadus aeglifinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

gadus macrocephalus
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

gadus merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

gadus morhua
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

gadus ogac
USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]

gadus pollachius
USE SAITHE [B1440]

gadus spp.
USE COD [B1423]

gadus virens
USE SAITHE [B1440]

GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH
FTC B2174
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF bagre marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 164159]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 959]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GALACTOSE
FTC C0254
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF galactose, d-

GALACTOSE ADDED
FTC H0265
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

galactose, d-
USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

GALANGAL
FTC B2971
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

galangal
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

galangale
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

GALATHEA GIZZA
FTC B3862
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
**Galathea monodon**
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**Galatheidae**
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**Galeichthys felis**
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**Galenic formulation**
USE SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**Galeorhinus galeus**
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**GALIA MELON**
FTC B4220
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI The Galia is a type of hybrid melon originating from a cantaloupe-honeydew cross, larger than a cantaloupe, and with deep green flesh. The name Galia is the feminine form of the Israeli name Gal (meaning 'wave'). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia_(melon)]

**Galician crayfish**
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

**Gallifluid**
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**Galipea officinalis**
USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

**Galium odoratum**
USE WOODRUFF [B3432]

**Galliformes**
USE QUAIL [B1346]

**Gallinago spp.**
USE SNIPE [B2696]

**Gallus domesticus**
USE CHICKEN [B1457]

**Gallus gallus domesticus**
USE CHICKEN [B1457]

**Gamba**
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**Gambeya**
FTC B2790
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF african apricot
UF chrysophyllum autranianum
UF gambeya lacourtiana
UF longhi
AI <SCINAM>-gambeya lacourtiana [The Wood Explorer]
gambeya lacourtiana
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

GAMBIA
FTC R0232
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GM

gambooge
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

game birds
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

GAME FEED
FTC P0157
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B3102
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 308
UF INS 308
UF Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.
Europe: E 308.
Codex: INS 308.

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED
FTC H0527
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

gandules
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

ganoderma lucidum
USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

GAR FAMILY
FTC B1893
BT FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
UF lepisosteidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]
<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]
<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [FAO ASFISS LXS]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garbanzo Bean</td>
<td>B1172</td>
<td>Bean (Vegetable) [B1567]</td>
<td>Bengal gram bean</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Leguminosea (Fabaceae)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chick bean</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cicer arietinum L. [NETTOX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chick pea</td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;10535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cicer arietinum</td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;30808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indian gram bean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambogia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Garcia cambogia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gummi-gutta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Granite garcia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huillensis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Granite mangosteen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangostana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mutunduru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Cress</td>
<td>B2270</td>
<td>LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]</td>
<td>Lepidium sativum</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lepidium sativum L. [ITIS 22978]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lepidium sativum L. [GRIN 21769]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lepidium sativum L. [PLANTS LE5A2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lepidium sativum L. ssp. sativum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 166]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lepidium sativum L. [DPNL 2003 10762]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;23709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden currant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red currant [B1055]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden leek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leek [B1308]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden lemon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mango melon [B2042]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Nasturtium</td>
<td>B3456</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UF tropaeolum majus
AI <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L.

**garden nasturtium**
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

**garden onion**
USE ONION [B1300]

**GARDEN ORACH**
FTC B2751
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF atriplex hortensis
UF mountain spinach
UF orach
AI SCIFAM=Atripolidaeae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [ITIS 20538]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [GRIN 6017]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [PLANTS ATHO]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 36]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [DPNL 2003 7860]
<ITIS>553

**GARDEN PARLEY**
FTC B3707
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF curly parsley
UF double-curled parsley
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. ex A. W. Hill var. crispum [GRIN 41921]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. [MANSFELD 1246]

**GARDEN PEA**
FTC B3484
BT PEA [B1338]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. sativum [GRIN]
<ITIS>26867
<GRIN>400961

**garden pea**
USE PEA [B1338]

**GARDEN RHUBARB**
FTC B4228
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum rhabarbarum
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [ITIS 504747]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [GRIN 311395]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [PLANTS RHRH2]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [DPNL 2003 12484]

**garden snails**
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

**GARDEN STRAWBERRY**
FTC B3336
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF cultivated strawberry
UF fragaria x ananassa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria X ananassa Duchesne (pro sp.) [ITIS 24630]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne ex Rozier [GRIN 244]
GARDEN VALERIAN

**FTC** B4204
**BT** PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
**UF** common valerian
**UF** garden-heliotrope
**UF** valerian
**UF** valeriana officinalis
**AI** <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [ITIS 35363]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [GRIN 400139]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [PLANTS VAOF]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13745]

garden vetch

**USE** COMMON VETCH [B4373]

garden-heliotrope

**USE** GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

GARFISH

**FTC** B3351
**BT** NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
**UF** belone belone
**UF** belone belone belone
**UF** garpike
**AI** <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165594]
<SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 165594]
<SCINAM>Belone belone acus Risso, 1827 [ITIS 645294]
<SCINAM>Belone belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 645292]
<SCINAM>Belone belone euxini Günther, 1866 [ITIS 645293]
<SCINAM>Belone belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [Fishbase 2004 47]
<SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [FAO ASFIS GAR]
<SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [CEC 1993 409]

GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM

**FTC** B1740
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
**UF** chrysanthemum coronarium
**UF** chrysanthemum, garland
**UF** crown daisy
**UF** japanese-green
**UF** kor tongho
**UF** shungiku
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [GRIN 417417]
<SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]
<SCINAM>Chrysanthemum coronarium L. [DPNL 2003 8628]

garland chrysanthemum

**USE** JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC

**FTC** B1233
**BT** ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
**UF** allium sativum
**AI** <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>315611
GARLIC
FTC B1233
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

GARLIC
FTC B1233
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

garlic chive
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

garnetberry
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

garpike
USE GARFISH [B3351]

garrick
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

gars
USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

gaspergou
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

gasterochisma melampus
USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

gasterosteidae
USE STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]

gasterosteiformes
USE FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

gastoro
USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

GASTROPOD
FTC B2111
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF gastropoda
AI <SCICLASS>Gastropoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 69459]
<SCICLASS>Gastropoda [FAO ASFIS GAS]

gastropoda
USE GASTROPOD [B2111]

gathered or wild
USE WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]

gator
USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

gaultheria procumbens
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

gaylussacia spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
GAZA STRIP
FTC  R0241
BT   MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

gazami crab
USE  ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

gecarcinidae
USE  LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

GECKO
FTC  B2615
BT   LIZARD [B2293]
UF   gekkonidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Gekkonidae [ITIS 174034]

gekkonidae
USE  GECKO [B2615]

GEL
FTC  E0175
BT   SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

GEL CAP
FTC  E0160
BT   CAPSULE [E0159]
UF   hard gelatin capsules
SN   If appropriate, gelatin-free hard-shelled capsules can also be indexed with VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR
     SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199] and/or KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127].
AI   Traditionally hard gelatin capsules have been used for enclosure of powders or other solid substances like granules
     and pellets. Recently pastes and oils have also been filled in hard gelatin capsules.
     [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard_Gelatin_Capsules]

GELATIN
FTC  C0219
BT   PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI   A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

GELATIN ADDED
FTC  H0165
BT   STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN   used when gelatin is added at any level.

GELATIN ADDED
FTC  H0165
BT   PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC  A0169
BT   DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
AI   Sweetened product containing gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

GELLAN GUM
FTC  B3103
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 418
UF   INS 418
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


GELLAN GUM ADDED
F TC  H0528
B T  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

gelling agent
U SE  STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

GELLING AGENT (CODEX)
F TC  A0426
B T  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

GELLING AGENT (EC)
F TC  A0339
B T  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
A I  Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

gem scallop
U SE  SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

gem shellfish
U SE  SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

gempylidae
U SE  SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

GENERAL LABEL CLAIM
F TC  P0059
B T  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
U F  label claim
S N  Renamed from ‘LABEL CLAIM’ [LanguaL 2008].

Use when any ‘claim or use’ index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
F TC  A1207
B T  PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
S N  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD
F TC  Z0251
B T  BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
U F  gmo

genip (melicoccus)
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

genipa americana
USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

genipap
USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

gentian, yellow
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

gentiana lutea
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

GENYONEMUS
FTC B3912
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF genyonemus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Genyonemus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169256]

genyonemus lineatus
USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

genyonemus spp.
USE GENYONEMUS [B3912]

genypterus blacodes
USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

genypterus chilensis
USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus chilensis
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

genypterus maculatus
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus spp.
USE KINGKLIP [B2485]

geocarpa bean
USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

geocarpa groundnut
USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN
FTC R0001
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION
FTC     R0365
BT      R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN      This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI      US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

GEORGIA
FTC     R0424
BT      SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

GEORGIA (COUNTRY)
FTC     R0228
BT      ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN      US FDA 1995 Code: GG

GERM
FTC     C0182
BT      SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF      embryo (seed)

GERM AND BRAN
FTC     C0142
BT      SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF      bran and germ

GERM OIL
FTC     C0297
BT      FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI      The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant germs (e.g. wheat germ oil, corn germ oil) /AM

german chamomile
USE     CHAMOMILE [B2045]

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC
FTC     R0202
BT      EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
UF      federal republic of germany
UF      germany
SN      US FDA 1995 Code: DE

german millet
USE     FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

german wheat
USE     SPELT [B2917]

germany
USE     GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED
FTC     C0102
BT      SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF      sprouted seed
AI      A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare "SPROUT".
geryon granulatus
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

geryon quinquedens
USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

geryonidae
USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

GHANA
FTC R0229
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

GIANT ABALONE
FTC B3532
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis gigantea
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
   <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS ABG]
   <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [CEC 1993 1309]
   <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GIANT CATFISH
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

GIANT CATFISHES
FTC B3684
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pangasiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 193439]

GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN
FTC B1263
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF giant freshwater shrimp
UF giant river prawn
UF macrobrachium rosenbergii
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
   <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]
   <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO ASFIS PRF]
   <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man, 1879) [CEC 1993 1232]
   <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**giant freshwater shrimp**
**USE** GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

**GIANT GOBY**

**FTC** B3925  
**BT** FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
**UF** gobius cobitis  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171841]  
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4579]  
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS GBC]  
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 1041]

**GIANT GOURAMI**

**FTC** B3942  
**BT** GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]  
**UF** osphronemus goramy  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]  
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 638762]  
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 498]  
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS FGG]  
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 1034]

**GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY**

**FTC** B3941  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** osphronemidae  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]

**GIANT GRANADILLA**

**FTC** B2785  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** passiflora macrocarpa  
**UF** passiflora quadrangularis  
**UF** passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [ITIS 22243]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [PLANTS PAQU3]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [DPNL 2003 11666]

**giant greystripe**
**USE** SUNFLOWER [B1547]

**giant jackknife**
**USE** RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

**GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET**

**FTC** B2358  
**BT** KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]  
**UF** fissurella maxima  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]  
<SCINAM>Fissurella maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant owl limpet**
**USE** OWL LIMPET [B2357]

**GIANT PANGASIUS**

**FTC** B3690  
**BT** GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
**UF** pangasius sanitwongs  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongs Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]
giant river prawn
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1253]

GIANT SEA BASS
FTC B1765
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF sea bass, giant
UF stereolepis gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 167918]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 3310]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS TEJ]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [CEC 1993 584]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant sea pike
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

GIANT SNAIL
FTC B4386
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF achatina

GIANT STARGAZER
FTC B2877
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF kathetostoma giganteum
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [ITIS 171064]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 12920]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [FAO ASFIS STZ]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant stock-bean
USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

giant swamp taro
USE PULAKA [B4279]

GIANT TIGER PRAWN
FTC B2612
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF black tiger prawn
UF penaeus monodon
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [FAO ASFIS GIT]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [CEC 1993 1210]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant timber bamboo
USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

GIBRALTAR
FTC R0230
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI
gigantochloa albociliata
USE WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]

gigantochloa levis
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

GILA TROUT
FTC B4062
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gilae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [ITIS 161985]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [Fishbase 2004 2689]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [FAO ASFIS ONG]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gilbert islands
USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2167
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus gilchristi
UF southern spiny lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 552965]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS SLS]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [CEC 1993 1254]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GILT HEADED BREAM
FTC B2858
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF sparus aurata
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 647901]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1164]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SBG]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 793]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GINGER
FTC B1265
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF zingiber officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [NETTOX]
<GRIN>42254
<MANSFELD>3222

gingerbread palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINGERBREAD PLUM
FTC B2829
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF neocarya macrophylla
UF parinari macrophylla
AI <SCINAM>Neocarya macrophylla (Sabine) Prance [GRIN 449464]

gingerbread tree
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]
When indexing the ginkgo fruit (nut) index both "GINGKO [B1260]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Ginkgoaceae [ITIS 18023]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [ITIS 183269]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [GRIN 17540]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [PLANTS GIBI2]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [DPNL 2003 10032]

GINKGO

FTC B1260
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF ginkgo biloba
SN When indexing the ginkgo fruit (nut) index both "GINGKO [B1260]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Ginkgoaceae [ITIS 18023]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [ITIS 183269]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [GRIN 17540]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [PLANTS GIBI2]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [DPNL 2003 10032]

GINKGO

FTC B1260
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

USE GINKGO [B1260]

GINSENG

FTC B1673
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF panax

GINSENG

FTC B1673
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

girasole

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

girella tricuspidata

USE PARORE [B4280]

GITE ARRIERE

FTC Z0137
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

GITE AVANT

FTC Z0132
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'fore shank'.

GIZZARD

FTC C0124
BT STOMACH [C0211]

gizzard shad

USE BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

GIZZARD SHAD

FTC B3842
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF dorosomatinae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Dorosomatinae [ITIS 551156]

GLASS

FTC N0040
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI An amorphous, inorganic, inert substance consisting of a mixture of silicates, borates or phosphates, and usually
transparent or translucent.

GLASS CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B4069
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF schilbeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]

GLASS CONTAINER
FTC M0130
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID
FTC M0132
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC M0135
BT GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED
FTC M0278
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC M0282
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC M0279
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC M0280
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC M0281
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER
FTC M0121
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID
FTC M0210
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

glass container, natural
USE GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
FTC M0134
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING
FTC M0140
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING
FTC M0133
GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING
FTC  M0108
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC  M0136
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID
FTC  M0106
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
FTC  M0143
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED
FTC  M0273
BT   GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
UF   glass container, natural

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC  M0277
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC  M0274
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC  M0275
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC  M0276
BT   GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS STOPPER
FTC  M0231
BT   STOPPER [M0427]

GLASSWORT
FTC  B4332
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   pickleweed
UF   salicornia spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
     <SCINAM>Salicornia L. [ITIS 20646]
     <SCINAM>Salicornia sp. [GRIN 301022]
     <SCINAM>Salicornia L. [PLANTS SALIC]

Glaucus
USE   PALOMETA [B2490]

GLAZE (US CFR)
FTC  A0214
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**glazed**
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

**GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)**

FTC A0340
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a protective coating. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0874
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
AI The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/].

**GLOBE TOMATO**

FTC B1078
BT TOMATO [B1276]
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
"Slicing" or "globe" tomatoes are the usual tomatoes of commerce, used for a wide variety of processing and fresh eating. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato]

**globefish**
USE PUFFER [B2394]

**GLUCONIC ACID**

FTC B3104
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 574
UF Gluconic acid, D-
UF INS 574


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent.

Europe: E 574.
Codex: INS 574.

**GLUCONIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0529
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Gluconic acid, D-**
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
Glucono delta-lactone

USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE

FTC B3105
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 575
UF Glucono delta-lactone
UF INS 575


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent, sequestrant.

Europe: E 575.
Codex: INS 575.

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED

FTC H0530
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

glucose, d-

USE DEXTROSE [C0222]

GLUTAMIC ACID

FTC B3106
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 620
UF Glutamic acid, L(+):
UF INS 620


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 620.
Codex: INS 620.

GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0531
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Glutamic acid, L(+)-
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

GLUTEN
FTC C0177
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.

GLUTEN ADDED
FTC H0758
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0174
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

GLUTEN REMOVED
FTC H0750
BT PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

GLYCEROL
FTC B3107
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 422
UF INS 422
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, humectant.
Europe: E 422.
Codex: INS 422.

GLYCEROL ADDED
FTC H0532
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Glycerol diacetate
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

Glycerol esters of rosin
USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS
FTC B3108
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 445
UF Glycerol esters of rosin
UF INS 445


Al
Food additive.

Europe: E 445.
Codex: INS 445.

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED

FTC H0533
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN)

FTC B4394
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1517
UF Glycerol diacetate
UF INS 1517
SN


Al
Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier.

Europe: E 1517.
Codex: INS 1517.

GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED

FTC H0805
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN)

FTC B3109
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1518
UF INS 1518
UF Triacetin
SN

GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AI</th>
<th>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, humectant, plasticizer.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe: E 1518.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Codex: INS 1518.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GLYCINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AI</th>
<th>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe: E 640.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Codex: INS 640.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GLYCINE ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AI</th>
<th>Food additive.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe: E 640.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AI</th>
<th>Food additive.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe: E 640.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

glycine max

| USE | SOYBEAN [B1452]                                          |
glycymesis glycymeris
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

glycymesis pilosa
USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

glycymesis violacescens
USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

glycyrhriza glabra
USE LICORICE [B2048]

glyptcephalus cynoglossus
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

glyptcephalus zachirus
USE REX SOLE [B1864]

gmelina indica
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

gmo
USE GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]

GOA BEAN
FTC B1726
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF asparagus pea
UF psophocarpus tetragonolobus
UF winged bean

GOAT
FTC B1328
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF capra hircus
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

goat and cattle
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and sheep
USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

goat and sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat nut
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

GOATFISH
FTC B2650
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF parupeneus spp.
UF upeneus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
    <SCIGEN>Parupeneus Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 169448]
    <SCIGEN>Upeneus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169439]
    <SCIGEN>Pseudupeneus Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 169420]

GOATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2658
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mullidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
    <SCIFAM>Mullidae [FAO ASFIS MUM]
    <SCIFAM>Mullidae [CEC 1993 806]

gobiidae
USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

gobio gobio
USE GUDGEON [B2705]

gobius auratus
USE GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]

gobius cobitis
USE GIANT GOBY [B3925]

gobius niger
USE BLACK GOBY [B3926]

gobius paganellus
USE ROCK GOBY [B3927]

gobius spp.
USE FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

goby
USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

GOBY FAMILY
FTC B2542
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF gobiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS FGX]
    <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS GPA]

GOBY FLATHEAD
FTC B2532
BT FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF bembrops gobioides
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
    <SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [ITIS 170998]
    <SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3697]

goiteño
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

GOITENYO
FTC B4255
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF ajipo
UF amazonian yam bean
gojiberry

USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

GOLD

FCT B3111
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 175
UF Gold, metallic
UF INS 175


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 175.
Codex: INS 175.

GOLD ADDED

FCT H0536
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

gold apple

USE TOMATO [B1276]

GOLD FLESH

FCT Z0272
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

GOLD SKIN

FCT Z0281
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

Gold, metallic

USE GOLD [B3111]

golden apple

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

golden corn

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
GOLDEN GOATFISH
FTC  B3917  
BT  MULLET [B3916]  
UF  mullus auratus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 169417]  
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1093]  
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [CEC 1993 807]  
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN GOBY
FTC  B3924  
BT  FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
UF  gobius auratus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [ITIS 171838]  
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 4902]  
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 1040]

golden gram bean
USE  MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GOLDEN GROUPER
FTC  B4017  
BT  GROUPER [B1496]  
UF  epinephelus alexandrinus  
UF  epinephelus fasciatus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskal, 1775) [ITIS 167709]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskal, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5348]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskal 1775) [FAO ASFIS EEA]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus alexandrinus (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 566]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN KING CRAB
FTC  B2343  
BT  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
UF  lithodes aequispina  
AI  <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 660179]  
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispina Benedict 1894 [FAO ASFIS KAQ]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP
FTC  B1858  
BT  KINGKLIP [B2485]  
UF  genypterus blacodes  
UF  kingklip, golden  
AI  <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 165000]  
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 482]  
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS CUS]  
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 916]

golden orfes
USE  IDE [B2713]

golden oriental grapefruit
USE  SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

GOLDEN PERCH
FTC  B3501  
BT  TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
**golden redfish**

**USE** REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**GOLDEN SNAPPER**

**FTC** B2148

**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]

**UF** lutjanus inermis

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
- <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168883]
- <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 153]
- <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN TROUT**

**FTC** B4060

**BT** PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

**UF** anchorhynchus aguabonita

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
- <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [ITIS 553419]
- <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 2686]
- <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan 1892) [FAO ASFIS ONA]<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH**

**FTC** B3920

**BT** GOATFISH [B2650]

**UF** upeneus asymmetricus

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
- <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [ITIS 620959]
- <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 10815]
- <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [CEC 1993 812]

**GOLD-OF-PLEASURE**

**FTC** B4257

**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**UF** big-seed

**UF** camelina

**UF** camelina sativa

**UF** false flax

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
- <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [ITIS 22600]
- <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [GRIN 8700]
- <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASA2]
- <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASAA]
- <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASAS2]
- <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [DPNL 2003 8278]

$\$Camelina sativa$\$/ is usually known in English as camelina, gold-of-pleasure, or false flax, also occasionally wild flax, linseed dodder, German sesame, and Siberian oilseed, is a flowering plant in the family $\$Brassicaceae$\$. It has been traditionally cultivated as an oilseed crop to produce vegetable oil and animal feed. The crop is now being researched due to its exceptionally high levels (up to 45%) of omega-3 fatty acids, which is uncommon in vegetable sources. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina_sativa]

**GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH**

**FTC** B3922

**BT** GOATFISH [B2650]

**UF** parupeneus cyclostomus

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
- <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 169456]
- <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5990]
- <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPY]<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER
FTC B1982
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus lutjanus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [FAO ASFIS LJL]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gombo
USE OKRA [B1241]

gonorynchiformes
USE FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]

good grade
USE SELECT GRADE [Z0011]

good source of label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

good source of, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

goodoo
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GOOSE
FTC B1253
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF branta spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<scigen>Branta Scopoli, 1769 [ITIS 174998]

GOOSE BARNACLE
FTC B3552
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anserifera
AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]

goose barnacles
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

goose plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

GOOSEBERRY
FTC B1394
BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
UF ribes uva-crispa
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [ITIS 504800]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [GRIN 31874]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [PLANTS RIUV80]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. var. sativum DC. [PLANTS RIUVS]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 244]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [DPNL 2003 12580]
<MANSFELD>17095
goosefoot, white
USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]
gooseneck sorgho
USE SORGHUM [B1448]
goraka
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
gorgon nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]
gossypium herbaceum
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
gossypium hirsutum
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
gossypium spp.
USE COTTON [B1210]
GOULD'S FLYING SQUID
FTC B3704
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF nototodarus gouldi
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO ASFIS NDG]
gouramy
USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]
GOULD
FTC B1719
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF cucurbitaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
A gourd is a plant of the family $i$Cucurbitaceae$/i$. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons. The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two $i$Cucurbitaceae$/i$ genera $i$Lagenaria$/i$ and $i$Cucurbita$/i$, or also to their hollow, dried-out shell.[A gourd is a plant of the family Cucurbitaceae. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons.[1] The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two Cucurbitaceae genera Lagenaria and Cucurbita[citation needed], or also to their hollow, dried-out shell.[1]
gourd, squash or pumpkin
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY
FTC B4460
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF cucurbitaceae

GOVERNOR'S PLUM
FTC B2789
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF batoka plum
UF flacourtia hirtuscula
UF flacourtia indica
UF flacourtia latifolia
UF flacourtia ramontchi
UF flacourtia sepiaria
UF gmelina indica
UF indian plum
UF madagascar plum
AI <SCIFAM>Flacourtiaceae [ITIS 22020]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 502628]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 17118]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS FLIN]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. fil.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 9837]

GRADE A, EUROPE
FTC Z0150
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE E, EUROPE
FTC Z0066
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade e

GRADE O, EUROPE
FTC Z0069
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade o

GRADE OF MEAT
FTC Z0064
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0019
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
FTC Z0065
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC Z0053
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC Z0053
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC  Z0007
BT  GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE P, EUROPE
FTC  Z0070
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade p

GRADE R, EUROPE
FTC  Z0068
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade r

GRADE U, EUROPE
FTC  Z0067
BT  GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF  meat grade u

GRAIN
FTC  B1324
BT  GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

GRAIN ADDED
FTC  H0152
BT  FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF  flour added

GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0812
BT  EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT  GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT  CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
RT  06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
RT  50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
RT  0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
UF  cereal product
AI  This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.

GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1047
BT  PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC  A0125
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT  50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI  Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

GRAINS OF PARADISE
FTC  B2061
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  amomum granum-paradisi
UF  amomum melegueta
$i$Aframomum melegueta$/i$ is a species in the ginger family, $i$Zingiberaceae$/i$. This spice, commonly known as grains of paradise, melegueta pepper, alligator pepper, Guinea grains or Guinea pepper, is obtained from the ground seeds; it gives a pungent, peppery flavour.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum_melegueta]
Concord grapes are a cultivar derived from the grape species *Vitis labrusca* (a.k.a. fox grape) which are used as table grapes, wine grapes and juice grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord_grape]

**GRAPE, CORINTH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B2038</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>black corinth grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>currant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Vitis labrusca</em> L. [PLANTS VILA8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td><em>Vitis labrusca</em> L. [DPNL 2003 13867]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Zante currant (in the United States), or currant (in other English-speaking countries) are dried berries of small, sweet, seedless grape variety Black Corinth (*Vitis vinifera*).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Corinth]


**GRAPE, EUROPEAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B2121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAPE [B1329]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>european grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td><em>vitis vinifera</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPE, FOX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B2001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAPE [B1329]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>fox grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td><em>vitis labrusca</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td><em>vitis labruscana</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPE, MUSCADINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B2123</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAPE [B1329]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>grape, scuppernong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>muscadine grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>muscadinia rotundifolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scuppernong grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td><em>vitis rotundifolia</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Muscadines are a grapevine species native to the present-day southeastern United States that has been extensively cultivated since the 16th Century.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine]

**GRAPE, MUSCAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FT</th>
<th>B1178</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Muscat variety of grapes of the species Vitis vinifera is widely grown for wine, raisins and table grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscat_grape]


The sultana (also called the sultanina) is a type of white, seedless grape assumed to originate from the Turkish, Greek, or Iranian area. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sultana_(grape)]


The sultana grape is cultivated in the United States under the name Thompson Seedless, named after William Thompson, a viticulturist who was an early grower in California and is sometimes credited with the variety’s introduction.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thompson_Seedless]


The sultana grape is cultivated in the United States under the name Thompson Seedless, named after William Thompson, a viticulturist who was an early grower in California and is sometimes credited with the variety’s introduction.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thompson_Seedless]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

FTC  B1028
BT   GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
UF   orange and grapefruit

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

FTC  B1028
BT   ORANGE [B1339]

grapefruit and pineapple

USE   PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

gripple plant

USE   DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

grapsidae

USE   SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

GRASS CARP

FTC  B2867
BT   CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF   ctenopharyngodon idella
AI   <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
     <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163537]
     <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 79]
     <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 324]

GRASS GOBY

FTC  B3940
BT   ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]
UF   zosterisessor ophiocephalus
AI   <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172086]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 13018]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS GBO]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1050]

GRASS PICKEREL

FTC  B3872
BT   PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF   esox americanus vermiculatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
     <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [ITIS 162142]
     <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 2710]
     <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur [CEC 1993 281]
     <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GRASS SHRIMP

FTC  B2480
BT   PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF   common american prawn
UF   common grass shrimp
UF   marsh grass shrimp
UF   marsh shrimp
UF   palaemonetes vulgaris
AI   <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
     <SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS 96391]
The grasshopper is an insect of the suborder Caelifera in the order Orthoptera. To distinguish it from bush crickets or katydids, it is sometimes referred to as the short-horned grasshopper. Species that change colour and behaviour at high population densities are called locusts. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grasshopper]

Cheese product made with other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated American cheese food)).

Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.

Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.
GRAY SEATROUT
FTC B2375
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF acaupa
UF cynoscion regalis
UF cynoscion acoupa
UF gray weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169241]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 406]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS STG]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 717]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gray sharks
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

GRAY SNAPPER
FTC B1168
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus griseus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168848]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 266]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LJI]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [FDA RFE 2010 31]

GRAY SOLE
FTC B1867
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus
UF sole, gray
UF witch flounder
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172873]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 26]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WIT]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1114]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [FDA RFE 2010 19]

grey weakfish
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

GRAYLING
FTC B2711
BT GRAYLING [B4045]
UF thymallus thymallus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162022]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4605]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TLV]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 262]

GRAYLING
FTC B4045
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF thymallus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIGEN>Thymallus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 162015]
GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC  M0337
BT   PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
UF   glassine
UF   vegetable parchment

GREASY ROCKCOD
FTC  B1759
BT   GROUPER [B1496]
UF   epinephelus tauvina
UF   tauvina grouper
AI   <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167708]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 4461]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPT]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

great amberjack
USE   YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP
FTC  B3481
BT   SCALLOP [B1489]
UF   coquille saint-jacques
UF   pecten maximus
AI   <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCE]
     <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1348]
     <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     See also [http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm]

great britain
USE   UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

GREAT HAMMERHEAD
FTC  B2593
BT   HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF   hammerhead, great
UF   sphyrna mokarran
AI   <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
     <SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [ITIS 160515]
     <SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [Fishbase 2004 914]
     <SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [FAO ASFIS SPK]
     <SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran [2010 FDA Seafood List]

great mediterranean scallop
USE   GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

GREAT NORTHERN BEAN
FTC  B1027
BT   PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

great pompano
USE   PALOMETA [B2490]

GREAT SCALLOP
FTC  B4146
BT   SCALLOP [B1489]
UF   great mediterranean scallop
UF   pecten jacobaeus
AI   <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SJA]
GREAT WHITE SHARK

FTC B3525
BT CARCHARODON [B3523]
UF carcharodon carcharias
UF maneater
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159903]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 751]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WSH]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 18]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREAT YELLOW GENTIAN

USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

GREATER AMBERJACK

FTC B2391
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF amberjack, greater
UF seriola dumerili
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168689]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1005]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS AMB]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 650]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREATER GALANGAL

FTC B2601
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
UF alpinia galanga
UF galangal
UF galangale
UF java root
UF kha (spice)
UF languas
UF laos (spice)
UF thai ginger
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [ITIS ]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [GRIN 2666]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Wild. [MANSFELD 3422]

GREATER KUDU

FTC B4379
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus strepsiceros
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus strepsiceros (Pallas, 1766) [ITIS 625134]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus strepsiceros Pallas, 1766 [MSW3 14200746]

GREATER LIZARDFISH

FTC B3826
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF saurida tumbil
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162414]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 162414]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 6479]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS LIG]
Plantago major ("broadleaf plantain" or "greater plantain") is a species of Plantago, family Plantaginaceae. The plant is native to most of Europe and northern and central Asia,[1][2][3] but has widely naturalised elsewhere in the world. Plantago major can be applied to wounds, stings, and sores in order to facilitate healing and prevent infection.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago_major]
UF    scardinius graecus
AI    <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
      <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [ITIS 690020]  
      <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 26097]  
      <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus (Stephanidis, 1937) [CEC 1993 357]

GREEK SHEATFISH
FTC    B4068
BT    SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF    silurus aristotelis
AI    <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]  
      <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis Garman, 1890 [ITIS 681957]  
      <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1857) [Fishbase 2004 25303]  
      <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1856) [CEC 1993 375]

GREEN ABALONE
FTC    B3536
BT    ABALONE [B1408]
UF    haliotis fulgens
UF    southern green abalone
AI    <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
      <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [ITIS 69500]  
      <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [FAO ASFIS HRW]  
      <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN ASPARAGUS
FTC    B1604
BT    ASPARAGUS [B1415]

GREEN BEAN
FTC    B1371
BT    PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
UF    snap bean
UF    string bean
UF    stringless bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC    B1753
BT    PINTO BEAN [B1368]
UF    shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC    B1753
BT    GREEN BEAN [B1371]

GREEN BELL PEPPER
FTC    B2629
BT    BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF    green pepper
UF    pepper, immature
UF    pepper, unripe
AI    Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

green cabbage
USE    WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

GREEN FLESH
FTC    Z0271
BT    COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET
FTC    B4244
BT FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
UF setaria italica subsp. viridis
AI <SCINAM> Setaria italica subsp. viridis (L.) Thell. [GRIN 430573]

green frog
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

GREEN GARDENSNAIL
FTC B3661
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix aperta
AI <SCIFAM> Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM> Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]

green gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GREEN IGUANA
FTC B3806
BT IGUANA [B2701]
UF common green iguana
UF iguana iguana
AI <SCIFAM> Iguanidae [ITIS 173930]
<SCINAM> Iguana iguana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173930]

GREEN JACK
FTC B2251
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx caballus
UF jack, green
UF jurel (green jack)
UF jurel bonito
AI <SCIFAM> Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM> Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [ITIS 168611]
<SCINAM> Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 1900]
<SCINAM> Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [FAO ASFIS NXC]
<SCINAM> Caranx caballus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1658
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
AI <SCINAM> Phaseolus vulgaris L.

GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B3658
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus smaragdinus
AI <SCIFAM> Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM> Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1993 1364]

GREEN OLIVE
FTC B1169
BT OLIVE [B1299]

green onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

green or wax bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

GREEN OYSTER
FTC B4180
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF late fall oyster
UF mukitake
UF panellus serotinus
AI <SCINAM>Panellus serotinus (Pers.) Kühner, 1950 [INDEX FUNGORUM 433470]

green pea
USE PEA [B1338]

green pepper
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

green pollack
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

GREEN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3606
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus verreauxi
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne-Edwards, 1851) [ITIS 552957]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne Edwards, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOG]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (Milne Edwards, 1851) [CEC 1993 1250]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Green S
USE GREENS S [B3112]

GREEN SAPOTE
FTC B4239
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF pouteria
UF pouteria viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronq. [ITIS 505963]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [GRIN 102619]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [PLANTS POVI21]

GREEN SKIN
FTC Z0280
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

GREEN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3335
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Weston [GRIN 268]
<SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9867]

GREEN STURGEON
FTC B1972
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser medirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 161067]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 2592]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS AAM]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [CEC 1993 130]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN TIGER PRAWN
FTC B3493
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus semisulcatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS 95644]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan, 1844 [FAO ASFIS TIP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [CEC 1993 1213]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN TURTLE
FTC B2412
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelonia mydas

GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0427
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B3956
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF greenback scad
UF trachurus declivis
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 168596]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 372]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [FAO ASFIS HMG]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841 ) [CEC 1993 657]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

greenback scad
USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

greenbone
USE NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

greenfish
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GREENGAGE PLUM
FTC B1675
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus insititia var. italicca
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. italicca (Borkh.) Gams ex Hegi [GRIN 448303]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italicca (Borkh.) Hegi [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 227]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. italicca (Borkh.) Gams [DPNL 2003 12273]
<MANSFELD>9343
The Greengage (Prunus domestica subsp. italicca or the Reine Claude) is an edible drupaceous fruit, a cultivar of the plum.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greengage]

GREENLAND
FTC R0521
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

GREENLAND
FTC R0231
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

GREENLAND COCKLE
FTC B3651
BT COCKLE [B1317]
greenland smoothcockle

greenland turbot

GREENLAND COD

**FTC** B2865
**BT** COD [B1423]
**UF** gadus ogac
**AI** <SCIFAM>-Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>-Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 164717]
<SCINAM>-Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 309]
<SCINAM>-Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS GRC]
<SCINAM>-Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 442]
<SCINAM>-Gadus ogac [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREENLAND HALIBUT

**FTC** B1589
**BT** HALIBUT [B1532]
**UF** black halibut
greenland turbot
halibut, greenland
reinhardtius hippoglossoides
turbot, greenland
**AI** <SCIFAM>-Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>-Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172930]
<SCINAM>-Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 516]
<SCINAM>-Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GHL]
<SCINAM>-Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1135]
<SCINAM>-Reinhardtius hippoglossoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREENLAND SHARK

**FTC** B4108
**BT** SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]
**UF** ground shark
sleeper shark
somniosus microcephalus
**AI** <SCIFAM>-Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]
<SCINAM>-Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160611]
<SCINAM>-Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 138]
<SCINAM>-Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSK]
<SCINAM>-Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 62]

**USE** GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

**USE** GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

GREENLING

**FTC** B1431
**BT** GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
**UF** hexagrammos spp.
**AI** <SCIFAM>-Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]
<SCIGEN>-Hexagrammidae Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 167109]

GREENLING FAMILY

**FTC** B1811
**BT** FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
**UF** hexagrammidae
**AI** <SCIFAM>-Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]
green-lipped mussel
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

GREENS S
FTC B3112
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 142
UF Green S
UF INS 142


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 142
Codex: INS 142.

GREENS S ADDED
FTC H0537
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GRENADEA
FTC R0226
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GD

GRENADEIR
FTC B2897
BT GRENADEIR FAMILY [B2899]
UF macrourus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]<SCIFAM>
<SCIGEN>Macrourus Bloch, 1786 [ITIS 165420]

GRENADEIR FAMILY
FTC B2899
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF macrouridae
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]<SCIFAM>
<SCIGEN>Macrouridae [FAO ASFIS RTX]<SCIFAM>
<SCIFAM>Macrouridae [CEC 1993 490]<SCIFAM>

grenadine islands
USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]

gret morinda
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

GREWIA
FTC B2804
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF grewia spp.
grewia spp.
USE GREWIA [B2804]

GREY GURNARD
FTC B2703
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF chelidonichthys gurnardus
UF trigla gurnardus
AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167044]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 68]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GUG]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1071]

grey morwong
USE PORAE [B4287]

GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B4177
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF phoenix-tail mushroom
UF pleurotus sajor-caju
UF usuhiratake
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus sajor-caju (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303982]

grey shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GREY SHARKS
FTC B3526
BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
UF carcharhinus spp.
UF gray sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIGEN>Carcharhinus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160267]

greyboy
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

greyfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

GRIDDLED
FTC G0008
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

grifola frondosa
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

grilled
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

grooved razor
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

GROOVED TANNER CRAB
FTC B2223
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes tanneri
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri M. J. Rathbun, 1893 [ITIS 98431]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

groovesided scallop
USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

GROPER
FTC B1989
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF polyprion oxygeneios
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167915]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 350]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WHA]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 578]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GROUND CHERRY
FTC B2519
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF groundcherry
UF husk tomato
UF physalis spp.

ground shark
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

ground sharks
USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

ground-bean
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

groundcherry
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

groundcherry, peruvian
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

ground-chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

groundhog
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

groundnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

GROUNDSEL
FTC B2160
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

GROPER
FTC B1496
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF epinephelus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Epinephelus Bloch, 1793 [ITIS 167694]
GROUSE
FTC B1251
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF tetraoninae
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCISUBFAM>Tetraoninae [ITIS 553485]

GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0207
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GRUNT
FTC B1813
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF haemulon spp.
UF tomtate
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Haemulon Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169057]

GRUNT FAMILY
FTC B1812
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF haemulidae
UF sweetlip
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae (=Pomadasysidae) [FAO ASFIS GRX]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae [CEC 1993 697]

GRUNTER FAMILY
FTC B4309
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF grunters
UF teraponidae
UF terapontidae
UF theraponidae
UF therapontidae
UF tigerperch
AI Grunters or tigerperches are fishes in the family $i$Terapontidae$/i$ (also spelled $i$Teraponidae$/i$,
$i$Theraponidae$/i$ or $i$Therapontidae$/i$), They are found in shallow coastal waters in the Indian Ocean and
western Pacific, where they live in saltwater, brackish and freshwater habitats. They grow up to 80 cm in length and
feed on fishes, insects and other invertebrates.$br$/When caught, grunters make the characteristic grunting
sounds that give them their name.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terapontidae]

grunters
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

grunting ox
USE YAK [B3365]

gruya
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

guabang
USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUADELOUPE
FTC R0234
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GUAJILLO PEPPER</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
<td>B2554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td>HOT PEPPER [B1643]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>pepper, guajillo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GUAM</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
<td>R0238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td>PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: GU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>guamabana</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td>SOURSOP [B1480]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GUANYLIC ACID</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
<td>B3113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>E 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>Guanylic acid, 5'-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>INS 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Europe</strong></td>
<td>E 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Codex</strong></td>
<td>INS 626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GUANYLIC ACID ADDED</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
<td>H0538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Guanylic acid, 5'-</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td>GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GUAR</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
<td>B1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td>HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>cluster bean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>cyamopsis tetragonoloba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>cyamopsis psoralioides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GUAR GUM</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTC</strong></td>
<td>B3114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>E 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>INS 412</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 412.
Codex: INS 412.

GUAR GUM ADDED
FTC H0378
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
SN Used when guar gum is added to a food at any level.

GUARANEA
FTC B2063
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF brazilian cocoa
UF paulinia cupana
UF uabano
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [ITIS 506078]
<SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [GRIN 27031]
<SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [PLANTS PACU7]
<SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [DPNL 2003 11678]
<MANSFELD>6836
Guarana (Paullinia cupana, syn. P. crysan, P. sorbilis) is a climbing plant in the maple family, Sapindaceae, native to the Amazon basin and especially common in Brazil. Guarana features large leaves and clusters of flowers, and is best known for its fruit, which is about the size of a coffee bean. As a dietary supplement, guarana is an effective stimulant:[1] it contains about twice the caffeine found in coffee beans (about 2 to 4.5% caffeine in guarana seeds compared to 1 to 2% for coffee beans). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarana]

GUAREA
FTC B2805
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF guarea spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]
<SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [ITIS 29017]
<SCINAM>Guarea sp. [GRIN 459726]
<SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [PLANTS GUARE]
Guarea is a genus of evergreen trees in the mahogany family Meliaceae, native to tropical Africa and Central and South America. They are large trees 20-45 m tall, with a trunk over 1 m trunk diameter, often buttressed at the base. The leaves are pinnate, with 4-6 pairs of leaflets, the terminal leaflet present. The flowers are produced in loose inflorescences, each flower small, with 4-5 yellowish petals. The fruit is a four or five-valved capsule, containing several seeds, each surrounded by a yellow-orange fleshy aril; the seeds are dispersed by hornbills and monkeys which eat the fleshy aril. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarea]

guarea spp.
USE GUAREA [B2805]

GUATEMALA
FTC R0237
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GT
GUAVA
FTC B1333
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF abas
UF apple guava
UF common guava
UF guabang
UF guayaba
UF kautonga
UF kualpa
UF pisidium guajava
UF pisidium spp.
UF yellow guava
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [ITIS 27240]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [GRIN 30205]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [PLANTS PSGU]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [EuroFIR NETTOX 2007 233]
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [DPNL 2003 12335]
<MANSFELD>12287
guava, strawberry
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
guayaba
USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUDGEON
FTC B2705
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF gobio gobio
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163658]
<SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4478]
<SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Berg 1949) [FAO ASFIS GOG]
<SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 327]
guillemot
USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]
guillemots
USE GULL [B3503]

GUINEA
FTC R0233
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GN
guinea arrowroot
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
guinea corn
USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]
guinea cubeb
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

GUINEA FOWL
FTC B1125
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF numididae
guinea grains
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

guinea gumvine
USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

guinea pepper
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

GUINEA SHRIMP
FTC B3823
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF parapenaeopsis atlantica
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [ITIS 95859]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [FAO ASFIS GUS]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [CEC 1993 1197]

GUINEA-BISSAU
FTC R0239
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

guinea-plum
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4129
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF common guitarfish
UF rhinobatos rhinobatos
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160819]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5016]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RBX]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 76]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4130
BT GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
UF rhinobatos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCIGEN>Rhinobatos Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160814]

GUITARFISH FAMILY
FTC B4125
BT FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]
UF rhinobatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [FAO ASFIS GTF]
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [CEC 1993 72]

guitarfishes
USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

guizotia abyssinica
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]
GULF CONEY
FTC B2589
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF coney, gulf
UF epinephelus acanthistius
UF rooster hind
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [ITIS 167749]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 9205]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [FAO ASFIS EFC]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULF KINGFISH
FTC B3902
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF gulf kingcroaker
UF menticirrhus littoralis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1847) [ITIS 169275]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 411]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook 1855) [FAO ASFIS KGG]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULF MENHADEN
FTC B1848
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia patronus
UF menhaden, gulf
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [ITIS 161734]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 1589]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [FAO ASFIS MHG]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [CEC 1993 162]
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULF QUAHOG
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

GULF STONE CRAB
FTC B3557
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe adina
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]
<SCINAM>Menippe adina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULL
FTC B3503
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF guillemots
UF seagull
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]
<SCIFAM>Laridae [FAO ASFIS LRD]
See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull].

GULPER SHARK
FTC B4113
BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF centrophorus granulosus
UF rough shark
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
AI <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160633]
AI <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 648]
AI <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUP]
AI <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 57]

GULPER SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4112
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF centrophoridae
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]

GUM
FTC C0298
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster's)

GUM ADDED
FTC H0375
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)
FTC B2975
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 414
UF INS 414
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener.

GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED
FTC H0400
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GUM ARABIC ADDED
FTC H0380
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
SN Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.
gum karaya added
USE KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
gum tragacanth added
USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
**gumbo**

USE OKRA [B1241]

**gumbo**

USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

**GUMMY**

FTC E0176

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

AI For example: Multivitamin Children’s Supplement Gummies.

**gummy shark**

USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**GUMMY SHARK**

FTC B3512

BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

UF lemonfish

UF mustelus antarcticus

AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]

<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]

<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5943]

<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FAO ASFIS CTU]

<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [CEC 1993 50]

<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gum-producing plant**

USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

**GUMVINE**

FTC B2792

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF landolphia senegalensis

UF saba

UF saba senegalensis

UF senegal saba

AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]

<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [ITIS 505997]

<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [GRIN 102255]

<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [PLANTS SASE15]

**gurami**

USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

**GUYANA**

FTC R0240

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY

**guyana arrowroot**

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**gymnachirus melas**

USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]

**gymnammodytes cicerellus**

USE MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]

**gymnocephalus cernuus**

USE RUFFE [B3478]
Cortinarius caperatus, commonly known as the gypsy mushroom, is a highly esteemed edible mushroom of the genus Cortinarius found in northern regions of Europe and North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius_caperatus]

**GYPSY MUSHROOM**

FTC B4253
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cortinarius caperatus
AI <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr. (1838) [SPECIES FUNGORUM 201073]

Cortinarius caperatus, commonly known as the gypsy mushroom, is a highly esteemed edible mushroom of the genus Cortinarius found in northern regions of Europe and North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius_caperatus]

**gyromitra esculenta**

USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

**gyromitra gigas**

USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

**gyromitra montana**

USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

**H. TREATMENT APPLIED**

FTC H0111
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

**HABANERO PEPPER**

FTC B2555
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, habanero

**HACCP GUIDE**

FTC Z0221
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

**HADDOCK**

FTC B1441
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus aeglefinus
UF melanogrammus aeglefinus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164744]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1381]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAD]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 447]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [FDA RFE 2010 37]

**haemulidae**

USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

**haemulon spp.**

USE GRUNT [B1813]

**hair crab**

USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
haintail
USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

haintailfish
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

hairy beggar-ticks
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

HAIRY LANDOLPHIA
FTC B2808
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carpodinus hirsuta
UF landolphia poilu
UF landolphia hirsuta
AI <SCINAM>Landolphia hirsuta (Hua) Pichon [The Plant List 107714]

hairy lychee
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

hairy melon
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

HAIRY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B2227
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis antillensis
UF decorator crab
UF velvet crab
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]
<SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]

HAITI
FTC R0246
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

hake
USE CODLING [B1291]

HAKE
FTC B3878
BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
UF merluccius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164790]

HAKE FAMILY
FTC B3879
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF merlucciidae
UF merlucid hakes
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCIFAM>Merlucciidae [FAO ASFIS HKZ]

hake, white
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

HALAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0187
HALFBEAK FAMILY

**FTC** B2912  
**BT** FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]  
**UF** hemiramphidae  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 553172]  
<SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [CEC 1993 421]  

HALIBUT

**FTC** B1532  
**BT** Righteye Flounder Family [B1856]  
**UF** hippocoglossus spp.  
**UF** reinhardtius spp.  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
<SCIGEN>Hippoglossus Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 172931]  
<SCIGEN>Reinhardtius Gill, 1861 [ITIS 172929]

halibut, atlantic  
**USE** Atlantic Halibut [B1877]

halibut, california  
**USE** California Halibut [B1882]

halibut, greenland  
**USE** Greenland Halibut [B1589]

halibut, pacific  
**USE** Pacific Halibut [B1876]

haliotis asinina  
**USE** Donkeys Ear Abalone [B3541]

haliotis assimilis  
**USE** Threaded Abalone [B3542]

haliotis australis  
**USE** Australian Abalone [B3543]

haliotis corrugata  
**USE** Pink Abalone [B3539]

haliotis cracherodii  
**USE** Black Abalone [B3537]

haliotis fulgens  
**USE** Green Abalone [B3536]

haliotis gigantea  
**USE** Giant Abalone [B3532]

haliotis iris  
**USE** Blackfoot Abalone [B2681]

haliotis kamtschatkana  
**USE** Pinto Abalone [B3545]

haliotis midae  
**USE** Perlemoen Abalone [B3533]
haliotis ruber
USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rubra
USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rufescens
USE RED ABALONE [B3538]

haliotis sorenseni
USE WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

haliotis spp.
USE ABALONE [B1408]

haliotis tuberculata
USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

haliotis walallensis
USE FLAT ABALONE [B3544]

haliporoides triarthrus
USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

halved
USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

ham
USE SWINE [B1136]

HAM ADDED
FTC H0765
BT MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK
FTC B2598
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF bonnethead shark
UF shark, bonnethead
UF shark, hammerhead
UF sphyra spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCIGEN>Sphyra Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 160499]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY
FTC B2591
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF bonnethead sharks
UF hammerhead sharks
UF sphyridae
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [FAO ASFIS SPY]

hammerhead sharks
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

hammerhead, great
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
hammerhead, scollopded
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

hammerhead, smalleye
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

hammerhead, smooth
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

HAMPE
FTC Z0126
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

hanabiratake
USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

HANASAKI CRAB
FTC B1093
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF brown king crab
UF paralithodes brevipes
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (H. Milne Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (Benedict, 1894) [FAO ASFIS KCY]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hanover greens
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

hapalochlaena maculosa
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

HARD CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0216
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).

HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0311
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
AI Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.

HARD CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0186
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 39 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]
AI Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

hard clam
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

hard clam
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

hard gelatin capsules
USE GEL CAP [E0160]
HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC  A0290
BT  CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT  EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

SN  Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

hard liquor
USE  DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

HARD WHEAT

FTC  B1418
BT  COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF  bread wheat
UF  triticum aestivum
AI  Hard wheat (red or white) are varieties of common wheat with high protein (gluten) content used for bread.

HARD-FLESHED CHERRY

FTC  B2957
BT  STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIFAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. sp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 223]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. subsp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [DPNL 2003 12264]
<MANSFELD>9193

hardshell
USE  HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

hardshell
USE  NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

HARDSHELL CLAM

FTC  B3636
BT  VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF  hardshell
UF  protothaca thaca
UF  quahog
AI  <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 81472]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS TCL]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HARE

FTC  B2695
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  lepus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Leperidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180111]
<SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 13500099]

HARENGULA

FTC  B3856
BT  HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161752]<SOURCE>Harengula is a genus of herrings that occur mostly in the western Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, with one species in the eastern Pacific Ocean. There are currently four described species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harengula]
harengula clupeola
USE FALSE HERRING [B3854]

harengula humeralis
USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

harengula jaguana
USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

harengula thrissina
USE FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]

hare's lettuce
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

harpadon nehereus
USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

harpagophytum procumbens
USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

harpagophytum procumbens
USE DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]

HARTWORT
FTC B3711
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF tordylium apulum
UF tordylium maximum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]
<SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]
$tordylium apulum$$, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It is classified within the family $Apiaceae$$, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia, but was introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is used as a condiment. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tordylium_apulum]

HARVESTFISH
FTC B2286
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF peprilus alepidotus
UF peprilus paru
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172566]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 28143]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ERP]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1021]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Peprilus alepidotus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 3923]

hash or stew
USE STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY
FTC B3337
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria eliator
UF fragaria moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Weston [GRIN 257]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9864]
The name hawthorn was originally applied to the species native to northern Europe, especially the Common Hawthorn, $i$C. monogyna$/i$, and the unmodified name is often so used in Britain and Ireland. However the name is now also applied to the entire genus, and also to the related Asian genus $i$Rhaphiolepis$/i$.

[i:http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus]
HAZARD 4
F TC  Z0232
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

HAZARD 5
F TC  Z0233
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

HAZARD 6
F TC  Z0234
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

HAZARD 7
F TC  Z0235
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

HAZARD 8
F TC  Z0236
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

HAZARD 9
F TC  Z0237
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

hazel
USE  EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

hazelnut
USE  EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

HEAD (PLANT)
F TC  C0151
BT  PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

head lettuce
USE  BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

head meat
USE  JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

head mustard
USE  CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

HEAD VEGETABLE
F TC  B1194
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
headfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2596]

heading chinese cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0124
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
SN Used for any claim that states, suggests or implies that a relationship exists between a food category, a food or one of its components and health.
AI A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: “contains antioxidants” (the function is an antioxidant effect); “contains probiotics/prebiotics” (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be reclassified as a health claim; examples: “with prebiotic fibres” or “contains prebiotic fibres”.

In Europe, only authorized health claims are legal [see http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community_register/health_claims_en.htm].

HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
FTC R0243
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF mcdonald islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HM

HEART (ANIMAL)
FTC C0201
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

HEART (PLANT)
FTC C0162
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

heart cockle
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

heat and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

heat and serve dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

HEAT DRIED
FTC J0117
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Dried by heat.

HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0022
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT
FTC F0023
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF multiple heat treatments
SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different “EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT”. An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.
HEAVY CREAM

FTC C0161
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF cream for whipping
UF heavy whipping cream
AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled "HEAVY CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

heavy whipping cream
USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0224
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
RT 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
UF aperitif wine (U.S.)
UF dessert wine (U.S.)
AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

hedychium coronarium
USE WHITE GINGER [B4344]

helianthus annuus
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus
USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM

FTC B3115
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 939


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 939.

HELIUM ADDED

FTC H0540
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

helix aperta
USE GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]
helix aspersa
USE BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

helix lucorum
USE TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

helix pomatia
USE ESCARGOT [B3663]

helix spp.
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

HELMET CRAB FAMILY
FTC B4134
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cheiragonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0125
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
UF mucilage added

HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1014
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF gum-producing plant

hemiramphidae
USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEMP
FTC B2323
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF cannabis sativa
UF marihuana plant
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae [ITIS 19118]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [ITIS 19109]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [GRIN 8862]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [PLANTS CASA3]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [DPNL 2003 8322]

HEN
FTC B1713
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF stewing chicken
AI A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

HEN CLAM
FTC B2590
BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF clam, hen
UF mactra sachalinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCINAM>Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]

hen-of-the-woods
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]
herb added
USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

herb or spice
USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0857
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
UF spice or herb
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herb-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

hericium coralloides
USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

hericium erinaceus
USE MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]

HERRING
FTC B1414
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161721]

HERRING FAMILY
FTC B1124
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF clupeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [FAO ASFIS CLP]
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [CEC 1993 168]

herring smelts
USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

herring, blueback
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

herring, round
USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

herzegovina
USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]
hexagrammidae
USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

hexagrammos spp.
USE GREENLING [B1431]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE
FCT B3116
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 239
UF INS 239


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
Europe: E 239, Codex: INS 239.

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED
FCT H0541
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hexyresorcinol, 4-
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

hhst
USE HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphis
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

HIBISCUS
FCT B2082
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF hibiscus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [ITIS 21611]
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [PLANTS HIBIS2]
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus [DPNL 2003 10291]

HIBISCUS
FCT B2082
BT MALLOWS [B4282]

hibiscus esculentus
USE OKRA [B1241]

hibiscus manihot
USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

hibiscus sabdariffa
USE ROSELLE [B1691]
Trees in the genus Carya are commonly known as hickory, derived from the Powhatan language of Virginia. Hickory nuts (Carya) and walnuts (Juglans) in the Juglandaceae family grow within an outer husk; these fruits are technically drupes or drupaceous nuts, and thus not true botanical nuts. “Tryma” is a specialized term for such nut-like drupes. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hickory]

A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of 'source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

A claim is not allowed when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended]
HIGH FIBER FOOD
FTC   P0048
BT    FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF    high dietary fiber food
AI    A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC   H0281
BT    CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP
FTC   C0272
BT    SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT
FTC   P0243
BT    MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]
AI    A claim that a food is high in monounsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from monounsaturated fat under the condition that monounsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS
FTC   P0245
BT    OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
AI    A claim that a food is high in omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 0.6 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 80 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT
FTC   P0246
BT    POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
AI    A claim that a food is high in polyunsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from polyunsaturated fat under the condition that polyunsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH PROTEIN FOOD
FTC   P0203
BT    PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI    A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION
FTC   J0178
BT    PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF    htst
AI    High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

HIGH UNSATURATED FAT
FTC   P0248
A claim that a food is high in unsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer may only be made where at least 70 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from unsaturated fat under the condition that unsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

high, label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY
FTC B2026
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF American blueberry
UF swam blueberry
UF vaccinium corymbosum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [ITIS 23573]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [GRIN 41002]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [PLANTS VACO]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 530]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [DPNL 2003 13737]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [MANSFELD 1755]

HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0179
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF hsst
AI Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127° C) for a shorter time.

HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0507
BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

HIJIKI
FTC B2641
BT KELP [B1744]
UF hijikia fusiformis
UF sargassum fusiforme
AI <SCINAM>Sargassum fusiforme Setchell 1931 [FAO ASFIS GQB]
Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

hijikia fusiformis
USE HIJIKI [B2641]

himanthalia elongata
USE SEA THONG [B4337]

hind quarter
USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

hip (fruit)
USE FRUIT [C0167]

hippoglossoides elassodon
USE SEAHORSE [B2572]

hippoglossoides elassodon
USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
hippoglossoides platessoides
USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

hippoglossus hippoglossus
USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

hippoglossus spp.
USE HALIBUT [B1532]

hippoglossus stenolepis
USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

hippophae rhamnoides
USE SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

HIPPOPOTAMUS
FTC B2130
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF common hippopotamus
UF hippopotamus amphibius
AI <SCIFAM>Hippopotamidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624917]
<SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625024]
<SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200106]

hippopotamus amphibius
USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

hippotragus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

hirneola polytricha
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

hirundichthys spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

hissing tree
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

hog apple
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

HOG PLUM
FTC B1307
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF ashanti plum
UF jamaica-plum
UF jobo
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF yellow mombin
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [ITIS 28816]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [GRIN 35334]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [MANSFELD 28347]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [PLANTS SPMO]

hog plum (prunus)
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

HOGCHOKER
FTC B2289
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF trinectes maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172982]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 4260]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TMT]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hog-cranberry**
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

**HOGFISH**
FTC B2482
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF capitan
UF lachnolaimus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 170566]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1071]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LCX]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 835]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hog-peanut**
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**hog-plum**
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**HOKI**
FTC B1838
BT BLUE GRENADEIR [B3886]
UF macruronu
UF macruronus novaezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [ITIS 623193]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [Fishbase 2004 1825]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector 1871) [FAO ASFIS GRN]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**holding pasteurization**
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**holland**
USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

**holocentrus spp.**
USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

**holy see**
USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

**homarus americanus**
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

**homarus capensis**
USE CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]

**homarus gammarus**
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**homarus marinus**
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
homarus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

homarus vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

HOME PREPARED
FTC Z0109
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF homemade
UF prepared in home

homelyn ray
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

homemade
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED
FTC H0306
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF emulsified
SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.

HONDURAS
FTC R0244
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HN

HONEY
FTC C0188
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI A sweet viscous material produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

HONEY ADDED
FTC H0149
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

HONEY FUNGUS
FTC B2758
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF armillaria
UF bracelet fungus
AI <SCINAM>Armillaria (Fr.) Staude

honey fungus
USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

HONEY MUSHROOM
FTC B2735
BT HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
UF armillaria mellea
UF honey fungus
UF naratake
AI <SCINAM>Armillaria mellea (Vahl) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 190066]
honeyberry
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

HONEYDEW MELON
FTC B1582
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

HONG KONG
FTC R0242
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HK

honshimeji
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hon-shimeji
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

hoplopagrus guentheri
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

hoplostethus
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

hoplostethus atlanticus
USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

hoplunnis diomediana
USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

hoplunnis macrura
USE FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]

HOPS
FTC B1517
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF humulus
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae
<SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19415
<MANSFELD>22995

hordeum distichum
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum hexastichum
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare
USE BARLEY [B1230]

hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND
FTC B3426
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450

horned octopus
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

HORNED PUFFIN
FTC B4295
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF fratercula corniculata
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Fratercula corniculata (Naumann, 1821) [ITIS 177029]
The Horned Puffin (Fratercula corniculata) is an auk, similar in appearance to the Atlantic Puffin; this bird's bill is yellow at the base and red at the tip. It is a pelagic seabird that feeds primarily by diving for fish. It nests in colonies, often with other auks.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horned_Puffin]

HORSE
FTC B1229
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus caballus
AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
<SCINAM>Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180691]
<SCINAM>Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100015]

horse bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

HORSE BEAN
FTC B1663
BT BROAD BEAN [B1367]
UF field bean
UF vicia faba
UF vicia faba equina
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 263339]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba var. equina Pers. [GRIN 41463]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for fodder) [DPNL 2003 13823]
Horse bean and field bean refer to Vigna faba L. cultivars with smaller, harder seeds (more like the wild species) used for animal feed, though their stronger flavour is preferred in some human food recipes, such as falafel. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

HORSE CONCH
FTC B3666
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF pleurolopa gigantea
AI <SCIFAM>Fasciolariidae Gray, 1853 [ITIS 74171]
<SCINAM>Pleurolopa gigantea (Kiener, 1840) [ITIS 74187]
<SCINAM>Pleurolopa gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HORSE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2230
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF atelecyclidae
UF horse crabs
horse crabs
USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

HORSE FEED
FTC P0025
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

HORSE GRAM BEAN
FTC B2463
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF macrotyloma uniflorum
AI <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc.

HORSE MUSSEL
FTC B4152
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF modiolus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCIGEN>Modiolus Lamarck, 1799 [ITIS 79500]

HORSE-EYE JACK
FTC B2178
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx latus
UF jack, horse-eye
UF jurel (horse-eye jack)
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1831 [ITIS 168610]
<SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1935]
<SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz 1831 [FAO ASFIS NXL]
<SCINAM>Caranx latus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HORSERADISH
FTC B1146
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF armoracia lapathifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Armoracia rusticana Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>4234
<MANSFELD>23561

HORSERADISH TREE
FTC B1748
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF drumstick tree
UF moringa oleifera
UF moringa pterygosperma

HORSERADISH TREE
FTC B1748
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

hot cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HOT FILLED AND COOLED
FTC J0114
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after
sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED

FTC J0129
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

hot mint
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

HOT PEPPER

FTC B1643
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, longum group
UF capsicum chile pepper
UF cayenne pepper
UF chile pepper
UF chili pepper
UF long pepper
UF red pepper (chile pepper)

hotel rack
USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

HOUND SHARK FAMILY

FTC B3510
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF houndsharks
UF smooth dogfishes
UF smooth-hounds
UF topes
UF triakidae
UF whiskery sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIFAM>Triakidae [FAO ASFIS TRK]
<SCIFAM>Triakidae [CEC 1993 55]

houndsharks
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

HOUTING

FTC B4056
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus oxyrinchus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161955]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 233]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOU]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 235]

htst
USE HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

HUBBARD SQUASH

FTC B2511
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. hubbard
HUCKLEBERRY

FTC  B1064
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  gaylussacia spp.
UF  vaccinium spp.
AI  Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia : http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries]

HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE

FTC  B1087
BT  LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT

FTC  P0188
BT  HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF  adult food

HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE

FTC  P0250
BT  HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
AI  US FDA Approved user group.

HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION

FTC  P0024
BT  HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF  all ages
AI  Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER

FTC  P0258
BT  HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP

FTC  P0026
BT  CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
AI  Food produced and marketed for human use.

HUMANTIN

FTC  B4121
BT  ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]
UF  angular rough shark
UF  centrina shark
UF  oxynotus centrina
UF  prickly dogfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160690]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 718]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OXY]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 70]

HUMECTANT (CODEX)
FTC A0425
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

HUMECTANT (EC)
FTC A0341
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0498
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

humpback dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

HUMPBACK SNAPPER
FTC B1806
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus gibbus
UF snapper, humpback
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 168866]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 265]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS LJG]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HUMPBACK WHITEFISH
FTC B2284
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF arctic whitefish
UF coregonus pidschian
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161937]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 2676]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschianoides (Pravdin) [CEC 1993 237]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian [2010 FDA Seafood List]

humulus
USE HOPS [B1517]

hungarian chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

hungarian cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

hungarian millet
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

hungarian paprika
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

hungarian pepper
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER

FTC B1353
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum var. longum
UF hungarian paprika
UF hungarian pepper
UF paprika
UF paprika, hungarian
AI <SCINAM>-Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]
Wide, semi-hot variety used in Hungarian cuisine. Frequently pickled. Also commonly dried, ground and presented as "Paprika". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_capsicum_cultivars]

HUNGARY

FTC R0247
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

hungry rice
USE FONIO [B2043]

HUSK

FTC C0181
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN Compare "SHELL (SEED)".
AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

husk tomato
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

HUSK WRAPPER

FTC M0206
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FTC N0049
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

huso huso
USE BELUGA [B2528]

HYACINTH BEAN

FTC B1725
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF dolichos lablab
UF lablab
UF lubia bean
AI <SCIFAM>-Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>-Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [NETTOX]
<GRIN>104887
<MANSELD>27187

HYDROCHLORIC ACID

FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 507
UF INS 507


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 507.
Codex: INS 507.

HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

hydrocotyle
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

hydrocotyle asiatica
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

HYDROGEN
FTC B4396
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 949
UF INS 949


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas.

Europe: E 949.
Codex: INS 949.

HYDROGEN ADDED
FTC H0807
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROGENATED
FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE
FTC B4397
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 907
UF Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes
UF INS 907
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): glazing agent.

Europe: E 907.
Codex: INS 907.

HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED
FTC H0808
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes
USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

hydrolagus novaezelandiae
USE RATFISH [B2878]

hydrolagus spp.
USE RATFISH [B2878]

HYDROLYZED
FTC H0277
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added
USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0214
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
AI The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material, instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

hydrosme rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN
FTC B3780
BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3118
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1442
UF Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate
UF INS 1442
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FCT H0543
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH

FCT B3119
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1440
UF Hydroxypropyl starch
UF INS 1440


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 1442.
Codex: INS 1442.

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED

FCT H0544
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE

FCT B3120
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 463
UF INS 463


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, emulsifier, film-forming agent, foaming agent, glazing agent, stabilizer, suspension agent, thickener.
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 464</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI

Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickeners.


HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hydroxypropyl starch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hylocereus triangularis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>PITAYA [B2781]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hylocereus undatus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>PITAYA [B2781]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hymenopenaeus triarthrus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hypericum perforatum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hyperoglyphe antarctica

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hyperoplus lanceolatus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hyphaene dahomeensis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>DOUM PALM [B2782]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hyphaene guineensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene togoensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

HYPOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2856
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

HYPOCOTYL
FTC C0299
BT COTYLEDON [C0292]
AI The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

hypomesus olidus
USE POND SMELT [B2870]

hypophthalmichthys molitrix
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

hyporhamphus ihi
USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

hypsizygus marmoreus
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hypsizygus ulmarius
USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

hypsophrys nematopus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

HYSSOP
FTC B2950
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI<br />&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Labiate&lt;br />&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hyssopus officinalis L. [NETTOX]&lt;br />&lt;GRIN&gt;19644&lt;br />&lt;MANSFELD&gt;16171

ibacus alticrenatus
USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

ibacus alticrenatus
USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

ibacus spp.
USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0505
BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
ICE CREAM (US CFR)

FTC A0227
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)

FTC A0137
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF frozen custard or ice cream
AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0159
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
UF imitation ice cream
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

ice cream, french
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

ICE KRILL

FTC B3578
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia crystallorophias
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95520]
<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRC]

ICE MILK (US CFR)

FTC A0233
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.

ICEBERG LETTUCE

FTC B2083
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF crisphead lettuce
UF lactuca sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

ICELAND

FTC R0262
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IS

ICELAND

FTC R0262
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
iceland lichen
USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ICELAND MOSS
FTC B2346
BT LICHEN [B2345]
UF cetraria islandica
UF iceland lichen
AI <SCIFAM>Parmeliaceae Zenker, 1827 [ITIS 190618]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [ITIS 190618]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach., 1803 [INDEX FUNGORUM 382416]

ICELAND SCALLOP
FTC B1947
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF chlamys islandica
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 79619]
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Muller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS ISC]
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 1345]
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0239
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP

ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0240
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP

ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0241
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP

ICHTHYOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0242
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP

ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR)
FTC A0269
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
UF frosting
AI Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.

ictaluridae
USE BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

ictalurus catus
USE WHITE CATFISH [B2183]

ictalurus furcatus
USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
**ictalurus natalis**
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**ictalurus punctatus**
USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

**ictalurus spp.**
USE BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

**ictiobus spp.**
USE BUFFALOFISH [B1085]

**IDAHO**
FTC R0426
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US16

**IDE**
FTC B2713
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF golden orfes
UF leuciscus idus
Al <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163576]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2801]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FID]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 337]

**IGUANA**
FTC B2701
BT LIZARD [B2293]
UF iguana spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173929]
<SCINAM>Iguana Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 173929]

**iguana iguana**
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

**iguana spp.**
USE IGUANA [B2701]

**ILAMA**
FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annona diversifolia
Al <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [ITIS 506199]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [PLANTS AND11]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [CCPR]
The ilama (also known as the tree of the ilama, Annona diversifolia) is a tropical fruit tree found in Central America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona_diversifolia]

**ilex aquifolium**
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

**ilex paraguariensis**
USE MATE [B2059]

**ilex spp.**
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
**illex argentinus**
USE ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]

**illex coindetii**
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

**illex illecebrosus**
USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]

**illex oxygonius**
USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]

**illicium verum**
USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

**ILLINOIS**
FTC R0427
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

**ILLIPE**
FTC B2110
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF bassia latifolia
UF east indian illipe
UF madhuca latifolia
UF tanga kwang

**imitation butter**
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

**imitation cheese**
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**imitation cream**
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**imitation egg product**
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

**IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER**
FTC M0338
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**imitation ice cream**
USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

**imitation meat**
USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

**imitation milk**
USE MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

**imitation poultry product**
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**imitation seafood product**
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)

FTC A0788
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
RT MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
UF milk product analog
AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

IMPERSONATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER

FTC M0346
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

IN BRINE

FTC A1212
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

inci scad

USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

INCENSE TREE

FTC B2840
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF canarium schweinfurthii
UF papo canary tree
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl [ITIS 506415]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [GRIN 310568]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [PLANTS CASC28]

INCONNU

FTC B2302
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF shee fish
UF stenodus leucichthys
UF stenodus makenii
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [ITIS 162006]
<SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [Fishbase 2004 2692]
<SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [FAO ASFIS SDL]
<SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0208
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim ‘source of’ and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

INDIA

FTC R0257
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IN

indian banana

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

INDIAN BULLFROG

FTC B3460
BT FROG [B1252]
UF asiac bullfrog
UF rana tigrina
AI <SCINAM>Rana tigrina Daudin 1802 [FAO ASFIS FRT]

indian carp
USE ROHU [B3469]

indian cherry
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN CRESS
FTC B2968
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF garden nasturtium
UF nasturtium
UF tropaeolum majus
AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae [ITIS 29177]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [ITIS 505615]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [GRIN 40686]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [PLANTS TRMA7]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 286]
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [DPNL 2003 13681]
<MANSFELD>4811

INDIAN FIG
FTC B2019
BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
UF mission prickly-pear
UF opuntia ficus-indica
UF opuntia occidentalis
UF prickly pear
UF smooth mountain prickly-pear
UF smooth prickly-pear
UF spineless cactus
UF tuberous prickly-pear
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [GRIN 25840]
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [PLANTS OPFI]
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. var. ficus-indica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 195]
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 11476]
<MANSFELD>23079

INDIAN FRANKINCENSE
FTC B4188
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF boswellia
UF boswellia serrata
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [ITIS 506410]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [GRIN 7458]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [PLANTS BOSE5]

indian gram bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

indian halibut
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

INDIAN JUJUBE
FTC B2794
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF ber
UF cottony jujuba
INDIAN LETTUCE

FTC  B3342
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  lactuca indica
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [ITIS 505918]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [GRIN 21341]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [PLANTS LAIN13]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [DPNL 2003 10654]

INDIAN LONG PEPPER

FTC  B2956
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI  <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper longum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400109
<MANSFELD>9956

indian mackerel

USE  CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

INDIAN MACKEREL

FTC  B2934
BT  CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF  rastrelliger kanagurta
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 172462]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 111]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS RAG]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [CEC 1993 965]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

indian mango

USE  MANGO [B1270]

indian millet (pennisetum)

USE  PEARL MILLET [B2140]

indian millet (sorghum)

USE  BROWN DURRA [B2622]

INDIAN MULBERRY

FTC  B3470
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF  gret morinda
UF  hog apple
UF  indian mulberry
UF  morinda citrifolia
UF  noni
UF  rotten cheesefruit
Morinda citrifolia, commonly known as great morinda, Indian mulberry, nunaakai (Tamil Nadu, India), dog dumpling (Barbados), mengkudu (Indonesia and Malaysia), pace (Javanese), beach mulberry, cheese fruit[1] or noni (from Hawaiian) is a tree in the coffee family, Rubiaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda_citrifolia]
indian pennywort
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

indian plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

indian plum (ziziphus)
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN SCAD
FTC B3964
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus russelli
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168730]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 374]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [FAO ASFIS RUS]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [CEC 1993 636]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

indian spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

indian tamarind
USE TAMARIND [B1695]

INDIAN THREADFIN
FTC B2188
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF threadfin, indian
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168604]
    <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 10]
    <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell 1830) [FAO ASFIS LTD]
    <SCINAM>Alectis indicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

indian walnut
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

indian wood apple
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

indian yam
USE CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

INDIANA
FTC R0428
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

indian-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

indianwheat
USE PLANTAIN [B3712]

Indigotine (Indigo carmine)
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE
FTC B3122


AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 132.
Codex: INS 132.

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED

FCT H0547
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

INDONESIA

FCT R0248
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL

FCT B3978
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus guttatus

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172442]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 123]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUT]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 979]

INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FCT Z0093
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SN If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under "N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE".

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS

FCT P0189
BT INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS

FCT P0263
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS

FCT P0190
BT INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS

FCT P0191
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
UF follow-on formula
infant formula

USE FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD

FTC P0020
BT CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
UF junior food
UF toddler food
AI Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in this category only if the label bears a statement such as 'baby food', 'strained food', 'junior food' or 'toddler food'.

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS

FTC P0192
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

infructescence

USE FRUIT [C0167]

infusion

USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

INGREDIENT ADDED

FTC H0225
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name(e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, "MUSHROOM ADDED" is indexed regardless of ingredient position, another specific rule is given in the scope note for "SALTED": Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT

FTC J0151
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0152
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

injection

USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL

FTC C0246
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

INKY CAP MUSHROOM

FTC B2022
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF common inccap
UF coprinopsis atramentaria
UF coprinus atramentarius
AI <SCINAM>Coprinopsis atramentaria (Bull.) Redhead, Vilgalys & Moncalvo 2001 [INDEX FUNGORUM 474167]
INLAND WATERS
FTC R0512
BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
RT FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
AI Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

INNER BAG
FTC M0420
BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

INOSINIC ACID
FTC B3123
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 630
UF Inosinic acid, 5’-
UF INS 630

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 630.
Codex: INS 630.

INOSINIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0548
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Inosinic acid, 5’-
USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

INS 100(i)
USE CURCUMIN [B3071]

INS 101
USE RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]

INS 101(ii)
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

INS 101(iii)
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5’-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

INS 102
USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

INS 104
USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3291]

INS 110
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INS</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INS 1103</td>
<td>INVERTASE [B4398]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 1105</td>
<td>LYSOZYME [B3135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 120</td>
<td>COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 1200</td>
<td>POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 1201</td>
<td>POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE [B3198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 1202</td>
<td>POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 1203</td>
<td>POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 1204</td>
<td>PULLULAN [B4447]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 1205</td>
<td>BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 122</td>
<td>AZORUBINE, CARMOISEINE [B3009]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 123</td>
<td>AMARANTH [B2993]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 124</td>
<td>PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 127</td>
<td>ERYTHROSINE [B3094]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 128</td>
<td>RED 2G [B3232]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 129</td>
<td>ALLURA RED AC [B2985]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 131</td>
<td>PATENT BLUE V [B3181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 132</td>
<td>INDIGITINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 133</td>
<td>BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 140</td>
<td>CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS 140</td>
<td>CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INS 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

INS 1404
USE OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]

INS 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

INS 141(i)
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

INS 141(ii)
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

INS 1410
USE MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]

INS 1412
USE DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]

INS 1413
USE PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]

INS 1414
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

INS 142
USE GREENS S [B3112]

INS 1420
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

INS 1422
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]

INS 1440
USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

INS 1442
USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

INS 1450
USE STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]

INS 1451
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

INS 1452
USE STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]

INS 1505
USE TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]

INS 150a
USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

INS 150b
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]
INS 150c
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

INS 150d
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

INS 151
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

INS 1517
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

INS 1518
USE GLYCERYL TRIOACETATE (TRIOACETIN) [B3109]

INS 1519
USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]

INS 1520
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

INS 1521
USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]

INS 153
USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]

INS 154
USE BROWN FK [B3020]

INS 155
USE BROWN HT [B3021]

INS 160a
USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

INS 160a
USE CAROTENES [B4414]

INS 160a
USE MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]

INS 160b
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

INS 160c
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

INS 160e
USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

INS 160e
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

INS 160f
USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

INS 161b
USE LUTEIN [B3133]
INS 161g
USE CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]

INS 162
USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

INS 163
USE ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]

INS 170
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

INS 170(i)
USE CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]

INS 171
USE TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]

INS 172
USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

INS 173
USE ALUMINIUM [B2987]

INS 174
USE SILVER [B3238]

INS 175
USE GOLD [B3111]

INS 180
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

INS 200
USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]

INS 202
USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]

INS 203
USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]

INS 210
USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]

INS 211
USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]

INS 212
USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]

INS 213
USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]

INS 214
USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

INS 215
USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]
INS 216
USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

INS 217
USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

INS 218
USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

INS 219
USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

INS 220
USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

INS 221
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

INS 222
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

INS 223
USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

INS 224
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

INS 226
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

INS 227
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

INS 228
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

INS 230
USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

INS 231
USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

INS 232
USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

INS 233
USE THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]

INS 234
USE NISIN [B3172]

INS 235
USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]

INS 239
USE HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]

INS 242
USE DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
INS 249
USE POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]

INS 250
USE SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]

INS 251
USE SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]

INS 252
USE POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]

INS 260
USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

INS 261(i)
USE POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]

INS 262
USE SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]

INS 262(ii)
USE SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]

INS 262(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

INS 263
USE CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]

INS 270
USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]

INS 280
USE PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]

INS 281
USE SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]

INS 282
USE CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]

INS 283
USE POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]

INS 290
USE CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]

INS 296
USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

INS 297
USE FUMARIC ACID [B3101]

INS 300
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

INS 301
USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
INS 302
USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

INS 304
USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

INS 305
USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]

INS 307
USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

INS 308
USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

INS 309
USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

INS 310
USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]

INS 311
USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]

INS 312
USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]

INS 315
USE ERYTHRIBIC ACID [B3093]

INS 319
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

INS 320
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]

INS 321
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

INS 322
USE LECITHINS [B3130]

INS 325
USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]

INS 326
USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]

INS 327
USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]

INS 330
USE CITRIC ACID [B1650]

INS 331
USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]

INS 331(i)
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
INS 331(ii)
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

INS 331(iii)
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]

INS 332
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]

INS 332(i)
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

INS 332(ii)
USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]

INS 333
USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]

INS 333(i)
USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]

INS 333(ii)
USE DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]

INS 333(iii)
USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]

INS 334
USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

INS 335
USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]

INS 335 (i)
USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]

INS 335(ii)
USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

INS 336
USE POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]

INS 336(i)
USE MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]

INS 336(ii)
USE DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]

INS 337
USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

INS 338
USE PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]

INS 339
USE SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]

INS 339(i)
USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]
INS 339(ii)
USE DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

INS 339(iii)
USE TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]

INS 340
USE POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]

INS 340(i)
USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

INS 340(ii)
USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

INS 340(iii)
USE TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]

INS 341
USE CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

INS 341(i)
USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

INS 341(ii)
USE DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

INS 341(iii)
USE TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]

INS 343
USE MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]

INS 350
USE SODIUM MALATES [B4423]

INS 350(i)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

INS 350(ii)
USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

INS 351(ii)
USE POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]

INS 352
USE CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]

INS 352(i)
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]

INS 352(ii)
USE CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

INS 353
USE METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]

INS 354
USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
INS 355
USE ADIPIC ACID [B2982]

INS 356
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

INS 357
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

INS 363
USE SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]

INS 380
USE TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]

INS 385
USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

INS 392
USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

INS 400
USE ALGINIC ACID [B2984]

INS 401
USE SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]

INS 402
USE POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]

INS 403
USE AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]

INS 404
USE CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]

INS 405
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

INS 406
USE AGAR [B2983]

INS 407
USE CARRAGEENAN [B3062]

INS 407a
USE PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

INS 410
USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

INS 412
USE GUAR GUM [B3114]

INS 413
USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

INS 414
USE GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]
| INS 415 | USE | XANTHAN GUM [B3321] |
| INS 416 | USE | KARAYA GUM [B3126] |
| INS 417 | USE | TARA GUM [B3299] |
| INS 418 | USE | GELLAN GUM [B3103] |
| INS 420 | USE | SORBITOLS [B4427] |
| INS 420(i) | USE | SORBITOL [B3285] |
| INS 420(ii) | USE | SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286] |
| INS 421 | USE | MANNITOL [B3148] |
| INS 422 | USE | GLYCEROL [B3107] |
| INS 425 | USE | KONJAC [B4400] |
| INS 426 | USE | SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420] |
| INS 427 | USE | CASSIA GUM [B4415] |
| INS 431 | USE | POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196] |
| INS 432 | USE | POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLaurATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191] |
| INS 433 | USE | POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOleate (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192] |
| INS 434 | USE | POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193] |
| INS 435 | USE | POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194] |
| INS 436 | USE | POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195] |
| INS 440 | USE | PECTINS [B4453] |
| INS 442 | USE | AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000] |
INS 444
USE SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]

INS 445
USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

INS 450
USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]

INS 450(i)
USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

INS 450(ii)
USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

INS 450(iii)
USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

INS 450(iv)
USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

INS 450(v)
USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

INS 450(vi)
USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]

INS 450(vii)
USE CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

INS 451
USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

INS 451(i)
USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]

INS 451(ii)
USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

INS 452
USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

INS 452(i)
USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

INS 452(ii)
USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]

INS 452(iii)
USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

INS 452(iv)
USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

INS 459
USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

INS 460
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]
INS 460(i)
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

INS 460(ii)
USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

INS 461
USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

INS 462
USE ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]

INS 463
USE HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

INS 464
USE HYDROXYPROPYL Methyl CELLULOSE [B3121]

INS 465
USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

INS 466
USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

INS 468
USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

INS 469
USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

INS 470(ii)
USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

INS 470(iii)
USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

INS 471
USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

INS 472a
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

INS 472b
USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

INS 472c
USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

INS 472d
USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

INS 472e
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

INS 473
USE SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]

INS 474
USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]
Use Polyglycerol esters of fatty acids [B3189]

Use Polyglycerol polyricinoleate [B3190]

Use Propane-1,2-diol esters of fatty acids [B3226]

Use Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty [B3306]

Use Sodium stearoyl-2-lactylate [B3274]

Use Calcium stearoyl-2-lactylate [B3052]

Use Stearyl tartrate [B3289]

Use Sorbitan monostearate [B3283]

Use Sorbitan tristearate [B3284]

Use Sorbitan monolaurate [B3280]

Use Sorbitan monooleate [B3281]

Use Sorbitan monolaurate [B3282]

Use Sodium carbonates [B4421]

Use Sodium carbonate [B3247]

Use Sodium hydrogen carbonate [B1654]

Use Sodium sesquicarbonate [B3273]

Use Potassium carbonates [B4450]

Use Potassium carbonate [B3205]

Use Potassium hydrogen carbonate [B3209]

Use Ammonium carbonates [B4405]
INS 503(i)  
USE  AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]

INS 503(ii)  
USE  AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]

INS 504  
USE  MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]

INS 504(i)  
USE  MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]

INS 504(ii)  
USE  MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]

INS 507  
USE  HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]

INS 508  
USE  POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

INS 509  
USE  CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]

INS 511  
USE  MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]

INS 512  
USE  STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]

INS 513  
USE  SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

INS 514  
USE  SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

INS 514(i)  
USE  SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

INS 514(ii)  
USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

INS 515  
USE  POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

INS 515(i)  
USE  POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

INS 515(ii)  
USE  POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

INS 516  
USE  CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

INS 517  
USE  AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

INS 520  
USE  ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]
INS 521
USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

INS 522
USE ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

INS 523
USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

INS 524
USE SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

INS 525
USE POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

INS 526
USE CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

INS 527
USE AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

INS 528
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

INS 529
USE CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

INS 530
USE MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

INS 535
USE SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

INS 536
USE POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]

INS 538
USE CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]

INS 541
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

INS 551
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

INS 552
USE CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]

INS 553(i)
USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

INS 553(ii)
USE MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]

INS 553(iii)
USE TALC [B3298]

INS 554
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]
INS 555
USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]

INS 556
USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

INS 558
USE BENTONITE [B3012]

INS 559
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

INS 570
USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]

INS 574
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

INS 575
USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

INS 576
USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]

INS 577
USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]

INS 578
USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]

INS 579
USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]

INS 585
USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]

INS 586
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

INS 620
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

INS 621
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

INS 622
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

INS 623
USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

INS 624
USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

INS 625
USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

INS 626
USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
| INS 627 | USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087] |
| INS 628 | USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080] |
| INS 629 | USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039] |
| INS 630 | USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123] |
| INS 631 | USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088] |
| INS 632 | USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081] |
| INS 633 | USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043] |
| INS 634 | USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025] |
| INS 635 | USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084] |
| INS 640 | USE GLYCINE [B3110] |
| INS 650 | USE ZINC ACETATE [B4433] |
| INS 900a | USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078] |
| INS 901 | USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010] |
| INS 902 | USE CANDELILLA WAX [B3056] |
| INS 903 | USE CARNAUBA WAX [B3061] |
| INS 904 | USE SHELLAC [B3236] |
| INS 905c(i) | USE MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438] |
| INS 907 | USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397] |
| INS 920 | USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426] |
| INS 927b | USE CARBAMIDE [B3058] |
INS 938
USE ARGON [B3004]

INS 941
USE NITROGEN [B3173]

INS 942
USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]

INS 943a
USE BUTANE [B4409]

INS 943b
USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]

INS 944
USE PROPANE [B4446]

INS 949
USE HYDROGEN [B4396]

INS 950
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

INS 951
USE ASPARTAME [B3008]

INS 952
USE CYCLAMATES [B4410]

INS 952(i)
USE CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]

INS 952(ii)
USE CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]

INS 952(iv)
USE SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]

INS 953
USE ISOMALT [B3125]

INS 954
USE SACCHARINS [B4449]

INS 954(i)
USE SACCHARIN [B3235]

INS 954(ii)
USE CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]

INS 954(iii)
USE POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]

INS 954(iv)
USE SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]

INS 955
USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]
INS 957
USE THAUMATIN [B3305]

INS 959
USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

INS 960
USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

INS 961
USE NEOTAME [B4439]

INS 962
USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

INS 965
USE MALTITOLS [B4437]

INS 965(i)
USE MALTITOL [B3146]

INS 965(ii)
USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

INS 966
USE LACTITOL [B3129]

INS 967
USE XYLITOL [B3322]

INS 968
USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]

INS 999
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

INSECT
FTC B1220
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF insecta
AI <SCINAM>Insecta [ITIS 99208]
insecta
USE INSECT [B1220]

instant breakfast
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

INSTANTIZED
FTC H0169
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF agglomerated
UF converted (grain)
SN Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0328
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
INTERIOR MOLD CURED
FTC   H0331
BT    MOLD CURED [H0329]

INTESTINE
FTC   C0212
BT    ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

intravenous feeding
USE    SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

intravenous infusion
USE    SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

INVERT SUGAR
FTC   C0171
BT    SUGAR [C0108]

INVERT SUGAR ADDED
FTC   H0211
BT    SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

INVERTASE
FTC   B4398
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 1103
UF    INS 1103
UF    Invertases


Europe: E 1103.
Codex: INS 1103.

INVERTASE ADDED
FTC   H0809
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Invertases
USE    INVERTASE [B4398]

invertebrate, water
USE    FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

IODIZED
FTC   H0189
BT    MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
UF    kelp added
SN    Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.
IODIZED CLAIM OR USE
FTC         P0185
BT    VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

IOWA
FTC         R0429
BT    MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

ipil-ipil
USE         LEUCAENA [B2443]
ipomoea aquatica
USE         CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
ipomoea batatas
USE         SWEET POTATO [B1106]

IRAN
FTC         R0261
BT    MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN       US FDA 1995 Code: IR

IRAQ
FTC         R0260
BT    MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN       US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

IRELAND
FTC         R0255
BT    EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN       US FDA 1995 Code: IE

IRIAN JAYA
FTC         R0251
BT    INDONESIA [R0248]
SN       US FDA 1995 Code: ID09

IRISH MOSS
FTC         B1742
BT    CHONDRUS [B2500]
UF    chondrus crispus
AI    <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12092]
      <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus) J. Stackhouse [ITIS 12092]
      <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus Stackhouse 1797 [FAO ASFIS IMS]
      <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1512]

irish potato
USE         POTATO [B1218]

IRON ADDED
FTC         H0181
BT    MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN       Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.
Iron oxides
USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES

FTC B3124
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 172
UF INS 172
UF Iron oxides


AI Food additive.
Europe: E 172.
Codex: INS 172.

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED

FTC H0549
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

IRRADIATED

FTC H0121
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF picowaved
SN Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION

FTC H0179
BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

FTC H0261
BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

irvingia gabonensis
USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

isacia conceptionis
USE SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]

ISADA KRILL

FTC B3582
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia pacifica
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95502]
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS UFP]

ISLAND JACK

FTC B3950
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF carangoides
ISLAND MACKEREL

FTC  B3975
BT    CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF     rastrelliger faugni
AI     <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [ITIS 202055]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [Fishbase 2004 110]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [FAO ASFIS RAF]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [CEC 1993 964]

ISOBUTANE

FTC  B4399
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF     E 943b
UF     INS 943b

ISOBUTANE ADDED

FTC  H0810
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ISOMALT

FTC  B3125
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF     E 953
UF     INS 953
UF     Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)


AI     Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, Glazing agent, sweetener.

Europe: E 953.
Codex: INS 953.

Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)
USE ISOMALT [B3125]

ISOMALT ADDED
FTC H0550
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

isopsetta isolepis
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

ISRAEL
FTC R0256
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IL

istiophoridae
USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

istiophorus platypterus
USE SAILFISH [B1521]

istiophorus spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

isurus oxyrinchus
USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

isurus paucus
USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

isurus spp.
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

ITALIAN CORNSALAD
FTC B4327
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF valerianella eriocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>-Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>-Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [ITIS 506066]
<SCINAM>-Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [GRIN 41091]
<SCINAM>-Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [PLANTS VAER2]
<SCINAM>-Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [DPNL 2003 13751]

Italian millet
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

ITALIAN PARSLEY
FTC B3706
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
AI <SCIFAM>-Apiaceae
<SCINAM>-Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym ex A. W. Hill var. neapolitanum Danert [GRIN 409749]

ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM
FTC B2125
BT PLUM [B1206]
AI <SCIFAM>-Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>-Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
italian stone pine
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

ITALIAN TANGERINE
FTC B4216
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus deliciosa
UF mediterranean mandarin
UF willow-leaf mandarin
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [GRIN 314340]
<SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [DPNL 2003 8691]

italian tomato
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

italian turnip broccoli
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

italian white truffle
USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

ITALY
FTC R0263
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IT

ivory coast
USE COTE D'IVOIR E [R0190]

IVY GOURD
FTC B2420
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF coccinea cordifolia
UF coccinea grandis
UF coccinea indica

J. PRESERVATION METHOD
FTC J0107
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY: DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor has already been used in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED". Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING" or "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION" when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

JABOTICABA
FTC B4266
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brazilian grapetree
The Jabuticaba ($i$Myrciaria cauliflora$/i$ (Mart.) O. Berg.) (also called Brazilian Grape Tree, Jaboticaba, Jabotica, Guaperu, Guapuru, Hivaipuru, Sabará and Ybapuru) is a fruit-bearing tree in the family Myrtaceae native to Minas Gerais in southeastern Brazil grown for the purple, grape-like fruits it produces. Other related species in the genus $i$Myrciaria$/$, often referred to by the same common name, are native to Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay, and Bolivia. The fruit is purplish black, with a white pulp; it can be eaten raw or be used to make jellies and drinks (plain juice or wine). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_cauliflora]
JACKFRUIT
FTC B1545
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF artocarpus heterophyllus
UF artocarpus integrifolius
UF jack
UF jakfruit
UF langka
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [ITIS 184183]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [GRIN 70095]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [PLANTS ARHE2]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 34]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [DPNL 2003 7743]
<MANSFELD>12606
jacquinotia edwardsii
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
jakfruit
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JALAPENO PEPPER
FTC B1666
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

jam or fruit preserve
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0837
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly preserve, marmalade.

JAMAICA
FTC R0264
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

jamaica apple
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

jamaica pepper
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

jamaica sorrel
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

jamaican kino
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jamaica-plum
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

jaman
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberry
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]
jambol
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN
FTC B1651
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF black plum (syzygium)
UF eugenia jambolana
UF jambol
UF jambolan plum
UF jambul
UF java plum
UF syzygium cumini
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [ITIS 505419]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [GRIN 36128]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [PLANTS SYCU]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 13407]

jambolan plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambosa malaccensis
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

jambu fruit
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

jambul
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jamrosade
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jap mayen island
USE SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0146
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having agar as its principal jelling ingredient.

JAPAN
FTC R0266
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

JAPAN PEPPER
FTC B2306
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF zanthoxylum piperitum

JAPAN PEPPER
FTC B2306
JAPAN SEA BASS

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

JAPANESE ANCHOVY

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

JAPANESE BEECH

BT CHESTNUT [B1544]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT

BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

JAPANESE EEL

BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 295]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [FAO ASFIS ELJ]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 392]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese fern palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER
FTC B2876
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denselamellosa
UF ostrea laperousei
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea denselamellosa Lischke 1869 [FAO ASFIS ODW]

JAPANESE FLYING SQUID
FTC B3701
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes pacificus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [ITIS 557230]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SQJ]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [CEC 1993 1414]

japanese greens
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

JAPANESE HARD CLAM
FTC B2890
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF meretrix lusoria
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding, 1798) [FAO ASFIS HCJ]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Röding, 1798) [CEC 1993 1381]

japanese horse mackerel
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE HUCHEN
FTC B4048
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF stringfish
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 9182]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS HUP]

JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3957
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF japanese horse mackerel
UF japanese scad
UF trachurus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 642012]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 366]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel 1844) [FAO ASFIS JJM]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) [CEC 1993 658]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC  B2354
BT   VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF   asari
UF   manila clam
UF   tapes japonica
UF   tapes philippinarum
UF   venerupis philippinarum
AI   <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
     <SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]
     <SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE LOBSTER
FTC  B3594
BT   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF   metanephrops japonicus
AI   <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [ITIS 552937]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [FAO ASFIS MFJ]

japanese medlar
USE   LOQUAT [B1244]

JAPANESE MILLET
FTC  B4320
BT   MILLET [B2505]
SN   *JAPANESE MILLET* may refer to Echinochloa esculenta or Echinochloa frumentacea according to ITIS.
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40251]
     <SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [ITIS 506954]
     <SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [GRIN 317845]
     <SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [PLANTS ECES]

japanese mushroom
USE   SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

JAPANESE MUSTARD
FTC  B3747
BT   MUSTARD [B2069]
UF   brassica juncea var. japonica
UF   brassica rapa nipposinica
UF   california peppergrass
UF   japanese greens
UF   kyona
UF   mizuna
UF   potherb mustatd
UF   spider mustard
UF   water greens
UF   xiu cai
AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. nipposinica (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319651]
     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [PLANTS BRRA]
     <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. nipposinica (L.H.Bailey) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8120]
Mizuna (Japanese: ‘water greens’), also called Xiu Cai, Kyona, Japanese Mustard, Potherb Mustard, Japanese Greens, California Peppergrass, Spider Mustard, etc., is a Japanese name used primarily for cultivated varieties of Brassica rapa nipposinica but also for Brassica juncea var. japonica.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mizuna]

japanese mustard spinach
USE   KOMATSUMA [B3373]

japanese pear
USE   SAND PEAR [B1523]
japanese persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

JAPANESE PILCHARD
FTC B1974
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops melanostictus
UF sardinops sagax melanosticta
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 551222]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS JAP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 195]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE PLUM
FTC B2736
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus salicina
UF susina
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindley [ITIS 506232]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [GRIN 30091]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [PLANTS PRSA3]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. var. salicina [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 231]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [DPNL 2003 12294]
<br>MANSFELD>9360

japanese plum (eriobotrya)
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

japanese pumpkin
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

japanese rock crab
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

JAPANESE SARDINELLA
FTC B3860
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella zunasi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [ITIS 551460]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 1519]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [FAO ASFIS JSS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [CEC 1993 193]

japanese scad
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

JAPANESE SCAD
FTC B3963
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus maruadsi
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1843) [ITIS 168729]
<SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 1939]
<SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS RSA]
<SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1842) [CEC 1993 634]

JAPANESE SCALLOP
FTC B2353
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF amusium japanic
UF patinopecten yessoensis
AI ＜SCIFAM＞Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
＜SCINAM＞Patinopecten yessoensis (Jay 1857) [FAO ASFIS JSC]
＜SCINAM＞Patinopecten yessoensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC B3983
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus niphonius
AI ＜SCIFAM＞Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
＜SCINAM＞Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172446]
＜SCINAM＞Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 131]
＜SCINAM＞Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS NPH]
＜SCINAM＞Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 985]
＜SCINAM＞Scomberomorus niphonius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB
FTC B2225
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF beni-zuway crab
UF chionoecetes japonicus
AI ＜SCINAM＞Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]
＜SCINAM＞Chionoecetes japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2168
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus japonicus
AI ＜SCIFAM＞Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
＜SCINAM＞Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975]
＜SCINAM＞Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [FAO ASFIS NUJ]
＜SCINAM＞Panulirus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SQUASH
FTC B2523
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cabocha squash
UF cucurbita moschata
UF japanese pumpkin
UF kabocha squash
UF nam gwa

japanese tiger shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

japanese wineberry
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

japanese-green
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

JAPANESE-GREEN
FTC B3412
BT GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
UF chop-suey green
UF crown daisy
UF garland chrysanthemum
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

jar
USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
JAR
FTC M0215
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
UF wide-necked bottle
UF wide-necked jar

jar, bottle or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

JASID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3607
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF jasus spp.
AI "SCIFAM"Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
"SCIGEN"Jasus Parker, 1883 [ITIS 552947]

JASMINE
FTC B4252
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF common jasmine
UF jasminum officinale
AI "SCIFAM"Oleaceae [ITIS 32927]
"SCINAM"Jasminum officinale L. [ITIS 503238]
"SCINAM"Jasminum officinale L. [GRIN 20668]
"SCINAM"Jasminum officinale L. [PLANTS JAOF]
"SCINAM"Jasminum officinale L. [DPNL 2009 10536]

jasminum officinale
USE JASMINE [B4252]

jasus edwardsii
USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]

jasus frontalis
USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]

jasus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

jasus novaehollandiae
USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]

jasus paulensis
USE ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]

jasus spp.
USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

jasus tristani
USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]

jasus verreauxi
USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]

JAVA
FTC R0250
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

JAVA APPLE
FTC B3395
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF  eugenia javanica
AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
    <SCINAM>Syzzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 506170]
    <SCINAM>Syzzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 312990]
    <SCINAM>Syzzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L. M. Perry [PLANTS SYSA3]
    <SCINAM>Syzzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L. M. Perry [DPNL 2003 13410]
    <SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzigium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]

java fig
USE  BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

java pepper
USE  CUBEB [B4350]

java plum
USE  JAMBOLAN [B1651]

java root
USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

JAVA-ALMOND
FTC  B3390
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF  canarium pimela
UF  canarium vulgare
UF  chinese olive
UF  kenarinut-tree
AI  <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
    <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [ITIS 506414]
    <SCINAM>Canarium vulgare Leenh. [GRIN 409501]
    <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [PLANTS CAPI16]

JAVA-ALMOND
FTC  B3390
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

JAVA-BEAN
FTC  B4190
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  senna obtusifolia
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
    <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [ITIS 505165]
    <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) H. S. Irwin & Barneby [GRIN 100044]
    <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [PLANTS SEOB4]

JAVA-BEAN
FTC  B4190
BT  SENNA [B2056]

javatree
USE  BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

jelling agent
USE  STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC  A0162
BT  SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI  Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 226-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.
jelly ear
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

jelly ear
USE JEW’S EAR [B3724]

JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED
FTC H0122
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

JELLYFISH
FTC B2408
BT COELENTERATE [B2409]
UF medusae
UF rhopilema spp.
AI <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp [FAO ASFIS JEL]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [CEC 1993 1492]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [2010 FDA Seafood List]

jericho balsam
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE
FTC B1038
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF girasole
UF helianthus tuberosus
UF jerusalem sunflower
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) [ITIS 25420]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [GRIND 27946]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [MANSFIELD 32904]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]

jerusalem haddock
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

jerusalem sunflower
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

JEWFISH
FTC B1756
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus itajara
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [ITIS 167695]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [FISHBASE 2004 16]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [FAO ASFIS EET]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [CEC 1993 570]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JEWISH PLUM
FTC B4234
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF spondias dulcis
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]
<SCINAM>Spondias dolcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]
**jew’s ear**

**USE** BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**JEW’S EAR**

FTC B3724  
BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]  
UF auricularia auricula-judae  
UF jelly ear  
AI <SCINAM>Auricularia auricula-judae (Bull.) Quél., 1886 [INDEX FUNGORUM 102281]

**jew’s mallow**

**USE** NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**JICAMA**

FTC B1738  
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]  
UF mexican yam bean  
UF pachyrhizus erosus  
UF yam bean  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urban [ITIS 26824]  
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [GRIN 26286]  
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [PLANTS PAER3]  
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 11586]  
Pachyrhizus erosus, commonly known as Jicama, Yam, and Mexican Turnip, is the name of a native Mexican vine, although the name most commonly refers to the plant’s edible tuberous root. Jicama is one species in the genus Pachyrhizus. Plants in this genus are commonly referred to as yam bean, although the term “yam bean” can be another name for jicama. The other major species of yam beans are also indigenous within the Americas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jicama]

**jobo**

**USE** HOG PLUM [B1307]

**JOB’S TEARS**

FTC B2341  
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
UF coix lacryma-jobi  
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [ITIS 41586]  
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [GRIN 11129]  
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [PLANTS COLA]  
<MANSFELD>36435  
Job’s Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]

**john dory**

**USE** FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

**JOHN’S SNAPPER**

FTC B2313  
BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
UF blackspot snapper  
UF lutjanus johnii  
UF plainscaled snapper  
UF thailand snapper  
AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 168885]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 264]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LJH]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JOJOBA**

FTC B1704  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
JOJOBA

FTC B1704
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

JONAH CRAB

FTC B33560
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JO

jowl meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

JOWL, TRIMMED

FTC Z0040
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SN Includes head trimmings.

JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER

FTC B3604
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

SN Includes head trimmings.

JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY

FTC B3971
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
JUG OR DEMIJOHN

FTC M0218
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

juglans cinerea
USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

juglans mandshurica
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

juglans nigra
USE BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

juglans regia
USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

juglans spp.
USE WALNUT [B1290]

JUICE

FTC C0300
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster's)

juice beverage, diluted
USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)

FTC A0841
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
RT 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (IF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
AI The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both "NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE" and "FRUIT" in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.

juice, fruit
USE FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]

juice, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

JUJUBE

FTC B1311
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ziziphus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus P. Mill. [ITIS 28594]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus sp. [GRIN 318197]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus Mill. [PLANTS ZIZIP]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus [DPNL 2003 13991]

juvene nut
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
jumbie bean
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

JUMEAU
FTC Z0133
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

JUNE BERRY
FTC B1435
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF amelanchier spp.
UF serviceberry
UF shadbush
UF sugarplum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [ITIS 25108]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [PLANTS AMELA]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier [DPNL 2003 7439]

junior food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

JUNIPER
FTC B2040
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF juniperus communis

juniperus communis
USE JUNIPER [B2040]

jurel (green jack)
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jurel (horse-eye jack)
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jurel bonito
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jute mallow
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

jute, nalta
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

K. PACKING MEDIUM
FTC K0020
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.

kabocha squash
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

kaffir
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAFFIR LIME
FTC B4339
The kaffir lime (*Citrus × hystrix*, *Rutaceae*) is also known as combava, kieffer lime, limau purut, jeruk purut or makrut lime, Kabuyao (Cabuyao). It is a lime native to Indochinese and Malesian ecoregions in India, Laos, Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand, and adjacent countries. It is used in Southeast Asian cuisine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hystrix]
leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species *Brassica oleracea* contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale)

**KALE**

FTC  B1281
BT   BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER**

FTC  B1875
BT   RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF   atheresthes evermanni
UF   flounder, kamchatka
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 616027]
     <SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 518]
     <SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS KAF]
     <SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan and Starks, 1904 [CEC 1993 1110]

**KAMPUCHEA**

FTC  R0269
BT   ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF   cambodia
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: KH

**kamut**

USE  ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

**KANADI KINGFISH**

FTC  B3984
BT   SEERFISH [B3973]
UF   scomberomorus plurilineatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [ITIS 202048]
     <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 132]
     <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir 1966 [FAO ASFIS KAK]
     <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [CEC 1993 986]

**KANDA**

FTC  B2305
BT   BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]
UF   mugil kandavensis
UF   valamugil engeli
AI   <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
     <SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858-59) [ITIS 170422]
     <SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 5658]

**KANGAROO**

FTC  B2092
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   macropodidae
UF   macropus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Macropodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179922]
     <SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [ITIS 552447]
     <SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [MSW3 11000239]

**KANSAS**

FTC  R0430
BT   MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

KAPOK
FTC B3416
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM> Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 9703

kappaphycus alvarezii
USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]
karanda
USE CARANDA [B3388]

KARAYA GUM
FTC B3126
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 416
UF INS 416

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 416.
Codex: INS 416.

KARAYA GUM ADDED
FTC H0381
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF gum karaya added
SN Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.

KARAYA GUM ADDED
FTC H0551
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

kathetostoma giganteum
USE GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]
katsuonus pelamis
USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
katsuonus spp.
USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
kautonga
USE GUAVA [B1333]

KAVA
FTC B2060
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
UF piper methysticum

KAWAKAWA
FTC B1546
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF euthynnus affinis
UF euthynnus yaito
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [ITIS 172403]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [Fishbase 2004 96]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [FAO ASFIS KAW]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [CEC 1993 955]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [FDA RFE 2010 16]

KAZAKHSTAN
FTC R0277
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KZ
keeling islands
USE COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]

keg fig
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KEGANI CRAB
FTC B1961
BT HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
UF erimacrus isenbeckii
UF hair crab
AI <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]
<SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [ITIS 98665]
<SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [FAO ASFIS HBZ]
<SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

kegawatake
USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

KELP
FTC B1744
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF laminariales
AI <SCINAM>Laminariales [ITIS 11211]

kelp added
USE IODIZED [H0189]

kenarinut-tree
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

KENT COUNTY
FTC R0485
BT DELAWARE [R0421]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10A

KENTUCKY
FTC R0431
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US21
KENYA
FTC R0267
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KE

KERGUELEN MUSSEL
FTC B3660
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus desolationis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus desolationis Lamy 1936 [FAO ASFIS YUD]

kernel
USE SEED [C0155]
kernel or seed
USE SEED [C0155]

KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT
FTC B3419
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF geocarpa bean
UF geocarpa groundnut
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marcechal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harms.; Voandzeia poissonii Chev. [CCPR]
<GRIN>311411

keta salmon
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

key lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

KEYHOLE LIMPET
FTC B3705
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF fissurellidae
UF keyhole limpets
AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]

keyhole limpets
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

kha (spice)
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

khorasan wheat
USE ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

KID
FTC B2702
BT GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY
FTC C0196
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1113
The King George whiting, *Sillaginodes punctatus* (also known as the spotted whiting or spotted sillago), is a coastal marine fish of the smelt-whitings family *Sillaginidae*. The King George whiting is endemic to Australia, inhabiting the south coast of the country from Jurien Bay, Western Australia to Botany Bay, New South Wales in the east. The King George whiting is the only member of the genus *Sillaginodes* and the largest member of the smelt-whiting family *Sillaginidae*, growing to a length of 72 cm and 4.8 kg in weight. The species is readily distinguishable from other Australian whitings by its unique pattern of spots, as well as its highly elongate shape. King George whiting are often found in bays and protected waterways over sand and seagrass beds, also venturing out onto deep continental shelf reefs during adulthood. The species is a benthic carnivore, consuming a variety of crustaceans, polychaete worms, molluscs and fish. The King George whiting forms the basis of one of southern Australia’s most important commercial fisheries, reportedly worth over five million Australian dollars per year. The species is also heavily targeted by recreational anglers, who value the whiting for its sporting and eating qualities. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginodes_punctatus]
KING MACKEREL
FTC B1516
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus cavalla
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172435]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 120]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KGM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 976]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

king mandarin orange
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

KING ORANGE
FTC B2468
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus nobilis cv. king
UF king mandarin orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [ITIS 506397]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [GRIN 10759]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [PLANTS CINO3]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8701]
<MANSEL >7684

KING OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B3743
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF king trumpet mushroom
UF pleurotus eryngii
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus eryngii (DC.) Quél., 1872 [INDEX FUNGORUM 170772]

king salmon
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

king salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

KING THREADFIN
FTC B3457
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF king salmon
UF king threadfin salmon
UF polydactylus macrochir
UF polydactylus sheridani
UF threadfin salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 645493]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 6427]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS QSH]

king threadfin salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

king trumpet mushroom
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

KINGFISH
FTC B2198
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF menticirrhus spp.
weakfish

kingfish
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

kingklip
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden
USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

kirghizia
USE KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

kiteshimejizoku
USE ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]

kitefin shark
USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

Kiwi
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

Kiwi are flightless birds endemic to New Zealand, in the genus Apteryx and family Apterygidae. At around the size of a domestic chicken, kiwi are by far the smallest living ratites and lay the largest egg in relation to their body size of any species of bird in the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi]

kiwano
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

Kiwi
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

Kiwi are flightless birds endemic to New Zealand, in the genus Apteryx and family Apterygidae. At around the size of a domestic chicken, kiwi are by far the smallest living ratites and lay the largest egg in relation to their body size of any species of bird in the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi]

Kiwi
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

Kiwi
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

Kiwi are flightless birds endemic to New Zealand, in the genus Apteryx and family Apterygidae. At around the size of a domestic chicken, kiwi are by far the smallest living ratites and lay the largest egg in relation to their body size of any species of bird in the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi]

Kiwi
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

Kiwi are flightless birds endemic to New Zealand, in the genus Apteryx and family Apterygidae. At around the size of a domestic chicken, kiwi are by far the smallest living ratites and lay the largest egg in relation to their body size of any species of bird in the world. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi]
UF actinidia sinensis
UF chinese gooseberry
UF strawberry peach
AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planchon [ITIS 506775]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [GRIN 1405]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis var. chinensis [GRIN 420036]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [PLANTS ACCH5]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [DPNL 2003 7132]
<MANSFELD>26714

KNIFE SHRIMP
FTC B3619
BT SOLEOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF haliporoides triarthrus
UF hymenopenaeus triarthrus
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS 96024]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [FAO ASFIS KNS]
<SCINAM>Hymenopenaeus triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914) [CEC 1993 1242]

knipowitschia
USE KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]

KNIPOWITSCHIA
FTC B3932
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF knipowitschia
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Knipowitschia Iljin, 1927 [ITIS 172139]

knipowitschia pannizziae
USE LAGOON GOBY [B3933]

knish
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

KNOTTED COCKLE
FTC B3648
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia spinosa
UF cardium tuberculatum
AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]
<SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

koda millet
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

KODO MILLET
FTC B2504
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF indian paspalum
UF koda millet
UF kodra millet
UF paspalum scrobiculatum
UF ricegrass
UF ricegrass paspalum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [ITIS 41040]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [GRIN 26917]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. scrobiculatum [GRIN 409668]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. bispicatum Hack. [GRIN 409667]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [PLANTS PASC6]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. var. bispicatum Hack. [PLANTS PASC]</SCINAM>

**kodra millet**

*USE* KODO MILLET [B2504]

**kodumpuli**

*USE* SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**koganenikawatake**

*USE* YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

**KOHLRABI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1369</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>brassica oleracea var. gongylodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [ITIS 530960]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [GRIN 7676]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [PLANTS BROLG2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 60]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [DPNL 2003 8108]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KOHLRABI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1369</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**kola nut**

*USE* COLA [B1279]

**KOMATSUMA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3373</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>brassica rapa var. perviridis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>japanese mustard spinach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Komatsuna (Brassica rapa L. var. $i$perviridis$/i$ or komatsuna) is a type of leaf vegetable. It is a variant of the same species as the common turnip. It is grown commercially in Japan, Taiwan and Korea; the name is from Japanese komatsuna. It is also known as Japanese Mustard Spinach and is usually stir-fried, pickled, boiled and added to soups or used fresh in salads.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Komatsuna]

**KOMATSUMA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3373</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TURNIP GREENS [B1171]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**kombu**

*USE* KONBU [B2638]

**KONBU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2638</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>KELP [B1744]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>kombu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>laminaria japonica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>laminaria longissima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>naga-kombu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Laminaria japonica Areschoug 1851 [FAO ASFIS LNJ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A kelp that is the traditional seasoning in dashi, the fish soup stock that flavors much Japanese food. It is also a flavor enhancer that contains natural sodium glutamate.
KONJAC
FTC  B2637
BT  DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
UF  amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

KONJAC
FTC  B4400
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 425
UF  INS 425
UF  Konjac flour
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectants, stabilizer, thickener.
  Europe: E 425.
  Codex: INS 425.

KONJAC ADDED
FTC  H0811
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Konjac flour
USE  KONJAC [B4400]

kor tongho
USE  GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF
FTC  R0273
BT  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF  democratic people’s republic of korea
UF  korea, north
UF  north korea
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: KP

korea, north
USE  KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
FTC  R0274
BT  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF  korea, south
UF  republic of korea
UF  south korea

korea, south
USE  KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
KOREAN MUSSEL
FTC B3654
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus crassitesta
AI <SCIFAM>Mytiidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta [CEC 1993 1359]

KOREAN SEERFISH
FTC B3979
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus koreanus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [ITIS 172443]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [Fishbase 2004 124]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [FAO ASFIS KOS]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) ES carite coreano [CEC 1993 980]

KOREAN TAIMEN
FTC B4050
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF hucho ishikawai
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Hucho ishikawai Mori, 1928 [ITIS 623483]
<SCINAM>Hucho ishikawai Mori, 1928 [Fishbase 2004 25572]

KOSHER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0127
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0135
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0177
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

SN Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

KOSOVO
FTC R0520
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN Use for the Republic of Kosovo

KRADON
FTC B2461
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF careya sphaerica
UF phak kradon

KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0336
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

KRILL
FTC B2844
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF euphausiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCIFAM>Euphausiidae [CEC 1993 1191]
krill, antarctic
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

kuahpa
USE GUAVA [B1333]

KUDZU
FTC B3379
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
UF pueraria montana lobata
Al <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Pueraria lobata (Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth. [CCPR]
<GRIN>314966

kukui nut tree
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

KUMAMOTO OYSTER
FTC B3676
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea gigas kumamoto
Al <SCIFAM>Ostreiidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [ITIS 79869]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [2010 FDA Seafood List]

kumaru
USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

kummel
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

KUMQUAT
FTC B1530
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF fortunella spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [ITIS 500284]
<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [PLANTS FORTU]

kundur
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

kurna
USE CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

KURRENT
FTC B3442
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium kurrat
UF salad leek
Al <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]
<GRIN>405537

KURUMA PRAWN
FTC B3494
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF japanese tiger shrimp
UF kuruma shrimp
UF marsupenaeus japonicus
UF penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
UF penaeus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>-Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
AI <SCINAM>-Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 551588]
AI <SCINAM>-Marsupenaeus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
AI <SCINAM>-Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS KUP]
AI <SCINAM>-Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1206]

kuruma shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

KUWAIT
FTC R0275
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW

kyona
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

kyphosidae
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

KYRGYZSTAN
FTC R0268
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF kirghizia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG

label claim
USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME
FTC P0161
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by "UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE").

LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME
FTC P0162
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by "HIGH FIBER FOOD").

LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM
FTC P0160
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.

LABELING CLAIM
FTC P0163
BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**labeo calbassa**
USE ROHU [B3469]

**labeo rohita**
USE ROHU [B3469]

**lablab**
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**LABRADOR REDFISH**
FTC B1768
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF redfish, labrador
UF sebastes fasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1854 [ITIS 166774]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3969]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer 1856 [FAO ASFIS REN]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**labridae**
USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

**labrus viridis**
USE WRASSE [B2389]

**LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY**
FTC B1901
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF claridae
AI <SCIFAM>Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]

**lacertilia**
USE LIZARD [B2293]

**lachnolaimus maximus**
USE HOGFISH [B2482]

**lacquered bracket**
USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

**LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER**
FTC M0331
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**lactarius aquifluus**
USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

**lactarius deliciosus**
USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

**lactarius helvus**
USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

**lactarius spp.**
USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
LACTIC ACID

FTC B3127
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 270
UF INS 270
UF Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 270.
Codex: INS 270.

LACTIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0552
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3128
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 472b
UF INS 472b
UF Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 472b.
Codex: INS 472b.

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0553
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LACTIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC H0101
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
UF cultured
UF pickled by fermentation

Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-
USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]
LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED

FTC H0107
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol

USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

LACTITOL

FTC B3129
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 966
UF INS 966


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sweetener, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 966.
Codex: INS 966.

LACTITOL ADDED

FTC H0554
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LACTITOL ADDED

FTC H0554
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

LACTOSE

FTC C0209
BT SUGAR [C0108]
AI Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

LACTOSE ADDED

FTC H0157
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when lactose is added at any level.

LACTOSE CONVERTED

FTC H0203
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF converted (lactose)
UF delactosed
SN Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

LACTOSE FREE FOOD

FTC P0171
BT LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD

FTC P0170
LACTOSE REMOVED

FTC  H0295
BT   CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
SN   Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use “LACTOSE CONVERTED”.

lactuca indica
USE   INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
lactuca sativa
USE   BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
lactuca sativa
USE   BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
lactuca sativa
USE   BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
lactuca sativa
USE   ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
lactuca sativa
USE   LETTUCE [B1390]
lactuca sativa var. asparagina
USE   CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. augustana
USE   CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. capitata
USE   BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
lactuca sativa var. cos
USE   ROMAINE [B2089]
lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE   CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE   LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]
lactuca sativa var. longifolia
USE   ROMAINE [B2089]
ladyfinger banana
USE   DWARF BANANA [B1559]
lady’s finger
USE   OKRA [B1241]
lagenaria siceraria
USE   CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
lagenaria vulgaris
USE   CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
LAGOON GOBY
FTC  B3933
LAGOPUS spp.
USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]

LAKE CISCO
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH
FTC B4053
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus hiemalis
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [ITIS 623413]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 49192]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [FAO ASFIS CIH]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis [CEC 1993 231]

LAKE HERRING
FTC B1118
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF chub
UF cisco
UF coregonus artedii
UF lake cisco
UF lakefish
UF tullibee
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 623384]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 235]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedis Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS CIS]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 229]
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH
FTC B4054
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus macrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [ITIS 623416]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 28065]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin 1882 [FAO ASFIS CIR]
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus (Nusslin, 1882) [CEC 1993 233]

LAKE TROUT
FTC B1503
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF cristivomer namaycush
UF salvelinus namaycush
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162002]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 248]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LAT]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 260]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE TROUT
FTC B4065
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta lacustris
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4880]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 254]

lake victoria perch
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LAKE WHITEFISH
FTC B1907
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus clupeaformis
UF coregonus makwi
UF whitefish, lake
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 161941]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 234]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [FAQ ASPIS WHL]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 230]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

lakefish
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

la-kwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

lama glama
USE LLAMA [B2741]

LAMB
FTC B1669
BT SHEEP [B1183]

LAMB MEAT ADDED
FTC H0764
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when lamb meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more
precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

lambis lambis
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

LAMB’S LETTUCE
FTC B1754
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF common cornsalad
UF cornsalad
UF european cornsalad
UF valerianella locusta
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [ITIS 35392]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [GRIN 80009]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [PLANTS VALO]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [EuroFIR-NEATOX 2007 294]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [DPNL 2003 13752]
<MANSFELD>2570

LAMB’S QUARTER
FTC B1681
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chenopodium album
UF  goosefoot, white
UF  pigweed
UF  white goosefoot
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
    <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [ITIS 20592]
    <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [GRIN 10178]
    <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [PLANTS CHAL7]
    <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [DPNL 2003 8593]

**laminaria japonica**
USE  KONBU [B2638]

**laminaria longissima**
USE  KONBU [B2638]

**laminariales**
USE  KELP [B1744]

**LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH**
FTC  M0144
BT  LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
UF  retortable pouch

**LAMINATE CONTAINER**
FTC  M0181
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC**
FTC  M0356
BT  PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

**LAMINATE TUBE**
FTC  M0167
BT  LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK**
FTC  M0111
BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL**
FTC  M0110
BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE**
FTC  M0109
BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS**
FTC  M0127
BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS**
FTC  M0138
BT  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER**
FTC  M0300
BT  ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

**LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER**
FTC  M0353
BT  PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
lamna cornubica
USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna ditropis
USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

lamna nasus
USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna spp.
USE MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

lamnidae
USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

lamniformes
USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

LAMPREY FAMILY
FTC B4133
BT FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]
UF petromyzontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]
<SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [FAO ASFIS LAS]
<SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [CEC 1993 7]

lampris guttatus
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

LAND CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2342
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cangrejos
UF gecarcinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gecarcinidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]

LAND CRESS
FTC B2873
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF american cress
UF american winter cress
UF barbarea verna
UF creecy greens
UF early winter cress
UF early yellowrocket
UF normandy cress
UF upland cress
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (P. Mill.) Aschers. [ITIS 22743]
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [GRIN 105428]
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [PLANTS BAVE]
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [DPNL 2003 7917]

LAND SNAIL
FTC B1455
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF garden snails
UF helix spp.
UF snails, garden
UF snails, land
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
   <SCIGEN>Helix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77904]

landolphia poilu
   USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia heudelotti
   USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

landolphia hirsuta
   USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia owariensis
   USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

LANDOLPHIA RUBBER
   FTC B2807
   BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
   UF guinea gumvine
   UF landolphia heudelotti
   AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
   <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [ITIS 505993]
   <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [GRIN 21431]
   <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [PLANTS LAHE6]

landolphia senegalensis
   USE GUMVINE [B2792]

langka
   USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

LANGOSTINO AMARILLO
   FTC B2206
   BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
   UF blue squat lobster
   UF cervimunida johni
   AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
   <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter, 1903 [WoRMS AphiaID: 392199]
   <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter 1903 [FAO ASFIS CZJ]
   <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LANGOSTINO LOBSTER
   FTC B2486
   BT SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
   UF squat lobster
   AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT
   FTC 00000
   BT []
   SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
   AI 2011

languas
   USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lannea edulis
   USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lannea velutuna
   USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]
lantana
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana camara
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana strigocamara
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantern shark
USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

LANTERN SHARK FAMILY
FTC B3509
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF etmopteridae
UF lantern sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

lantern sharks
USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

LAOS
FTC R0278
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LA

laos (spice)
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lapa
USE LIMPET [B2279]

LAPPA
FTC B1646
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF burdock root

LARD ADDED
FTC H0762
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

large cranberry
USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

large lima bean
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC B2907
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIGEN>Alepocephalus Risso, 1820 [ITIS 162308]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

large spotted dogfish
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]
large yellow croaker
USE CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]

LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN
FTC B4055
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus nasus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 161936]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2674]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CIQ]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 234]

LARGE-EYED DENTEX
FTC B4004
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex macrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [ITIS 169221]
<SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 438]
<SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [FAO ASFIS DEL]
<SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [CEC 1993 767]

LARGEMOUTH BASS
FTC B2182
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF black bass
UF micropterus salmoides
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [ITIS 168160]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 3385]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MPS]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1801) [CEC 1993 595]
<SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

large-scale lizardfish
USE BRUSHTOOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

LARIMICHTHYS
FTC B3913
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF larimichthys spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys Jordan and Starks, 1905 [ITIS 646485]

larimichthys pamoide
USE SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]

larimichthys polyactis
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

larimichthys spp.
USE LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

larrea mexicana
USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]

larrea tridentata
USE CHAPAREL [B2047]

L-ascorbic acid
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
L-ascorbyl 6-palmitate

USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE

FTC B3006
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Ascorbyl palmitate
UF E 304(i)
UF INS 304
UF L-ascorbyl 6-palmitate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 304(i).
Codex: INS 304.

L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED

FTC H0812
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

late fall oyster

USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

LATEOLABRACIDAE

FTC B4032
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]

lateolabrax japonicus

USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

lates calcarifer

USE BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]

lates niloticus

USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LATEX

FTC N0054
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

lathyrus aphaca

USE MATRIE [B2473]

lathyrus l.

USE PEA [B1338]
lathyrus odoratus
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

lathyrus sativus
USE WHITE PEA [B4372]

lathyrus sativus
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

latridae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latrididae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latridopsis ciliaris
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

LATVIA
FTC R0287
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV

laurel
USE BAY [B1197]

laurus nobilis
USE BAY [B1197]

LAVENDER
FTC B3427
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21677

LAVENDER
FTC B1745
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis
UF purple laver
UF slake
AI <SCIFAM>Bangiaceae [ITIS 11543]
<SCINAM>Porphyra umbilicalis [ITIS 11543]
<SCINAM>Porphyra umbilicalis (Linnaeus) Kützing 1843 [FAO ASFIS OFH]

lawyer’s wig
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

L-CYSTEINE
FTC B4426
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts
UF E 920
UF INS 920


AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.
Europe: E 920. Codex: INS 920.

L-CYSTEINE ADDED
FTC H0813
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LEAD POISONING
FTC Z0243
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO

leadtree
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

LEAF
FTC C0200
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use “PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED”. Compare “STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)”.
AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

leaf beet
USE CHARD [B1175]

LEAF CELERY
FTC B3728
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. secalinum
UF chinese cellery
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum (Alef.) Mansf. [GRIN 409366]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum Alef. [MANSFELD 1235]

LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

leaf lettuce
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

leaf mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

LEAF WRAPPER
FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
leaf, flower, root or stem
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK
FTC B4114
BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF catshark
UF centrophorus squamosus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160635]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 653]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre 1788) [FAO ASFIS GUQ]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 58]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEAFY VEGETABLE
FTC B1566
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

lean fish
USE FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

leander serratus
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

LEATHERJACKET
FTC B2146
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF oligoplites spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Oligoplites Gill, 1863 [ITIS 168672]

LEATHERJACKET
FTC B3965
BT LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
UF oligoplites saurus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168673]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1001]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS OLI]
<SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0818
BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0428
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0751
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

LEBANON
FTC R0279
lebranche mullet
USE LIZA [B2359]

leccinum aurantiacum
USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

leccinum scabrum
USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

lechoza
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

LECITHINS
FTC B3130
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 322
UF INS 322


AI Food additive.
Europe: E 322.
Codex: INS 322.

LECITHINS ADDED
FTC H0555
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lecythis spp.
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

LEEK
FTC B1308
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium porrum
UF garden leek
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]
<SCISYN>Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [GRIN 2351]
<MANSFELD>200

LEEK
FTC B1308
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY
FTC B1879
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
leg (meat cut)
USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0159
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

leg meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

LEGUME ANIMAL FEED
FTC B3377
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

leiostomus spp.
USE SPOT [B3905]

leiostomus xanthurus
USE SPOT CROAKER [B1256]

lemandarin
USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

LEMON
FTC B1275
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF citrus limon
UF citrus medica var. limonum
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 28885]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 10732]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×limon (L.) Burm. f. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIL15]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 93]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 8694]
<MANSFELD>7625

LEMON
FTC B1275
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

lemon balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

lemon bee bush
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

LEMON GRASS
FTC B2273
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cymbopogon citratus
UF fever grass
UF west indian lemongrass
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12797
<MANSFELD>36188
LEMON MYRTLE

FTC B4340
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF australian lemon myrtle
UF backhousia citriodora
UF lemon ironwood
UF lemon scented backhousia
UF lemon scented ironwood
UF lemon scented myrtle
UF lemon scented verbena
UF sweet verbena myrtle
UF sweet verbena tree
AI Backhousia citriodora F. Muell. [GRIN 6250]

$\langle$SCINAM$>$Backhousia citriodora$/$ (common names lemon myrtle, lemon scented myrtle, lemon scented ironwood) is a flowering plant in the family $\langle$Myrtaceae$/$, genus $\langle$Backhousia$/$. It is endemic to subtropical rainforests of central and south-eastern Queensland, Australia, with a natural distribution from Mackay to Brisbane. Other common names are sweet verbena tree, sweet verbena myrtle, lemon scented verbena, and lemon scented backhousia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Backhousia_citriodora]

lemon scented backhousia

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

lemon scented ironwood

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

lemon scented myrtle

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

lemon scented verbena

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

LEMON SOLE

FTC B2647
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus kitt
AI Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172888]
Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1382]
Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LEM]
Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1128]
Microstomus kitt [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEMON VERBENA

FTC B2953
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF aloysia citrodora
UF lemon beebush
UF lippia triphylla
AI Aloysia citrodora Palau [832759]
Aloysia citrodora Palau [GRIN 317750]
Aloysia citrodora Palau [DPNL 2003 7394]
MANSFELD:4474

$\langle$SCIFAM$>$Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [3832759]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [GRIN 317750]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [DPNL 2003 7394]

$\langle$SCIFAM$>$Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [3832759]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [GRIN 317750]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [DPNL 2003 7394]

$\langle$MANSFELD$>$4474

$\langle$SCIFAM$>$Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [3832759]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [GRIN 317750]
$\langle$SCINAM$>$Aloysia citrodora Palau [DPNL 2003 7394]

$\langle$MANSFELD$>$4474

Aloysia citrodora$/$ is a species of flowering plant in the verbena family $\langle$Verbenaceae$/$, native to Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil, Uruguay, Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. Common names include lemon verbena and lemon beebush. It was brought to Europe by the Spanish and the Portuguese in the 17th century.

Lemon verbena leaves are used to add a lemon flavor to fish and poultry dishes, vegetable marinades, salad dressings, jams, puddings, greek yogurt and beverages. It also is used to make herbal teas, or added to standard tea in place of actual lemon (as is common with Moroccan tea). It can also be used to make a sorbet. In addition, it has anti-Candida albicans activity. In the European Union, Verbena essential oils (Lippia citriodora Kunth.) and derivatives other than absolute are prohibited when used as a fragrance ingredient (Commission Directive
lemonfish
USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

lemonfish
USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

lens culinaris
USE LENTIL [B1268]

LENTIL
FCT B1268
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF lens culinaris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) 
<SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21739
<MANSFELD>30720

lentinula edodes
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

lentinus edodes
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

lentinus tigrinus
USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

leopard palm
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

LEOPARD SHARK
FCT B4111
BT LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]
UF triakis semifasciata
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [ITIS 160448]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [Fishbase 2004 2543]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [FAO ASFIS LES]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 56]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEOPARD SHARK
FCT B4110
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF triakis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIGEN>Triakis Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 160447]

lepadidae
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepas anatifera
USE DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]

lepas anserifera
USE GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]

lepas spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]
lepidium campestre
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

lepidium sativum
USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

lepidocybium flavobrunneum
USE ESCOLAR [B1821]

lepidopsetta bilineata
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

lepidopus caudatus
USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]

lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
USE MEGRIM [B2710]

lepidorhynchus denticulatus
USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

lepidosireniformes
USE FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]

lepiota naucina
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

lepisanthus senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

lepisosteidae
USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

lepisosteiformes
USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

lepista nuda
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

lepista spp.
USE BLEWIT [B2521]

leptomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

leptomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]

leptomis macrochirus
USE BLUEGILL [B2079]

leptomis spp.
USE COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]

leptomis spp.
USE SUNFISH [B1419]

leporidae
USE RABBIT [B1323]
lepus europaeus
USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

lepus spp.
USE HARE [B2695]

lener
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

LESOTHO
FTC R0284
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS

LESPEDEAZA
FTC B3380
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21856

less salt added claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

less, label claim
USE “LESS” LABEL CLAIM [P0131]

LESSER FLYING SQUID
FTC B3703
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todaropsis eblanae
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball, 1841) [ITIS 205728]
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball 1841) [FAO ASFIS TDQ]

LESSER GALANGAL
FTC B2938
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [NETTOX]
<GRIN>101035
<MANSFELD>3440

LESSER KUDU
FTC B4378
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus imberbis
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus imberbis (Blyth, 1869) [ITIS 625131]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus imberbis Blyth, 1869 [MSW3 14200730]

lesser slipper lobster
USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

LESSER TUNA
FTC B3990
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Euthynnus Lütken in Jordan and Gilbert, 1883 [ITIS 172399]
**LESSER YAM**

- FTC B3327
- BT YAM [B3396]
- UF asiac yam
- UF chinese sweet potato
- UF chinese yam
- UF dioscorea esculenta
- AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
  <SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkii [ITIS 502073]
  <SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkii [GRIN 14204]
  <SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkii [MANSFELD 18717]
  <SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkii [PLANTS DIES2]

**le thrinidae**

- USE EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]

**le thrinus spp.**

- USE EMPEROR [B2859]

**LETTUCE**

- FTC B1390
- BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
- UF luctua sativa
- AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
  <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
  <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [GRIN 21360]
  <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
  <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR- NETTOX 2007 158]
  <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [DPNL 2003 10656]

**LEUCAENA**

- FTC B2443
- BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
- UF ipil-ipil
- UF jumbie bean
- UF leadtree
- UF leucaena leucocephala
- AI <SCINAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN 21959]

**leucaena leucocephala**

- USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**leusciscus cephalus**

- USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

**leusciscus idus**

- USE IDE [B2713]

**leucoagaricus leucothites**

- USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**leucoagaricus naunicinus**

- USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**leucoraja circularis**

- USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

**leucoraja erinacea**

- USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

**leucoraja fullonica**

- USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
leucoraja naevus
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

leucoraja ocellata
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

leucoraja spp.
USE ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

LEVANT COTTON
FTC B3738
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF arabian cotton
UF gossypium herbaceum
UF maltese cotton
UF short-staple cotton
UF syrian cotton
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [ITIS 506096]
<SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [GRIN 17915]
<SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [DPNL 2003 10082]
<SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [MANSFELD 13708]

levant garlic
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

levulose
USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]

LIBERIA
FTC R0283
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR

liberty cap
USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

LIBYA
FTC R0288
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY

LICHEN
FTC B2345
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI Lichens are composite organisms consisting of a symbiotic association of a fungus (the mycobiont) with a photosynthetic partner (the photobiont or phycobiont), usually either a green alga (commonly Trebouxia) or cyanobacterium (commonly Nostoc). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lichen]

LICORICE
FTC B2048
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF glycyrrhiza glabra
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>17820
<MANSFELD>29969

LIECHTENSTEIN
FTC R0281
LIGHT CREAM

FTC C0160
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF coffee cream
UF cream, light
UF table cream
AI Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled “LIGHT CREAM” may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.

LIGHT FISH FLESH

FTC Z0057
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).

LIGHT MEAT

FTC Z0004
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF breast meat, poultry
UF wing meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM

FTC C0154
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF whipping cream
AI Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0299
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
UF sparkling wine (U.S.)
UF table wine (U.S.)

USE "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

LILY spp.

USE LILY [B2451]

LIMA BEAN

FTC B1397
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus limensis
AI <SCIFAM> Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM> Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [NETTOX]
<GRIN> 300449

LILY

FTC B2451
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF lilium spp.
AI Lilium bulbs are starchy and edible as root vegetables, although bulbs of some species may be very bitter. The non-bitter bulbs of L. lancifolium, L. pumilum, and especially L. brownii are grown at large scale in China as a luxury or health food, most often sold in dry form. They are eaten especially in the summer, for their ability to reduce internal heat. They may be reconstituted and stir-fried, grated and used to thicken soup, or processed to extract starch. Their texture and taste draw comparison with the potato, although the individual bulb scales are much smaller (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lily).
lima bean and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean and sweet corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean, corn and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima bean, large
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima beans and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

limanda aspera
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

limanda ferruginea
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

limanda limanda
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

limanda proboscidea
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

limanda spp.
USE MUD DAB [B4043]

LIME (CITRUS)
FTC B1067
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus aurantiifolia
UF citrus medica var. acida
UF indian lime
UF key lime
UF sour lime
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [ITIS 506403]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [GRIN 10683]
SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU7]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 89]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 8687]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [MANSFELD 7576]

limestone lettuce
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

limonia acidissima
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

LIMPET
FTC B2279
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF cellana denticulata
UF fissurellidae
lapi
patella caerulea
patella vulgata
true limpets

limpet, giant owl
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]
lin
USE FLAX [B1700]
lincoln’s-weed
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]
LINDEN
FTC B2051
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
tilia spp.
LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0371
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0366
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
lined shore crab
USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]
LING
FTC B2144
BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
molva molva
Al <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164760]
<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 33]
<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASPIS CL]
<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 456]
<SCINAM>Molva molva [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LINGCOD
FTC B1384
BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
ophiodon elongatus
Al <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]
<SCINAM>Ophtiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 167116]
<SCINAM>Ophtiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 509]
<SCINAM>Ophtiodon elongatus Girard 1854 [FAO ASPIS CL]
<SCINAM>Ophtiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 1080]
<SCINAM>Ophtiodon elongatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Ophtiodon elongatus [FDA RFE 2010 45]
LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)
FTC B1019
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
apline cranberry
cowberry
vaccinium vitis-idaea
Al <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [ITIS 505637]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [GRIN 410969]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [PLANTS VAVI]
linum usitatissimum
USE FLAX [B1700]

lionfish
USE PLUMED SCorpionFISH [B2608]

lip meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

liparis spp.
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0127
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

lippia graveolens
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lippia triphylla
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

lipsticktree
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR (US CFR)
FTC A0240
BT DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
UF cordial
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0850
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

LIQUID
FTC E0130
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF fluid
AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are "SEMILIQUID".

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2974
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0429
LIQUID INJECTED

FTC H0275
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF enhanced
UF prebasted
SN Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with "WATER ADDED".

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0780
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
SN Index also "MILK" in facet C.
AI Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY

FTC E0102
BT LIQUID [E0130]
UF liquid, thick
AI A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES

FTC E0139
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES

FTC E0121
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0138
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY

FTC E0109
BT LIQUID [E0130]
UF liquid, thin
AI A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES

FTC E0123
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES

FTC E0114
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0149
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM

FTC   E0165
BT   SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
RT   LIQUID [E0130]
UF   ampoule

**liquid, thick**
USE   LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**liquid, thin**
USE   LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**liquid, very thick**
USE   SEMILIQUID [E0103]

**liquor, alcoholic**
USE   DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

**litchi**
USE   LITCHI [B1212]

**LITCHI**

FTC   B1212
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   litchi
UF   litchi chinensis
UF   litchi nut
UF   lychee
UF   nepheleum litchi
AI   <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
     <SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [ITIS 503504]
     <SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [GRIN 22399]
     <SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [PLANTS LICH4]
     <SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 170]
     <SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [DPNL 2003 10889]
     <MANSFELD>6914

**litchi chinensis**
USE   LITCHI [B1212]

**litchi nut**
USE   LITCHI [B1212]

**lithobates catesbeianus**
USE   AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

**lithodes aequispina**
USE   GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]

**lithodes antarcticus**
USE   SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

**lithodes ferox**
USE   KING CRAB [B1498]

**lithodes maia**
USE   STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

**lithodes maja**
USE   STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
lithodes murrayi
USE MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]

lithodes santolla
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodidae
USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

Lithol rupine BK
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

LITHOLRUBINE BK
FTC B3131
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 180
UF INS 180
UF Lithol rupine BK
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 180.
Codex: INS 180.

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED
FTC H0556
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lithophaga lithophaga
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

LITHUANIA
FTC R0285
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus setiferus
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

litopenaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

litopenaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

LITTLE MILLET
FTC B4318
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF panicum sumatrense
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
Little Millet (Panicum sumatrense, Syn.: Panicum miliare auct. non Lam.) is a species of millet in the family Poaceae. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panicum_sumatrense]

LITTLE RADISH
FTC  B2960
BT  RADISH [B1315]
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
    <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. sativus [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>319668
    <MANSFELD>24314

LITTLE SKATE
FTC  B4086
BT  ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF  leucoraja erinacea
UF  raja erinacea
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blairville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [ITIS 564130]
    <SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 2557]
    <SCINAM>Raja erinacea (Mitchill 1852) [FAO ASFIS RJD]
    <SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Raja erinacea Mitchill, 1825 [CEC 1993 95]

LITTLE SQUID
FTC  B3682
BT  SKATE [B1340]

little yellow croaker
USE  YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

LITTLELEAF LINDEN
FTC  B2966
BT  LINDEN [B2051]
AI  <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
    <SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>36675
    <MANSFELD>4863

littleneck
USE  NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

liitorina littorea
USE  COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

liitorinidae
USE  PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

LIVER
FTC  C0176
BT  ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
LIVER OIL
FTC  C0301
BT  FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI  The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

LIZA
FTC  B2359
BT  GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF  lebranche mullet
UF  mugil brasiliensis
UF  mugil liza
AI  <SCIFAM>-Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
   <SCINAM>-Mugil liza Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170338]
   <SCINAM>-Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1090]
   <SCINAM>-Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MUB]
   <SCINAM>-Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [CEC 1993 538]
   <SCINAM>-Mugil liza [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LIZARD
FTC  B2293
BT  REPTILE [B1625]
UF  lacertilia
lizardfish
USE  ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

LIZARDFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2498
BT  FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF  synodontidae
AI  <SCIFAM>-Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]

LLAMA
FTC  B2741
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  lama glama
AI  <SCIFAM>-Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
   <SCINAM>-Lama glama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625028]

LOBSTER
FTC  B1505
BT  DECAPOD [B1998]
UF  homarus spp.
UF  panulirus spp.
lobster krill
USE  NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
locos
USE  SEA SNAIL [B1955]
locust bean
USE  CAROB BEAN [B1366]

LOCUST BEAN GUM
FTC  B3132
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Carob bean gum
UF  E 410
UF  INS 410


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 410.
Codex: INS 410.

locust bean gum added
USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED
FTC H0557
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LOGANBERRY
FTC B1401
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus loganobaccus
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506229]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H. Bailey [PLANTS RULO11]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 12671]

LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
FTC B3467
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF caretta caretta
UF thalasochelys caretta
AI <SCIFAM>Cheloniidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 173828]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173830]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TTL]
<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1476]

LOIN
FTC Z0031
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

loliginidae
USE SQUID [B1205]

loligo media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

loligo pealei
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

loligo plei
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

loligo reynaudi
USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
loligo vulgaris
USE COMMON SQUID [B3692]

lollium spp.
USE DARNEL [B3386]

LOLLO ROSSO
FTC B2088
BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
UF lactuca sativa var. crispa
UF red leaf lettuce
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]
Lollo Rosso is a red loose leaf type of lettuce. Lollo Rosso can also be known as Lolla Rossa and Lollo Rossa due to gender confusion. Lollo Rosso's sister varieties are Lollo Biando and Lollo Verde.[http://www.specialtyproduce.com/produce/Lollo_Rosso_Lettuce_5020.php]

long island duck
USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]

long pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1969
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pimelodidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]

LONGAN
FTC B1628
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dimocarpus longan
UF dragon eyes
UF euphorbia longan
UF longan
UF nephelium longanum
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [ITIS 506072]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [GRIN 14131]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [PLANTS DILO7]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [DPNL 2003 9307]

longfin inshore squid
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

longfin mako
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

LONGFIN MAKO SHARK
FTC B2472
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus paucus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitarat Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitarat Manday, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 753]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitarat Manday, 1966 [FAO ASFIS LMA]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitarat Manday, 1966 [CEC 1993 20]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LONGFIN SMELT
FTC B1310
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus thaleichthys
UF spirinchus thaleichthys
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 162049]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 2698]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres 1860) [FAO ASFIS OSY]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-FIN SQUID
FTC B3683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo pealei
UF longfin inshore squid
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur 1821 [CEC 1993 1406]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-FINNED EEL
FTC B3451
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla nebulosa
UF mottled eel
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161131]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [ITIS 161131]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [Fishbase 2004 11700]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [FAO ASFIS EWN]

LONGHEAD DAB
FTC B1860
BT MUD DAB [B4043]
UF dab, longhead
UF limanda proboscidea
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert, 1896 [ITIS 172911]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes proboscidea (Gilbert, 1896) [Fishbase 2004 4243]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert 1896 [FAO ASFIS EOR]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGHEAD DAB
FTC B1860
BT PLAICE [B2570]

LONGNOSE SPURDOG
FTC B3514
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF northern spurdog
UF squalus blainville
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 708]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainvilliei (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS QUB]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainvilliei (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 65]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainville [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-NOSED SKATE
FTC B4094
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
UF dipturus oxyrinchus
UF long-nose skate
UF raja oxyrinchus
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564148]
<SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7616]
<SCINAM>Raja oxyrinchus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJ0]

LONG-NOSED SKATE
FTC B4094
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

LONG-NOSED SKATE
FTC B4102
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF dipturus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Dipturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 564033]

LONGTAIL TUNA
FTC B1004
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF neothunnus rarus
UF northern bluefin tuna
UF thunnus tonggol
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172396]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172430]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 148]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, I851) [CEC 1993 1003]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol [2010 FDA Seafood List]

loofah
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

LOOKDOWN DORY
FTC B2903
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF cyttus traversi
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
<SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [ITIS 625276]
<SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [Fishbase 2004 10676]
<SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [FAO ASFIS ZCT]

LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE
FTC B2087
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]

Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]

Lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.

loose-skinned orange
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

lophiidae
USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

lophiiformes
USE FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

lophius americanus
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

lophius budegassa
USE BLACK-BELLED ANGLER [B4074]

lophius piscatorius
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

lophius upsicephalus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

lophius vomerinus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

LOQUAT
FTC B1244
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF eriobotrya japonica
UF japanese medlar
UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [ITIS 502403]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [GRIN 156602]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [PLANTS ERJA3]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 128]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [DPNL 2003 9581]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [MANSFELD>8991

lota lota
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lota maculosa
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lotella rhacina
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

lottia gigantea
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LOTUS
FTC B1216
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF nelumbo nucifera
AI <SCIFAM>Nelumbonaceae [ITIS 18396]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [ITIS 18400]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [GRIN 25110]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [PLANTS NENU2]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 11328]
lotus persimmon
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

lotus tree
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

LOUISIANA
FTC R0432
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

louisiana crawfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

louisiana crayfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

LOVAGE
FTC B2952
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22014
<MANSELD>1731

love apple
USE TOMATO [B1276]

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0193
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

low calorie food
USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0370
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0372
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0033
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF low calorie food
SN Renamed from "LOW CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

LOW FAT FOOD
FTC P0039
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1.5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1.8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk). [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].

LOW FIBER FOOD
FTC  P0063
BT  FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD
FTC  P0043
BT  NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI  Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD
FTC  P0057
BT  SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI  A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10 % of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

LOW SALT FOOD
FTC  P0083
BT  LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC  P0038
BT  NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF  low sodium or salt food
AI  A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

LOW SODIUM FOOD
FTC  P0156
BT  LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
AI  Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

low sodium or salt food
USE  LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SUGARS FOOD
FTC  P0062
BT  NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI  A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2.5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a recommended intake.

**LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

FTC A0298

BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]

AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

**LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY**

FTC B3741

BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]

UF sugar berry

UF sweet lowbush blueberry

UF vaccinium angustifolium

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Ait. [ITIS 23579]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [GRIN 40981]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [PLANTS VAAN]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [DPNL 2003 13738]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [MANSFIELD 18251]

**LOWFIN POMFRET**

FTC B3998

BT POMFRET [B2571]

UF brama dussumieri

AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]

<SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831 [ITIS 170292]

<SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1435]

**lowland avocado**

USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

**lowland rice**

USE RICE [B1322]

**LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION**

FTC J0182

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

UF batch pasteurization

UF holding pasteurization

UF LTLT

AI Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

**loxechimus spp.**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**LOZENGE**

FTC E0174

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

UF troche

SN Includes strips.

AI A lozenge is designed to dissolve in the mouth. For example, to soothe the throat as a cough drop. [http://www.MedicineNet.com]

LTLT

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**lubia bean**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**lucerne**

USE ALFALFA [B1359]
lucioperca sandra
USE ZANDER [B2387]
lucuma mammosa
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
luderick
USE PARORE [B4280]
luffa
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
luffa acutangula
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
luffa aegyptiaca
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
luffa cylindrica
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
lulo
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

LUMPFISH
FTC B1823
BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
UF cyclopterus lumpus
UF lumpsucker
AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 167612]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 62]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LUM]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1093]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

lumpsucker
USE LUMPFISH [B1823]
lumpy stone crab
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

LUNAR FUSILIER
FTC B2604
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio lunaris
UF fusilier, lunar

luncheon meat
USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]

LUNG
FTC C0187
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

lungan
USE LONGAN [B1628]

LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0228
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF lupinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22802
<MANSFELD>31557

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

lupinus spp.
USE LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

LUTEIN
FTC B3133
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 161b
UF INS 161b
UF Luteins


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 161b.
Codex: INS 161b.

LUTEIN ADDED
FTC H0558
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Luteins
USE LUTEIN [B3133]

lutjanidae
USE SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus analis
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

lutjanus argentiventris
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
lutjanus blackfordi
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus buccanella
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

lutjanus campechanus
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

lutjanus gibbus
USE HUMBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

lutjanus griseus
USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

lutjanus guttatus
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

lutjanus inermis
USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

lutjanus johnii
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutjanus lutjanus
USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

lutjanus malabaricus
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutjanus pensacolae
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus peru
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutjanus purpureus
USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

lutjanus quinquelineatus
USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

lutjanus sanguineus
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

lutjanus sebae
USE EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]

LUTJANUS SILLA
FTC B2381
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Species unknown.

lutjanus spp.
USE SNAPPER [B1510]
lutjanus vivanus
USE  SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG
FTC  R0286
BT  EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: LU

lycengraulis grossidens
USE  RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]

lychee
USE  LITCHI [B1212]

lycium barbarum
USE  WOLFBERRY [B4197]

lycium chinense
USE  CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

lycium halimifolium
USE  WOLFBERRY [B4197]

LYCOPENE
FTC  B3134
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 160d
UF  INS 160e
UF  Lycopenes
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 160d.
Codex: INS 160d.

LYCOPENE ADDED
FTC  H0559
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Lycopenes
USE  LYCOPENE [B3134]

lycopersicon esculentum
USE  COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]

lycopersicon esculentum
USE  TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum
USE  TOMATO [B1276]
**lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme**
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme**
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

**lyopsetta exilis**
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

**LYSOZYME**

**FTC** B3135
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 1105
**UF** INS 1105


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
Europe: E 1105.
Codex: INS 1105.

**LYSOZYME ADDED**

**FTC** H0560
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**lythe**
USE SAITHE [B1440]

**M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING**

**FTC** M0100
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
**AI** Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then by form.
[FDA CPSAN 1995]

**ma bamboo**
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**MACADAMIA**

**FTC** B1451
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
**UF** macadamia nut
**UF** macadamia spp.
**SN** When indexing the macadamia fruit (seed) index both *COCONUT PALM [B1130]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
**AI** <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [ITIS 27784]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia sp. [GRIN 315770]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [PLANTS MACAD]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia [DPNL 2003 11008]
Macadamia is a genus of nine species of flowering plants in the family $i$Proteaceae$/i$, with a disjunct distribution native to eastern Australia (seven species), New Caledonia (one species $i$M. neurophylla$/i$) and Sulawesi in Indonesia (one species, $i$M. hildebrandii$/i$). The fruit is a very hard woody globose follicle with a pointed apex, containing one or two seeds.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia]

macadamia nut
USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

macadamia spp.
USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

| FTC | A0275 |
| BT | PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106] |
| RT | PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815] |
| RT | 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095] |
| RT | 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290] |
| AI | A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have "EGG WHITE ADDED", but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have "EGG YOLK ADDED" and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes "PASTA DISH", which is found under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT" (21 CFR 139). |

MACAU

| FTC | R0297 |
| BT | ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347] |
| SN | US FDA 1995 Code: MO |

maccullochella peeli
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACDONALD’S WEAKFISH

| FTC | B3904 |
| BT | SEATROUT [B2657] |
| UF | conyoscion macdonaldi |
| AI | <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237] |
| AI | <SCINAM>Cynoscion macdonaldi (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 715] |

MACE

| FTC | B1321 |
| BT | NUTMEG [B1214] |
| SN | This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing. |

MACEDONIA

| FTC | R0519 |
| BT | EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357] |
| SN | Use for the the Republic of Macedonia. |

machuelo
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

MACKEREL

| FTC | B1043 |
| BT | MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426] |
| UF | scomber spp. |
| AI | <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398] |
| AI | <SCIGEN>Scomber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172411] |

MACKEREL FAMILY

| FTC | B1426 |
mackerel pike
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

MACKEREL SCAD
FTC B3960
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF decapterus spp.
UF round scad
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Decapterus Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168723]

MACKEREL SCAD
FTC B3962
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus macarellus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168724]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 993]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [FAO ASFIS MSD]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [CEC 1993 633]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

mackerel shark
USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

MACKEREL SHARK
FTC B3522
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF lamna spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGEN>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1915
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF lamnidae
UF porbeagles
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIFAM>Lamnidae [FAO ASFIS MSK]
<SCIFAM>Lamnidae [CEC 1993 23]

mackerel, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

macquaria ambigu
USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

macrobrachium carcinus
USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

macrobrachium rosenbergii
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

macrocallista maculata
USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]
macrouridae
USE GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

macrourus berglax
USE ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]

macrourus carinatus
USE RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]

macrourus spp.
USE GRENADIER [B2897]

macrozoarces americanus
USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

macruronus magellanicus
USE PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]

macruronus novaezelandiae
USE HOKI [B1838]

macruronus spp.
USE BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]

mactra sachalinensis
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY
FCT B4145
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF mactridae
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCIFAM>Mactridae [FAO ASFIS MAT]

mactridae
USE MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]

MADAGASCAR
FCT R0292
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF malagasy republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

madagascar meagre
USE SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]

madagascar plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
made from concentrate
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

madhuca latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

mafouere
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

MAFURRA
F TC B2329
B T OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
U F trichilia emetica
A I <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica Vahl

MAGELLAN MUSSEL
F TC B4150
B T MUSSEL [B1223]
U F aulacomya ater
U F ribbed mussel
A I <SCINAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS MSC]
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [CEC 1993 1354]

MAGIC MUSHROOM
F TC B2076
B T MUSHROOM [B1467]
U F liberty cap
U F psilocybe semilanceata
A I <SCINAM>Psilocybe semilanceata (Fr.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 232492]

MAGNESIUM ADDED
F TC H0774
B T MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE
F TC B3136
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F E 504
U F INS 504(i)
A I Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, colour retention agent.
Europe: E 504.
Codex: INS 504(i).

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED
F TC H0561
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES
FTC  B4393
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 504
UF  INS 504
AI  Food additive.
Europe: E 504.
Codex: INS 504.

MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED
FTC  H0814
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE
FTC  B3137
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 511
UF  INS 511
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent, firming agent, stabilizer.
Europe: E 511.
Codex: INS 511.

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC  H0562
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE
FTC  B3138
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 625
UF  INS 625
UF  Magnesium d-L-glutamate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 625.
Codex: INS 625.

MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED
FCT H0563
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Magnesium di-L-glutamate
USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE
FCT B3139
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 528
UF INS 528


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, colour retention agent.

Europe: E 528.
Codex: INS 528.

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
FCT H0564
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE
FCT B3140
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 504
UF INS 504(ii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, carrier, colour retention agent, drying agent.

Europe: E 504.
Codex: INS 504(ii).

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0565
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE

FTC B3141
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 530
UF INS 530


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.

Europe: E 530.
Codex: INS 530.

MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED

FTC H0566
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES

FTC B4418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 343
UF INS 343


Al Food additive.

Europe: E 343.
Codex: INS 343.

MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0815
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
**MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** B3142  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 470b  
**UF** INS 470(iii)  
**UF** Magnesium stearate


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, binder, emulsifier.

Europe: E 470b.  
Codex: INS 470(iii).

---

**MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

**FTC** H0567  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

---

**MAGNESIUM SILICATE**

**FTC** B3143  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 553a  
**UF** INS 553(i)  
**UF** Magnesium silicate, synthetic


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent.

Europe: E 553a.  
Codex: INS 553(i).


Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent.

Europe: E 553a.
Codex: INS 553(ii).

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED

maguey
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

mahi mahi
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

maia
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

maiden's tears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

maidenstears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

maiden's-tears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

MAINE

MAITAKE MUSHROOM

maize
USE CORN [B1232]

maja
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
majidae
USE Spider Crab Family [B2222]

makaïra nigricans
USE Blue Marlin [B2325]

makaïra spp.
USE Marlin [B1243]

MAKO SHARK
FTC B2470
BT Mackarel Shark Family [B1915]
UF isurus spp.
UF longfin mako
UF shortfin mako
UF shortfin makos
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGEN>Isurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159923]

malabar black pepper
USE Pepper, Black [B1191]

malabar chestnut
USE Pachira [B3405]

MALABAR GROUPER
FTC B4021
BT Grouper [B1496]
UF epinephelus malabaricus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 551076]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6439]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAR]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 571]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MALABAR NIGHTSHADE
FTC B1150
BT Leafy Vegetable [B1566]
UF basella alba
UF ceylon spinach
UF indian spinach
UF malabar spinach
UF vine spinach
AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae [ITIS 20497]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [ITIS 192210]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [GRIN 6531]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [PLANTS BAAL2]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 41]
<SCINAM>Basella alba L. [DPNL 2003 7927]
<MANSEL>25776

malabar plum
USE Roseapple [B2020]

MALABAR SNAPPER
FTC B1805
BT Snapper [B1510]
UF lujanus malabaricus
UF snapper, malabar red
AI <SCIFAM>Lujanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lujanus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168870]
malabar spinach
  USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]
malabar tamarind
  USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
malabar-almond
  USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
malacanthidae
  USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
malaclemys
  USE TURTLE [B1242]
malademys spp.
  USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
malagasy republic
  USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]
malanga
  USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]
MALAWI
  FTC R0305
  BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
  SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW
malay apple
  USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
MALAYSIA
  FTC R0307
  BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
  SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY
malaysian apple
  USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
MALDIVES
  FTC R0304
  BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
  SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV
MALI
  FTC R0294
  BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
  SN US FDA 1995 Code: ML
MALIC ACID
  FTC B3145
  BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
  UF E 296


MALIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0570

Malic acid, DL-

USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

mallka

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

MALLARD

FTC B4367

BT DUCK [B1316]

UF anas platyrhynchos

UF duck, wild

UF wild duck

AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

<SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]

The Mallard or Wild Duck ($i$Anas platyrhynchos$/i$) is a dabbling duck which breeds throughout the temperate and subtropical Americas, Europe, Asia, and North Africa, and has been introduced to New Zealand and Australia. This duck belongs to the subfamily $i$Anatinae$/i$ of the waterfowl family $i$Anatidae$/i$.

mallotus villosus

USE CAPELIN [B1903]

MALLOW

FTC B3413

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF cluster mallow

UF malva verticillata

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [ITIS 21841]

<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [GRIN 23312]

<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [PLANTS MAVE]

<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa L.; M. mohileviensis Graebn., M. pamiroalaica Ilj. and M. sylvestris L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>23312

MALLOWS

FTC B4282

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

UF malvaceae

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
maloideae
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

malpighia glabra
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

malpighia marginata
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0195
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (humulus) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

malt beverage, nonalcoholic
USE NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

MALTA
FTC R0302
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MT

maltese cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

Maltiol syrup
USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

MALTITOL
FTC B3146
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 965
UF INS 965(i)

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, emulsifier, humectant, sweetener, stabilizer.

Europe: E 965. Codex: INS 965(i).

MALTITOL ADDED
FTC H0571
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

MALTITOL ADDED
FTC H0571
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
MALTITOL SYRUP
FTC  B3147
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 965
UF    INS 965(iii)
UF    Maltitol syrup


AI    Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, emulsifier, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener.

Europe: E 965.
Codex: INS 965(ii).

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED
FTC  H0572
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED
FTC  H0572
BT    SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

MALTITOLS
FTC  B4437
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 965
UF    INS 965


AI    Food additive.

Europe: E 965.
Codex: INS 965.

MALTITOLS ADDED
FTC  H0816
BT    SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

MALTITOLS ADDED
FTC  H0816
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
MALTODEXTRIN
FTC C0282
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

MALTODEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0315
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
UF hydrolyzed cereal solids added

MALTOSE
FTC C0206
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

MALTOSE ADDED
FTC H0155
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus communis
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria
USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

malus domestica
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus pumila
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malva verticillata
USE MALLOW [B3413]

malvaceae
USE MALLOWS [B4282]
malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

mamey
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamey colorado
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMEY SAPOTE
FTC B4238
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF pouteria sapota
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [ITIS 23836]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H. E. Moore & Stearn [GRIN 1303]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [PLANTS POA13]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E.Moore & Stearn [DPNL 2003 12194]

mamey sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamiew pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MAMMEA
FTC B2810
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF african mammee-apple
UF african mammypapple
UF mammee africana
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [ITIS 506122]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [GRIN 311301]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [PLANTS MAAF2]

mammea africana
USE MAMMEA [B2810]

mammea americana
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mammee sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMMY APPLE
FTC B1685
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mamey
UF mammee americana
UF south american apricot
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [ITIS 21492]
<SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [GRIN 23319]
<SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [PLANTS MAAM2]

mamoncillo
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

manchurian walnut
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
MANDCHURIAN WILD RICE
FTC  B4246
BT    WILD RICE [B1375]
UF    zizania latifolia
AI <SCIFAM>-Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>-Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [ITIS 41320]
     <SCINAM>-Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [GRIN 42268]
     <SCINAM>-Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [PLANTS ZILA3]
     <SCINAM>-Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [DPNL 2003 13990]

MANDARIN LIME
FTC  B4214
BT    CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF    citrus × limonia
UF    lemandarin
AI <SCIFAM>-Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
     <SCINAM>-Citrus × limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [ITIS 501573]
     <SCINAM>-Citrus limonia Osbeck [GRIN 10733]
     <SCINAM>-Citrus ×limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CILI3]
     Rangpur, Citrus × limonia, also known as lemandarin, is a hybrid between the mandarin orange and the lemon. It is a citrus fruit with a very acidic taste and an orange peel and flesh.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_Lime]

MANDARIN ORANGE
FTC  B1429
BT    CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF    citrus deliciosa
UF    citrus nobilus
UF    citrus reticulata
UF    citrus unshia
UF    fremont
UF    loose-skinned orange
UF    tangerine
AI <SCIFAM>-Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
     <SCINAM>-Citrus reticulata Blanco [ITIS 28888]
     <SCINAM>-Citrus reticulata Blanco [GRIN 10778]
     <SCINAM>-Citrus reticulata Blanco [PLANTS CIRE3]
     <SCINAM>-Citrus reticulata Blanco [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 98]
     <SCINAM>-Citrus reticulata Blanco [DPNL 2003 8702]
     <MANSFELD>-7687

MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE
FTC  B3345
BT    CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF    malus baccata var. mandshurica
UF    malus mandshurica
AI <SCIFAM>-Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>-Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [ITIS 565975]
     <SCINAM>-Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. ex Skvortsov [GRIN 104672]
     <SCINAM>-Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [PLANTS MAMA37]
     <SCINAM>-Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [DPNL 2003 11051]

maneater
USE    GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

MANGANESE ADDED
FTC  H0776
BT    MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

mange-tout
USE    SNOW PEA [B2466]

mangifera indica
USE    MANGO [B1270]
MANGO
FTC B1270
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF indian mango
UF mangifera indica
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [ITIS 28803]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [GRIN 23351]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [PLANTS MAIN3]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 176]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [DPNL 2003 11082]
<MANSFELD>28253

MANGO MELON
FTC B2042
BT MELON [B1283]
UF garden lemon
UF melon apple
UF orange melon
UF vegetable orange
UF vine peach
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo var. chito (C. Morren) Naudin [GRIN 12567]

mangold
USE CHARD [B1175]

MANGOSTEEN
FTC B2037
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF garcinia mangostana
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [ITIS 21484]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [GRIN 71011]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [PLANTS GAMA10]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 140]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [DPNL 2003 9931]
<MANSFELD>16944

MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER
FTC B3673
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea rhizophorae
UF pacific cupped oyster
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae [ITIS 79881]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [FAO ASFIS OYM]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [CEC 1993 1332]

manihot esculenta
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

manila clam
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

manilkara zapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

maninose clam
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MANITOBA
FTC R0174
MANNITOL

FTC  B3148
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 421
UF  INS 421


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener.
   Europe: E 421.
   Codex: INS 421.

MANNITOL ADDED

FTC  H0304
BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN  Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANTA FAMILY

FTC  B2298
BT  FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF  mobulidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
    <SCIFAM>Mobulidae [FAO ASFIS MAN]
    <SCIFAM>Mobulidae [CEC 1993 115]

manta biostris
USE  ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]

manta hamiltoni
USE  PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]

manzanilla olive
USE  OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED

FTC  H0282
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

maranta arundinacea
USE  ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbled ray
USE  UNDULATE RAY [B4099]
marbola plum
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREESE
FTC Z0134
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

MARGARINE (US CFR)
FTC A0231
BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

MARGARINE ADDED
FTC H0272
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)
FTC A0807
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MARGIN JACKKNIFE
FTC B2716
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF european razor clam
UF grooved razor
UF razor clam
UF solen marginatus
UF solen vagina
AI <SCIFAM>-Solenidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81006]
<SCINAM>-Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]
<SCINAM>-Solen marginatus (Pulteney, 1799) [FAO ASFIS RAE]
<SCINAM>-Solen marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>-Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1396]

marianas islands
USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

MARIGOLD
FTC B3428
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF calendula
AI <SCIFAM>-Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>-Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>-8457

marihuana plant
USE HEMP [B2323]

MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0496
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
MARINADED
FTC  H0396
BT   ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
SN   Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

MARINADED
FTC  H0396
BT   ACIDIFIED [H0200]

MARINADED
FTC  H0396
BT   SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

MARINE AREAS
FTC  R0513
BT   FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
RT   SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
AI   Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

marine crayfish
USE   PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

MARINE FISH
FTC  B3362
BT   FISH [B1222]
UF   oceanodromous fish
AI   Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous]

MARINE MAMMAL
FTC  B1122
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   cetacea
AI   marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals: (1) Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow. (2) Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear. (3) Order Carnivora, infrafamily Pinnipedia: the seal, sea lion, and walrus. (4) Order Carnivora, family Mustelidae: the Sea Otter and Marine Otter. (5) Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine_mammal]

MARJORAM, POT
FTC  B1097
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   oregano heracleoticum
UF   oregano onites

marjoram, sweet
USE   SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

marjoram, wild
USE   OREGANO [B1542]

markingnut tree
USE   ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

MARLIN
FTC  B1243
BT   BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF istiophorus spp.
UF makaira spp.
UF tetrapturus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCIGEN>Istiophorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172487]
<SCIGEN>Makaira Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 172490]
<SCIGEN>Tetrapturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 172498]

marling
USE WHITING [B1640]

marmalade
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

MARMALADE BOX
FTC B2662
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF genipa americana
UF genipap
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [ITIS 34995]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [GRIN 395]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [PLANTS GEAM]

marmalade fruit
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmalade plum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmota monax
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

maroola nut
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

MAROON STONE CRAB
FTC B3558
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe rumphi
AI <SCINAM>Menippe rumphi (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS MHZ]

marrow bean
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

marrow, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]

marrow-stem cabbage
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC B3375
BT KALE [B1281]
UF brassica oleracea var. medullosa
UF marrow-stem cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23962]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. medullosa Thell. [GRIN 319632]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. medullosa Thell. [DPNL 2003 8110]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L., convar, acephala (D.C.) Alef, var. medullosa Thell. [CCPR]
MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC  B3375
BT   PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

marsh crabs
USE  SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

MARSH FROG
FTC  B3464
BT   FROG [B1252]
UF    pelophylax ridibundus
UF    rana ridibunda
AI    <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775195]
      <SCINAM>Pelophylax ridibundus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 775195]
      <SCINAM>Rana ridibunda Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS FGI]

marsh grass shrimp
USE  GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSH MARIGOLD
FTC  B3414
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF    caltha palustris
UF    cowflock
UF    cowslip
AI    <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae [ITIS 18410]
      <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [ITIS 18454]
      <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [GRIN 8657]
      <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [PLANTS CAPA5]
      <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [DPNL 2003 8266]
      <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [CCPR]
      <GRIN>8657

marsh shrimp
USE  GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSHALL ISLANDS
FTC  R0293
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  MH

marsupenaeus japonicus
USE  KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

MARTINIQUE
FTC  R0299
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  MQ

marula
USE  SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

marumi kumquat
USE  ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

MARYLAND
FTC  R0434
BT   MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
mashed
USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]

masou salmon
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

MASSACHUSETTS
FTC R0435
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

mat bean
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

ma-tai water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

MATE
FTC B2059
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ilex paraguariensis
UF paraguay tea
UF yerba mate
AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae
<SCINAM>Ilex paraguariensis St.-Hil. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19756
<MANNSFELD>26742

MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING
FTC Z0077
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

matricaria chamomilla
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

matricaria recutita
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

MATRIE
FTC B2473
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF lathyrus aphaca
AI Eaten in the immature state in Europe and the Orient.
<SCINAM>Lathyrus aphaca L.

matting reed
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

mature
USE RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

matured cheese
USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN
FTC Z0205
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
MAURITANIA
FTC  R0300
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: MR

MAURITIUS
FTC  R0303
BT   INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: MU

mauritius papeda
USE  KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

maw (mammal)
USE  STOMACH [C0211]

maya nut
USE  BREADNUT [B1722]

mayom
USE  OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

mcdonald islands
USE  HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

meadow fescue
USE  REED FESCUE [B2338]

meadow mushroom
USE  FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

MEAGRE
FTC  B2863
BT   ARGYROSOMUS [B4307]
UF   sciaena aquila
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [ITIS 169366]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 418]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MGR]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [CEC 1993 709]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

meal
USE  MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

meal replacement
USE  FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)
FTC  A0274
BT   DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT   FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF   breakfast squares
UF   energy food stick
UF   instant breakfast
AI   Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, interal and parenteral complete nu
MEAT ADDED
FTC H0191
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF skeletal meat added

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0800
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
RT POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0633
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0459
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE
FTC Z0054
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

SN Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN
FTC Z0003
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF back meat, poultry
UF neck meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0799
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0799
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

MEAT ENAMEL
FTC N0020
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

meat grade e
USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

meat grade o
USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

meat grade p
USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
meat grade r
USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]

meat grade u
USE GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0779
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT 5010000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
RT 1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
RT 1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
RT 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
AI This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)

FTC A0150
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from mammals. Used for meat in all forms including cured meat, sausage or luncheon meat and meat product analogs.

MEAT PART

FTC C0103
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
AI Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under "FAT OR OIL" or under "FAT, TRIM".

MEAT PRODUCT ADDED

FTC H0759
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Use when meat products, e.g. salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0132
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.

meat, cured
USE CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0217
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 5010000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT 5012000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
medicago × varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

medicago sativa
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0872
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF dietary foods for special medical purposes
UF food for special medical purposes
AI Foods for special medical purposes are a category of foods for special dietary uses that are specially processed or formulated and presented for the dietary management of patients and may be used only under medical supervision. They are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of patients with limited or impaired capacity to take, digest, absorb or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients contained therein, or who have other special medically-determined nutrient requirements, whose dietary management cannot be achieved only by modification of the normal diet, by other foods for special dietary uses, or by a combination of the two (CODEX STAN 180-1991).

medicinal plant
USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)
FTC R0138
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA37: "MEDITERRANEAN FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 37 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area37].

MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0497
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN
FTC B3825
BT FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
UF aulopus filamentosus
AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644695]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 644695]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1698]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS ULF]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 383]

MEDITERRANEAN LING
FTC B3875
BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma
UF molva macrophthalmalma
UF spanish ling
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 623033]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1733]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque 1810) [FAO ASFIS BVM]
<SCINAM>Molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 455]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**mediterranean mandarin**

USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

**MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL**

FTC B3655
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus galloprovincialis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [ITIS 79456]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASIS MSM]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [CEC 1993 1361]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL**

FTC B4011
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF gymnammodytes cicerellus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Gymnammodytes cicerellus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 928]

**mediterranean sandsmelt**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY**

FTC B4081
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja asterias
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160879]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8924]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche 1809 [FAO ASIS JRS]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [CEC 1993 94]

**mediterranean-medlar**

USE AZAROLE [B4258]

**MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1216
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**MEDIUM GROUND**

FTC E0117
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF meal

**MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)**

FTC E0101
BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
UF bolted
UF sifted (bolted)

**medium red salmon**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**MEDLAR**

FTC B2014
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF mespilus germanica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [ITIS 506235]
medusae
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

meganyciptilophanes norvegica
USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

MEGRIM
FTC B2710
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
UF whiff
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172835]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 28]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS MEG]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1156]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEKONG GIANT CATFISH
FTC B3686
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF giant catfish
UF pangasius gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [ITIS 681698]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [FAO ASFIS PNG]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

melanogrammus aeglefinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

meleagris gallopavo
USE WILD TURKEY [B4166]

meleagris ocellata
USE OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]

meleagris spp.
USE TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

meilia azedarach
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

melicertus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

melicertus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

melicertus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
melicoccus bijugatus
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

melilot
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melilotus officinalis
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melissa officinalis
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

MELLORINE (US CFR)
FTC A0232
BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited
to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive
carbohydrate sweeteners.

MELOM
FTC B1283
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cucumis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [ITIS 22359]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [PLANTS CUCUM]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis [DPNL 2003 9038]
Melon is a name given to various members of the plant family Cucurbitaceae with sweet flavored, fleshy fruit e.g.
gourds or cucurbits. Melon can be referred as a plant or a fruit. Many different cultivars have been produced,
particulary of muskmelons.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

melon apple
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

melon pear
USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon shrub
USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon tree
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

melon, santa claus
USE SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

MEN
FTC P0251
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

MENHADEN
FTC B1396
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF brevoortia spp.
UF ethmidium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Brevoortia Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161731]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium Thompson, 1916 [ITIS 551190]
<SOURCE>Menhaden, also known as mossbunker, bunker and pogy, are forage fish of the genera Brevoortia and
Ethmidium, two genera of marine fish in the family Clupeidae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Menhaden]
menhaden, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

menhaden, gulf
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

menidia menidia
USE ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]

menippe
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe adina
USE GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

menippe frontalis
USE STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]

menippe mercenaria
USE BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]

menippe mercenaria
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe nodifrons
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

menippe rumphii
USE MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]

menippidae
USE STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

MENOPAUSED WOMEN
FTC P0261
BT WOMEN [P0252]

menpachi
USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

mentha piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

mentha pulegium
USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

mentha spicata
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha spp.
USE MINT [B1267]

mentha viridis
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha x piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

menticcirhus americanus
USE SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]
menticirrhus littoralis
USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

menticirrhus saxatilis
USE NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]

menticirrhus spp.
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

menticirrhus undulatus
USE CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]

mercenaria campechiensis
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

mercenaria mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

mercenaria spp.
USE QUAHOG [B2501]

meretrix lusoria
USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

merlangius merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

merlangius spp.
USE WHITING [B1640]

merluccidae
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluccius albidus
USE OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]

merluccius australis
USE SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]

merluccius bilinearis
USE SILVER HAKE [B2645]

merluccius capensis
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

merluccius capensis
USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

merluccius gayi
USE CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]

merluccius hubbsi
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

merluccius hubbsi
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]

merluccius merluccius
USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
merluccius merluccius
USE EUROPEN HAKE [B3892]

merluccius paradoxus
USE DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]

merluccius polli
USE BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]

merluccius productus
USE NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]

merluccius productus
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

merluccius senegalensis
USE SENECALESE HAKE [B3896]

merluccius spp.
USE HAKE [B3878]

merluce
USE CODLING [B1291]

merlucid hakes
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluza
USE CODLING [B1291]

MESOGASTROPOD
FTC B1008
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
AI <SCIORD> Mesogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]

mespilus germanica
USE MEDLAR [B2014]

METAL
FTC N0041
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

METAL CONTAINER
FTC M0151
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

METAL GASKET
FTC M0259
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

METAL SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0245
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF
FTC M0246
BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]

METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
FTC M0348
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC
  FTC M0349
  BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER
  FTC M0350
  BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER
  FTC M0347
  BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
  FTC M0393
  BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER
  FTC M0394
  BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER
  FTC M0392
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

metanephrops andamanicus
  USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

metanephrops arafurensis
  USE ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]

metanephrops armatus
  USE ARMOURED LOBSTER [B3588]

metanephrops australiensis
  USE NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]

metanephrops binghami
  USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

metanephrops boschmai
  USE BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]

metanephrops challengeri
  USE NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]

metanephrops formosanus
  USE FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]

metanephrops japonicus
  USE JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]

metanephrops mozambicus
  USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

metanephrops nei
  USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops neptunus
  USE NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]
metanephrops rubellus
USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

metanephrops sagamiensis
USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

metanephrops sibogae
USE SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]

metanephrops sinensis
USE CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]

metanephrops spp.
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops thomsoni
USE RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]

metanephrops velutinus
USE VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]

metapenaeus endeavouri
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

metapenaeus joyneri
USE SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

METATARTARIC ACID
FTC B3149
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 353
UF INS 353


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 353.
Codex: INS 353.

METATARTARIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0574
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER
FTC G0032
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

METHYL CELLULOSE
FTC B3150
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**Alcohol**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 461.
Codex: INS 461.

**METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0575</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methyl ethyl cellulose**

USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

**Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate**

USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3151</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Alcohol**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 218.
Codex: INS 218.

**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0576</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**meuschena scaber**

USE VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]

**MEXICAN AVOCADO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4231</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>AVOCADO [B1470]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEXICAN FLOUNDER
FTC B2285
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF cyclopsetta chittendeni
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [ITIS 172776]
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 979]
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT
FTC B4061
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus chrysogaster
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham and Gard, 1964) [ITIS 161992]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 6208]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard 1964) [FAO ASFIS ONY]

MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY
FTC B2015
BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
UF jamberry
UF mexican groundcherry
UF mexican husk tomato
UF physalis ixocarpa
UF physalis philadelphica
UF tomatillo
AI <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [GRIN 102411]
<SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [ITIS 504374]
mexican groundcherry
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]
mexican husk tomato
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]
mexican marjoram
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
mexican oregano
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
mexican persimmon
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
mexican prickly-poppy
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
mexican sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
mexican sage, origan
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA
FTC B2058
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
Epazote, wormseed, Jesuit’s tea, Mexican tea, Paico or Herba Sancti Mariæ (Dysphania ambrosioides, formerly Chenopodium ambrosioides) is an herb native to Central America, South America, and southern Mexico. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_ambrosioides]

mexican wild sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican yam bean
USE JICAMA [B1738]

mexican-poppy
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

MEXICO
FTC R0306
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

MICHIGAN
FTC R0436
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

MICROBIAL GUM ADDED
FTC H0387
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
FTC H0119
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF fermented, unspecified
AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under "INGREDIENT ADDED".

microchirus variegatus
USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

microcitrus australasica
USE AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

microcitrus australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE
FTC B3152
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 460
UF INS 460(i)
UF Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)


Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)

**USE** MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

**FTC** H0373

**BT** CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]

**SN** Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

**FTC** H0577

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**FTC** B4438

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 905

**UF** INS 905c(i)


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): glazing agent.

Europe: E 905.
Codex: INS 905c(i).
micromesistius poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

micromesistius spp.
USE BLUE WHITING [B3880]

MICRONESIA
FTC R0217
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FM

micropogonias furnieri
USE WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]

micropogonias spp.
USE FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]

micropogonias undulatus
USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

micropterus dolomieui
USE SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]

micropterus punctulatus
USE SPOTTED BASS [B4030]

micropterus salmoides
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

micropterus spp.
USE BLACK BASS [B2665]

microstomus achne
USE SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

microstomus kitt
USE LEMON SOLE [B2647]

microstomus pacificus
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
FTC R0465
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60

MIDDLE EAST
FTC R0351
BT ASIA [R0345]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

midget tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

MIDWESTERN STATES
FTC R0466
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0495
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

MILK
FTC C0235
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN See scope note for "MILK OR MILK COMPONENT". for lowfat milk use "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED"; for skim milk, use "FAT FULLY REMOVED" (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).
AI Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0779
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS GPC) [A1042]
RT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.

MILK ADDED
FTC H0184
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

MILK ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0182
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT IMIMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF imitation milk
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)
FTC P0220
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MILK CONCH
FTC B3667
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus costatus
AI <SCIFAM>-Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>-Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72557]
<SCINAM>-Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS MBQ]
<SCINAM>-Strombus costatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MILK ENAMEL
FTC N0019
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

MILK MUSHROOM
FTC B2074
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lactarius spp.
AI <SCINAM>-Lactarius spp.
**MILK OR MILK COMPONENT**

*FTC C0113*  
*BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]*  

**SN**  
For 'whole milk' combine "MILK OR MILK PRODUCT" (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with "MILK" (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine "UNCURED CHEESE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with "CURD" (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED" (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).  

**AI**  
A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under "MEAT ANIMAL" to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**

*FTC A0148*  
*BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]*  
*RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]*  
*RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]*  

**AI**  
Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under "MEAL REPLACEMENT".

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED**

*FTC H0297*  
*BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]*

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

*FTC A0147*  
*BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]*  

**AI**  
Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

**milk product analog**

*USE IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]*

**milk product, cultured**

*USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]*

**MILK PROTEIN ADDED**

*FTC H0748*  
*BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]*

**MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)**

*FTC A0778*  
*BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]*  
*RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]*  
*RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]*  
*RT 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]*  
*RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]*  
*RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]*  
*RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEDDAR/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]*  
*RT 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]*  
*RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]*  

**UF**  
dairy product  

**AI**  
This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under "FAT OR OIL"); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT"). Index infant formula under "FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE".

**milk, nut**

*USE NUT MILK [C0214]*

**MILKFISH**

*FTC B1909*
MILKFISH FAMILY 

BT MEDITERRANEAN FISH 
UF \textit{chanos chanos} 
AI \textless SCIFAM \textgreater Chanidae [ITIS 162836] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater Chanidae [CEC 1993 226] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [2010 FDA Seafood List] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [FAO ASFIS MIL] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [ITIS 162838] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [Fishbase 2004 80] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [ITIS 162836] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [ITIS 162836] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [CEC 1993 225] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [CEC 1993 225] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [FAO ASFIS MIL] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [ITIS 162838] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [FAO ASFIS MIL] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater Chanidae [FAO ASFIS MIL] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater \textit{chano} chanos [ITIS 162836] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater Chanidae [ITIS 162836] 
\textless SCINAM \textgreater Chanidae [CEC 1993 225] 

milled grain or starch product 

USE CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813] 

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) 

FCT A0149 
BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125] 
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813] 
RT 1000023 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962] 
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290] 
AI Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as beans, starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed under "REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD PRODUCT".

MILLET 

FCT B2505 
BT GRAIN [B1324] 
UF poaceae 
AI \textless SCIFAM \textgreater Poaceae [ITIS 40351] 
The millets are a group of small-seeded species of cereal crops or grains, widely grown around the world for food and fodder. They do not form a taxonomic group, but rather a functional or agronomic one. Their essential similarities are that they are small-seeded grasses grown in difficult production environments such as those at risk of drought. They have been in cultivation in East Asia for the last 10,000 years.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet] 

milo 

USE SORGHUM [B1448] 

milt, soft roe 

USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234] 

MIMUSOPS 

FCT B2811 
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024] 
UF mimusops zeyheri 
UF transvaal red milkwood 
AI \textless SCINAM \textgreater Mimusops zeyheri Sond. [GRIN 24461] 

mimusops zeyheri 

USE MIMUSOPS [B2811] 

minced 

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100] 

MINERAL ADDED 

FCT H0159 
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use
USE VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

mineral supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]

MINERAL WATER
FTC B1288
BT WATER [B1217]
AI Potable water that has a high content of dissolved minerals and may contain natural carbon dioxide.

minerals removed
USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

miner's-lettuce
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

MINIATURE TOMATO
FTC B1608
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cherry tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
UF midget tomato
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [ITIS 566309]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Alef.) Fosberg [GRIN 406486]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, G.J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [PLANTS SOLYC]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
A cherry tomato is a small variety of tomato that has been cultivated since at least the early 1800s and thought to have originated in Peru and Northern Chile. Cherry tomatoes range in size from a thumblip up to the size of a golf ball, and can range from being spherical to slightly oblong in shape. The more oblong ones often share characteristics with plum tomatoes, and are known as grape tomatoes. The cherry tomato is regarded as a botanical variety of the cultivated berry, $i$Solanum lycopersicum$/i$ var. $i$cerasiforme$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry_tomato]

mink food
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

MINNESOTA
FTC R0437
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

minnow
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

minnow
USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

minnow family
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

MINT
FTC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.
miqelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM
FTC B2733
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus domestica var. syriaca
UF prunus insititia var. syriaca
UF syrian plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Mansfeld [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 228]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janch. [DPNL 2003 12274]
<MA NSFELD>9350

MIRACLE FRUIT
FTC B2030
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF synsepalum dulcificum
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumacher & Thonn.) Daniell [ITIS 505958]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [PLANTS SYDU]

mirilton
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0852
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
RT 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
RT 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SN Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.
AI EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.

mission prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

MISSISSIPPI
FTC R0438
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

MISSOURI
FTC R0439
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

MISTLETOE
FTC B2052
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european mistletoe
UF viscum album

MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3153
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


Al Food additive.

Europe: E 472f.

MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FCC B3154
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

MIXED CAROTENES
FCC B3154
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160a
UF INS 160a


Al Food additive.

Europe: E 160a.

MIXED CAROTENES ADDED
FCC B3154
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

mizuna
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

MOBOLA PLUM
FCC B2827
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cork tree (parinari)
UF hissing tree
UF marbola plum
UF parinari curatellifolia
UF parinari mobola
UF sand apple
AI <SCINAM>Parinari curatellifolia Planch. ex Benth. [GRIN 26768]

mobula hypostoma
USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]
mobula mobular
USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

mobulidae
USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0240
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AI Modified ethnic food: a commercially-available version of a food that has been modified to suit the taste and preference of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

modified food starch added
USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

MODIFIED STARCH (EC)
FTC A0342
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

MODIFIED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0279
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
UF modified food starch added
SN Used when modified starch is added at any level.

modiolus modiolus
USE NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

modiolus spp.
USE HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]

MOGAI CLAM
FTC B3550
BT ARKSHells [B2432]
UF anadara subcrenata
AI <SCINAM>Anadara subcrenata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

mogwa
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

moistened
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0430
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

moki
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

MOLA FAMILY
FTC B2586
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF headfish
UF molidae
UF ocean sunfish
UF trunkfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

mola lanceolata
USE  SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]

mola mola
USE  OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]

MOLASSES
FTC  C0207
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI  Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.

MOLASSES ADDED
FTC  H0156
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

mold cheese rind
USE  CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

MOLD CURED
FTC  H0329
BT  LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

mold rind
USE  CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

moldavia
USE  MOLDOVA [R0291]

MOLDOVA
FTC  R0291
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF  moldavia
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MD

molidae
USE  MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

mollusca
USE  MOLLUSCS [B2112]

MOLLUSCS
FTC  B2112
BT  SHELLFISH [B1433]
UF  mollusca
AI  <SCIPHY>Mollusca [ITIS 69458]
<SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOF]
<SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOL]

MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0232
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC  N0053
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

molokhia
USE  NALTA JUTE [B1731]
molva dipterygia macrophthalmal
USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

molva dypterygia
USE BLUE LING [B2864]

molva macrophthalmal
USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

molva molva
USE LING [B2144]

molva spp.
USE EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

MOLYBDENUM ADDED
FTC H0779
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

momordica balsamina
USE BALSAM APPLE [B2172]

momordica charantia
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

momordica lanata
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

monacanthidae
USE FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]

MONACO
FTC R0290
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC

monastery bamboo
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

MONGOLIA
FTC R0296
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN

MONKEY
FTC B2439
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cebidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 180093]
<SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [MSW3 12100254]

monkey ball
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

monkey guava
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
**monkey-bread tree**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM**

FTC B4174

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF hericium erinaceus

AI <SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

**monkfish**

USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

**monkfish**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**MONKFISH**

FTC B2401

BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

UF allmouth

UF anglerfish

UF frogfish

UF lophius piscatorius

AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]

<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164501]

<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 716]

<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MON]

<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1182]

<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**monkfish**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**monk’s beard**

USE CHICORY [B1552]

**monk’s pepper**

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids**

USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

**MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3155

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol

UF E 472e

UF INS 472e


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 472e.
Codex: INS 472e.

**MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FCT H0580  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FCT B3156  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 471  
UF INS 471  
UF Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids  


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, emulsifier, stabilizer.

Europe: E 471.  
Codex: INS 471.

**MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

FCT H0581  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE**

FCT B3157  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 624  
UF INS 624  
UF Monoammonium L-glutamate  


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 624.  
Codex: INS 624.

**MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED**

FCT H0582  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Monoammonium L-glutamate  
USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE

FTC  B3158  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  E 333  
UF  INS 333(i)  
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 333.  
Codex: INS 333(i).  

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC  H0583  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3159  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  Calcium dihydrogen phosphate  
UF  E 341  
UF  INS 341(i)  
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent, firming agent, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.  
Europe: E 341.  
Codex: INS 341(i).  

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE

FTC  B3160  

monodactylidae

USE  MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]  

monodactylus argenteus

USE  SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]  

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE

FTC  B3160


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 332.
Codex: INS 332(i).


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 340.
Codex: INS 340(i).

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0587
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3163
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 336
UF INS 336(i)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 336.
Codex: INS 336(i).

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0588
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monosaccharide added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE
FTC B3164
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 331
UF INS 331(i)
UF Sodium dihydrogen citrate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 336.
Codex: INS 336(i).

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 331.
Codex: INS 331(i).

MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC  H0589
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC  B1652
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 621
UF   INS 621
UF   monosodium L-glutamate
UF   msg
UF   sodium glutamate


Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

Europe: E 621.
Codex: INS 621.

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC  B3165
BT   MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC  H0590
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monosodium glutamate added
USE  MSG ADDED [H0369]

monosodium L-glutamate
USE  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3166
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 339
UF   INS 339(i)
UF   Sodium dihydrogen phosphate

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 339.
Codex: INS 339(i).

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0591
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3167
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 335
UF INS 335 (i)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 335.
Codex: INS 335 (i).

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC H0592
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOSTARCH TARTRATE ADDED
FTC B3168
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1410
UF INS 1410

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI

Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.
Europe: E 1410.
Codex: INS 1410.

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0593
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0241
BT  UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS

FTC  B3169
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 912
AI  Food additive.
Europe: E 912.

MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED

FTC  H0594
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONTANA

FTC  R0440
BT  WESTERN STATES [R0471]

MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL

FTC  B3977
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus concolor
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
   <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172438]
   <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 122]
   <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS MOS]
   <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 978]
   <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MONTSEHARRAT

FTC  R0301
BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MS
Opah (also commonly known as moonfish, sunfish, kingfish, redfin ocean pan, and Jerusalem haddock) are large, colorful, deep-bodied pelagic fish comprising the small family Lampridae (also spelled Lamprididae).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opah]
MORELLO CHERRY
FTC B2506
BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
UF sour cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Morellaceae Reichenb., 1834 [ITIS 612936]

MORETON BAY CHESTNUT
FTC B2133
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black turtle bean
UF castanospermum australe

MORID COD
FTC B2892
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF common mora
UF mora moro
UF pseudophycis breviusculus
AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCINAM>Morididae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCINAM>Morididae [FAO ASFIS MOR]
<SCINAM>Morididae [CEC 1993 431]

MORID COD FAMILY
FTC B2170
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF moridae
AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCIFAM>Morididae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCIFAM>Morididae [FAO ASFIS MOR]
<SCIFAM>Morididae [CEC 1993 431]

MOROCCO
FTC R0289
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
MOROCCO DENTEX
FTC B4005
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex maroccanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830 [ITIS 169220]
<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 4538]
<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [FAO ASFIS DEM]
<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [CEC 1993 768]

morone americana
USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]

morone chrysops
USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

morone saxatilis
USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]

moronidae
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

morula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

morus alba
USE WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]

morus nigra
USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

morus spp.
USE MULBERRY [B1501]

MORWONG
FTC B2366
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheilodactylus bergi
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman 1937 [FAO ASFIS CTA]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 848]

MORWONG FAMILY
FTC B2546
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cheilodactylidae
UF jackassfish
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]

morwong, jackass
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

mosaic fig
USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

moschus spp.
USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

moso bamboo
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]
mossberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

MOSSY ARK
FRC B3549
BT ARK SHELLS [B2432]
UF arca imbricata
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [ITIS 79370]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [FAO ASFIS RKM]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MOTH BEAN
FRC B1920
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF mat bean
UF phaseolus aconitifolius

mother-in-law fish
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

mottled eel
USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

MOTTLED SHORE CRAB
FRC B3566
BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF african matchbox crab
UF pachygrapsus transversus
AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [ITIS 99047]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [FAO ASFIS YGT]

moufflon
USE MOUFLON [B4361]

MOUFLON
FRC B4361
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF moufflon
UF ovis aries orientalis
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Ovis aries Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 552475]
<SCINAM>Ovis aries orientalis Gmelin, 1774 [MSW3 14200833]
The moufflon ($Ovis aries$) is a subspecies group of the wild sheep $Ovis aries$. Populations of $Ovis aries$ can be partitioned into the mouflons ($Ovis aries$) and urials or arkars ($Ovis aries$). The moufflon is thought to be one of the two ancestors for all modern domestic sheep breeds.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ovis_aries_orientalis]

MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)
FRC A1210
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

MOUNTAIN APPLE
FRC B2831
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF eugenia malaccensis
UF jambosa malaccensis
UF malay apple
UF malaysian apple
UF mamiew pomerac
UF ohio
UF pinkapple
UF pomerac
UF roseapple (syzygium malaccense)
UF saraek pomerac
UF syzygium malaccense
Al <SCIFAM>-Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>-Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 505421]
<SCINAM>-Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 70774]
<SCINAM>-Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYMA2]

MOUNTAIN MULLET
FTC B3994
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF agonostomus spp.
Al <SCIFAM>-Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>-Agonostomus Bennett, 1832 [ITIS 170354]

MOUNTAIN NYALA
FTC B4377
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus btxtoni
Al <SCIFAM>-Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>-Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>-Tragelaphus btxtoni (Lydekker, 1910) [ITIS 625129]
<SCINAM>-Tragelaphus btxtoni Lydekker, 1910 [MSW3 14200728]

mountain spinach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

MOZAMBIQUE
FTC R0308
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER
FTC B3595
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF african lobster
UF metanephrops mozambicus
Al <SCIFAM>-Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>-Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [ITIS 552938]
<SCINAM>-Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [FAO ASFIS NEM]

mozambique orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA
FTC B1833
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF oreochromis mossambicus
UF tilapia mossambica
UF tilapia, mozambique
Al <SCIFAM>-Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCINAM>-Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [ITIS 170015]
<SCINAM>-Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [Fishbase 2004 3]
<SCINAM>-Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [FAO ASFIS TLM]
<SCINAM>-Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [CEC 1993 823]
<SCINAM>-Oreochromis mossambicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>-Oreochromis mossambicus [FDA RFE 2010 46]

msg
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
**MSG ADDED**

**FTC** H0369  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]  
**UF** monosodium glutamate added  
**SN** Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

**mucilage added**  
**USE** HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

**MUD CRAB FAMILY**

**FTC** B2215  
**BT** CRAB [B1335]  
**UF** mud crabs  
**UF** pebble crabs  
**UF** rubble crabs  
**UF** xanthidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Xanthidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 98748]

**mud crabs**  
**USE** MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**MUD DAB**

**FTC** B4043  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
**UF** limanda spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
<SCIGEN>Limanda Gottsche, 1835 [ITIS 172880]

**mudfish**  
**USE** BOWFIN [B2436]

**MUDSKIPPER**

**FTC** B2541  
**BT** GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
**UF** goby  
**UF** periophthalmus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCIGEN>Periophthalmus Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 172057]

**mulesi bar**  
**USE** CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

**mugil brasiliensis**  
**USE** LIZA [B2359]

**mugil cephalus**  
**USE** STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

**mugil curema**  
**USE** WHITE MULLET [B1786]
mugil gaimardianus
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mugil kandavensis
USE KANDA [B2305]

mugil liza
USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil spp.
USE GRAY MULLET [B1287]

mugil trichodon
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mugilidae
USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

mugwort
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

mukitake
USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

MULARD DUCK
FTC B4370
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF mule duck
Al The Mulard (or Moulard) is a hybrid variety of domestic duck produced by crossing a female Pekin with a male Muscovy Duck. Since the domestic Pekin is descended from the Mallard Duck ($\textit{Anas platyrhynchos}$) and the Muscovy ($\textit{Cairina moschata}$) is a separate species, all Mulards are sterile F1 hybrids. Most are bred through artificial insemination, and are sometimes also called "mule ducks".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulard_duck]

MULATO PEPPER
FTC B2557
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, mulato

MULBERRY
FTC B1501
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF morus spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCIGEN>Morus L. [ITIS 19064]
<SCIGEN>Morus L. [PLANTS MORUS]

mulberry fig
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

MULE
FTC B2093
BT HORSE [B1229]
UF equus asinus x equus caballus
Al A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. Horses and donkeys are different species, with different numbers of chromosomes. Of the two F1 hybrids between these two species, a mule is easier to obtain than a hinny (the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey). All male mules and most female mules are infertile. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mule]

MULE
FTC B2093
BT DONKEY [B2096]
MULE DEER
FTC B1622
BT ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]
UF odocoileus hemionus
AI
<SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 180698]
<SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus Rafinesque, 1817 [MSW3 14200267]

mule duck
USE MULARD DUCK [B4370]

MULLET
FTC B3916
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF mullus spp.
AI
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCGEN>Mullus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169416]

MULLET FAMILY
FTC B1782
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mugilidae
AI
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [FAO ASFIS MUL]
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [CEC 1993 539]

mullet, fantail
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mullet, red
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

mullet, redeye
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mullet, striped
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mullet, white
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mullidae
USE GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

mullus auratus
USE GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]

mullus barbatus
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

mullus spp.
USE MULLET [B3916]

mullus surmuletus
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0222
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT
FTC M0223
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT

FTC M0224
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE

FTC M0225
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE

FTC C0159
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be 'bean curd', which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, 'sesame oil' is "FAT OR OIL" even though it is highly flavored.

MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)

FTC A0139
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
UF compartmentalized dinner
UF dinner with components separated in serving containers
UF dinner, compartmentalized
UF food packs with separate components
UF heat and serve dinner
UF multiple-course dinner
UF tv dinner
AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.25, 102.26 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE

FTC M0208
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF container or package, multiple

MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1300
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A multi-mineral supplement contains more than one mineral, e.g. calcium-magnesium supplement.

multiple heat treatments
USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

multiple-course dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1315
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing several vitamins and several minerals.

MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1323
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing several vitamins and one mineral.

**MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT**

- **FTC** A1303
- **BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
- **SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
- **AI** A multi-vitamin supplement contains more than one vitamin, e.g. vitamin B complex supplement.

**MUNG BEAN**

- **FTC** B1395
- **BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
- **UF** golden gram bean
- **UF** green gram bean
- **UF** phaseolus aureus
- **AI** <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)</SCIFAM>
  <SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [NETTOX]</SCINAM>
  <GRIN>312026</GRIN>
  <MANSFELD>27370</MANSFELD>

**mungo bean**

**USE** BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**munida gregaria**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**MUNSON’S GRAPE**

- **FTC** B4213
- **BT** GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
- **UF** vitis rotundifolia
- **AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]</SCIFAM>
  <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [ITIS 31145]</SCINAM>
  <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (J. Simpson ex Munson) M. O. Moore [GRIN 316284]</SCINAM>
  <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [PLANTS VIROM]</SCINAM>

**muraenesocidae**

**USE** PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]

**muraenesox bagio**

**USE** PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

**muraenesox cinereus**

**USE** DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

**MURRAY COD**

- **FTC** B3369
- **BT** TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
- **UF** goodoo
- **UF** greenfish
- **UF** maccullochella peeli
- **AI** <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]</SCIFAM>
  <SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 641894]
  <SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli marniensis Rowland, 1993 [Fishbase 2004 26479]
  <SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli peeli (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 10311]
  <SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli (Mitchell 1839) [FAO ASFIS MCP]
  <DICTON>The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peeli peeli) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia’s vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_Cod)</DICTON>

**MURRAY KING CRAB**

- **FTC** B4137
- **BT** KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa cavendishii
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa chinensis
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa nana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa paradisiaca
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa sapientum
USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

musa sapientum
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa spp.
USE BANANA [B4270]

muscadine grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscadinia rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscat grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

MUSCOVY DUCK
FTC B4368
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF barbary duck
UF cairina moschata
AI <SCINAM> Asteracea [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM> Anuntidae [ITIS 175246]
The Muscovy Duck (Cairina moschata) is a large duck native to Mexico, Central, and South America. Small wild and feral breeding populations have established themselves in the United States, particularly in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas, as well as in many other parts of North America, including southern Canada. Feral Muscovy Ducks have also been reported in parts of Europe.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscovy_Duck]

MUSHROOM
FTC B1467
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF fungi
UF wild mushroom

MUSHROOM ADDED
FTC H0166
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
SN Used when mushroom is added at any level.
MUSK DEER

FTC A1335
BT VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]

MUSK DEER

FTC B1620
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF moschus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Moschidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624921]
<SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624950]
<SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200186]

musk okra

USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

MUSKELLUNGE

FTC B1165
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox masquinongy
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [ITIS 162144]
<SCINAM>Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [Fishbase 2004 2711]
<SCINAM>Esox masquinongy [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MUSKMALLOW

FTC B4284
BT MALLOWS [B4282]
UF abelmoschus moschatus
UF abelmosk
UF annual hibiscus
UF musk okra
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [ITIS 21772]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [GRIN 623]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [PLANTS ABMO]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [DPNL 2003 7007]
Abelmoschus moschatus (Abelmosk, Ambrette seeds, Annual hibiscus, Bamia Moschata, Galu Gasturi, Muskdana, Musk mallow, Musk okra, Musk seeds, Ornamental okra, Rose mallow seeds, Tropical jewel hibiscus, Yorka okra); syn. Hibiscus abelmoschus L.) is an aromatic and medicinal plant in the Malvaceae family, which is native to India.[

MUSKMALLOW

FTC B4284
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

MUSKMELON

FTC B2067
BT MELON [B1283]
UF cucumis melo
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]
Muskmelon (Cucumis melo) is a species of melon that has been developed into many cultivated varieties. These include smooth skinned varieties such as honeydew, crenshaw and casaba, and different netted cultivars (cantaloupe, Persian melon and Santa Claus or Christmas melon).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskmelon]

MUSKMELON, CANTALOupe GROUP

FTC B4224
BT MUSKMELON [B2067]
MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES
FTC  B4225
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]

MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP
FTC  B4223
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]

MUSKRAT
FTC  B1527
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  ondratia zibethicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Muridae Illiger, 1815 [ITIS 180360]</SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Ondratia zibethicus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 180318]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Ondratia zibethicus Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 13000330]</SCINAM>

MUSSEL
FTC  B1223
BT  BIVALVE [B2113]
UF  mytilidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]</SCIFAM>

MUSTARD
FTC  B2069
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  brassica spp.
UF  sinapis spp.
AI  Mustards are several plant species in the genera $i$Brassica$/$i$ and $i$Sinapis$/$i$ whose small mustard seeds are used as a spice and, by grinding and mixing them with water, vinegar or other liquids, are turned into the condiment known as mustard or prepared mustard. The seeds are also pressed to make mustard oil, and the edible leaves can be eaten as mustard greens.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_plant]

MUSTARD
FTC  B2069
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

MUSTARD
FTC  B2069
BT  BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

MUSTARD
FTC  B2069
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

MUSTARD AND CRESS
FTC  B4301
BT  MUSTARD [B2069]

MUSTARD AND CRESS
FTC  B4301
BT  GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0223
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MUSTARD CABBAGE
FTC  B2397
BT  HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF  chinese mustard cabbage
mustard spinach
  USE  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black
  USE  BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown
  USE  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, white or yellow
  USE  WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

mustard, yellow
  USE  WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

mustelus antarcticus
  USE  GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

mustelus asterias
  USE  STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

mustelus canis
  USE  DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

mustelus lenticulatus
  USE  SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

mustelus mustelus
  USE  SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

mustelus schmitti
  USE  PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]

mustelus spp.
  USE  SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

mutton (meat)
  USE  SHEEP [B1183]

MUTTON SNAPPER
  FTC  B1802
  BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
  UF  lutjanus analis
  UF  snapper, mutton
  AI  <SCIFAM>–Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
       <SCINAM>–Lutjanus analis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168849]
       <SCINAM>–Lutjanus analis (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1403]
       <SCINAM>–Lutjanus analis (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJN]
       <SCINAM>–Lutjanus analis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

muttonbird
  USE  SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

mutunduru
  USE  GARCINIA [B2803]

mya arenaria
  USE  SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
MYANMAR
FTC R0295
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF burma
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2853
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

MYCTEROPERCA
FTC B4014
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF mycteroperca spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Mycteroperca Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167758]

mycteroperca phenax
USE SCAMP [B2887]

mycteroperca spp.
USE MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]

mycteroperca venenosa
USE YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]

MYLAR
FTC N0026
BT POLYESTER [N0033]
AI Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

myocastor coypus
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

myrciaria cauliflora
USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

myristica fragrans
USE NUTMEG [B1214]

myrrh
USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE
FTC B4218
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [GRIN 10756]
<SCINAM>Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [DPNL 2003 8700]

mytilidae
USE MUSSEL [B1223]

mytilus californianus
USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

mytilus chilensis
USE CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]
**mytilus crassitesta**
USE  KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]

**mytilus desolationis**
USE  KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]

**mytilus edulis**
USE  BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**mytilus galloprovincialis**
USE  MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]

**mytilus planulatus**
USE  AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]

**mytilus platensis**
USE  RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]

**mytilus smaragdinus**
USE  GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]

**mytilus trossulus**
USE  NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

**myxobacteriales used as food source**
USE  CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

**N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**
FTC  N0010
BT  LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**nabana**
USE  RUVO KALE [B3720]

**naga-kombu**
USE  KONBU [B2638]

**nagami kumquat**
USE  OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

**NAKED SOLE**
FTC  B2288
BT  FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF  gymnachirus melas
AI  <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
  <SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [ITIS 172991]
  <SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [Fishbase 2004 4257]
  <SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [FAO ASFIS GHM]
  <SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NALTA JUTE**
FTC  B1731
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  corchorus olitorius
UF  jew's mallow
UF  jute mallow
UF  jute, nalta
UF  molokhia
Jute is a long, soft, shiny vegetable fibre that can be spun into coarse, strong threads. It is produced from plants in the genus *Corchorus*, which has been classified in the family *Tiliaceae*, or more recently in *Sparrmanniaceae*. However, it has been reclassified within the family *Malvaceae*. Jute is one of the most affordable natural fibres and is second only to cotton in amount produced and variety of uses of vegetable fibres. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corchorus_olerius]
UF narrow-barred spanish mackerel
UF scomberomorus commerson
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172441]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 121]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS COM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacépède, 1802) [CEC 1993 977]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson [2010 FDA Seafood List]

narrow-barred spanish mackerel
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD
FTC B4328
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF valerianella dentata
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [ITIS 35390]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [GRIN 316856]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [PLANTS VADE3]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [DPNL 2003 13750]

narrowleaf vetch
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

nashi
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

nashi pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

NASSAU GROUPER
FTC B4022
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus striatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167706]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 18]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GPN]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 574]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nasturtium
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

nasturtium officinale
USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

NATAL ORANGE
FTC B2787
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brehmia spinosa
UF elephant orange
UF kaffir orange
UF monkey ball
UF strychnos laxa
UF strychnos spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [ITIS 505393]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [GRIN 35855]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [PLANTS STSP8]

NATAL PLUM
FTC B1482
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa macrocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>-Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>-Carissa macrocarpa (Ecklon) A. DC. [ITIS 501290]
<SCINAM>-Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [GRIN 9163]
<SCINAM>-Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [PLANTS CAMA37]

NATAL SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3611
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus delagoae
AI <SCIFAM>-Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>-Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [ITIS 552964]
<SCINAM>-Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [FAO ASFIS SLN]
<SCINAM>-Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [CEC 1993 1252]
<SCINAM>-Palinurus delagoae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NATAMYCIN
FTC B3170
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 235
UF INS 235
UF Natamycin (Pimaricin)
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
Europe: E 235.
Codex: INS 235.

Natamycin (Pimaricin)
USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]

NATAMYCIN ADDED
FTC H0595
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
native lime
USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
native littleneck
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

NATIVE ROSELLA
FTC B4303
BT MALLOW [B4282]
UF abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus
AI <SCIFAM>-Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>-Abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus (Span.) Borss. Waalk. [GRIN 105540]
$\textit{A}\text{bemoschus}$ subsp. $\textit{tuberosus}$ is a perennial species comprising two recognised subspecies. Subsp. $\textit{moschatus}$ occurs in India, parts of Asia and the Pacific Islands. There are also naturalised occurrences of subsp. $\textit{moschatus}$ in northern New South Wales. Subsp. $\textit{tuberosus}$ is found in northern Australia and in islands to the north. It is a delightful, soft, herbaceous trailing plant to 2 metres in diameter with soft hairy stems. It has an underground tuber and dies back to this tuber in the dry season, emerging again with the first substantial
rains of the wet season. It is a relative of the edible okra and tubers and foliage were a source of food for Aborigines. [http://anpsa.org.au/a-mos.html]

NATIVE ROSELLA
FCT B4303
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)
FCT A0187
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
AI Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see "CHEESE PRODUCT").

natural cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

natural fiber source
USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER
FCT M0320
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS
FCT P0204
BT SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
SN A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.

NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER
FCT M0409
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS
FCT N0057
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FCT P0118
BT CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
UF no caffeine added claim or use

NATURALLY DRIED
FCT J0141
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
UF field-dried
UF sundried
AI Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.

NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE
FCT P0076
BT RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
UF natural fiber source

NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD
FCT P0088
BT SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]

nauclea latifolia
USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

NAURU
FTC R0318
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NR

NAVY OR PEA BEAN
FTC B1560
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF pea bean
UF phaseolus vulgaris

NEBRASKA
FTC R0441
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US31

neck meat, poultry
USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

NECTARINE
FTC B1436
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica var. nucipersica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS PRPEN]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 525]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [DPNL 2003 12290]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica var. nectarina (Aiton) Holub [MANSFELD 9406]

NEEDLEFISH
FTC B1411
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF atlantic needlefish
UF strongylura marina
AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165551]
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165551]
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 974]
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS NFA]
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 411]

NEEDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1887
BT FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF belonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]
<SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]
<SCIFAM>Belonidae [FAO ASFIS BEN]
<SCIFAM>Belonidae [CEC 1993 410]

needlefish, california
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

NEEM
FTC B2444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF azadirachta indica
AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]
<SCINAM>Azadirachta indica Adr. Juss. [ITIS 29012]
<SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [GRER 6161]
<SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [PLANTS AZIN2]
<SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [DPNL 2003 7887]

NEET (FISH)
FTC B2318
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF hypsophrys nematopus
UF neetroplus nematopus
UF poor man's trophes
SN Renamed from NEAT (FISH), LanguaL 2009 (spelling mistake).
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 649174]
<SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [ITIS 649174]
<SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [Fishbase 2004 26816]
<SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [FAO ASFIS NRN]

neetroplus nematopus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

nelumbo nucifera
USE LOTUS [B1216]

nemadactylus douglasii
USE PORAE [B4287]

nemadactylus macropterus
USE TARAKIH [B1910]

nemapteryx nenga
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

nematalosa come
USE WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]

nematalosa galatheae
USE GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]

nematalosa nasus
USE BLOCH’S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

nematalosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

NEMATODE INFESTATION
FTC Z0245
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

neocarya macrophylla
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

NEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1010
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF neogastropoda
AI <SCIORD>Neogastropoda [ITIS 73228]

neogastropoda
USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
neogobius
USE  ROUND GOBY [B3934]

neogobius kessleri
USE  BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]

NEOHESPERIDINE DC
FTC  B3171
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 959
UF  INS 959
UF  Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Europe: E 959.
Codex: INS 959.

NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED
FTC  H0596
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone
USE  NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

neopenaeopsis paradoxus
USE  DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

neophrynichthys angustus
USE  PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

NEOTAME
FTC  B4439
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 961
UF  INS 961


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.
Neotame is an artificial sweetener made by NutraSweet that is between 7,000 and 13,000 times as sweet as sucrose (table sugar). Neotame was approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for general use in July 2002, and has now been approved by the EU to become a classified E number (E961), but it is not yet widely used in food products. Neotame also is approved for use in Australia and New Zealand. It is assigned the International Numbering System (INS) food additive code 961.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neotame]

neothunnus macropterus
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

neothunnus rarus
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

neotragus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FTC B3819
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF atherinopsidae
UF new world silversides
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630579]

NEPAL
FTC R0317
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NP

nepeta cataria
USE CATNIP [B2046]

nephelium lappaceum
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

nephelium litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

nephelium longanum
USE LONGAN [B1628]

nephelium mutabile
USE PULASAN [B3349]

nephelium ramboutan-ake
USE PULASAN [B3349]

nephropidae
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

nephrops norvegicus
USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

NEPTUNE LOBSTER
FTC B3596
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops neptunus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [FAO ASFIS MFN]
nettastomatidae
USE DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

nettastomatidae
USE EEL [B1278]

NETTLE
FTC B1674
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF stinging nettle
UF urtica spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]
<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [ITIS 19152]
<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [GRIN 40944]
<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [PLANTS URDI]
<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 288]
<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [DPNL 2003 13725]
<MANSFELD>7662
Stinging nettle or common nettle, $i$Urtica dioica$/i$, is a herbaceous perennial flowering plant, native to Europe, Asia, north of Africa, and North America, and is the best-known member of the nettle genus $i$Urtica$/i$. The plant has many hollow stinging hairs called trichomes on its leaves and stems, which act like hypodermic needles, injecting histamine and other chemicals that produce a stinging sensation when contacted by humans and other animals. The plant has a long history of use as a medicine and as a food source.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica_dioica]

NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0246
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NSFP

NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)
FTC A0120
BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
UF alcohol or neutral spirits
UF neutral spirits or alcohol
AI Distilled spirits produced at or above 190 proof and, if bottled, bottled at not less than 80 proof (27 CFR 5.22(a)).

neutral spirits or alcohol
USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]
NEUTRAL ZONE
FTC  R0319
BT   MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NT

NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0431
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

NEVADA
FTC  R0442
BT   WESTERN STATES [R0471]

nevada ephedra
USE   NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

NEVADA JOINTFIR
FTC  B2049
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   ephedra nevadensis
UF   gray ephedra
UF   mormon tea
UF   nevada ephedra

nevis island
USE   SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]

NEW BRUNSWICK
FTC  R0175
BT   CANADA [R0171]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: CA04

NEW CALEDONIA
FTC  R0310
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NC

NEW CASTLE COUNTY
FTC  R0486
BT   DELAWARE [R0421]

new guinea
USE   PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

NEW GUINEA CROCODILE
FTC  B3802
BT   CROCODILE [B2441]
UF   crocodylus novaeguineae
AI   <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae  [ITIS 174363]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [ITIS 174363]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [FAO ASFIS CNG]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae (Schmidt, 1928) [CEC 1993 1484]
NEW HAMPSHIRE
FTC R0443
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US33

NEW JERSEY
FTC R0444
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US34

NEW MEXICO
FTC R0445
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER
FTC B2558
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF chili de ristra pepper
UF pepper, new mexico red
UF wreath chili pepper

NEW YORK
FTC R0446
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

NEW ZEALAND
FTC R0321
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH
FTC B4289
BT ODACIDAE [B4288]
UF butterfish
UF greenbone
UF Odax pullus
AI <SCIFAM>-Odacidae [ITIS 170797]
<SCINAM>-Odax pullus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 614973]
<SCINAM>-Odax pullus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12840]
<SCINAM>-Odax pullus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS OXP]
<SCINAM>-Odax pullus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
The greenbone or butterfish, Odax pullus, a cale of the genus Odax, is found around New Zealand.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greenbone]

NEW ZEALAND COCKLE
FTC B3643
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF austrovenus stutchburyi
AI <SCIFAM>-Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>-Chione stutchburyi (Wood 1828) [FAO ASFIS KNU]
LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus - Alphabetical Display

new zealand cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP
FTC B1946
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF pecten novaezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve 1852 [FAO ASFIS SCZ]
<SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve, 1852 [CEC 1993 1350]

new zealand crab
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER
FTC B2690
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea lutaria
UF tiostrea lutaria
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton 1873 [FAO ASFIS DRY]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1993 1339]

NEW ZEALAND GARFISH
FTC B2911
BT HALFBREAK FAMILY [B2912]
UF hyporhamphus ihi
AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 616686]
<SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 616686]
<SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 13135]
<SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS HYI]

NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B1963
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF green-lipped mussel
UF perna canaliculus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Perna canaliculus (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS MUZ]
<SCINAM>Perna canaliculus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO
FTC B3485
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF lobster krill
UF munida gregaria
UF red whalefeed
UF squall lobster
UF swarming squall lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392346]
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO ASFIS UDQ]
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK
FTC B2910
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
UF baxter’s dogfish
UF etmopterus baxteri
AI <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri</SCINAM> Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

**NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER**

- **FTC**: B3592
- **BT**: DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
- **UF**: metanephrops challengeri
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
  <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri (Balss, 1914) [ITIS 552935]
  <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri (Blass, 1914) [FAO ASFIS MEC]
  <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL**

- **FTC**: B2672
- **BT**: FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
- **UF**: anguilla dieffenbachii
- **UF**: new zealand longfin eel
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 635476]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [ITIS 635476]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 11878]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray 1842 [FAO ASFIS AAQ]
  <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER**

- **FTC**: B1952
- **BT**: OYSTER [B1224]
- **UF**: crassostrea glomerata
- **UF**: saccostrea glomerata
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
  <SCINAM>Crassostrea glomerata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
  <SCINAM>Saccostrea glomerata (Gould, 1850) [FAO ASFIS KOL]

**NEW ZEALAND SOLE**

- **FTC**: B2680
- **BT**: RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
- **UF**: peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
  <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [ITIS 616113]
  <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 8849]
  <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB**

- **FTC**: B2105
- **BT**: SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
- **UF**: jacquinotia edwardsii
- **UF**: maia
- **UF**: maja
- **UF**: new zealand crab
- **UF**: southern spider crab
- **AI**: <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [FAO ASFIS JAJ]
  <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [CEC 1993 1300]
  <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND SPINACH**

- **FTC**: B1732
- **BT**: LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- **UF**: spinach, new zealand
- **UF**: tetragonia expansa
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Aizoaceae [ITIS 19897]
  <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetrionioides (Pallas) Kuntze [ITIS 19938]
new zealand surf clam

USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM

FTC B2261
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF paphies subtriangulatum
UF paphies ventricosa
UF tuatua
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
<SCINAM>Paphies subtriangulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEWFOUNDLAND

FTC R0176
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

NIACIN

FTC B3757
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

NIACIN ADDED

FTC H0311
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
SN Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

NICARAGUA

FTC R0314
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NI

NICOTINAMIDE

FTC B3773
BT NIACIN [B3757]

NICOTINIC ACID

FTC B3772
BT NIACIN [B3757]

nigella sativa

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NIGER

FTC R0311
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
NIGER (PLANT)
FTC B2066
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF guizotia abyssinica
UF ramtila

NIGERIA
FTC R0313
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NG

nigerian ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

NIGHT SHARK
FTC B3528
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus signatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS 160413]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [Fishbase 2004 883]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [FAO ASFIS CCS]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

night snapper
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

NILE CROCODILE
FTC B3804
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus niloticus
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202200]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 202200]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [FAO ASFIS CRI]

NILE PERCH
FTC B1935
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF lake victoria perch
UF lates niloticus
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167670]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 347]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NIP]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 558]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NILE TILAPIA
FTC B1834
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF oreochromis niloticus
UF tilapia nilotica
UF tilapia, nile
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553310]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus Trewavas 1983 [FAO ASFIS TLN]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 824]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [FDA RFE 2010 47]
NILE TWAI TE SHAD

FTC  B3865
BT   TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
UF   alosa fallax nilotica.
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809) [Fishbase 2004 58433]
     <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Lacépède, 1803) [CEC 1993 155]

NISIN

FTC  B3172
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 234
UF   INS 234


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
    Europe: E 234,
    Codex: INS 234.

NISIN ADDED

FTC  H0597
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

nispero tree

USE  SAPODILLA [B1693]

NITROGEN

FTC  B3173
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 941
UF   INS 941


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas, propellant.
    Europe: E 941,
    Codex: INS 941.

NITROGEN ADDED

FTC  H0598
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
NITROUS OXIDE
FTC B3174
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 942
UF INS 942
Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, foaming agent, packaging gas, propellant.
Europe: E 942.
Codex: INS 942.

NITROUS OXIDE ADDED
FTC H0599
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

NIUE
FTC R0320
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NU

NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0072
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0108
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0097
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0097
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0100
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
UF all natural flavors claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0100
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0107
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
UF all natural claim or use
NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0113
BT  NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0113
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0104
BT  SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0104
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO BEEF ADDED
FTC  P0201
BT  OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN  Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo food product by some religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use
USE  NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use
USE  CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food
USE  CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

no coconut oil added claim or use
USE  NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0098
BT  COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED
FTC  M0003
BT  M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN  Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping, includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0070
BT  NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food
USE  FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0102
BT  FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT
FTC  N0003
BT  N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0093
BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0116
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

no or reduced calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0149
BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0066
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF no or reduced calories claim or use
UF reduced or no calories claim or use
UF reduced or no energy claim or use
SN Renamed from *NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE* [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0069
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
UF reduced or no fat claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0077
BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
UF less salt added claim or use
UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0090
BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
UF reduced or no sugar label claim

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED
FTC K0003
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
UF packed in air
UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)
UF self-pack
SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed
in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use "PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR".

**NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

- **FTC**: P0074
- **BT**: SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

**no pesticides claim or use**

- **USE**: ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

**NO PORK ADDED**

- **FTC**: P0200
- **BT**: OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

- **SN**: Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.

**NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED**

- **FTC**: J0003
- **BT**: J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

- **SN**: Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

**NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE**

- **FTC**: P0114
- **BT**: PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

- **FTC**: P0078
- **BT**: NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
- **UF**: unsalted claim or use
- **SN**: No salt added and 'unsalted' must meet conditions of use and must declare 'this is not a sodium free food' on the information panel if the food is not 'sodium free'. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

**NO SAUSAGE CASING**

- **FTC**: Z0096
- **BT**: TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

**NO STARCH ADDITIONAL CLAIM OR USE**

- **FTC**: P0094
- **BT**: STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

**NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

- **FTC**: P0091
- **BT**: NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

- **AI**: A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: ‘CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS’ [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

- **No added sugars and 'without added sugars' are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)**

**NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

- **FTC**: P0112
- **BT**: PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

- **FTC**: P0112
- **BT**: ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
NO TREATMENT APPLIED
FTC H0003
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0073
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
UF no coconut oil added claim or use

NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0173
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
UF no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0167
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

NOAHS ARK
FTC B3548
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF arca noae
AI <SCINAM>Arca noae Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RKQ]
<SCINAM>Arca noae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NOBLE CRAYFISH
FTC B3453
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astacus astacus
UF braod-fingered crayfish
UF europeen crayfish
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97333]
<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AAS]
<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1263]

Astacus astacus, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, the European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union.

Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006. 2006 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. <www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 26 January 2007.
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_astacus]

noix juglans cinerea
USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0842
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavoured, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0112
BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steamed beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices, diluted fruit juices and vegetable juices.

**NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE**
- **FTC**: P0169
- **BT**: FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

**NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0106
- **BT**: COLOR ADDED [H0150]

Used when a color is added that is exempt from certification and considered safe for use.

**NON-CHEWABLE TABLET**
- **FTC**: E0157
- **BT**: TABLET [E0155]

**NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
- **FTC**: A0838
- **BT**: SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
- **RT**: CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
- **RT**: CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
- **RT**: 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
- **RT**: 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
- **AI**: Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

**nondairy dessert, frozen**
- **USE**: FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

**nonfat food**
- **USE**: FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

**noni**
- **USE**: INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL**
- **FTC**: C0122
- **BT**: ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

**NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)**
- **FTC**: A0142
- **BT**: SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
- **UF**: sweetener, nonnutritive
- **AI**: Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

**NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0108
- **BT**: SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
- **UF**: artificial sweetener added
- **SN**: Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

**nonodontonata turbinata**
- **USE**: TOP SHELL [B2321]
NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)

FTC  A0136
BT   DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI   Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.

NORFOLK ISLAND

FTC   R0312
BT    PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: NF
	nori
USE   LAVER [B1745]

normandy cress
USE   LAND CRESS [B2873]

north africa
USE   AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

NORTH AMERICA

FTC   R0362
BT    CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: QT

NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)

FTC   R0126
BT    INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: AA02: "NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI    CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
      FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003
      Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
      FAO Major Fishing Areas 02 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_2.gif].

NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE

FTC   B4222
BT    TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI    The North American cantaloupe, common in the United States, Mexico, and in some parts of Canada, has a net-like (or reticulated) skin covering. It is a round melon with firm, orange, moderately sweet flesh and a thin, reticulated, light-brown rind. Varieties with redder and yelloer flesh exist but are not common in the U.S. market.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]

NORTH CAROLINA

FTC   R0447
BT    SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: US37

NORTH DAKOTA

FTC   R0448
BT    MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: US38

north korea
USE   KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

north pacific anchovy
USE   NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
NORTH PACIFIC HAKE

FTC  B3895
BT   HAKE [B3878]
UF   merluccius productus
AI   <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
     <SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 164792]
     <SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 326]
     <SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS NHA]
     <SCINAM>Merluccius productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northeast asia

USE   ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

NORTHEASTERN STATES

FTC  R0467
BT   UNITED STATES [R0413]

NORTHERN ANCHOVY

FTC  B1855
BT   ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF   anchovy, northern
UF   californian anchoveta
UF   engraulis mordax
UF   north pacific anchovy
AI   <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [ITIS 161828]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 1664]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS NPA]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1856 [CEC 1993 217]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northern angelshark

USE   PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL

FTC  B3659
BT   MUSSEL [B1223]
UF   foolish mussel
UF   mytilus trossulus
AI   <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
     <SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [ITIS 567928]
     <SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [FAO ASFIS YUS]

northern bluefin tuna

USE   LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

NORTHERN BOBWHITE

FTC  B4364
BT   QUAIL [B1346]
UF   bobwhite quail
UF   colinus virginianus
UF   virginia quail
AI   <SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]
     <SCINAM>Colinus virginianus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175863]
The Northern Bobwhite, Virginia Quail or (in its home range) Bobwhite Quail ($i$Colinus virginianus$/$i) is a ground-dwelling bird native to the United States, Mexico, and the Caribbean. It is a member of the group of species known as New World quails ($i$Odontophoridae$/$i). They were initially placed with the Old World quails in the pheasant family ($i$Phasianidae$/$i), but are not particularly closely related. The name "bobwhite" derives from its characteristic whistling call.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bobwhite_Quail]
northern cranberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

northern flounder
USE PLAICE [B2570]

northern harvestfish
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL
FTC B1037
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF modiolus modiolus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79501]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DJO]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KINGFISH
FTC B3903
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus saxatilis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169276]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 410]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [CEC 1993 726]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KRILL
FTC B3580
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia vallentini
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 95515]
<SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS KRV]

NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB
FTC B3565
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer johngarthi
AI <SCINAM>Cancer johngarthi Carvacho, 1989 [FAO ASFIS KKJ]

northern lobster
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
FTC R0298
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF marianas islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MP

NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY
FTC B3718
BT LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
UF vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus (Lodd.) Hultén [ITIS 524790]

NORTHERN PIKE
FTC B1143
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP

FTC  B2580
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  farfantepenaeus duorarum
UF  penaeus duorarum
UF  shrimp, pink
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum (Burkenroad, 1939) [ITIS 551574]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [FAO ASFIS APS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [CEC 1993 1204]

NORTHERN PUFFER

FTC  B2239
BT  PUFFER [B2394]
UF  sea squab
UF  sphoeroides maculatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 173290]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1181]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PUF]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1171]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus [FDA RFE 2010 84]

NORTHERN QUAHOG

FTC  B1068
BT  QUAHOG [B2501]
UF  cherrystone clam
UF  clam, cherrystone
UF  hardshell
UF  littleneck
UF  mercenaria mercenaria
UF  venus mercenaria
AI  <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81496]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS CLH]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1380]

NORTHERN SAND LANCE

FTC  B4006
BT  SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF  ammodytes dubius
AI  <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [ITIS 171674]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 3821]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1838 [CEC 1993 922]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC  B3696
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF  illex illecebrosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [ITIS 82521]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [FAO ASFIS SQI]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [CEC 1993 1412]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
NORTHERN SHRIMP

FTC  B1970
BT  PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF  coldwater prawn
UF  cold-water prawn
UF  deepwater prawn
UF  pandalus borealis
AI  <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [ITIS 96967]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [FAO ASFIS PRA]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [CEC 1993 1224]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northern spurdog
USE  LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP

FTC  B1149
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  litopenaeus setiferus
UF  penaeus setiferus
UF  white shrimp
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 551680]
     <SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS PST]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1214]

NORTHERN WILD RICE

FTC  B4247
BT  WILD RICE [B1375]
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [ITIS 505807]
     <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [GRIN 42269]
     <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [PLANTS ZIPA3]

NORTHERN WOLFFISH

FTC  B4036
BT  WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF  anarhichas denticulatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Anarchichidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Kroyer, 1845 [ITIS 550561]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Kroyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 3810]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Kroyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS CAB]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Kroyer, 1845 [CEC 1993 905]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHWEST LOBSTER

FTC  B3589
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF  metanephrops australiensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFL]

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

FTC  R0177
BT  CANADA [R0171]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

NORWAY

FTC  R0316
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NO

NORWAY HADDOCK
FTC B3352
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF norway redfish
UF sebastes viviparus
AI <SCIFAM>-Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>-Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 166779]
<SCINAM>-Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 1352]
<SCINAM>-Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS SFV]
<SCINAM>-Sebastes viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

norway haddock
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

norway king crab
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

NORWAY LOBSTER
FTC B1956
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF nephrops norvegicus
UF scampi
AI <SCIFAM>-Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>-Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]
<SCINAM>-Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NEP]
<SCINAM>-Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1306]
<SCINAM>-Nephrops norvegicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORWAY POUT
FTC B3354
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF pout, norway
UF trisopterus esmarkii
AI <SCIFAM>-Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>-Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [ITIS 164756]
<SCINAM>-Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 1023]
<SCINAM>-Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [FAO ASFIS NOP]
<SCINAM>-Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [CEC 1993 465]

norway redfish
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

NORWEGIAN KRILL
FTC B3577
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF meganyctiphanes norvegica
AI <SCIFAM>-Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>-Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]
<SCINAM>-Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO ASFIS NKR]
<SCINAM>-Meganyctiphanes norvegica (Sars, 1857) [CEC 1993 1192]
<SCINAM>-Meganyctiphanes norvegica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nose meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

not cooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

NOT DRAINED
FTC Z0220
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]

SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED

FTC F0003

BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

UF not cooked or raw

UF raw or uncooked

UF uncooked or raw

SN Used when no heat treatment was applied or, if the extent of heat applied did not result in significant changes in the food.

NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0121

BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

notacanthidae

USE SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]

notacanthus chemnitzi

USE SPINY EEL [B2527]

nototodarus gouldi

USE GOURD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]

nototodarus sloani

USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

notropis spp.

USE SHINER [B1908]

NOVA SCOTIA

FTC R0178

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

numididae

USE GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

nupe

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

nurse fish

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

NURSEHOUND

FTC B3517

BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

UF greater spotted dogfish

UF large spotted dogfish

UF scyliorhinus stellaris

UF squalus stellaris

AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160067]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 854]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYT]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 33]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]
nut bread
USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

NUT MILK
FTC C0214
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF milk, nut
AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1607
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

nut or fruit candy
USE FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]

NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0260
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

NUT OR SEED ADDED
FTC H0177
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN With the exception of peanut (see "PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED"), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0824
BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
AI e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0306
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

NUT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1213
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0823
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (COPR) [A0652]
RT 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
RT 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
AI Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.
nut, shelled (part or portion)
USE SEED [C0155]

nutgrass
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

NUTMEG
FTC B1214
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF myristica fragrans
SN When indexing the spice mace made from nutmeg, use "NUTMEG [B1214]" and "ARIL [C0287]."
AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae [ITIS 18121]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [ITIS 18125]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [GRIN 24855]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [PLANTS MYFR3]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 190]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [DPNL 2003 11300]
<MANSFELD>12036
The nutmeg tree is any of several species of trees in genus $i$Myristica$/i$. The most important commercial species is $i$Myristica fragrans$/i$, an evergreen tree indigenous to the Banda Islands in the Moluccas (or Spice Islands) of Indonesia. The nutmeg tree is important for two spices derived from the fruit: nutmeg and mace. Nutmeg is the actual seed of the tree, while mace is the dried "lacy" reddish covering or aril of the seed.

nutmeg flower
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NUTRIA
FTC B2094
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF coypu
UF myocastor coypus
UF river rat
AI <SCIFAM>Echimyidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 584583]
<SCINAM>Myocastor coypus (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 180402]
<SCINAM>Myocastor coypus Molina, 1782 [MSW3 13400557]

NUTRIENT (CODEX)
FTC A0432
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED
FTC H0194
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF enriched
UF fortified
UF restored
SN Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.
AI A food is ‘enriched’ when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is ‘fortified’ when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

nutritional supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

nutritional yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0065
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
SN Used for any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties.

For European regulations, see http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community_register/nutrition_claims_en.htm

AI As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, ‘claim’ means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, ‘nutrition claim’ means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:

(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide; and/or

(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)
F TC A0118
BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
UF sweetener, nutritive
AI A substance having greater than 2% of the calorific value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(2)).

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
F TC H0105
BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
SN Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED" should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
F TC P0221
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN Used for nuts i.e. Almond (Amygdalus communis L.), Hazelnut (Corylus avellana), Walnut (Juglans regia), Cashew (Anacardium occidentale), Pecan nut (Carya illinoienses (Wangenh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), Pistachio nut (Pistacia vera), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (Macadamia ternifolia) and products thereof.

NUTSEDGE
F TC B2159
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF choufa
UF chufa
UF cyperus esculentus
UF earth almond
UF rush nut
UF tiger nut
UF tigernut
UF zulu nut
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]
$i$Cyperus esculentus (or chufa sedge, nut grass, yellow nutsedge, tigernut sedge, or earth almond) is a species of sedge native to warm temperate to subtropical regions of the Northern Hemisphere, often cultivated for its edible tubers (tigernuts). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus_esculentus]

NUTSEDGE

FTC B2503
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF cyperus rotundus
UF nutgrass
UF purple nutsedge
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]
<MANSFELD>20613

NUTTALL COCKLE

FTC B3652
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF basket cockle
UF clinocardium nuttallii
UF heart cockle
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 80873]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad 1837) [FAO ASFIS KCL]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NYALA

FTC B4376
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus angasii
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Gray, 1849 [ITIS 625128]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Angas, 1848 [MSW3 14200727]

NYLON

FTC N0027
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are ny-lon-66 and nylon-11.

NYLON 11 CONTAINER

FTC M0361
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF amino undecan acid container

NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER

FTC M0362
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF caprolactan container

OAK

FTC B1715
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF acorn
UF oak nut
UF quercus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Quercus L. [ITIS 19276]
<SCINAM>Quercus sp. [GRIN 300504]
The acorn, or oak nut, is the nut of the oaks and their close relatives (genera Quercus and Lithocarpus, in the family Fagaceae). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorn]

oak nut
USE OAK [B1715]

OAT
FTC B4319
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF avena spp.
AI Species belonging to the taxonomic group $i$Avena$/i$ spp.

OAT ADDED
FTC H0322
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

OCA
FTC B3443
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae
<SCINAM>Oxalis tuberosa Mol. [CCPR]
<GRIN>26219

ocean king prawn
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

ocean perch
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

OCEAN POUT
FTC B1845
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF macrozoarces americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS OPT]
<SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 912]

OCEAN QUAHOG
FTC B1953
BT OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
UF arctica islandica
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.

ocean quahog
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

OCEAN QUAHOG
FTC B2193
BT QUAHOG [B2501]
UF arctica islandica
UF hard clam
UF ocean quahog
AI <SCIFAM>Arcticidae Newton, 1891 [ITIS 81341]
<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 81343]
<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS CLQ]
<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1370]
<SCINAM>Arctica islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ocean sunfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
OCEAN SUNFISH
FTC B4070
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola mola
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
  <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173414]
  <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1732]
  <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOX]
  <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1175]

OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)
FTC R0130
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA06: "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
  Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

OCEANIC BONITO
FTC B3992
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF katsuwonus spp.
UF skipjack tuna
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
  <SCIGEN>Katsuwonus Kishinouye, 1915 [ITIS 172475]

Oceanodromous fish
USE MARINE FISH [B3362]

OCELLATED TURKEY
FTC B4167
BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
UF meleagris ocellata
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
  <SCINAM>Meleagris ocellata Cuvier, 1820 [ITIS 553897]

ocimum basilicum
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

ocimum frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]

ocimum minimum
USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

octopodidae
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

OCTOPUS
FTC B1514
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF octopodidae
UF polypus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]

octopus maculosus
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
octopus vulgaris
USE  COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

OCTYL GALLATE
FTC  B3175
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 311
UF  INS 311

AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 311,
Codex: INS 311.

OCTYL GALLATE ADDED
FTC  H0600
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ocumo
USE  ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

ODACIDAE
FTC  B4288
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  butterfish
UF  cales
UF  weed-whitings
AI  <SCIFAM>Odacidae [ITIS 170797]
$\text{i}$$\text{i}$$\text{Si}\text{i}$$\text{i}$$\text{Odacidae}$/$i$/ is a small family of fishes in the order $\text{i}$$\text{i}$$\text{Perciformes}$/$i$/, commonly known as butterfish, cales, and weed-whitings. They are related to the much larger families of the wrasses and parrotfish.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odacidae]

odax pullus
USE  NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

odina edulis
USE  WILD GRAPE [B2825]

odobenus rosmarus
USE  WALRUS [B2090]

ODOCOILEUS DEER
FTC  B4160
BT  DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF  odocoileus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIGEN>Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [ITIS 180697]
<SCIGEN>Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [MSW3 14200266]
Odocoileus is a genus of medium-sized deer (family Cervidae) containing two species native to the Americas. The name is sometimes spelt odocoileus; it is from a contraction of the roots odonto- and coelius meaning "hollow-tooth". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odocoileus]
odoceileus hemionus
USE MULE DEER [B1622]

odoceileus spp.
USE ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]

odoceileus virginianus
USE WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]

odontaspididae
USE SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]

odontaspis taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

odontesthes regia
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

odontophoridae
USE QUAIL [B1346]

odontophorinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0433
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oenothera biennis
USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

OFFAL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0796
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
SN Index also "ORGAN MEAT" or underlying terms in facet C.
AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3953
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF blue jack mackerel
UF blue scad
UF trachurus picturatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [ITIS 168593]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 1279]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [FAO ASFIS JAA]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [CEC 1993 662]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE
FTC B3887
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius albidus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 164792]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1080]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill 1818) [FAO ASFIS HOF]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1817) [CEC 1993 475]

OGEN MELON
FTC B2120
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

OHELOBERRY
FTC B1688
BT BERRY, VACCINUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium reticulatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [ITIS 23622]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [PLANTS VARE]

OHELOBERRY
FTC B1688
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

ohia
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

OHIO
FTC R0449
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0172
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

OIL CONTENT < 25%
FTC Z0175
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0173
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT 25-50%
FTC Z0174
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

oil or fat
USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]

oil roasted
USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

OIL SARDINE
FTC B1966
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella longiceps
UF tamban
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551453]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1511]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS IOS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 190]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps [2010 FDA Seafood List]
OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1017
BT  PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

okinawa sculptured lobster
USE  SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

OKLAHOMA
FTC  R0450
BT  SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US40

OKRA
FTC  B1241
BT  FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF  abelmoschus esculentus
UF  gombo
UF  gombo
UF  hibiscus esculentus
UF  lady's finger
AI  <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [ITIS 21770]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [GRIN 619]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [PLANTS ABES]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 1]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 7006]
Okra ($i$Abelmoschus esculentus$/i$ Moench, known in many English-speaking countries as lady’s fingers or gombo) is a flowering plant in the mallow family. It is valued for its edible green seed pods. The geographical origin of okra is disputed, with supporters of South Asian, Ethiopian and West African origins. The plant is cultivated in tropical, subtropical and warm temperate regions around the world.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_esculentus]

OLALLIEBERRY
FTC  B2609
BT  BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF  rubus hybr.
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]
A black berry that is a cross between the loganberry and the youngberry cultivated in California and Oregon [CFSAN thesaurus].

OLAX
FTC  B2812
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  olax obtusifolia
AI  <SCINAM>Olax obtusifolia De Wild. [The Plant List 2400190]

olax obtusifolia
USE  OLAX [B2812]

old cocoyam
USE  Taro [B1636]

OLDHAM’S BAMBOO
FTC  B3730
BT  BAMBOO [B1271]
UF  bambusa oldhamii
giant timber bamboo

oligoplites refulgens

oligoplites saurus

oligoplites spp.

OLIGOSACCHARIDE

OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED

OLIVE

OLIVE FLOUNDER

OLIVE OIL ADDED

OLIVE ROCKFISH
sebastes serranoides

ostrea lurida
western oyster
yaquina oyster

Olympia Flat Oyster

ommastrephes sagittatus

ommastrephidae

oncorhynchus

oncorhynchus apache

oncorhynchus chrysogaster

oncorhynchus clarki

oncorhynchus gilae

oncorhynchus gorbuscha

oncorhynchus keta

oncorhynchus kisutch

oncorhynchus masou
oncorhynchus mykiss
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

oncorhynchus nerka
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

oncorhynchus rhodurus
USE BIWA [B4063]

oncorhynchus tshawytscha
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

ondatra zibethicus
USE MUSKRAT [B1527]

onderdonk grape
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0226
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0227
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0228
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONION
FTC B1300
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium spp.
UF bulb onion
UF cebolla
UF garden onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCINAM>Allium sp. [GRIN 300022]
<SCINAM>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<SCINAM>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

ONION
FTC B1300
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

ONION ADDED
FTC H0349
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

onion and pea
USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

ONTARIO
FTC R0179
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08
opah

USE MOONFISH [B4285]

O-PHENYL PHENOL

FTC B3176
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 231
UF INS 231
UF Ortho-phenylphenol


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 231.
Codex: INS 231.

ophicephalus obscurus

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

ophicephalus striatus

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

ophidia

USE SNAKE [B1295]

ophidiidae

USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

ophidion barbatum

USE SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]

ophidion scrippsei

USE BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]

ophidion spp.

USE CUSK-EEL [B3883]

ophiodon elongatus

USE LINGCOD [B1384]

opisthonema libertate

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema obieri

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oglinum

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

opisthonema spp.

USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]
OPIUM POPPY
FTC B3710
BT POPPY [B1515]
UF papaver somniferum
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [ITIS 18894]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [GRIN 406377]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [PLANTS PASO2]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 200]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [DPNL 2003 11624]

OPOSSUM
FTC B1450
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF didelphidae
AI <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179919]
<SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 10400002]

opposite leaved saltwort
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

opposite leaf russian thistle
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

opsanus
USE TOADFISH [B2187]

opuntia ficus-indica
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia occidentalis
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia spp.
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia vulgaris
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

orach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

ORAL DROPS
FTC E0166
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Oral drops are liquid preparations for oral use that are intended to be administered in small volumes with the aid of a suitable measuring device.

oral spray
USE SPRAY [E0168]

ORANGE
FTC B1339
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF batavian orange
UF citrus sinensis
UF mozambique orange
UF sweet orange
UF tight-skinned orange
UF west african sweet orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]
orange agaric
  USE  SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

ORANGE AND APRICOT
  FTC  B1709
  BT   APRICOT [B1529]
  UF   apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT
  FTC  B1709
  BT   ORANGE [B1339]

orange and grapefruit
  USE  GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

orange and pineapple
  USE  PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL
  FTC  R0488
  BT   FLORIDA [R0423]
  SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

ORANGE FLESH
  FTC  Z0290
  BT   COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

orange melon
  USE  MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY
  FTC  B2328
  BT   SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
  UF   deep sea perch
  UF   hoplostethus atlanticus
  AI   <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
       <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [ITIS 166139]
       <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [Fishbase 2004 334]
       <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FAO ASFIS ORY]
       <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [CEC 1993 513]
       <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
       <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [FDA RFE 2010 21]

ORANGE SKIN
  FTC  Z0289
  BT   COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

orange-hand stone crab
  USE  ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

ORANGELO
  FTC  B4354
  BT   CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
  UF   chironja
  AI   An orangelo (Spanish chironja) is a hybrid citrus fruit believed to have originated in Puerto Rico. The fruit, a cross between a grapefruit and an orange, had spontaneously appeared in the shade-providing trees grown on coffee
plantations in the Puerto Rican highlands.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orangelo]

orbignya barbosiana
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

orbignya speciosa
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

ORNCHARD GRASS
FTC B2337
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF cocksfoot
UF dactylis glomerata
AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN 13114]

orconectes limosus
USE SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]

Oregano
FTC B1542
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european oregano
UF marjoram, wild
UF oregano, common
UF oregano, european
UF origanum
UF oreganum vulgare
UF wild marjoram
AI <SCIFAM=Labiatae
<SCINAM=Origanum vulgare L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25913
<MANSFELD>16258

oregano, common
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, european
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, lippia
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

Oregano, Mexican
FTC B2262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia graveolens
UF mexican marjoram
UF mexican oregano
UF mexican sage
UF mexican sage, oregano
UF mexican wild sage
UF oregano, lippia
UF oreganum
UF origan
UF sage, mexican

oregano
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGON
FTC R0451
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREONIID FAMILY
FTC B4138
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF oregoniidae
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]

oregioniidae
USE OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

OREO DORY
FTC B2577
BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF allocyttus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCIGEN>Allocyttus McCulloch, 1914 [ITIS 166305]

OREO DORY FAMILY
FTC B2576
BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF oreosomatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae [FAO ASFIS ORD]

oreo dory, black
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth
USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

oreochromis aureus
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

oreochromis mossambicus
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

oreochromis niloticus
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

oreosomatidae
USE OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]

ORGAN MEAT
FTC C0218
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
UF variety meat
AI Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC H0307
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
FTC C0129
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
FTC C0106
ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM
FTC C0145
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0128
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF no pesticides claim or use
UF organically grown label claim
AI USA: The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled ‘organic’ must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by specified methods to replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved list of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification at least three years must have elapsed between the first organic harvest and first use of nationally approved materials on land and crops; and 4) organic foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations governing the quality and safety of the food supply.


ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0253
BT ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]
UF organic plant production
AI Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).


ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0210
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
AI Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster’s).


ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0210
BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
AI Organic plant production
USE ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

ORGANIC PRODUCTION
FTC Z0291
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
AI In Europe, ‘organic production’ means the use of the production method compliant with the rules established in Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and...

For more on organic farming, see the European Commissions site on Organic Farming [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/organic/splash_en].

ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0213
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
Al Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster’s).


organically grown label claim
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)
FTC R0518
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB
FTC B2214
BT SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
UF formosan crab
UF gazami crab
UF portunus trituberculatus
Al <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers 1876) [FAO ASFIS GAZ]
<SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers, 1876) [CEC 1993 1287]

ORIENTAL CASHEW
FTC B2517
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF marking nut tree
UF semecarpus anacardium
Al <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [ITIS 506459]
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [GRIN 33598]
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [PLANTS SEAN7]
Semecarpus anacardium is a native of India, found in the outer Himalayas to Coromandel Coast. It is closely related to the cashew. It is known as bhallatak in India and was called "marking nut" by Europeans, because it was used by washermen to mark cloth and clothing before washing, as it imparted a water insoluble mark to the cloth. It is also known as ker beeja in Kannada and bibba in Marathi.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semecarpus_anacardium]

oriental garlic
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

oriental pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ORIENTAL WHEAT
FTC B4321
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF kamut
UF khorasan wheat
Al <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [ITIS 506631]
<SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [PLANTS TRTU3]
Triticum turgidum subsp. turanicum (Jakubz.) A. Love & D. Love [GRIN 406899]

Tetraploid wheat species (28 chromosomes). Khorasan wheat is an ancient grain type. This grain is two times larger than modern-day wheat and is known for its rich nutty flavor. KAMUT is the product name for the wheat variety Q-77 of this species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kamut]

ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0376
BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

origan
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

origanum
USE OREGANO [B1542]

origanum heracleoticum
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum majorana
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

origanum onites
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum vulgare
USE OREGANO [B1542]

ormer shells
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2165
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus ornatus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS NUR]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Ortho-phenylphenol
USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

orthopristis chrysoptera
USE PIGFISH [B3947]

orthostemon sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED

FTC H0601
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

oryctolagus spp.
USE RABBIT [B1323]

oryza glaberrima
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

oryza sativa
USE RICE [B1322]
osbeck’s grenadier anchovy
USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

osmeridae
USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

osmeriformes
USE FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

osmerus eperlanus
USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]

osmerus mordax
USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

osmerus mordax mordax
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

osmerus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

OSMOTICALLY DRIED
FTC J0124
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

osmunda cinnamomea
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

osphronemidae
USE GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

osphronemus goramy
USE GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]

osteichthyes
USE FISH, BONY [B1365]

ostrea chilensis
USE CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

ostrea denselamellosa
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea denticulata
USE DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]

ostrea edulis
USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

ostrea laperousei
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea lurida
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

ostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

ostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]
ostreidae
USE  OYSTER [B1224]

OSTRICH
FTC  B2118
BT  RATITE [B4362]
UF  common ostrich
UF  rheidae
UF  struthio camelus
AI  <SCIFAM>Struthionidae [ITIS 174373]
<SCINAM>Struthio camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174375]
The Ostrich, or Common Ostrich ($i$Struthio camelus$/i$), is one or two species of large flightless birds native to Africa, the only living member(s) of the genus $i$iStruthio$/i$ that is in the ratite family. Some analyses indicate that the Somali Ostrich may be better considered a full species apart from the Common Ostrich, but most taxonomists consider it to be a subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Struthio_camelus]

otaheite ambarella
USE  AMBARELLA [B1284]

OTAEHITE GOOSEBERRY
FTC  B2360
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  mayom
UF  phyllanthus acidus
AI  <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [ITIS 28366]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [GRIN 28113]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [PLANTS PHAC3]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 11881]

otariidae
USE  EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0810
BT  BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT  031  MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT  037  POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT  085  ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI  e.g. beef fat, goose fat

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC  B2973
BT  CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use
USE  OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

OTHER FOODS (CIAA)
FTC  A0467
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0115
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF  other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0159
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED
FTC  H0356
BT  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION
FTC  Z0208
BT  GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

OVARY, ROE
FTC  C0202
BT  ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF  roe
AI  The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

ovis aries orientalis
USE  MOUFLON [B4361]

ovis spp.
USE  SHEEP [B1183]

OWL LIMPET
FTC  B2357
BT  LIMPET [B2279]
UF  giant owl limpet
UF  limpet, giant owl
UF  lottia gigantea
AI  <SCIFAM>Lottiidae [ITIS 204927]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea G. B. Sowerby I, 1834 [ITIS 69732]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea (Sowerby, 1934) [FAO ASFIS LQJ]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OXEYE OREO
FTC  B4078
BT  OREO DORY [B2577]
UF  allocyttus folletti
AI  <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [ITIS 625294]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 11685]

OXEYE SCAD
FTC  B3959
BT  BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF  selar boops
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 621131]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1954]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier 1833) [FAO ASFIS LRO]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX

FTC B3177
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 914


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 914.

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED

FTC H0602
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

OXIDIZED STARCH

FTC B3178
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1404
UF INS 1404


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 1404.
Codex: INS 1404.

OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED

FTC H0603
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0434
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oxyccoccus macrocarpos

USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

OXYGEN

FTC B3179
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 948


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 948.

OXYGEN ADDED
FTC H0604
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

oxynotidae
USE ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]

oxynotus centrina
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

OYSTER
FTC B1224
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF crassostrea spp.
UF ostrea spp.
UF ostreidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCIFAM>Ostreidae [FAO ASFIS OST]

OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B1632
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF pleurotus spp.
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus spp.

oyster plant
USE SALSIFY [B1551]

oystercatcher
USE PLOVER [B3504]

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0032
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary needs; and label or labeling claims, used when special dietary use factor terms were derived from actual food labels. Multiple descriptors may be used from all three categories. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
PACHIRA
FTC B3405
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF malabar chestnut
UF pachira nut
UF wild chestnut
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589] <SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [ITIS 21605] <SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Savigny [GRIN 26276] <SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [PLANTS PAIN7]

pachira nut
USE PACHIRA [B3405]

pachygrapsus crassipes
USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachygrapsus transversus
USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

pachylobus balsamiflora
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachylobus edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachyrhizus ahipa
USE AHIPA [B4256]

pachyrhizus erosus
USE JICAMA [B1738]

pachyrhizus spp.
USE YAM BEAN [B4254]

pachyrhizus tuberosus
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

PACIFIC ANCHOVETA
FTC B3833
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF cetengraulis mystecetus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173] <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161862] <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 548] <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS VEP] <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 209] <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
FTC B3521
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF california angel shark
UF monkfish
UF northern angelshark
UF pacific angelshark
pacific angelshark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

pacific blackberry
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

pacific blue marlin
USE BLUESTAR [B2325]

pacific blue shrimp
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

PACIFIC BONITO
FTC B1791
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF bonito, pacific
UF eastern pacific bonito
UF sarda chiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172408]
<SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 613016]
<SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [ITIS 613015]
<SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 113]
<SCINAM>Sarda Chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 4796]
<SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS PCO]
<SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 440]
<SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis [FDA RFE 2010 59]

PACIFIC COD
FTC B1841
BT COD [B1423]
UF cod, pacific
UF gadus macrocephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 164711]
<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 308]
<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [FAO ASFIS PCO]
<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [CEC 1993 440]
<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 17]

pacific cupped oyster
USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

pacific cupped oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB
FTC B2229
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF chaceon granulatus
UF geryon granulatus
UF japanese deep sea crab
AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
<SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS 620998]
<SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [FAO ASFIS HNX]
<SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [WoRMS AphiaID 442699]
pacific dewberry
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

PACIFIC GEODUCK
FTC B2538
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF clam, pacific geoduck
UF panopea abrupta
AI <SCIFAM>Hiatellidae Gray, 1824 [ITIS 81760]
<SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]
<SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [FAO ASFIS GEC]
<SCINAM>Panopea abrupta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
FTC B1979
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea angulata
UF crassostrea gigas
UF pacific cupped oyster
UF pacific oyster
UF portuguese cupped oyster
UF portuguese oyster
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [FAO ASFIS OYG]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [CEC 1993 1331]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pacific hake
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

PACIFIC HALIBUT
FTC B1876
BT HALIBUT [B1532]
UF halibut, pacific
UF hippoclossus stenolepis
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [ITIS 172932]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 514]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [FAO ASFIS HAP]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [CEC 1993 1120]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC HERRING
FTC B1575
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus pallasi
UF clupea pallasi
UF clupea pallasi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasi Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551209]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallass Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1520]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasi Valenciennes 1847 [FAO ASFIS HEP]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasi Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 167]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3954
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus symmetricus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 168586]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 368]
PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM

FTC B1035
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF native littleneck
UF protothaca staminea
UF steamer
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 81464]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [FAO ASFIS PTS]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC MACKEREL

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

PACIFIC MANTA

FTC B4132
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF manta hamiltoni
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Hamilton and Newman in Newman, 1849) [ITIS 160993]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Newman, 1849) [CEC 1993 111]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC OCEAN

FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS

FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH

FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes alutus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166707]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 504]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS OPP]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 1059]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [FDA RFE 2010 66]

PACIFIC POMFRET

FTC B3997
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF brama japonica
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [ITIS 170289]
<SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 3555]

PACIFIC RED SNAPPER

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]
PACIFIC ROCK CRAB

FTC  B3561
BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF  cancer productus
UF  red rock crab
AI  <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
    <SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
    <SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
    <SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ROUND HERRING

FTC  B1850
BT  ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF  etrumeus micropus
UF  herring, round
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161745]
    <SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 161745]
    <SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 60868]

PACIFIC SALMON

FTC  B1126
BT  SALMONINS [B3807]
UF  oncorhynchus
UF  salmon, pacific
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161974]
    <SCIGEN>Oncorhynchus Suckley, 1861 [ITIS 161974]

PACIFIC SAND LANCE

FTC  B4007
BT  SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF  ammodytes hexapteru
AI  <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171672]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 3822]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 923]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SANDFISH

FTC  B4012
BT  SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF  trichodon trichodon
AI  <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]
    <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [ITIS 170919]
    <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [Fishbase 2004 3682]
    <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [FAO ASFIS TDC]

PACIFIC SARDINE

USE  CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI  Synonym of "CHILEAN PILCHARD [B1847]"

PACIFIC SAURY

FTC  B1890
BT  SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF  cololabis saira
UF  mackerel pike
PACIFIC SEABOB

FTC B3631
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri
UF xiphopenaeus riveti
AI <SCIFAM>Spenaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
Xiphopenaeus kroyeri was first described by Camill Heller in 1862, under the name Penaeus kroyeri. It was transferred to the genus Xiphopenaeus in 1869 by Sidney Irving Smith. X. kroyeri has been considered conspecific with the Pacific species X. riveti, but recent genetic analysis indicates that the two are separate species, and that X. kroyeri (sensu stricto) may even constitute two cryptic species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xiphopenaeus_kroyeri]

PACIFIC SIERRA

FTC B1793
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus sierra
UF sierra, pacific
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
Scomberomorus sierra Jordan and Starks in Jordan, 1895 [ITIS 172440]
Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 136]
Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [FAO ASFIS SIE]
Scomberomorus sierra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Scomberomorus sierra [FDA RFE 2010 62]

PACIFIC SNAPPER

FTC B2149
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus peru
UF pacific red snapper
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
Lutjanus peru (Nichols and Murphy, 1922) [ITIS 168897]
Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [Fishbase 2004 170]
Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [FAO ASFIS LWP]
Lutjanus peru [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Lutjanus peru [FDA RFE 2010 32]

PACIFIC WHITING

FTC B1137
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius productus
UF pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)

FTC R0151
BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA88: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 88 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88].
PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)
FTC  R0148
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA77: "PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 77 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77].

PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)
FTC  R0146
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA67: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 67 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area67].

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)
FTC  R0145
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA61: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 61 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area61].

PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)
FTC  R0150
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA87: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area87].

PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)
FTC  R0149
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA81: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 81 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area81].

PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)
FTC  R0147
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA71: "PACIFIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 71 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area71].
PACKAGING GAS (EC)
FTC  A0343
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
Ai  Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE
FTC  K0022
BT  PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

packed in air
USE  NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL
FTC  K0046
BT  PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN BROTH
FTC  K0042
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
Ai  Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its' own juice.

PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE
FTC  K0028
BT  PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

packed in combustion-producing gas
USE  PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK
FTC  K0043
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
FTC  K0011
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
Ai  Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under *INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED* found in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC  K0024
BT  PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN FAT OR OIL
FTC  K0026
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE
FTC  K0039
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
Ai  Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".

PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE
FTC  K0032
BT  PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
UF  packed in combustion-producing gas
UF  packed in modified air

PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR
FTC  K0014
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K0020</td>
<td>PACKING MEDIUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PACKED IN GELATIN**

- FTC K0035
- BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE**

- FTC K0034
- BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
- UF gravy added
- UF sauce added

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT**

- FTC K0033
- BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT**

- FTC K0045
- BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT**

- FTC K0036
- BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE**

- FTC K0037
- BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID**

- FTC K0012
- BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**PACKED IN INK**

- FTC K0044
- BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
- AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

**PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE**

- FTC K0013
- BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**PACKED IN MODIFIED AIR**

- USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

**PACKED IN NITROGEN**

- FTC K0031
- BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

**PACKED IN OLIVE OIL**

- FTC K0038
- BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]

**PACKED IN SALT BRINE**

- FTC K0018
- BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
- SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use 'packed in water'.
PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0030
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE
FTC K0019
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0023
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use "PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE". When the specific terms under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID" are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE
FTC K0016
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL
FTC K0021
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR
FTC K0029
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used for vinegar-water mixture of at least 10 Grain (1% acetic acid strength). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN WATER".
AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR
FTC K0010
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
SN Used for sweetened vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".
AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT
FTC K0047
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
SN Used for sweetened, salt, vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10 (1% expressed as acetic acid). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".
AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].
PACKED IN WATER
FTC K0017
BT PACKED IN EDITABLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use "NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE".

PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT
FTC K0015
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

PACKING GAS (CODEX)
FTC A0435
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN
FTC K0001
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

PACKING MEDIUM NOT USED (OR PACKED IN AIR)
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER
FTC K0004
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

calicostatus
USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

PADANG CASSIA
FTC B2944
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmanii Bl. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>10577
<MANSFELD>15067

PADDLEFISH
FTC B1412
BT PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
UF polyodon spathula
AI <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161088]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 174]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PAM]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PADDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1896
BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF polyodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]
<SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [CEC 1993 138]
paddy straw mushroom
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

pagellus erythrinus
USE PANDORA [B2871]

pagrus auratus
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

pagrus pagrus
USE RED PORGY [B2283]

pagrus sedicem
USE RED PORGY [B2283]

PAIL
FTC M0219
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

painted crayfish
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

PAINTED RAY
FTC B4089
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja microcellata
UF small-eyed ray
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja microcellata Montagu, 1818 [ITIS 160882]
<SCINAM>Raja microcellata Montagu, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 5492]
<SCINAM>Raja microcellata Montagu 1818 [FAO ASFIS RJE]

painted ray
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

PAINTED RIVER PRAWN
FTC B3617
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF bigclaw river shrimp
UF macrobrachium carcinus
UF <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 96227]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MBK]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1231]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B1948
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF painted crayfish
UF panulirus versicolor
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 552982]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS NUV]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PAINTED SWEETLIPS
FTC B2566
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF diagramma pictum
UF mother-in-law fish
UF plectorhinchus pictus
UF plectorrhynchus pictus
UF thicklip bream
AI <SCIFAM>-Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>-Plectorhinichus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [ITIS 630214]
<SCINAM>-Plectorhinichus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [Fishbase 2004 8315]
<SCINAM>-Plectorhinichus pictus (Tortonese 1936) [FAO ASFIS PKP]

pak choi
USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

PAK KARD
FTC B2456
BT CABBAGE [B1406]

PAKISTAN
FTC R0330
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PK

palaemon serratus
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

palaemonidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

palaemonetes vulgaris
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1163
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF freshwater prawns
UF freshwater shrimps
UF palaemonid shrimps
UF palaemonidae
AI <SCIFAM>-Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]

palaemonid shrimps
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

palaemonidae
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

PALAU
FTC R0336
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PW

pale echinacea
USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER
FTC B4192
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF echinacea pallida
UF pale echinacea
AI <SCIFAM>-Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>-Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [ITIS 37279]
<SCINAM>-Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [GRIN 70237]
<SCINAM>-Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [PLANTS ECPA]
PALE TOADFISH

FTC B2915
BT FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
UF neophrynichthys angustus
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]
<SCINAM>Neophrynichthys angustus Nelson 1977 [FAO ASFIS NEG]

PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B1075
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF crayfish, marine
UF marine crayfish
UF palinurus spp.
UF rock lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

palinuridae
USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

palinurus charlestoni
USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]

palinurus delagoae
USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

palinurus elephas
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

palinurus gilchristi
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

palinurus mauritanicus
USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

palinurus spp.
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

palinurus vulgaris
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

PALM

FTC B1286
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

PALM

FTC B1286
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

PALM

FTC B1286
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

palm kernel oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

palm oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED

FTC H0345
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF coconut oil added
UF palm kernel oil added
UF palm oil added

PALMARIA

FTC B3790
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]<\SCIFAM>
Palmaria [ITIS 12841]

palmaria palmata

USE DULSE [B2411]

palmyra palm

USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

PALOMETA

FTC B2490
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF garrick
UF glaucus
UF great pompano
UF trachinotus glaucus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]<\SCIFAM>
Trachinotus goodei Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 168710]<\SCIFAM>
Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [Fishbase 2004 1011]<\SCIFAM>
Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [FAO ASFIS PPL]<\SCIFAM>
Trachinotus goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]<\SCIFAM>

palta

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

pampus cinereus

USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

PANAMA

FTC R0323
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PA

panama orange

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

panax

USE GINSENG [B1673]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR)

FTC A1297
BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

SN If sweetened, index also * SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* [H0136] or narrower term. If filled, use * PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)* [A0861] or narrower term.
AI A thin, bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mould.

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)

FTC A0194
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
waffle or pancake
A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

PANCREAS
FTC C0204
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

pancreas or thymus
USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1119
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF pandalid shrimps
UF pandalid shrimps nei
UF pandalidae
UF pink shrimps
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]

pandalid shrimps
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalid shrimps nei
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalidae
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalopsis dispar
USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

pandalus borealis
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

pandalus montagui
USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

PANDORA
FTC B2871
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagellus erythrinus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169215]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 893]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PAC]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 783]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

panellus serotinus
USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

PANGAS CATFISH
FTC B3689
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius pangasius
UF yellowtail catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 681712]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 282]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS PGP]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius [2010 FDA Seafood List]
pangasiidae
USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

pangasius gigas
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

pangasius hypophthalmus
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

pangasius larnaudii
USE SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]

pangasius micronemus
USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]

pangasius pangasius
USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

pangasius sanwitwongsei
USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

panicum miliecum
USE COMMON MILLET [B1285]

panicum sumatrense
USE LITTLE MILLET [B4318]

panopea abrupta
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

pantago ovata
USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

PANTOTHENIC ACID
FTC B3758
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0770
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3610
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF panulirus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Panuliridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]

panulirus argus
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

panulirus burgeri
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus cygnus
USE AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]
panulirus homarus
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

panulirus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

panulirus longipes
USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus
USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

panulirus penicillatus
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

panulirus rissonii
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE
FTC B2201
BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated.

panulirus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

panulirus spp.
USE PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

panulirus versicolor
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

papaver
USE POPPY [B1515]

papaver rhoeas
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

papaver somniferum
USE OPIUM POPPY [B3710]

PAPAYA
FTC B1249
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica papaya
UF hawaiian papaya
UF lechoza
UF melon tree
UF pawpaw
AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae [ITIS 22322]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [ITIS 22324]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [GRIN 9147]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [PLANTS CAPA23]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 73]
Carica papaya L. [DPNL 2003 8382]
MANSFELD>23437

papeda
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0120
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER
FTC M0118
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER
FTC M0119
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER
FTC M0141
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER
FTC M0117
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0345
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0330
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC M0334
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER OR PAPERBOARD
FTC N0039
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF paperboard or paper

PAPER WRAPPER
FTC M0173
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0351
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0156
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
UF cardboard box
UF cardboard container

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINIUM FOIL LINER
FTC M0147
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP
   FTC    M0192
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER
   FTC    M0142
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER
   FTC    M0155
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER
   FTC    M0148
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER
   FTC    M0146
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW
   FTC    M0154
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED
   FTC    M0153
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED
   FTC    M0341
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES
   FTC    M0342
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE
   FTC    M0343
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE
   FTC    M0344
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED
   FTC    M0340
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED
   FTC    M0152
   BT     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK
   FTC    M0150
   BT     PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

paperboard or paper
   USE    PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER
   FTC    M0159
PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER
FTC M0129
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS
FTC M0112
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION
FTC M0354
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION
FTC M0355
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

paphies australis
USE PIPI CLAM [B2682]

paphies subtriangulatum
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

paphies ventricosa
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

papo canary tree
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

paprika
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN
FTC B3180
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160c
UF INS 160c
UF Paprika oleoresin


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 160c.
Codex: INS 160c.

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED
FTC H0605
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Paprika oleoresin
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]
paprika, hot
USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

paprika, hungarian
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

paprika, sweet
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

PAPUA NEW GUINEA
FTC R0328
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new guinea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

PAPUAN SEERFISH
FTC B3981
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus multiradiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [ITIS 202046]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [Fishbase 2004 128]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro 1964 [FAO ASFIS PAP]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [CEC 1993 963]

para nut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

paracentrotus lividus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

parachanna obscura
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

PARADISE APPLE
FTC B3346
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus pumila
UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana
UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila P. Mill. [ITIS 25262]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [GRIN 23261]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [PLANTS MAPU]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [DPNL 2003 11052]

paradise nut
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

PARAGUAY
FTC R0337
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PY

paraguay tea
USE MATE [B2059]

paralabrax callaensis
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
paralabrax spp.
USE SAND BASS [B4024]

paralichthyidae
USE LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

paralichthys californicus
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

paralichthys dentatus
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

paralichthys lethostigma
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

paralichthys microps
USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

paralichthys oblongus
USE FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]

paralichthys olivaceus
USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

paralichthys woolmani
USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

paralichthodes brevipes
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

paralichthodes camtschaticus
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

paralichthodes platypus
USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

paralonchurus goodei
USE ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]

paralonchurus peruanus
USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

paralonchurus spp.
USE CROAKER [B1794]

PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0247
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

parapenaeopsis atlantica
USE GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]

parapeneaus paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

parapercis colias
USE BLUE COD [B2290]
parapristipoma octolineatum
USE AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]

parastichopus californicus
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

PARASTROMATEUS
FTC B3969
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF parastromateus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus Bleeker, 1865 [ITIS 168784]

parastromateus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

parastromateus spp.
USE PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]

parathunnus mebachi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

paratrachichthys
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

PARBOILED (GRAIN)
FTC H0220
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF parboiled (rice)
AI Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.

parboiled (rice)
USE PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]

PARENTERAL PREPARATION
FTC E0169
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Parenteral preparations are not dietary supplements per se, but are included in this classification because of their importance in nutrient intake. Parenteral preparations are sterile, pyrogen-free liquids (solutions, emulsions, or suspensions) or solid dosage forms containing one or more active ingredients, packaged in either single-dose or multidose containers. There are four main forms of parenteral preparations: injections, intravenous infusions (large volume parenterals), powders for injections, and implants. [http://apps.who.int/phint/en/p/docf/]

PAREVE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0168
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
UF parve claim or use
parexocoetus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

pargo raisero
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

pargo, striped
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

parinari curatellifolia
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parinari excelsa</td>
<td>USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parinari holstii</td>
<td>USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parinari macrophylla</td>
<td>USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parinari mobola</td>
<td>USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parinarium</td>
<td>USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parkia filicoidea</td>
<td>USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parona signata</td>
<td>USE ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parophrys vetulus</td>
<td>USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B4280</td>
<td>SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]</td>
<td>black bream</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Kyphosidae [ITIS 169503]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>blackfish</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Girella tricuspidata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [ITIS 169518]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>girella tricuspidata</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Girella tricuspidata (Quoy &amp; Gaimard, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 8173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>luderick</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Girella tricuspidata Quoy &amp; Gaimard, 1824 [FAO ASFIS GIY]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Girella tricuspidata (Quoy &amp; Gaimard, 1824) [AFNS 2009 37 361007]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARSLEY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1550</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
<td>petroselinum spp.</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Petroselinum J. Hill [ITIS 29816]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARSLEY ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H0348</td>
<td>VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARSNIP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B1483</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Umbellifera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pastinaca sativa L. [NETTOX]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;406685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;1805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C0247</td>
<td>C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART OF ANIMAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C0164</td>
<td>C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are produced as integral parts and are affected by the animal’s food intake and metabolism.

**PART OF PLANT**

FTC: C0174
BT: C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI: Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE**

FTC: C0005
BT: C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN: Used only for chemical food products.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN**

FTC: C0001
BT: C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN: Used only in conjunction with "FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN", i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

**partially baked**

USE: PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**partially cooked**

USE: PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED**

FTC: F0018
BT: HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF: brown and serve
UF: cooked, partially
UF: heat and serve
UF: partially baked
UF: partially cooked
UF: prebaked
UF: precooked
UF: quick cooking
SN: Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled ‘quick cooking’ are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

**PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC: A1217
BT: DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN: Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS**

FTC: Z0097
BT: ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**PARTRIDGE**

FTC: B1382
BT: POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF: odontophorinae
UF: perdicinae
UF: perdix
AI: <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
parupeneus bifasciatus
USE DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]

parupeneus cyclostomus
USE GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]

parupeneus spp.
USE GOATFISH [B2650]

parve claim or use
USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

PASILLA PEPPER
F TC B2560
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pasilla

paspalum scrobiculatum
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

passiflora edulis
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

passiflora incarnata
USE PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]

passiflora macrocarpa
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora quadrangularis
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora spp.
USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

PASSION FRUIT
F TC B1634
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF granadilla
UF passiflora edulis
UF purple granadilla
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [ITIS 22223]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [GRIN 26962]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [PLANTS PAED]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 201]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma edulis [DPNL 2003 11657]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma flavicarpa O.Deg. [DPNL 2003 11658]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma flavicarpa O.Deg. [EPNC 2003 11659]

pasta
USE PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
F TC A0815
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta ascìutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can be made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meatballs, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes "SOUP" and "SALAD".

Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (45% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index "PRESERVED BY CHILLING".

Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Also index "PRESERVED BY CHILLING".
PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC   A0117
BT    PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI    Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)

FTC   A0266
BT    PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI    Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC   A0110
BT    PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI    Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)

FTC   A0111
BT    PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI    Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)

FTC   A0109
BT    PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI    Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR)

FTC   A1332
BT    FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

PAstry SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC   A0108
BT    BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF    puff pastry

PAstry, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC   A0202
BT    BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI    Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

PAstry, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)

FTC   A0103
BT    PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
UF    empanada
UF    knish
UF    turnover, unsweetened

patagioenas fasciata
USE   DOVE [B1203]

PATAGONIAN GRENdADIER

FTC   B3885
BT    BLUE GRENdADIER [B3886]
UF    macruronus magellanicus
AI    <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
      <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [ITIS 550662]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [Fishbase 2004 329]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [FAO ASFIS GRM]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [CEC 1993 471]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND**

| FTC       | B4105 |
| BT        | SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109] |
| UF        | mustelus schmitti |
| AI        | <SCIFAM>Triaulidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529] |
| AI        | <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [ITIS 160265] |
| AI        | <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [Fishbase 2004 5937] |
| AI        | <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [FAO ASFIS SDP] |
| AI        | <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1940 [CEC 1993 53] |

data for: patella caerulea

USE LIMPET [B2279]

data for: patella vulgata

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**PATENT BLUE V**

| FTC       | B3181 |
| BT        | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |
| UF        | E 131 |
| UF        | INS 131 |


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 131.
Codex: INS 131.

**PATENT BLUE V ADDED**

| FTC       | H0606 |
| BT        | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |

**patinopecten caurinus**

USE WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]

**patinopecten yessoensis**

USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

**paua**

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**PAULINIA**

| FTC       | B2813 |
| BT        | TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024] |
| UF        | barbasco |
| UF        | bread and cheese |
| UF        | paulinia pinnata |
| AI        | <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657] |
paullinia cupana
USE GUARANA [B2063]

paullinia pinnata
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

pawpaw
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

PAWPAW
FTC B1202
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF asimina triloba
UF dog banana
UF indian banana
AI <SCIFAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [ITIS 18117]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [GRIN 4485]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [PLANTS ASTR]
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [DPNL 2003 7770]

PEA
FTC B1338
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF english pea
UF garden pea
UF green pea
UF lathyrus l.
UF pisum l.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300472
<MANSFELD>30744

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT CARROT [B1227]
UF carrot and pea

PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]
UF onion and pea

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT PEA [B1338]

pea bean
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS
FTC B1031
BT PEA [B1338]
The peach tree (Prunus persica) is a species of Prunus native to China that bears an edible juicy fruit called a peach. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]
PEANUT
FTC  B1337
BT  NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]
UF  arachis hypogaea
UF  earthnut
UF  groundnut
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
     <SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [ITIS 26463]
     <SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [GRIN 3785]
     <SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [PLANTS ARHY]
     <SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 28]
     <SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [DPNL 2003 7638]
     <MANSFELD>29861

PEANUT
FTC  B1337
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

PEANUT OIL ADDED
FTC  H0344
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED
FTC  H0124
BT  NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
SN  Used when peanut or peanut butter is added at any level.

PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED
FTC  B1525
BT  PEANUT [B1337]

PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0218
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

peapod
USE  SNOW PEA [B2466]

PEAR
FTC  B1344
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  pyrus communis
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
     <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
     <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
     <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
     <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
     <MANSFELD>8689

pear melon
USE  PEPINO [B2493]

PEAR TOMATO
FTC  B1107
Pear tomato or teardrop tomato is the common name for any one in a group of indeterminate heirloom tomatoes. It originated in Europe in the 1700s. There are yellow, orange, and red varieties of this tomato; the yellow variety being most common. They are generally sweet, and are in the shape of a pear, but smaller.

Pear tomatoes are commonly eaten raw, but can also be used as a garnish, as an ingredient in many different dishes and sauces, or in drinks.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pear_tomato]

**PELLET MILLET**

FTC B2140
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF bulrush millet
UF indian millet (pennisetum)
UF pennisetum glaucum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [ITIS 565385]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [GRIN 27187]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [PLANTS PEGL2]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [DPNL 2003 11715]

pebble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**PECAN**

FTC B1320
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF carya illinoinensis
UF carya pecan
UF pecan nut
SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupaceous nut) index both "PECAN [B1320]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precidese narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [ITIS 19234]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [GRIN 9253]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [PLANTS CAIL2]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [EuroFIR-NetTox 2007 75]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [DPNL 2003 8402]
<MANSELD>11946
The pecan, Carya illinoinensis, is a species of hickory, native to south-central North America, in Mexico from Coahuila south to Jalisco and Veracruz, in the United States from southern Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, and Indiana east to western Kentucky; southwestern Ohio, North Carolina, South Carolina, and western Tennessee, south through Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Florida, and west into New Mexico.

"Pecan" is from an Algonquian word, meaning a nut requiring a stone to crack. In Mexico, pecans and walnuts share the same Spanish name, nuez, which is a cognate of the English word nut.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecan]

pecan nut
USE PECAN [B1320]

pecten aequiscleatus
USE SCALLOP [B1489]

pecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

pecten jacobaeus
USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

pecten maximus
USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]
pecten meridionalis
USE AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]

pecten novaecelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]

PECTIN
FTC C0198
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

PECTIN
FTC B3182
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 440
AI Food additive.
Europe: E 440.

PECTIN ADDED
FTC H0145
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when pectin is added at any level.

PECTIN ADDED
FTC H0145
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

PECTIN ADDED
FTC H0607
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0255
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

pectinidae
USE SCALLOP [B1489]

PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1011
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

PECTINS
FTC B4453
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 440
UF INS 440


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.


**PECTINS ADDED**

**FTC**

H0818

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

---

**pectunculus glycymeris**

**USE**

EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

---

**PEEL OIL**

**FTC**

C0302

**BT**

FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**AI**

The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM

---

**PEEL, CORE OR SEED**

**FTC**

C0110

**BT**

FRUIT [C0167]

**UF**

core, seed, or peel

**UF**

seed, peel or core

**SN**

Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

---

**PEEL-OFF LID**

**FTC**

M0426

**BT**

CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**UF**

tear-off lid

**UF**

tear-open lid

---

**PEKIN DUCK**

**FTC**

B4369

**BT**

DUCK [B1316]

**UF**

anas platyrhynchos dom.

**UF**

long island duck

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

<SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]

Pekin duck, or Long Island duck (i$i$Anas platyrhynchos domestica$i$, or i$i$Anas peking$i$), is a breed of domesticated duck used primarily for egg and meat production. It was bred from the Mallard in China.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pekin_duck]

---

**pelagic crab**

**USE**

PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

---

**PELAGIC RED CRAB**

**FTC**

B3615

**BT**

LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

**UF**

pelagic crab

**UF**

pleuroncodes planipes
pelamys sardis
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

delecypod
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

delecypoda
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pellet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

pelophylax ridibundus
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1081
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF penaeid shrimps
UF penaeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SOURCE>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus

penaeid shrimps
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

penaeopsis paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus bocagei
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

penaeus brevirostris
USE CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]

penaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

penaeus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
penaeus caramote
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

penaeus coco
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

penaeus esculentus
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

penaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

penaeus longirostris
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

penaeus monodon
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

penaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

penaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

penaeus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

penaeus semisulcatus
USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

penaeus setiferus
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

penaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

penaeus trisulcatus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

pennisetum glaucum
USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]
PENNSYLVANIA
FTC    R0452
BT     MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN     US FDA 1995 Code: US42

penny bun
USE    STEINPILZ [B2033]

pennyroyal
USE    EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

PENSHELL
FTC    B3677
BT     BIVALVE [B2113]
UF     pinnidæ
AI     <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

pentanemus quinquarius
USE    ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE
FTC    B3183
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF     E 451
UF     INS 451(ii)
AI     Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.
Europe: E 451.
Codex: INS 451(ii).

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC    H0608
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE
FTC    B3184
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF     E 451
UF     INS 451(i)
LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus - Alphabetical Display


AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 451.
Codex: INS 451(i).

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0609
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA
USE CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]

PEPINO
FTC B2493
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF melon pear
UF melon shrub
UF pear melon
UF solanum muricatum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [ITIS 505840]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [GRIN 101310]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [PLANTS SOMUS]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [DPNL 2003 13167]

PEPPER LEAVES
FTC B3458
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piper auritum
UF piper sanctum
UF piper umbellatum
AI <SCINAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piper auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

pepper tree
USE PEPPERTREE [B4347]

pepper, anaheim
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

pepper, arbol
USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK
FTC B1191
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF black pepper
UF malabar black pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper nigrum L.; NETTOX
<GRIN>28589
<GANSFELD>9964

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE
FTC B2255
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF piper nigrum
AI Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE
FTC  B2255
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

pepper, cascabel
USE  CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle
USE  CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
FTC  B1250
BT  FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF  capsicum
UF  capsicum annuum
AI  The taxonomies given vary widely.

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
FTC  B1250
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

pepper, guajillo
USE  GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

pepper, habanero
USE  HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

pepper, hot cherry
USE  CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

pepper, immature
USE  GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

pepper, mulato
USE  MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

pepper, new mexico red
USE  NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

pepper, pasilla
USE  PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

pepper, pequin
USE  PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

pepper, poblano
USE  POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

pepper, rocotillo
USE  ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

pepper, serrano
USE  SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

pepper, thai
USE  THAI PEPPER [B2564]

pepper, unripe
USE  GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
PEPPER, WHITE

FTC B1141
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF white pepper

PEPPERMINT

FTC B1449
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha piperita
UF mentha x piperita
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
   <SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [NETTOX]
   <GRIN>24078
   <MANSFELD>16122

PEPPERTREE

FTC B4347
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF pepper tree
UF scinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
   <SCINAM>Schinus L. [ITIS 28809]
   <SCINAM>Schinus sp. [GRIN 300533]
   <SCINAM>Schinus L. [PLANTS SCHIN]
   <SCINAM>Schinus [DPNL 2003 12902]
$S$Schinus$/S$ is a genus of flowering trees and tall shrubs in the sumac family, $S$Anacardiaceae$/S$. Members of the genus are commonly known as pepper trees.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus]

peprilus alepidotus
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus paru
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus triacanthus
USE BUTTERFISH [B1410]

PEQUIN PEPPER

FTC B2561
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pequin

perca flavescens
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1177]

perca fluviatilis
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

perca spp.
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

percent fat free claim or use
USE (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]

PERCH FAMILY

FTC B2004
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percidae
UF true perch
AI <SCINAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
perch, freshwater
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

perichthyidae
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

percidae
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

perciformes
USE FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

percocephidae
USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

percocephis brasiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]

perdicinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perdrix
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

PERENNIAL WALLROCKET
FTC B3737
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lincoln's-weed
UF sand mustard
UF sand rocket
UF wall rocket
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [ITIS 502098]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [GRIN 316651]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [MANSFELD 23755]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [PLANTS DITE4]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 308]

PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT
FTC B4196
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF hypericum perforatum
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [ITIS 21454]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [GRIN 19600]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [PLANTS HYPE]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [DPNL 2003 10419]

perideridia oregana
USE EPPAW [B1752]

PERILLA
FTC B2919
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ocimum frutescens
UF perilla frutescens
UF perilla ocimoides

perilla frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]
perilla frutescens crispa
USE  BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]

perilla ocimoides
USE  PERILLA [B2919]

periophthalmus barbarus
USE  MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

periophthalmus spp.
USE  MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

PERIWINKLE FAMILY
FTC  B2925
BT  MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF  littorinidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]

periwinkle, common
USE  COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

PERLEMOEN ABALONE
FTC  B3533
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis midae
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1310]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS ABP]

perna canaliculus
USE  NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

perna perna
USE  SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]

persea americana
USE  AVOCADO [B1470]

persea americana var. americana
USE  TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

persea gratissima
USE  AVOCADO [B1470]

PERSIAN GROUPER
FTC  B1758
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus areolatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 167737]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5367]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPR]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERSIAN MELON
FTC  B1133
BT  TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI  Persian melon, binomial name cucumis melo, is a type of melon. It is orange in color and has a strongly netted,
unridged rind. It is also known as the "Patelquat".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_melon]

persian walnut
USE  ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
persicaria odorata
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

PERSIMMON
FTC B1447
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF diospyros spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [ITIS 23853]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros sp. [GRIN 312314]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [PLANTS DIOSP]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros [DPNL 2003 9317]

persimmon, japanese
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

perth herring
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

PERU
FTC R0325
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

peruvian anchovy
USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

PERUVIAN CROAKER
FTC B1797
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF paralonchurus peruanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [ITIS 169348]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 424]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [FAO ASFIS PDR]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [CEC 1993 734]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERUVIAN GUITARFISH
FTC B4128
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF rhinobatos planiceps
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [ITIS 564464]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 149]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [FAO ASFIS GUF]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [CEC 1993 75]

PERUVIAN MENHADEN
FTC B2176
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia maculate chilcae
UF ethmidium chilcae
UF ethmidium maculatum
UF machuelo
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 551294]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 551294]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1593]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS MES]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 170]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE**

FTC B4348  
BT PEPPERTREE [B4347]  
UF *Schinus molle*  
AI  
- <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
- <SCINAM>*Schinus molle* L. [ITIS 28811]  
- <SCINAM>*Schinus molle* L. [GRIN 70668]  
- <SCINAM>*Schinus molle* L. [PLANTS SCMO]

Peruvian Pepper (*S. molle*, also known as American pepper, Peruvian peppertree, escobilla, false pepper, molle del Peru, pepper tree, peppercorn tree, Californian pepper tree, pirul and Peruvian mastic) is an evergreen tree that grows to 15 meters (50 feet). It is native to the Peruvian Andes. The bright pink fruits of *Schinus molle* are often sold as “pink peppercorns” although *S. molle* is unrelated to true pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

Although not related to commercial pepper (*Piper nigrum*) the pink/red berries, like the berries of its close relative the Brazilian pepper (*S. terebinthifolius*), are sold as pink peppercorns and often blended with commercial pepper.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus_molle](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus_molle)

**PERUVIAN SEA BASS**

FTC B1761  
BT SAND BASS [B4024]  
UF *Paralabrax callaensis*  
UF *sea bass, peruvian*  
AI  
- <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
- <SCINAM>*Paralabrax callaensis* Starks, 1906 [ITIS 167835]  
- <SCINAM>*Paralabrax callaensis* Starks, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 50020]  
- <SCINAM>*Paralabrax callaensis* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**peruvian-carrot**

USE ARRACACHA [B3439]

**PET FISH FOOD**

FTC P0012  
BT PET FOOD [P0029]  
UF *fish food (pet fish)*

**PET FOOD**

FTC P0029  
BT FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]  
AI Food produced and marketed for pet animals and labeled as such.

**PETAL**

FTC C0303  
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]  
AI Any of the component parts, or leaves, of a corolla (Source: Webster's). Thesaurus - Syn. floral leaf, corolla, floral envelope, perianth, leaf, bract, scale.

**petasites japonica**

USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

**PETIOLE**

FTC C0304  
BT LEAF [C0200]  
AI Leafstalk, the slender, usually cylindrical portion of a leaf, which supports the blade and is attached to the stem (Source: Webster's)

**PETRALE SOLE**

FTC B1863  
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
UF *eopsetta jordani*  
UF *sole, petrale*
petromyzon marinus
USE SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

petromyzontidae
USE LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]

petromyzontiformes
USE FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum spp.
USE PARSLEY [B1550]

petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

pe-tsai cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

peumus boldus
USE BOLDO [B4199]

phaeophyceae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phaeophyta
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phak kradon
USE KRADON [B2461]

phallus duplicatus
USE COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]

pharidae
USE RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

phaseolus aconitifolius
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

phaseolus angularis
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

phaseolus aureus
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

phaseolus calcaratus
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]
phaseolus coccineus
USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus limensis
USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

phaseolus lunatus
USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

phaseolus multifloris
USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus mungo
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS
FTC B1555
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [NETTOX]
<GRIN>312013
<MANFELD>27559

phaseolus vulgaris
USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR
FTC B1060
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF bush bean
UF green or wax bean
UF pole bean

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
FTC B1061
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF black bean (phaseolus)

phasianidae
USE QUAIL [B1346]

phasisanus spp.
USE PHEASANT [B1460]

PHEASANT
FTC B1460
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF phasianus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Phasianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175904]

PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0389
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

phial
USE AMPUL [M0196]

PHILIPPINES
FTC R0329
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

philohela minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

phleum pratense
USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

phocidae
USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

phocoenidae
USE PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]

phoenix
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix dactylifera
USE DATE [B1209]

phoenix reclinata
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix-tail mushroom
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pholiota nameko
USE NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]

PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0370
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED
FTC H0278
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3185
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1413
UF INS 1413

**AI**
Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 1413.
Codex: INS 1413.

**PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0610
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PHOSPHORIC ACID**
- **FTC**: B3186
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 338
- **UF**: INS 338

**SN**


**AI**
Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant.

Europe: E 338.
Codex: INS 338.

**PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0611
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PHOSPHORUS ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0223
- **BT**: MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**phoxinus percnurus**
USE SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]

**phoxinus phoxinus**
USE PINK MINNOW [B3869]

**phoxinus spp.**
USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

**phractolaemidae**
USE AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]

**phractolaemus ansorgii**
USE AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]

**phyllanthaceae**
USE ANTIDESMA [B2834]

**phyllanthus acidus**
USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]
PHYLLOQUINONE
FTC B3788
BT VITAMIN K [B3754]
UF phytomenadione

Physiostachys edulis
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

Physalis ixocarpa
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

Physalis peruviana
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

Physalis philadelphica
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

Physalis spp.
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN
FTC E0001
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
SN Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE
FTC E0108
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
FTC H0130
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
SN Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.

Physiculus bachus
USE RED COD [B2179]

Physiculus barbatus
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1312
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Phytoestrogens are weak estrogens found concentrated in soybeans. Extracted phytoestrogens are marketed in numerous forms as dietary supplements. Consumers of phytoestrogen supplements tend to be peri- and postmenopausal women looking for an alternative to hormone therapy.

Phytolacca spp.
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

Phytomenadione
USE PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]
piber auritum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA
FTC B2392
BT BARRACUDA [B1540]
UF giant sea pike
UF sphyraena jello
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 170433]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 4827]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BAC]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 526]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pickle, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

pickle; relish
USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

PICKLED
FTC H0190
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN Also index by other applicable terms from "MICROBIALLY/ ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED".
AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

pickled by acidification
USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

pickled by fermentation
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

pickleweed
USE GLASSWORT [B4332]

pickling onion
USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

picnic shoulder
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

picowaved
USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

PICTON HERRING
FTC B3857
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops neopilchardus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [ITIS 551223]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [FAO ASFIS SRP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [CEC 1993 196]
<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0140
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.
PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC  A0160
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF  pie shell
AI  Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under "PIZZA CRUST".

pie filling, fruit
USE  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

pie filling, non-fruit
USE  CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

pie shell
USE  PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]

PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR)

FTC  A1334
BT  PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC  A0253
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
RT  10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
RT  10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
RT  10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
UF  tart
UF  turnover, sweetened
AI  Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR)

FTC  A1296
BT  SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
RT  PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
RT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF  pizza
UF  unsweetened pie
SN  Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under "FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]". Pizza crust should be indexed as "UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)" [A0819]

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)

FTC  A0100
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT  10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
RT  10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]
RT  10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]
UF  pizza pie
SN  Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under "PIE, SWEETENED".

pig
USE  SWINE [B1136]

PIG FEED

FTC  P0027
BT  ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF  swine feed

PIGEON

FTC  B1304
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Synonyms</th>
<th>Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POULTRY OR GAME BIRD</td>
<td>B1563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colombidae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>squab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Columbidae</td>
<td>ITIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>177061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIGEON PEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS</td>
<td>B1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cajanus cajan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catjang pea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gandules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red gram</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Leguminosae</td>
<td>Fabaceae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cajanus cajan</td>
<td>ITIS</td>
<td>L. Huth [NETTOX]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;8319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;27597</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIGFISH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3947</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRUNT FAMILY</td>
<td>B1812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orthopristis chrysoptera</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Haemulidae</td>
<td>ITIS</td>
<td>169055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Orthopristis chrysoptera</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1766</td>
<td>ITIS 169077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Orthopristis chrysoptera</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1766</td>
<td>Fishbase 2004 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Orthopristis chrysoptera</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1766</td>
<td>FAO ASFIS PIG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Orthopristis chrysoptera</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1766</td>
<td>CEC 1993 699</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Orthopristis chrysoptera</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1766</td>
<td>2010 FDA Seafood List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pignolia</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>STONE PINE</td>
<td>B1596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pigweed</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>AMARANTH</td>
<td>B1717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pigweed</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>LAMB'S QUARTER</td>
<td>B1681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1293</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIKE FAMILY</td>
<td>B1826</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esocidae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Esocidae</td>
<td>ITIS</td>
<td>162137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Esocidae</td>
<td>ITIS</td>
<td>162137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Esocidae</td>
<td>CEC</td>
<td>1993 280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIKE FAMILY</td>
<td>B1826</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH, ESOCIFORM</td>
<td>B3808</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esocidae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Esocidae</td>
<td>ITIS</td>
<td>162137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Esocidae</td>
<td>ITIS</td>
<td>162137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Esocidae</td>
<td>CEC</td>
<td>1993 280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIKE PERCH</td>
<td>B1399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERCH FAMILY</td>
<td>B2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sander lucioperca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stizostedion lucioperca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Percidae</td>
<td>ITIS</td>
<td>168356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sander lucioperca</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1758</td>
<td>ITIS 650172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sander lucioperca</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1758</td>
<td>Fishbase 2004 360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sander lucioperca</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1758</td>
<td>FAO ASFIS PPP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sizostedion lucioperca</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1758</td>
<td>CEC 1993 612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sander lucioperca</td>
<td>Linnaeus, 1758</td>
<td>2010 FDA Seafood List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
pike perch
USE ZANDER [B2387]

PIKE-CONGERS
FTC B2534
BT PIKE-CONGERS FAMILY [B3818]
UF muraenesox bagio
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 5514]

PIKE-CONGERS FAMILY
FTC B3818
BT EEL [B1278]
UF muraenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]

pike-conger, blacktail
USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGERS [B2535]

pike dogfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

PILCHARD
FTC B3853
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sardines [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Sardinops Hubbs, 1929 [ITIS 161728]

pilchard
USE SARDINE [B1558]

pili nut
USE PILI TREE [B1289]

PILI TREE
FTC B1289
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF canarium ovatum
UF pili nut
SN When indexing the pili fruit (drupe, seed) index both "PILI TREE [B1289]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Canarium [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engler. [ITIS 506413]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [GRIN 8819]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [PLANTS CAOV7]
The Pili nut (Canarium ovatum), one of 600 species in the family Burseraceae, is native to Malesia. The genus name Canarium comes from the vernacular name 'kenari' in the Molucca Isles of Indonesia. Pili (pronounced pee-lee) fruit is a drupe, 4 to 7 cm long, 2.3 to 3.8 cm in diameter, and weighs 15.7 to 45.7 g. The most important product from pili is the kernel. When raw, it resembles the flavor of roasted pumpkin seed, and when roasted, its mild, nutty flavor and tender-crispy texture is superior to that of the almond.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_ovatum]

pill
USE TABLET [E0155]

pilose bittersweet
USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

pilot fish
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]
pimelodidae
USE LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

pimenta
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

pimenta officinalis
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

PIMENTO PEPPER
FTC B1531
BT RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
UF capsicum annum
UF spanish paprika pepper

pimpinella anisum
USE ANISE [B1296]

piña
USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

pine nut
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

PINEAPPLE
FTC B1484
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ananas comosus
UF piña
AI <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae [ITIS 42330]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [ITIS 42335]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [GRIN 3074]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [PLANTS ANCO30]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 17]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 7482]
<MANSFELD>25228

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
UF grapefruit and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
UF orange and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT ORANGE [B1339]

PINEAPPLE GUAVA
FTC B2767
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF acca sellowiana
UF brazilian guava
UF feijoa
feijoa sellowiana
orthostemon sellowiana

<SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [ITIS 506165]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [PLANTS FESE2]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 132]

pinguipedidae
USE SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

pinguipes spp.
USE SANDPERCH [B2367]

PINK ABALONE
FTC B3539
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis corrugata
AI <SCIFAM>-Halioitididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>-Haliotis corrugata W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 694999]
<SCINAM>-Haliotis corrugata Gray, 1828 [FAO ASFIS HJV]
<SCINAM>-Haliotis corrugata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pink bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

PINK DENTEX
FTC B4003
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex gibbosus
AI <SCIFAM>-Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>-Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 169222]
<SCINAM>-Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 4536]
<SCINAM>-Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS DEP]
<SCINAM>-Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 766]
<SCINAM>-Dentex gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PINK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0060
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN Used for salmon that is not designated as 'red'.

PINK FLESH
FTC Z0270
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

PINK MINNOW
FTC B3869
BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF phoxinus phoxinus
AI <SCIFAM>-Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>-Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163596]
<SCINAM>-Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4661]
<SCINAM>-Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PXP]
<SCINAM>-Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 346]

PINK SALMON
FTC B1116
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha
UF salmon, pink
AI <SCIFAM>-Salmonidae [ITIS 161975]
<SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161975]
pink shrimps
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

PINK SKIN
FTC Z0279
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

PINK SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3613
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus mauritanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [ITIS 552666]
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [FAO ASFIS PSL]
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [CEC 1993 1255]
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pinkapple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP
FTC B1957
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepeneaeus brasiliensis
UF penaeus brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817) [ITIS 551571]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille, 1817 [FAO ASFIS PNB]

pinnidae
USE PENSHELL [B3677]

PINNIPED GROUP
FTC B4165
BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
AI Pinnipeds (from Latin pinna, wing or fin, and ped-, foot) or fin-footed mammals are a widely distributed and diverse group of semiaquatic marine mammals comprising the families Odobenidae (the walrus), Otariidae (eared seals, including sea lions and fur seals), and Phocidae (earless seals). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinniped]

pino nut
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

pinon
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

pinon nut
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

PINTADILLA
FTC B3993
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheilodactylus variegatus
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 645626]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 461]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [FAO ASFIS HAW]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 849]
PINTO ABALONE
FTC B3545
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis kamtschatkana
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana Jonas, 1845 [ITIS 69494]
<SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PINTO BEAN
FTC B1368
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

pinus edulis
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

PINUS GENUS
FTC B1083
BT CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

pinus pinea
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

PIPEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2573
BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF syngnathidae
AI <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]

piper betle
USE BETEL [B2310]

piper cubeba
USE CUBEB [B4350]

piper guineense
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

piper methysticum
USE KAVA [B2060]

piper nigrum
USE PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

piper sanctum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

piper sarmentosum
USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

piper umbellatum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PIPI CLAM
FTC B2682
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF paphies australis
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
<SCINAM>Paphies australis (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS AFQ]
<SCINAM>Paphies australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
The pistachio, Pistacia vera in the Anacardiaceae family, is a small tree originally from Persia (Iran), which now can also be found in to regions of Syria, Lebanon, Turkey, Greece, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, India, Pakistan, Egypt, Sicily and possibly Afghanistan (especially in the provinces of Samangan and Badghis). The fruit is a drupe, containing an elongated seed, which is the edible portion. The seed, commonly thought of as a nut, is a culinary nut, not a botanical nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio]
**pizza**

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

**PIZZA CRUST (US CFR)**

FTC A0167

BT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

**pizza pie**

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

**placopecten magellanicus**

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

**PLAICE**

FTC B2570

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF northern flounder

UF pleuronectes spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCIGEN>Pleuronectes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172900]

**plaice, american**

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

**plaice, european**

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

**PLAIN CARAMEL**

FTC B3187

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Caramel I - plain caramel

UF E 150a

UF INS 150a


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 150a.

Codex: INS 150a.

**PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED**

FTC H0612

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**plainscaled snapper**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED**

FTC C0144

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

**PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY**

**FTC** B3357
**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED**

**FTC** H0379
**BT** GUM ADDED [H0375]

Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

**PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE**

**FTC** B3359
**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
**UF** medicinal plant

**PLANT USED AS FODDER**

**FTC** B3358
**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
**RT** 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
**UF** feed plant
**UF** fodder
**UF** fodder plant
**UF** forage

For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.

**PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

**FTC** B1347
**BT** B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.

**PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

**FTC** B4168
**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE**

**FTC** B1013
**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**plantago afra**

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

**plantago afra**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**plantago major**

USE GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

**plantago ovata**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**plantago psyllium**

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
$i$Plantago$/i$ is a genus of about 200 species of small, inconspicuous plants commonly called plantains. $i$Plantago$/i$ species have been used since prehistoric times as herbal remedies. The herb is astringent, antitoxic, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, etcetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of $i$Plantago psyllium$/i$, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. []

Plantain is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa. The fruit they produce is generally used for cooking, in contrast to the soft, sweet banana (which is sometimes referred to as the dessert banana). There is a formal botanical distinction between bananas and plantains based on its structure and genus/species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantain]

Used when plasma is added to a food at any level.

Used when plasma is added to a food at any level.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>SN</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL</td>
<td>M0202</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
<td>Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 ‘Type of plastic’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC</td>
<td>M0357</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED</td>
<td>M0193</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL</td>
<td>M0391</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM</td>
<td>M0186</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK</td>
<td>M0180</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID</td>
<td>M0184</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID</td>
<td>M0188</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID</td>
<td>M0187</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID</td>
<td>M0185</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID</td>
<td>M0183</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC GASKET</td>
<td>M0260</td>
<td>SEAL/GASKET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID</td>
<td>M0237</td>
<td>SCREW CAP OR LID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF</td>
<td>M0239</td>
<td>PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK</td>
<td>M0137</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE
FTC  M0102
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC  M0105
BT   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC  M0101
BT   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC  M0103
BT   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP
FTC  M0104
BT   PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC STOPPER
FTC  M0233
BT   STOPPER [M0427]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
FTC  M0126
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC  M0123
BT   PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC  M0131
BT   PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC  M0122
BT   PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC  M0125
BT   PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC  M0124
BT   PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC  M0128
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC  M0380
BT   POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

PLAT-DE-COTE
FTC  Z0127
BT   CAPARACON [Z0123]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Synonym</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>platichthys flesus</td>
<td>USE European Flounder [B3353]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platichthys stellatus</td>
<td>USE Starry Flounder [B1874]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platterleaf</td>
<td>USE Sea-Grape [B3389]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plecoglossus altivelis</td>
<td>USE Ayu [B2516]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plectorhinchus pictus</td>
<td>USE Painted Sweetlips [B2566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plectorhincus macrolepis</td>
<td>USE Biglip Grunt [B3949]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plectorhynchus pictus</td>
<td>USE Painted Sweetlips [B2566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleoticus muelleri</td>
<td>USE Argentine Red Shrimp [B2614]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleoticus robustus</td>
<td>USE Royal Red Shrimp [B3632]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuroncodes monodon</td>
<td>USE Colorado Langostino [B2205]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuroncodes planipes</td>
<td>USE Pelagic Red Crab [B3615]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuronectes americanus</td>
<td>USE Blackback Flounder [B1971]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuronectes isolepis</td>
<td>USE Butter Sole [B1869]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuronectes platessa</td>
<td>USE European Plaice [B1861]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuronectes quadrituberculatus</td>
<td>USE Alaska Plaice [B4383]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuronectes spp.</td>
<td>USE Plaice [B2570]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuronectidae</td>
<td>USE Righteye Flounder Family [B1856]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuronectiformes</td>
<td>USE Fish, Pleuronectiform [B1023]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleuroloca gigantea</td>
<td>USE Horse Conch [B3666]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleurotus eryngii</td>
<td>USE King Oyster Mushroom [B3743]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
pleurotus floridanus
USE WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]

pleurotus ostreatus
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]

pleurotus sajor-caju
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pleurotus spp.
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]

PLIOFILM
FTC N0032
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER
FTC B3504
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF oystercatcher
AI <SCIFAM>Charadriidae [ITIS 176479]
See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover].

PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY
FTC B2268
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF callorhinchidae
UF callorhynchidae
UF elephatfish
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae [FAO ASFIS CAH]

plug
USE STOPPER [M0427]

PLUM
FTC B1206
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]
<MANSFELD>9332

PLUM TOMATO
FTC B3742
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF paste tomato
UF processing tomato
AI <SOURCE>A plum tomato, also known as a processing tomato or paste tomato, is a type of tomato bred for sauce and packing purposes. Varieties commonly available in markets include Roma VF and San Marzano (semi-determinate; a signature tomato of Italian cuisine), though there are many other varieties, such as the short-season Ropreco Paste and the larger Amish Paste and Big Mama. Five hybrid cultivars grown in California constitute over 60% of total production of processing tomatoes. Small plum tomatoes (similar in size to cherry tomatoes) are known as grape tomatoes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum_tomato]

PLUMED SCORPIONFISH
FTC B2608
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
lionfish
scorpaena grandicornis
turkeyfish
<SCIFAM>-Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>-Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166820]
<SCINAM>-Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 3942]
<SCINAM>-Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS SGN]
<SCINAM>-Scorpaena grandicornis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

poa spp.
USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

poaceae
USE MILLET [B2505]

poached
USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

POBLANO PEPPER
FTC B2559
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, poblano

POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE
FTC C0117
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS
FTC C0262
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED
FTC C0169
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0230
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

POD OR SEED
FTC C0158
BT FRUIT [C0167]
UF seed or pod
AI A pod is a slightly thickened tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
FTC B1156
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS
FTC B3483
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS

FTC  B3483
BT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

POD RAZOR

FTC  B3638
BT  RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF  ensis ensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
    <SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81024]
    <SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQE]
    <SCINAM>Ensis ensis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1391]
    <SCINAM>Ensis ensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED

FTC  C0112
BT  POD OR SEED [C0158]

poha
USE  CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

POINTED HEADED CABBAGE

FTC  B3355
BT  CABBAGE [B1406]
UF  brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
UF  cabbage, pointed headed
UF  sugar loaf
UF  sugarloaf
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 57]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. conica DC. [DPNL 2003 8105]
    <MANSFELD>23907

POITRINE

FTC  Z0128
BT  CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN  This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.

pokeberry
USE  POKEWEED [B1400]

POKEWEED

FTC  B1400
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  phytolacca spp.
UF  pokeberry
AI  <SCIFAM>Phytolaccaceae [ITIS 19521]
    <SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [ITIS 19522]
    <SCIGEN>Phytolacca sp. [GRIN 318146]
    <SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [PLANTS PHYTO]
    <SCIGEN>Phytolacca [DPNL 2003 11909]

POLAND

FTC  R0331
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: PL

POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC  R0503
pole bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

polish canola
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

pollachius spp
USE POLLOCK [B3876]

pollachius pollachius
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

pollachius virens
USE SAITHE [B1440]

pollack
USE SAITHE [B1440]

pollack lythe
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

POLLEN
FTC C0279
BT STAMEN [C0310]

pollock
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

POLLOCK
FTC B3876
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF pollachius spp
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Pollachius Nilsson, 1832 [ITIS 164726]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0416
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0359
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER  
FTC  M0363  
BT  POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]  

polydactylus macrochir  
USE  KING THREADFIN [B3457]  

polydactylus quadrifilis  
USE  FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]  

polydactylus sheridani  
USE  KING THREADFIN [B3457]  

POLYDEXTROSE  
FTC  B3188  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  E 1200  
UF  INS 1200  
UF  Polydextroses  
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, texturizing agent, thickener.  
Europe: E 1200.  
Codex: INS 1200.  

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED  
FTC  H0314  
BT  CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]  

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED  
FTC  H0613  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  

Polydextroses  
USE  POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]  

Polydimethylsiloxane  
USE  DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]  

POLYESTER  
FTC  N0033  
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]  

POLYESTER CONTAINER  
FTC  M0417  
BT  POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]  

POLYESTER CONTAINER  
FTC  M0364  
BT  THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED
FTC M0365
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0390
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

POLYETHYLENE
FTC N0017
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PE

POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER
FTC M0405
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0406
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC M0396
BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0395
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0397
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0398
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC M0400
BT POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0399
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0401
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0402
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0403
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0404
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
  FTC  M0367
  BT  POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL
  FTC  B4440
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
  UF  E 1521
  UF  INS 1521

  AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, plasticizer.

POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL ADDED
  FTC  H0819
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYETHYLENE PLUG
  FTC  M0244
  BT  PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER
  FTC  M0430
  BT  POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS
  FTC  B3189
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
  UF  E 475
  UF  INS 475

  AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.

  Europe: E 475.
  Codex: INS 475.
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC  H0614
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid

USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE

FTC  B3190
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 476
UF   INS 476


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.

Europe: E 476.
Codex: INS 476.

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED

FTC  H0615
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER

FTC  M0415
BT   TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

POLYMETHYLACRYLATE CONTAINER

FTC  M0373
BT   POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

polynemidae

USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

polynemus quadrifilis

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4036]

polyodon spathula

USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

polyodontidae

USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

polyl added

USE SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER

FTC  M0431
BT   THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
FTC M0418
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20)
FTC B3191
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 432
UF INS 432
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.
Europe: E 432.
Codex: INS 432.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED
FTC H0616
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80)
FTC B3192
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 433
UF INS 433
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.
Europe: E 433.
Codex: INS 433.
Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)

FTC B3193
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 434
UF INS 434
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.

Europe: E 434.
Codex: INS 434.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED

FTC H0618
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)

FTC B3194
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 435
UF INS 435
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.

Europe: E 435.
Codex: INS 435.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED

FTC H0619
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65)

FTC B3195
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 436
UF INS 436
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.
Europe: E 436.
Codex: INS 436.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED

FTC H0620
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE

FTC B3196
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 431
UF INS 431


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.
Europe: E 431.
Codex: INS 431.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED

FTC H0621
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYPHOSPHATES

FTC B4441
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 452
UF INS 452
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 452.
Codex: INS 452.

POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0820
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

polyprion americanus
USE WRECKFISH [B1432]

polyprion oxygeneios
USE GROPER [B1989]

polyprionidae
USE WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]

POLYPROPYLENE
FTC N0021
BT PLASTIC [N0036]

SN Pp

POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0374
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

POLYPROPYLENE PLUG
FTC M0235
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

polypus
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

POLYSACCHARIDE
FTC C0153
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of eleven or more saccharide units. Usually not sweet to the taste. Includes starch, pectin and cellulose.

POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC H0120
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

SN Used when polysaccharide is added at the second level of ingredient or higher depending upon the definition of the appropriate narrower term.

POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1009
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
polysteganus argyrosomus
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

POLYSTYRENE
FTC N0022
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
UF styrofoam
SN Ps

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
FTC M0377
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0242
BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]

Polyvinyl alcohol
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA)
FTC B4442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1203
UF INS 1203
UF Polyvinyl alcohol


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, sealing agent, surface-finishing agent.

Europe: E 1203.
Codex: INS 1203.

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED
FTC H0821
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
FTC N0037
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVC

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0407
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0378
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG
FTC M0236
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0381
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE
FTC B3197
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1202
UF INS 1202
UF Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colloidal stabilizer, colour stabilizer, stabilizer.

Europe: E 1202.
Codex: INS 1202.

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED
FTC H0622
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE
FTC B3198
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1201
UF INS 1201


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, dispersing agent, stabilizer.

Europe: E 1201.
Codex: INS 1201.

POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE ADDED
FTC H0623
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble
USE POLYVINYL-POLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

pomacanthidae
USE ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

pomarosa
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

pomatomidae
USE BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

pomatomus saltatrix
USE BLUEFISH [B1512]

POMATOSCHISTUS
FTC B3929
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF pomatoschistus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Pomatoschistus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 171977]

pomatoschistus canestrinii
USE CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]

pomatoschistus minutus
USE SAND GOBY [B3931]

pomatoschistus spp.
USE POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]

pome fruit
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

POMEGRANATE
FTC B1162
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF punica granatum
UF punica malus
AI <SCIFAM>Punicaceae [ITIS 27276]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [ITIS 27278]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [GRIN 30372]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [PLANTS PUGR2]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 235]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [DPNL 2003 12381]
<MANSFELD>7860
The pomegranate, *Punica granatum*, is a fruit-bearing deciduous shrub or small tree growing between five and eight meters tall.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punica_granatum]

pomelo
USE PUMMELLO [B2018]

pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

POMFRET
FTC B2571
BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
UF brama spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCIGEN>Brama Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 170288]
POMFRET FAMILY

FTC B1938
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF bramidae
UF castagneole
Al <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [FAO ASFIS BRZ]
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [CEC 1993 672]

pomfret, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

pomolobus aestivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

pomolobus pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

pomoxis annularis
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

pomoxis nigromaculatus
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

pomoxis spp.
USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

POMPANO

FTC B1475
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF trachinotus spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Trachinotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168707]

Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A

FTC B3199
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 124
UF INS 124
UF Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 124.
Codex: INS 124.

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED

FTC H0624
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POND APPLE
FTC B2939
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [ITIS 18101]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [GRIN 3484]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [PLANTS ANGL4]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [DPNL 2003 7537]
<MANSFELD>28730

POND SMELT
FTC B2870
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF hypomesus olidus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 162031]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 254]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS PSM]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 264]

POOL FROG
FTC B3465
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana lessonae
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775190]
<SCINAM>Pelophylax lessonae (Camerano, 1882) [ITIS 775190]
<SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camerano 1882 [FAO ASFIS FGL]

poor man's trophue
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

POPcorn
FTC B1454
BT CORN [B1232]
UF popping corn
UF zea mays var. praeox
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]

POPcorn, WHITE
FTC B1151
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPcorn, YELLOW
FTC B1617
BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPPED
FTC G0009
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.

poppies
USE POPPY [B1515]

popping corn
USE POPCORN [B1454]

POPPLY
FTC B1515
**POPPY**

**FTC**
- B1515

**BT**
- LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**POPPY**

**FTC**
- B1515

**BT**
- OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**PORAE**

**FTC**
- B4287

**BT**
- MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

**UF**
- grey morwong

**UF**
- nemadactylus douglasii

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>-Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
- <SCINAM>-Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector, 1875) [ITIS 645482]
- <SCINAM>-Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 11994]
- <SCINAM>-Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector 1875) [FAO ASFIS CDD]
- <SCINAM>-Nemadactylus douglasii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
- <SCINAM>-Nemadactylus douglasii Hector, 1875 [AFNS 2009 37 377002]

The porae or blue morwong, *Nemadactylus douglasii*, is a morwong of the genus *Nemadactylus*, found around south eastern Australia and the north eastern coast of the North Island of New Zealand at depths of about 10 to 100 metres, on sandy and rocky coasts. Its length is between 40 and 100 cm. Max weight is at least 12 kg. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nemadactylus_douglasii]

**PORBEAGLE**

**FTC**
- B1978

**BT**
- MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

**UF**
- lamna cornubica

**UF**
- lamna nasus

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>-Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
- <SCINAM>-Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 159911]
- <SCINAM>-Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 88]
- <SCINAM>-Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POR]
- <SCINAM>-Lamna nasus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**porbeagles**

**USE**
- MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

**porcini**

**USE**
- STEINPILZ [B2033]

**PORCUPINE FISH**

**FTC**
- B2714

**BT**
- PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

**UF**
- diodon hystrix

**AI**
- <SCIFAM>-Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
- <SCINAM>-Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173391]
- <SCINAM>-Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1022]
- <SCINAM>-Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DMY]

**porcupinefish**

**USE**
- BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

**PORCUPINEFISH**

**FTC**
- B2175

**BT**
- BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

**UF**
- diodon spp.
poring bamboo

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

pork

USE SWINE [B1136]

pork added

USE ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759].

porkfish

USE PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]

porphyra umbilicalis

USE LAVER [B1745]

porpoise family

USE CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word “porpoise” is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise)
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED

FTC  H0625
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM ADDED

FTC  H0195
BT  MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

POTASSIUM ADIPATE

FTC  B3201
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 357
UF  INS 357
UF  Potassium adipates


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 357.
Codex: INS 357.

POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED

FTC  H0626
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium adipates

USE  POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

POTASSIUM ALGINATE

FTC  B3202
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 402
UF  INS 402

Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 402.
Codex: INS 402.

POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED

FTC H0627
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE

FTC B3203
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 555
UF INS 555


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.

Europe: E 555.
Codex: INS 555.

POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED

FTC H0628
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM ASCORBATE

FTC B3783
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF potassium-l-ascorbate

POTASSIUM BENZOATE

FTC B3204
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 212
UF INS 212


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
Europe: E 212.
Codex: INS 212.

POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0629
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium bisulfite

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

potassium bitartrate

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]

POTASSIUM CARBONATE

FTC B3205
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 501
UF INS 501(i)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.

Europe: E 501.
Codex: INS 501(i).

POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0630
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM CARBONATES

FTC B4450
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 501
UF INS 501


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 501.
Codex: INS 501.

POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED

FTC H0822
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 508
UF INS 508

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, flavour enhancer, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 508.
Codex: INS 508.

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0631
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride
USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]

POTASSIUM CITRATES

FTC B4451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332

AI Food additive.

Europe: E 332.
Codex: INS 332.
Potassium dihydrogen citrate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

Potassium dihydrogen phosphate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
FTC B3207
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 536
UF INS 536


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.
Europe: E 536.
Codex: INS 536.

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
FTC H0632
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
FTC B3208
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 577
UF INS 577


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant.
Europe: E 577.
Codex: INS 577.

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
FTC H0633
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
FTC B3209
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.

Europe: E 501.
Codex: INS 501(ii).

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0634
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium hydrogen sulfate

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE

FTC B3210
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 515
UF INS 515(ii)
UF Potassium hydrogen sulfate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 515.
Codex: INS 515(ii).

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0635
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE

FTC B3211
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 228
UF INS 228
UF Potassium bisulfite


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.

Europe: E 228.
Codex: INS 228.

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED
FTC H0636
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE
FTC B4273
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF cream of tartar
UF potassium bitartrate
AI Potassium hydrogen tartrate, also known as potassium bitartrate, has formula KC4H5O6, is a byproduct of winemaking. In cooking it is known as cream of tartar. It is the potassium acid salt of tartaric acid. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potassium_bitartrate]

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE
FTC B3212
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 525
UF INS 525


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 525.
Codex: INS 525.

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
FTC H0637
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM LACTATE
FTC B3213
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 326
UF INS 326

Europe: E 326.
Codex: INS 326.

POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED
FTC H0638
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM MALATE
FTC B3214
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 351
UF INS 351(ii)
SN


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 351.
Codex: INS 351(ii).

POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED
FTC H0639
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium metabisulfite
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE
FTC B3215
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 224
UF INS 224
UF Potassium metabisulfite
SN

**POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM NITRATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM NITRITE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B4452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 452.
Codex: INS 452(ii).

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0643
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE

FTC B3219
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 283.
Codex: INS 283.

**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 283.
Codex: INS 283.

**POTASSIUM PROPOINATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0644
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM SACCHARIN**

**FTC** B3220
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 954
**UF** INS 954(iii)


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Europe: E 954.
Codex: INS 954(iii).

**POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED**

**FTC** H0645
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate**

**USE** SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

**POTASSIUM SORBATE**

**FTC** B3221
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 202
**UF** INS 202


**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 202.
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED

FTC  H0646
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium sulfate

USE  POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

Potassium sulfates

USE  POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B3222
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 515
UF   INS 515(i)
UF   Potassium sulfate


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 515.
Codex: INS 515(i).

POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0647
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM SULPHATES

FTC  B4443
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 515
UF   INS 515
UF   Potassium sulfates


AI  Food additive.

Europe: E 515.
Codex: INS 515.
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED
FTC  H0825
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM TARTARATES
FTC  B4436
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 336
UF   INS 336

AI   Food additive.
Europe: E 336.
Codex: INS 336.

potassium-l-ascorbate
USE   POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]

POTATO
FTC  B1218
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF   Irish potato
UF   solanum tuberosum
UF   white potato
AI   <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [ITIS 505272]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [GRIN 103137]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [PLANTS SOSU]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [MANSFELD 5808]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. tuberosum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262]

potato bean
USE   GOITENYO [B4255]

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0830
BT   STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0830
BT   PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

potherb mustatd
USE   JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

POULTRY ADDED
FTC  H0171
BT   FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN   Used when poultry meat is added at any level.
POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0273
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

POULTRY OR ORGAN MEAT ADDED

FTC H0308
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0157
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation poultry product
UF poultry-like product
UF poultry-like vegetable protein food
UF simulated poultry meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

FTC A0131
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

poultry-like product
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poultry-like vegetable protein food
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poupartia birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
pourpartia cafra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pout, norway
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

pouteria
USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

pouteria campechiana
USE CANISTEL [B3393]

pouteria sapota
USE MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]

pouteria sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

pouteria viridis
USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

POWDER
FTC E0162
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
RT FINELY GROUND [E0106]
UF sachet
AI Powder for oral solution.

powdered
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

POWDERED CELLULOSE
FTC B3223
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 460
UF INS 460(ii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, coating agent, dispersing agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, humectant, texturizing agent, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 460.
Codex: INS 460(ii).

POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0648
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
prawn
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

prebaked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

prebasted
USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

precooked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN
FTC P0253
BT WOMEN [P0252]

PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT
FTC Z0108
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

prepared by commissary
USE COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]

prepared by food industry
USE FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

prepared dish
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)
FTC A0284
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
UF quiche
AI Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche lorraine.

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0861
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
AI This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0172
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
UF prepared dish
AI Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked. Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in "F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT" and "H. TREATMENT APPLIED"; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC  A0102
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT  SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
RT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF  crepe, dinner
UF  taco, prepared

PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0106
BT  GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
AI  Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products, macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes "PUDDING, STARCH", which is under "CUSTARD OR PUDDING".

prepared in a restaurant
USE  RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

prepared in fast food restaurant
USE  FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

prepared in home
USE  HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0866
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT  SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
AI  A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND

FTC  Z0102
BT  Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM

FTC  Z0218
BT  Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content. Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN

FTC  J0001
BT  J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF  preserved, method not specified
SN  Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.

PRESERVATIVE

FTC  A0317
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI  Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.
PRESERVATIVE (EC)

FTC  A0344
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0110
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID

FTC  J0149
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS

FTC  J0156
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
AI  Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtlin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS

FTC  J0100
BT  PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
AI  Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS

FTC  J0154
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI  Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO2, H2SO4, KNO4, NaNO3) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS

FTC  J0155
BT  PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI  Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS

FTC  J0153
BT  J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI  Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR

FTC  J0146
BT  PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
AI  Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

PRESERVED BY BRINING

FTC  J0137
BT  PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF  brined
UF  corned
AI  Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

preserved by canning
USE  STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS

FTC  J0109
PRESERVED BY CHILLING

FTC  J0131
BT  J.  PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF  preserved by storage in refrigeration
UF  refrigerated
UF  refrigeration, preserved by storage in
SN  Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: "PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION", "PASTEURIZED BY HEAT", "PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS", "PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION", "SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET", "PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE", "PRESERVED BY FILTRATION".
AI  Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING

FTC  J0139
BT  PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF  dry salted
AI  Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION

FTC  J0161
BT  PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
AI  Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION

FTC  J0104
BT  J.  PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI  Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

PRESERVED BY FILTRATION

FTC  J0121
BT  J.  PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI  Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. FDA CFSAN 1995

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

FTC  J0136
BT  PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF  frozen
AI  Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT

FTC  J0120
BT  J.  PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI  Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION

FTC  J0122
BT  PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
AI  Preserved by irradiation, primarily by gamma radiation.
PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0138
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION
FTC J0177
BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
AI Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable micro-organisms and molecules. The membranes have pore diameters from 10 to 10000 nm. Micro-filtration is often used instead of pasteurisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD
FTC J0004
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
SN Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY
FTC J0145
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

PRESERVED BY SALTING
FTC J0103
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
SN Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).

PRESERVED BY SALTING
FTC J0103
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]

PRESERVED BY SMOKING
FTC J0106
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
RT SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SN Used when smoking is used for preservation.
AI In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salt-curing or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can render the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]

PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE
FTC J0150
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF sous vide
AI Sous-vide (pronounced /suˈvid/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point (usually around 60°C or 140°F). [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sous-vide]

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE
FTC J0176
BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
UF ca
Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits' and vegetables' natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0173
BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
AI Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE

FTC J0111
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT

FTC J0172
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
AI Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide preserved by storage in refrigeration

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM

FTC J0174
BT PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
AI Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS

FTC J0108
BT PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
AI Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION

FTC J0157
BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
SN Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable microorganisms and molecules. Example: beer.
AI Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltrated in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0797
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]
RT 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
UF cured meat
AI e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef

preserved, method not specified

USE PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
preserving melon
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

PRESSURE FRIED
FTC G0047
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
SN Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.

pressure-cooked
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

previously concentrated
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

PREVIOUSLY FROZEN
FTC H0241
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF frozen previously
SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

PRICKLY ASH
FTC B2295
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF zanthoxylum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [ITIS 28849]
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [PLANTS ZANTH]
Zanthoxylum (including Fagara) is a genus of about 250 species of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs in the citrus or rue family, Rutaceae, native to warm temperate and subtropical areas worldwide. Common names include Prickly-ash and Hercules' Club.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum]

prickly custard apple
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

prickly dogfish
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

PRICKLY LETTUCE
FTC B2951
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [ITIS 36608]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [GRIN 21365]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [PLANTS LASE]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 159]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [DPNL 2003 10661]
<MANSFELD>32046

prickly pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

PRICKLY PEAR
FTC B1672
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF barbary fig
UF cholla
UF cholla cactus
UF opuntia spp.
UF opuntia vulgaris
**PRICKLY POPPY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2156</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>argemone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>argemony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>argenone mexicana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mexican prickly-poppy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mexican-poppy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**prickly russian thistle**

USE  PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

**PRICKLY SALTWORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4331</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>common saltwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>prickly russian thistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>russian thistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>tumbleweed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**prickly sow thistle**

USE  SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**PRIME GRADE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0180</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CANADA [R0171]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: CA09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**principe**

USE  SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]

**prionotus spp.**

USE  SEAROBIN [B2195]

**PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0194</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT**

| FTC | A1308 |
AI
Lactic acid bacteria (LAB) and bifidobacteria are the most common types of microbes used as probiotics; but also certain yeasts and bacilli are available. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Probiotics]

**procambarus acutus**
USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

**procambarus alleni**
USE FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]

**procambarus bivitattus**
USE RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]

**procambarus clarkii**
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**procambarus spp.**
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0787</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0794]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0282</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4445</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 407a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 407a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Processed euchema seaweed (PES)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 407a.
Codex: INS 407a.

Processed euchema seaweed (PES)
USE  PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED ADDED
FTC  H0826
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0834
BT  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT  055  DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
AI  Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER
FTC  Z0079
BT  PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER
FTC  Z0082
BT  MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER
FTC  Z0080
BT  PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER
FTC  Z0078
BT  MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER
FTC  Z0083
BT  MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER
FTC  Z0081
BT  PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER
FTC  Z0084
BT  MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN TEFILON-COATED CONTAINER
FTC  Z0101
BT  MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER
FTC  Z0085
BT  MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0781
BT  MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT  082  SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
SN  Index also *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI  Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated...
milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g., whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

processing tomato
USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0119
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

procyon spp.
USE RACCOON [B1461]

PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0869
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
RT 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
AI This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21
FTC A1270
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food and Drugs, title 21, Code of Federal Regulations. Original food classification in LanguaL.

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION
FTC A0356
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL
FTC A0352
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Renamed from "PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS" in LanguaL 2008.

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN
FTC A0001
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., "artificially sweetened food", "food with herbs added", etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER
FTC A0004
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USA
FTC A0289
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. "FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT", "DAIRY PRODUCT", "CONFECTIONARY", "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT", etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE
FTC A1269
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT
FTC Z0206
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0215
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER
FTC Z0216
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2202
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus penicillatus
UF red lobster
UF variegated crayfish
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [FAO ASFIS NUP]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PROPANE
FTC B4446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 944
UF INS 944
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.
Europe: E 944.
Codex: INS 944.

PROPANE ADDED
FTC H0827
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)

FTC  B3224
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 1520
UF    INS 1520
UF    Propylene glycol


AI    Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, glazing agent, humectant, wetting agent.

Europe: E 1520.
Codex: INS 1520.

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED

FTC  H0649
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE

FTC  B3225
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 405
UF    INS 405
UF    Propylene glycol alginate


AI    Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 405.
Codex: INS 405.

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED

FTC  H0650
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3226
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 477
UF    INS 477
UF    Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids
SN    If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.

Europe: E 477.
Codex: INS 477.

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0651
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPELLANT (CODEX)

FTC A0436
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

PROPELLANT (EC)

FTC A0345
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPIONIC ACID

FTC B3227
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 280
UF INS 280


Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 280.
Codex: INS 280.

PROPIONIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0652
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPYL GALLATE

FTC B3228
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 310
UF INS 310
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 310.
Codex: INS 310.

PROPYL GALLATE ADDED
FTC H0653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate
USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
FTC B3229
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 216
UF INS 216
UF Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 216.
Codex: INS 216.

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED
FTC H0654
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Propylene glycol
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

Propylene glycol alginate
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0325
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
proso millet
USE COMMON MILLET [B1285]

PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO)
FTC Z0255
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI PDO covers agricultural products and foodstuffs which are produced, processed and prepared in a given geographical area using recognised know-how [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI)
FTC Z0256
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI PGI covers agricultural products and foodstuffs closely linked to the geographical area. At least one of the stages of production, processing or preparation takes place in the area [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS)
FTC Z0254
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
AI Protected Geographical Status (PGS) is a legal framework[1] defined in European Union law to protect the names of regional foods. Protected Designation of Origin (PDO), Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) and Traditional Speciality Guaranteed (TSG) are geographical indications, or more precisely regimes, within the framework. The law (enforced within the EU and being gradually expanded internationally via bilateral agreements of the EU with non-EU countries) ensures that only products genuinely originating in that region are allowed in commerce as such. The legislation came into force in 1992. The purpose of the law is to protect the reputation of the regional foods and eliminate the unfair competition and misleading of consumers by non-genuine products,[2] which may be of inferior quality or of different flavour. [Wikipedia] See also European Commission, http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/index_en.htm.

protected name
USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0164
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, “PROTEIN ADDED” should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0236
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

PROTEIN REMOVED
FTC H0134
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0202
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0250
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

protein supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT</td>
<td>B1049</td>
<td>PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED</td>
<td>H0102</td>
<td>FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proterorhinus spp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protopteridae</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protothaca staminea</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protothaca thaca</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>provides label claim</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE &quot;SOURCE OF&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0134]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>provides, label claim</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE &quot;SOURCE OF&quot; LABEL CLAIM [P0134]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRUNE</td>
<td>B1207</td>
<td>USE PLUM [B1206]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus americana</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus amygdalus</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE ALMOND [B1272]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus amygdalus var. dulcis</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus angustifolia</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus armeniaca</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE APRICOT [B1529]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus avium</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus cerasifera</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE CHERRY PLUM [B1676]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus cerasus</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus communis</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE ALMOND [B1272]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus domestica</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE PLUM [B1206]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
prunus domestica var. syriaca
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus dulcis
USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus dulcis var. amara
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

prunus dulcis var. dulcis
USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus insititia
USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

prunus insititia var. italica
USE GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]

prunus insititia var. syriaca
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus persica
USE PEACH [B1350]

prunus persica var. nucipersica
USE NECTARINE [B1436]

prunus salicina
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

prunus serotina
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

prunus spinosa
USE SLOE [B3325]

prunus spp.
USE CHERRY [B1306]

prunus virginiana
USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

psetta maxima
USE TURBOT [B1240]

psettichthys melanostictus
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

psettodes belcheri
USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

psettodes bennetti
USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

psettodes erumei
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

PSETTODID FAMILY
FTC B2666
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF psettodidae
UF spiny turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCIFAM>Psettodidae [FAO ASFIS HPX]

psettodidae
USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

pseudocaranx chilensis
USE JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]

pseudocaranx dentex
USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

pseudocaranx wrighti
USE SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]

pseudocentrotus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

pseudocyttyus maculatus
USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2847
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

pseudophycis bachus
USE RED COD [B2179]

pseudophycis breviusculus
USE MORID COD [B2892]

pseudoplastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

pseudopleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pseudosciaena manchurica
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

PSEUDOSPONDIAS
FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF pseudospondias longifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pseudospondias longifolia Engl. [The Plant List 2407086]

pseudospondias longifolia
USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]

pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

pseudupeneus prayensis
USE WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]

psidium cattleianum
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
psidium guineense
USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

psidium spp.
USE GUAVA [B1333]

psilocybe semilanceata
USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

psophocarpus tetragonolobus
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

psychrolutidae
USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]

psychrolutidae
USE FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]

psyllium
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

psyllium plant
USE FLEAaabORT[B2659]

PTARMIGAN
FTC B2697
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF lagopus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Lagopus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 175803]

pteridium aquilinum
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pteridophyta
USE FERN [B2453]

pterus aquilina
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pterois spp.
USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]

PTEROYLMONOGlutAMIC ACID
FTC B3771
BT FOLIC ACID [B3760]
UF folic acid

pubescent bamboo
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

pudding or custard
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED
FTC H0132
BT MILK ADDED [H0184]
UF custard added
SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR)
FTC A0192
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF starch pudding
AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

pueraria montana lobata
USE KUDZU [B3379]

PUERTO RICO
FTC R0334
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PR

puff pastry
USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]

PUFFED
FTC H0268
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PUFFER
FTC B2394
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF globefish
UF sphoeroides spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIGEN>Sphoeroides Anonymous [ITIS 173289]

PUFFERFISH FAMILY
FTC B1990
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF tetraodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [FAO ASFIS PUX]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [CEC 1993 1173]

PUFFIN
FTC B4292
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF fratercula
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCIFAM>Fratercula Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 177024]
Puffins are any of three small species of auk (or alcids) in the bird genus Fratercula with a brightly coloured beak during the breeding season. These are pelagic seabirds that feed primarily by diving in the water. They breed in large colonies on coastal cliffs or offshore islands, nesting in crevices among rocks or in burrows in the soil. Two species, the Tufted Puffin and Horned Puffin, are found in the North Pacific Ocean, while the Atlantic Puffin is found in the North Atlantic Ocean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puffin]

puffinus
USE SHEARWATER [B4296]

puffinus griseus
USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

PULAKA
FTC B4279
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF cyrtosperma merkusii
Pulaka (Cyrtosperma merkusii), or swamp taro, is a crop grown in Oceania (especially Tuvalu) and an important source of carbohydrates for the area's inhabitants. It is a "swamp crop" similar to taro, but "with bigger leaves and larger, coarser roots." Pulaka roots need to be cooked for hours to reduce toxicity in the corms, but are rich in nutrients, especially calcium. Pulaka is an important part of Tuvalu cultural and culinary tradition, now under threat from rising sea level and displacement from the growing use of imported food products.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pulaka]
pulverized
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**PUMMELO**
- FTC B2018
- BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
- UF citrus decumana
- UF citrus grandis
- UF citrus maxima
- UF pomelo
- UF shaddock
- AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
- AI <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 501574]
- AI <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [GRIN 10744]
- AI <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS Cimas]
- AI <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 94]
- AI <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 8696]
- <MANSFELD>7643

**PUMPKIN**
- FTC B1456
- BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
- UF cucurbita pepo
- UF field pumpkin
- AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
- AI <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]
- AI <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]
- AI <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]
- AI <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]
- AI <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]

**PUMPKIN**
- FTC B1456
- BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**PUMPKIN**
- FTC B1456
- BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

**PUMPKIN, SQUASH OR GOURD**
- USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**PUMPKINSEED**
- FTC B2403
- BT SUNFISH [B1419]
- UF lepomis gibbosus
- AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

**PUMPKIN-SEED**
- FTC B4029
- BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
- UF lepomis gibbosus
- AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
- AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168144]
- AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3372]
- AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFS LEJ]
- AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 593]
- AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [2010 FDA Seafood List]
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY
FTC       B2633
BT         PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF         paprika, hot
UF         red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
AI         Grouped together because of similar use.

punica granatum
USE       POMEGRANATE [B1162]

punica malus
USE       POMEGRANATE [B1162]

purine removed
USE       ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

purple bittersweet
USE       VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

purple clam
USE       DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

PURPLE CROWBERRY
FTC       B4264
BT         CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF         eames' purple crowberry
UF         rockberry

PURPLE FLESH
FTC       Z0276
BT         COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

purple granadilla
USE       PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

purple laver
USE       LAVER [B1745]

purple mombin
USE       SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

purple nutsedge
USE       NUTSEDGE [B2503]

PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER
FTC       B4198
BT         PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF         passiflora incarnata
PURPLE SKIN
FTC Z0285
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY
FTC B4268
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus odoratus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [ITIS 24997]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [GRIN 32402]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [PLANTS RUOD]
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 12673]

purse crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

PURSLANE
FTC B1642
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF portulaca spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae
<SCINAM>Portulaca oleracea L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>29453
<MANSFELD>8008

PYGMY KRILL
FTC B3579
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia frigida
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95517]
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS KRF]

pylodictis olivaris
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

pylodictis spp.
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]

pyracantha coccinea
USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE
FTC B3782
BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE
FTC B3781
BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

PYROPIA COLUMBINA
FTC B4291
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF porphyra columbina
UF pyropia columbina
AI <SCINAM>Pyropia columbina (Montagne) W.A.Nelson [ALGAEBASE ID 142187]
pyropia columbina
USE PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]

pyrus communis
USE PEAR [B1344]

pyrus malus
USE APPLE [B1245]

pyrus pyrifolia
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR
FTC R0338
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

quahog
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

QUAHOG
FTC B2501
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF arctica spp.
UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL
FTC B1346
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF galliformes
UF odontophoridae
UF phasianidae
AI <SCIORD>Galliformes [ITIS 175693]
<SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]
Quail is a collective name for several genera of mid-sized birds generally considered in the order $i$Galliformes$/$i$. Old World quail are found in the family $i$Phasianidae$/$i$, and New World quail are found in the family $i$Odontophoridae$/$i$.

quartered
USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

QUARTIER ARRIERE
FTC Z0135
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF hind quarter

QUARTIER AVANT
FTC Z0122
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF fore quarter

quassia amara
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

quassia-wood
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

QUEBEC
FTC R0181
queen anne’s lace
USE CARROT [B1227]

QUEEN CONCH
FTC B3668
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Sternomidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
  <SCINAM>Sternomus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72558]
  <SCINAM>Sternomus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COO]
  <SCINAM>Sternomus gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queen crab
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

queen paua
USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

queen sago palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC B2715
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF aequipecten opercularis
UF chlamys opercularis
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
  <SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79627]
  <SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
  <SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS QSC]
  <SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1342]

QUEEN SNAPPER
FTC B2151
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF blareyed snapper
UF cachucho
UF etelis oculatus
UF night snapper
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168846]
  <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168902]
  <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1391]
  <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EEO]
  <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

QUEENFISH
FTC B2280
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF corvineta reina
UF seriphus politus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
  <SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [ITIS 169362]
  <SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3589]
  <SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [FAO ASFIS EHU]
  <SCINAM>Seriphus politus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queensland arrowroot
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC  A0183
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF  fruit bread
UF  nut bread
AI  Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC  A0283
BT  BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI  Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.

QUICK FROZEN
FTC  J0132
BT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

QUILLSAIA EXTRACT
FTC  B3230
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 999
UF  INS 999
UF  Quillaia extracts
AI  Food additive.
Europe: E 999.
Codex: INS 999.
QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED
FTC H0655
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Quillaia extracts
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

QUINCE
FTC B1298
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF cydonia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia P. Mill. [ITIS 25158]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia sp. [GRIN 310083]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia Mill. [PLANTS CYDON]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia [DPNL 2003 9098]

QUINOA
FTC B2027
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF chenopodium quinoa
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [ITIS 506567]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [GRIN 10194]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [PLANTS CHQU]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 77]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [DPNL 2003 8598]

QUINOLINE YELLOW
FTC B3231
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 104
UF INS 104


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 104.
Codex: INS 104.

QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED
FTC H0656
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

quito orange
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS
FTC R0010
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
Contains names of the continents, regions and countries of the world, as well as worldwide fishing regions and geopolitical designations.

**RABBIT**

FTC B1323  
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF leporidae  
UF oryctolagus spp.  
UF sylvilagus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
<SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [MSW3 13500092]

**RABBIT FEED**

FTC P0158  
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY**

FTC B4356  
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
UF blueberry, rabbiteye  
UF blueberry, smallflower  
UF blueberry, southern black  
UF smallflower blueberry  
UF southern black blueberry  
UF vaccinium virgatum  
AI <SCIFAM>-Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
<SCINAM>-Vaccinium virgatum Ait. [ITIS 505636]  
<SCINAM>-Vaccinium virgatum Alon [GRIN 41068]  
<SCINAM>-Vaccinium virgatum Alon [PLANTS VAVI2]  
$v$Vaccinium virgatum$/v$ (commonly known as either rabbit-eye blueberry or southern black blueberry) is a species of blueberry native to the Southeastern United States, from North Carolina south to Florida and west to Texas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_virgatum]

**RACCOON**

FTC B1461  
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF procyon spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>-Procyonidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180573]  
<SCIGEN>-Procyon Storr, 1780 [ITIS 180574]  
<SCIGEN>-Procyon Storr, 1790 [MSW3 14001658]

**rack (meat cut)**

USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

**rack crabs**

USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

**RADICCHIO**

FTC B2452  
BT CHICORY [B1552]  
UF cichorium intybus  
AI <SCIFAM>-Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]  
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]  
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]  
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]  
<SCINAM>-Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]

**RADICCHIO**

FTC B2452  
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
RADISH

FTC  B1315
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  raphanus sativus
AI  <SCIFAM>-Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
     <SCINAM>-Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Makino [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>-30857
     <MANSFELD>-24313

rag gourd
USE  SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

RAINBOW RUNNER

FTC  B2382
BT  RUNNER [B3951]
UF  elagatis bipinnulata
AI  <SCIFAM>-Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>-Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1825) [ITIS 168738]
     <SCINAM>-Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 412]
     <SCINAM>-Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FAO ASFIS RRU]
     <SCINAM>-Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [CEC 1993 638]
     <SCINAM>-Elagatis bipinnulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rainbow smelt
USE  ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

RAINBOW SMELT

FTC  B3499
BT  SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF  osmerus mordax
SN  According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is “ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]” (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which , Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.
AI  <SCIFAM>-Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162041]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162044]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax Steindachner & Kner 1870 [FAO ASFIS SMR]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax Mitchill, 1814 [CEC 1993 269]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>-Osmerus mordax mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RAINBOW TROUT

FTC  B1109
BT  PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF  oncorhynchus mykiss
UF  salmo gairdneri
UF  salmo irideus
UF  steelhead trout
UF  trout, rainbow
AI  <SCIFAM>-Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161989]
     <SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 239]
     <SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS TRR]
     <SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 245]
     <SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus mykiss [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>-Oncorhynchus mykiss [FDA RFE 2010 43]

RAISING AGENT (EC)

FTC  A0346
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter.

**RAITT’S SANDEEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B4008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SAND LANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ammodytes marinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ammodylidae [ITIS 171670]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [ITIS 171677]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [Fishbase 2004 37]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [CEC 1993 924]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**raja alba**

USE WHITE SKATE [B4080]

**raja asterias**

USE MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]

**raja batis**

USE SKATE [B4082]

**raja brachyura**

USE BLOND RAY [B4083]

**raja circularis**

USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

**raja clavata**

USE THORNBACK RAY [B4085]

**raja erinacea**

USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

**raja fullonica**

USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

**raja lintea**

USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

**raja microocellata**

USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

**raja miraletus**

USE BROWN RAY [B4090]

**raja montagui**

USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

**raja naevus**

USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

**raja ocellata**

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**raja oxyrinchus**

USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

**raja radiata**

USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**raja radula**

USE ROUGH SKATE [B4096]
raja spp.
USE SKATE [B1340]

raja stellulata
USE STARRY SKATE [B4098]

raja undulata
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

rajidae
USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

rajiformes
USE FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

rakkyo
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

RAMBUTAN
FTC B1629
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF alectryon subcinereus
UF euphorbia nephelium
UF hairy lychee
UF nephelium lappaceum
UF rhambustan
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [ITIS 506073]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN 25188]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [PLANTS NELA7]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 192]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11357]
<MANSFELD>6931

RAMIE
FTC B2447
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF boehmeria nivea
UF china grass
UF chinese grass
UF chinese silk plant
UF white ramie
AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaud. [ITIS 19122]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [GRIN 7290]
<SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [PLANTS BONI2]

RAMPION
FTC B3444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae
<SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8778

ram’s head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

ramtlilla
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

rana catesbeiana
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]
rana catesbiana
USE FROG [B1252]

rana dalmatina
USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

rana esculenta
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

rana esculenta
USE FROG [B1252]

rana japonica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana lessonae
USE POOL FROG [B3465]

rana nigromaculata
USE FROG [B1252]

rana pipiens
USE FROG [B1252]

rana ridibunda
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

rana sylvatica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana temporaria
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

rana tigrina
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

rangifer tarandus
USE REINDEER [B1509]

raniceps raninus
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

ranzania laevis
USE SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF brassica napus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>311781
<MANSELD>24078

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

rape
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]
**Raphanus sativus**

USE RADISH [B1315]

**Raphanus sativus longipinnatus**

USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

**Rapini**

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**Rapini**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**Rappi**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**RAQUETTE**

FTC Z0131

BT QUARTIER AVANT Z0122

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

**Raspberry**

FTC B1494

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]

<SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus *Rubus*. The name originally refers in particular to the European species *Rubus idaeus*, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus *Idaeobatus*, also called raspberries subsequently include:

* Rubus strigosus (American Raspberry) (syn. *R. idaeus* var. *strigosus*)
* Rubus arcticus (Arctic Raspberry)
* Rubus crataegifolius (Korean Raspberry)
* Rubus occidentalis (Black Raspberry)
* Rubus odoratus (Flowering Raspberry)
* Rubus phoenicolasius (Wine Raspberry)
* *Rubus* leucodermis (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)


**Rastrelliger brachysoma**

USE SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]

**Rastrelliger faugni**

USE ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]

**Rastrelliger kanagurta**

USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

**Rastrelliger spp.**

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

**Ratfish**

FTC B2878

BT SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

UF chimaera monstrosa

UF hydrolagus novaezelandiae

UF hydrolagus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]

<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161022]

<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2503]

<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CMO]

<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 121]
A ratite is any of a diverse group of large, flightless birds of Gondwanan origin, most of them now extinct. There is still some controversy regarding the systematics involved. Some sources state that Ratites are synonymous with Struthioniformes, while other sources state that Ratites are the same group, only that the order Struthioniformes contains only the Ostrich and possibly the Elephant Bird. Unlike other flightless birds, the ratites have no keel on their sternum - hence the name from the Latin ratis (for raft). Without this to anchor their wing muscles, they could not fly even if they were to develop suitable wings. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratite]

**RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY**

FTC B3834
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF coilia mystus
UF osbeck’s grenadier anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 551439]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 629]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RAA]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 210]

**RATTLESNAKE**

FTC B2438
BT SNAKE [B1295]
UF crotalus
AI <SCIFAM>Viperidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 174305]
<SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174305]

**rattleweed**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**raw or uncooked**

USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

**ray**

USE SKATE [B1340]

**ray’s bream**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**razor clam**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**RAZOR SHELL CLAM**

FTC B2879
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis macha
UF giant jackknife
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO ASFIS EQH]

**RAZOR SHELL FAMILY**

FTC B4143
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF pharidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

**ready to eat (cooked)**

USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)

FTC A0640
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER

FTC M0429
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
AI Example: egg box.

RED 2G

FTC B3232
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 128
UF INS 128
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 128. Codex: INS 128.

RED 2G ADDED

FTC H0657
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

RED ABALONE

FTC B3538
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis rufescens
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [ITIS 69497]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [FAO ASFIS ABF]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED BANANA

FTC B1561
BT ENSETE [B4271]
UF abyssinian banana
UF ensete
UF ensete ventricosum
UF false banana
UF red-skinned banana
The beetroot, also known as the table beet, garden beet, red beet or informally simply as beet, is one of the many cultivated varieties of beets (Beta vulgaris) and arguably the most commonly encountered variety in North America, Central America and Britain.

Do not confuse with *RED PEPPER*.

Ripe fruit of red bell pepper varieties.
RED CLOVER
FTC B2333
BT CLOVER [B1254]
UF trifolium pratense
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM> Trifolium pratense L. [ITIS 26313]
<SCINAM> Trifolium pratense L. [GRIN 300623]
<SCINAM> Trifolium pratense L. [PLANTS TRPR2]
<SCINAM> Trifolium pratense L. [DPNL 2003 13634]

red cluster pepper
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

RED COD
FTC B2179
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF physicus lobatus
UF pseudophycis bachus
AI <SCIFAM> Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCINAM> Pseudophycis bachus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 550677]
<SCINAM> Pseudophycis bachus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 2020]
<SCINAM> Pseudophycis bachus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEC]
<SCINAM> Pseudophycis bachus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red crab
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

RED CROWBERRY
FTC B4265
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF empetrum rubrum
AI <SCIFAM> Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCINAM> Empetrum rubrum Vahl ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 9515]

RED Currant
FTC B1055
BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
UF cultivated currant
UF garden currant
UF garnetberry
UF ribes rubrum
UF ribes sativum
UF ribes sylvestre
AI <SCIFAM> Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCINAM> Ribes rubrum L. [ITIS 504798]
<SCINAM> Ribes rubrum L. [GRIN 31860]
<SCINAM> Ribes rubrum L. [PLANTS RIRU80]
<SCINAM> Ribes rubrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 243]
<SCINAM> Ribes rubrum L. [DPNL 2003 12577]
<SCINAM> Ribes rubrum L. [MANSFELD 17064]

red cusk-eel
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

red date
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEEPSEA CRAB
FTC B1943
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF chaceon quinquedens
The red deer ($i$Cervus elaphus$/i$) is one of the largest deer species. The red deer inhabits most of Europe, the Caucasus Mountains region, Asia Minor, parts of western Asia, and central Asia. It also inhabits the Atlas Mountains region between Morocco and Tunisia in northwestern Africa, being the only species of deer to inhabit Africa. Red deer have been introduced to other areas, including Australia, New Zealand and Argentina. In many parts of the world, the meat (venison) from red deer is used as a food source.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_deer]
RED HAWAIIAN PORGY

FTC B1815
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF australia red seabream
UF chrysophrys auratus
UF porgy, red hawaiian
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
SCINAM-Chrysophrys auratus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169231]
SCINAM-Chrysophrys auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED HUCKLEBERRY

FTC B3489
BT HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
UF vaccinium parvifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
SCINAM-Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [ITIS 23612]
SCINAM-Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [GRIN 41050]
SCINAM-Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAPA]
Vaccinium parvifolium (Red Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to the Pacific Northwest of North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium]

RED KIDNEY BEAN

FTC B1659
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

RED KING CRAB

FTC B2211
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF alaska deepsea crab
UF japanese crab
UF king crab
UF paralithodes camtschaticus
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
SCINAM-Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [ITIS 97935]
SCINAM-Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [FAO ASFIS KCD]
SCINAM-Paralithodes camtschaticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED KINGKLIP

FTC B1859
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF kingklip, red
UF red cusk-eel
AI <SCIFAM>Opahidae [ITIS 164807]
SCINAM-Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
SCINAM-Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
SCINAM-Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
SCINAM-Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]
SCINAM-Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red leaf lettuce
USE LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]

red lobster
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
RED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC    A0794
BT     MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT     MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT     24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
RT     030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
RT     044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
AI     The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).

red mombin
USE     SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

RED MULLET

FTC    B2567
BT     MULLET [B3916]
UF     mullet, red
UF     mullus surmuletus
AI     <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
       <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169418]
       <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1327]
       <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUR]
       <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 810]
       <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red mustard
USE     CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

RED OAT

FTC    B4315
BT     OAT [B4319]
UF     avena byzantina
SN     Some sources (ITS, GRIN, and USDA PLANTS) list "RED OAT" ($i$Avena byzantina$/i$ K. Koch) as being a synonym of "COMMON OAT" ($i$Avena sativa$/i$ L.).
AI     <SCINAM>=>SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
       <SCINAM>Avena byzantina K. Koch [ISTA]

RED ONION

FTC    B3748
BT     ONION [B1300]
AI     <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
       <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
       <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
       <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
       <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
       <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

red pepper (chile pepper)
USE     HOT PEPPER [B1643]

red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
USE     PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

red pitaya
USE     PITAYA [B2781]

RED PORGY

FTC    B2283
BT     PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF     pagrus pagrus
UF     pagrus sedicem
AI     <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169207]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1756]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RPG]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 797]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED RASPBERRY
FTC B1096
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF american red raspberry
UF european red raspberry
UF rubus idaeus
UF western red raspberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. [ITIS 24947]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. idaeus L. [ITIS 524635]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [ITIS 524636]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus var. idaeus L. [ITIS 530963]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [GRIN 32348]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [PLANTS RUID]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. idaeus [PLANTS RUID]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [PLANTS RUIDS2]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [DPNL 2003 12668]

red rice
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

red rock crab
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

RED ROCK CRAB
FTC B3563
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF california red rock crab
UF cancer productus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3603
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus edwardsii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 660225]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS LOR]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1993 1246]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCKFISH
FTC B2900
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF scorpaena cardinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander and Richardson in Richardson, 1842 [ITIS 166844]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander & Richardson, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 46983]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red santol
USE SANTOL [B2449]
RED SKIN
FTC Z0284
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

RED SNAPPER
FTC B1089
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus blackfordi
UF lutjanus campechanus
UF lutjanus pensacolae
UF snapper, red
Al <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [ITIS 168853]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 1423]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SNR]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [CEC 1993 682]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [FDA RFE 2010 30]

red sorrel (hibiscus)
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

red squid
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
FTC B2231
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF crawfish, red swamp
UF louisiana crawfish
UF louisiana crayfish
UF procambarus clarkii
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97491]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [FAO ASFIS RCW]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red sweet pepper
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

red whalefe
ed
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

RED-BANDED LOBSTER
FTC B3601
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops thomsoni
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 552944]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS MFH]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDBELLY DACE
FTC B1922
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF minnow
UF phoxinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Phoxinus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163590]

RED-BROWN ARK
FTC B3546
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
barbatia cancellaria

<SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 793266]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 793800]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

redear herring
USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

REDEAR SARDINE
FTC B3855
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula humeralis
UF redear herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161754]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1479]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HC]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDEYE MULLET
FTC B1785
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mugil gaimardianus
UF mullet, redeye
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil gaimardianus Desmarest in Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1831 [ITIS 170337]
<SCINAM>Mugil gaimardianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED-EYED ROUND HERRING
FTC B3851
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus teres
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [ITIS 161743]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1455]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [FAO ASFIS RR]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus teres De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 177]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus teres [2010 FDA Seafood List]

redfin ocean pan
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB
FTC B3554
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eripha gonagra
UF warty crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eripia gonagra (J. C. Fabricius, 1781) [ITIS 98888]

REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1153
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF golden redfish
UF norway haddock
UF ocean perch
UF rockfish (ocean perch)
UF sebastes marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 501]
<SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS REG]
<SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1063]
**redfish, labrador**
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

**redfish, little**
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**redlip croaker**
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**red-skinned banana**
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**REDTAIL PRAWN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2613</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>penaeus penicillatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Fenneropenaeus penicillatus (Alcock, 1905) [ITIS 551581]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Fenneropenaeus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [FAO ASFIS REP]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC 1993 1212]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED [NAME OF NUTRIENT] NUTRITION CLAIM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0212</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30% compared to a similar product, except for micronutrients, where a 10% difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25% difference shall be acceptable. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**reduced calorie food**
USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

**REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0044</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED ENERGY FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0034</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>reduced calorie food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Renamed from &quot;REDUCED CALORIE FOOD&quot; [LanguaL 2008].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30%, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]. Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED FAT FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0040</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low fat'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**reduced or no calories claim or use**
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
reduced or no cholesterol claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

reduced or no energy claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

reduced or no fat claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

reduced or no sugar label claim
USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

REDUCED SALT FOOD
FTC P0087
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0037
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF reduced sodium or salt food

REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD
FTC P0180
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

REDUCED SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0154
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
AI Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low sodium'.

reduced sodium or salt food
USE REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

REDUCED SUGARS FOOD
FTC P0181
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.

REED FESCUE
FTC B2338
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF alta fescue
UF festuca arundinacea
UF festuca elatior
UF meadow fescue
UF tall fescue
AI <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0129
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see "EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL") and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
refrigerated
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

refrigerating agent, frozen by
USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

refrigeration, preserved by
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

refrigeration, preserved by storage in
USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0326
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED
FTC M0327
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED
FTC M0328
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REHEATED
FTC G0037
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG
FTC G0040
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0039
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0038
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL
FTC G0041
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHYDRATED
FTC H0259
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF made from concentrate
UF moistened
UF previously concentrated
UF reconstituted to liquid
UF soaked
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index "WATER ADDED".
REINDEER
FTC B1509
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF caribou
UF rangifer tarandus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180701]
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200328]

REINDEER
FTC B1619
BT REINDEER [B1509]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry.

reinhardtius hippoglossoides
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

reinhardtius spp.
USE HALIBUT [B1532]

REISHI MUSHROOM
FTC B2361
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF ganoderma lucidum
UF lacquered bracket
AI <SCINAM>Ganoderma lucidum (Curtis) P. Karst., 1881 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148413]

RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0437
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0126
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF custom- or religion-related claim or use

RElish (US CFR)
FTC A0225
BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT 50171900 - PICKLES/RElishES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

relish or condiment
USE CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

RENDERED
FTC H0760
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
AI Rendering is a process that converts waste animal tissue into stable, value-added materials. Rendering can refer to any processing of animal byproducts into more useful materials, or more narrowly to the rendering of whole animal fatty tissue into purified fats like lard or tallow. Rendering can be carried out on an industrial, farm, or kitchen scale. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering_(food_processing)]

reinn (rennet) coagulated
USE CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
REPTILE

FTC  B1625
BT  AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF  reptilia

REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0303
BT  MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
AI  Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.

reptilia
USE  REPTILE [B1625]

republic of china
USE  CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

republic of korea
USE  KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY

FTC  B1916
BT  FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF  carcharhinidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
     <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [FAO ASFIS RSK]
     <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [CEC 1993 34]

RESIDUE (CODEX)

FTC  A0438
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

resin elastic container
USE  RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED

FTC  Z0119
BT  PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI  Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

RESTAURANT PREPARED

FTC  Z0110
BT  RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF  prepared in a restaurant

restored
USE  NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

RETINOL

FTC  B3765
BT  VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL ACETATE

FTC  B3766
BT  VITAMIN A [B3750]
RETINYL PALMITATE
FTC  B3767
BT   VITAMIN A [B3750]

retractable pouch
USE   LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]

REUNION ISLAND
FTC  R0368
BT   INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: RE

REX SOLE
FTC  B1864
BT   RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF   glyptocephalus zachirus
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [ITIS 172978]
     <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 4238]
     <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GLZ]
     <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [CEC 1993 1115]
     <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [FDA RFE 2010 20]

rexea solandri
USE   SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]

rhambustan
USE   RAMBUTAN [B1629]

rhamnus purshiana
USE   CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

rhamnus spin-a-christi
USE   CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

rhamnus ziziphus
USE   CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

rheidae
USE   OSTRICH [B2118]

rheum officinale
USE   TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]

rheum palmatum
USE   CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]

rheum rhabbarum
USE   GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]

rheum spp.
USE   RHUBARB [B1364]

rhinichthys spp.
USE   DACE [B2078]
rhinobatidae
USE GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]

rhinobatiformes
USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

rhinobatos albomaculatus
USE WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]

rhinobatos percellens
USE CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]

rhinobatos planiceps
USE PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]

rhinobatos rhinobatos
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

rhinobatos spp.
USE GUITARFISH [B4130]

RHIZOME
FTC C0305
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface (Source: Webster's)

RHODE ISLAND
FTC R0453
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US44

rhodesia
USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]

rhodeus sericeus
USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

rhodophyta
USE ALGAE, RED [B1743]

RHODYMENIA
FTC B2410
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12753]
<SCINAM>Rhodymenia [ITIS 12753]

rhodymenia palmata
USE DULSE [B2411]

rhombosolea leporina
USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]

rhombosolea plebeia
USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]

rhombosoleidae
USE RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
RHOMBOSOLEIDAE
FTC B4042
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF rhombosoleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
rhopilema spp.
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

RHUBARB
FTC B1364
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rheum spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCIGEN> Rheum L. [ITIS 21318]
<SCIGEN> Rheum sp. [GRIN 318159]
<SCIGEN> Rheum L. [PLANTS RHEUM]
<SCIGEN> Rheum [DPNL 2003 12481]
<MANSFELD> 9537

rhus spp.
USE SUMAC [B2161]

RIB (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0023
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF hotel rack
UF rack (meat cut)

ribbed gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed loofah
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed mussel
USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

RIBBON CRAYFISH
FTC B3574
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus bivittatus
AI <SCIFAM> Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM> Procambarus bivittatus Hobbs, 1942 [FAO ASFIS RKT]

ribes glandulosum
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

ribes nigrum
USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

ribes rubrum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes spp.
USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

ribes sylvestre
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]
ribes uva-crispa
USE GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

RIBOFLAVIN
FTC B3233
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 101
UF INS 101(i)
UF Riboflavin, synthetic
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 101.
Codex: INS 101(i).

RIBOFLAVIN
FTC B3233
BT VITAMIN B [B3756]

Riboflavin 5'-phosphate sodium
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED
FTC H0310
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin b2 added
SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED
FTC H0658
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Riboflavin, synthetic
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE
FTC B3234
BT VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
UF E 101
UF INS 101(ii)
UF Riboflavin 5'-phosphate sodium

AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 101.
Codex: INS 101(ii).

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE**

| FTC | B3234 |
| BT | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED**

| FTC | H0659 |
| BT | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |

**RIBOFLAVINS**

| FTC | B4448 |
| BT | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |
| UF | E 101 |
| UF | INS 101 |


AI
Food additive.

Europe: E 101.
Codex: INS 101(ii).

**RIBOFLAVINS ADDED**

| FTC | H0829 |
| BT | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |

**RICE**

| FTC | B1322 |
| BT | GRAIN [B1324] |
| UF | asian rice |
| UF | lowland rice |
| UF | oryza sativa |
| UF | upland rice |

AI
 Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
 Oryza sativa L. [ITIS 41976]
 Oryza sativa L. [GRIN 26077]
 Oryza sativa L. [PLANTS ORSA]
 Oryza sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 198]
 Oryza sativa L. [DPNL 2003 11528]
 MANSFELD>20986

**RICE ADDED**

| FTC | H0321 |
| BT | GRAIN ADDED [H0152] |
RICE BEAN
FTC  B1702
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  phaseolus calcaratus
UF  red bean
UF  vigna umbellata
AI  <SCIFAM> Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
    <SCINAM> Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [ITIS 506275]
    <SCINAM> Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [GRIN 41643]
    <SCINAM> Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [PLANTS VJUM2]
    <SCINAM> Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13839]
Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi and Ohashi, previously Phaseolus calcaratus, is a warm-season annual vine legume with yellow flowers and small edible beans. It is commonly called ricebean or rice bean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_bean]

RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0814
BT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT  020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
RT  06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
RT  058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
RT  2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
UF  cereal grains
AI  Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

rice, red
USE  AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

rice, wild
USE  WILD RICE [B1375]

RICEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2372
BT  FISH, ATERHINIFORM [B1573]
UF  adrianichthyidae
AI  <SCIFAM> Adrianichthyidae [ITIS 165623]

ricegrass
USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]

ricegrass paspalum
USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]

RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0075
BT  FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF  fiber rich claim or use

rich in label claim
USE  "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

ricinus communis
USE  CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

RICKETTIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC  B2854
BT  BACTERIA [B2846]

RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL
FTC  B4286
The ridge scaled rattail, *Macrourus carinatus*, is a rattail of the genus *Macrourus*, found in the Great Southern Ocean at depths of between 200 and 1,200 m. Its length is between 30 to 65 cm, although Fishbase records lengths up to 1 m. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrourus_carinatus]

**Ringed boletus**
USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**Ringwood**
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

**Ripe or mature**
USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

**Ripened (code)**
USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [CEC 1993 219]

RIVER CRAYFISH
FTC B3576
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astropotamobius pallipes
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCINAM>Astropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [FAO ASFIS AUP]
<SCINAM>Astropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [CEC 1993 1266]

river drum
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

river herring
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

RIVER HERRING
FTC B1348
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF alosa spp.
UF shad
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa Linck, 1790 [ITIS 161701]

river perch
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

RIVER PLATA MUSSEL
FTC B3657
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus platensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d’Orbigny 1846 [FAO ASFIS MSR]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis Orbigny, 1846 [CEC 1993 1363]

river rat
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

RIVER TROUT
FTC B4064
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta fario
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2083]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 253]

ROACH (FISH)
FTC B1925
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rutilus rutilus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163761]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 272]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FRO]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 354]

ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)
FTC H0391
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.
roasted or baked
USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

ROASTER CHICKEN
FTC B1710
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meatied with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

rocker crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

ROCK BASS
FTC B1362
BT ROCK BASS [B4027]
UF ambiolites rupestris
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Ambioptiles rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 168097]
<SCINAM>Ambioptiles rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 3361]
<SCINAM>Ambioptiles rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS AKR]
<SCINAM>Ambioptiles rupestris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROCK COD
FTC B2145
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF lotella rhacina
UF physiculus barbatus
AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 622984]
<SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 24895]
<SCINAM>Lotella rhacina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROCK CORNISH FOWL
FTC B1591
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2351
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cancriidae
UF rack crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

ROCK GOBY
FTC B3927
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobiinus paganellus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171854]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 73]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GON]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1043]
rock herring
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

rock lobster
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

rock salmon
USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL
FTC B2322
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF florida rocksnail
UF stramonita haemastoma
UF thaididae
AI <SCIFAM>Muricidae [ITIS 73236]
<SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568327]

rock shrimps
USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

ROCK SOLE
FTC B1868
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lepidopsetta bilineata
UF sole, rock
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuroneclidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 172917]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 24237]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS ROS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 1121]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rockberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

ROCKET
FTC B2474
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF arugula
UF eruca sativa
UF eruca vesicaria sativa
UF rocket-salad
UF rugula
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Eruca vesicaria ssp. sativa (P. Mill.) Thellung [ITIS 524057]
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [GRIN 15697]
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 129]
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 9597]
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [FAO 2010 FDA Seafood List]

rocket cress
USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

rocket-salad
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH
FTC B2893
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF helicolenus papillosus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 644521]
rockfish (ocean perch)
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

rockfish, canary
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

rockfish, speckled
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

ROOCOTILLO PEPPER
FTC B2562
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, rocotillo

roe
USE OVARY, ROE [C0202]

ROE DEER
FTC B3366
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF capreolus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624956]
<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200216]

There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (Capreolus pygargus), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which re-grow in time for the mating season. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer]

ROHU
FTC B3469
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF catla catla
UF indian carp
UF labeo calbassa
UF labeo rohita
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 163681]
<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 82]
<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton 1822) [FAO ASFIS LRH]
<SCINAM>Labeo rohita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

roll, bun, or bread
USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

roll, sweet
USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

ROLLED
FTC H0239
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for a grain in which the kernels have been physically compressed between heated rollers.

ROMAINE
FTC B2089
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cos lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. cos
UF lactuca sativa var. longifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa var. longifolia Lam. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa var. longifolia Lam. [GRIN 21362]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa var. longifolia Lam. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. longifolia Lam. [DPNL 2003 10660]

roman coriander
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

roman fennel
USE SWEET FENNEL [B334]

ROMANIA
FTC R0369
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RO

ROOIBOS
FTC B2057
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aspalathus linearis
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burman f.) R. Dahlgren [ITIS 506239]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [GRIN 310979]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [PLANTS ASLI14]
Rooibos, "red bush"; scientific name $i$Aspalathus linearis$/i$ is a broom-like member of the legume family of plants growing in South Africa’s fynbos.

The generic name comes from the plant Calicotome villosa, aspalathos in Greek. This plant has very similar growth and flowers to the redbush. The specific name linearis comes from the plant’s linear growing structure and needle-like leaves.

The plant is used to make a herbal tea called rooibos tea, bush tea (esp. Southern Africa), redbush tea (esp. UK), South African red tea, or red tea. The product has been popular in Southern Africa for generations and is now consumed in many countries. It is sometimes spelled rooibosch in accordance with the old Dutch
etymology.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspalathus_linearis]

**ROOSTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1714</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHICKEN [B1457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cockerel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**rooster hind**

| USE  | GULF CONEY [B2589] |

**ROOT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0306</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's)  &lt;THESAURUS&gt; [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0148</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PART OF PLANT [C0174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>flower, root, stem or leaf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>leaf, flower, root or stem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>stem, leaf, flower or root</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0238</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bulb, root or tuber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>tuber, bulb or root</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0261</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0148]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0239</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0240</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROOTING SHANK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4179</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSHROOM [B1467]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>tsuetake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>xerula radicata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Xerula radicata (Relhan) Dörfelt, 1975 [INDEX FUNGORUM 325611]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum**

| USE  | WATERCRESS [B1492] |
**Rosa Gallica**

USE ROSE [B1225]

**Rosa**

USE ROSE [B1225]

**Rose**

FTC B1225
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF rosa gallica
UF rosea

**Roseapple**

FTC B2020
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT EUGENIA [B2921]
UF eugenia jambos
UF jaman
UF jambos
UF jamrosade
UF jamrose
UF malabar plum
UF pomarosa
UF syzygium jambos
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [ITIS 505420]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [GRIN 50070]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [PLANTS SYJA]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 271]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [DPNL 2003 13408]
<MANSFELD>12364

**Roseapple (Syzygium Malaccense)**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**Roscelle**

FTC B1691
BT HIBISCUS [B2082]
UF hibiscus sabdariffa
UF jamaica sorrel
UF red sorrel (hibiscus)
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [ITIS 503001]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [GRIN 19078]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [PLANTS HISA2]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. var. sabdariffa [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 146]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [DPNL 2003 10293]
<MANSFELD>13432

The roselle ($i$Hibiscus sabdariffa$/i$) is a species of Hibiscus native to the Old World tropics, used for the production of bast fibre and as an infusion. It is an annual or perennial herb or woody-based shrub, growing to 2-2.5 m (7-8 ft) tall. The leaves are deeply three- to five-lobed, 8-15 cm (3-6 in) long, arranged alternately on the stems.

The flowers are 8-10 cm (3-4 in) in diameter, white to pale yellow with a dark red spot at the base of each petal, and have a stout fleshy calyx at the base, 1-2 cm (0.39-0.79 in) wide, enlarging to 3-3.5 cm (1.2-1.4 in), fleshy and bright red as the fruit matures. It takes about six months to mature.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roselle_(plant)]

**Rosemary**

FTC B1495
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF rosmarinus officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiateae
<SCINAM>Rosmarinus officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>32207
Rosemary extract
USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

Rosmarinus officinalis
USE ROSEMARY [B1495]

Rostroraja alba
USE WHITE SKATE [B4080]

Rotisserie
FTC G0044
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

Rotten cheesefruit
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

Rough Redeye crab
FTC B2217
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphiia smithii
UF orange-hand stone crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eriphia smithii MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 660607]
<SCINAM>Eriphia smithii MacLeay, 1838 [FAO ASFIS EHH]

Rough Scad
FTC B3958
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus lathami
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168587]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 369]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS RSC]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 659]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Rough shark
USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

Rough Shark Family
FTC B4120
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF oxynotidae
AI <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]

Rough Skate
FTC B4096
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja radula
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160898]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8929]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [FAO ASFIS JAR]

Rough Skate
FTC B4101
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF leucoraja spp.
rough sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS
FTC B2738
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF birch boletus
UF leccinum scabrum
AI <SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 100712]

ROUGHHEAD GRENAZIER
FTC B3897
BT GRENAZIER [B2897]
UF macrourus berglax
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 165421]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 331]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède 1801 [FAO ASFIS RHG]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [CEC 1993 491]

ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER
FTC B2000
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF clidoderma asperrimum
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172864]
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 8838]
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS CDJ]
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUGHY
FTC B2327
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF hoplostethus
UF paratrachichthys
UF sandpaper fish
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCINAM>Paratrachichthys tralli (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 166145]
<SCINAM>Paratrachichthys tralli (Hutton, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 12005]
<SCINAM>Paratrachichthys tralli (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS TPT]
<SCINAM>Paratrachichthys tralli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUND GOBY
FTC B3936
BT ROUND GOBY [B3934]
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172072]
<SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12019]
<SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS NBU]
<SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUND GOBY
FTC B3934
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF neogobius
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Neogobius Iljin, 1927 [ITIS 172067]

ROUND HERRING
FTC B3846
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
ROUND KUMQUAT

FTC B2775
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella japonica
UF marumi kumquat
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [ITIS 502643]
<SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [GRIN 237]
<SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [PLANTS FOJA]
<SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 135]
<SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9854]
<MANSFELD>7544

ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0024
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF leg (meat cut)

round scad

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

ROUND SCAD

FTC B2481
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus punctatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 168725]
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 994]
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WEC]
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rowan

USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

ROYAL RED SHRIMP

FTC B3632
BT SOLENOCEPID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF pleoticus robustus
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (S. I. Smith, 1885) [ITIS 95966]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [FAO ASFIS RRS]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [CEC 1993 1244]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2208
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus regius
UF panulirus rissonii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [ITIS 552980]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [FAO ASFIS LOY]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [CEC 1993 1260]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL THREADFIN

FTC B4034
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF pentanemus quinquarius
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170475]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 342]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PET]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 547]

RUBBER CONTAINER
FTC M0329
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
UF resin elastic container

RUBBER GASKET
FTC M0261
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

rubble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

RUBUS
FTC B2819
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
AI <SCINAM>Rubus pinnatus Willd. [GRIN 32418]

rubus caesius
USE EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]

rubus chamaemorus
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

rubus flagellaris
USE AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]

rubus fruticosus
USE EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]

rubus hybr.
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus hybr.
USE OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]

rubus hybr.
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus idaeus
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

rubus idaeus x fruticosus
USE TAYBERRY [B2520]

rubus illecebrosus
USE STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]

rubus loganobaccus
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus occidentalis
USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
rubus odoratus
USE PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]

rubus parviflorus
USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

rubus phoenicolasius
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
USE RUBUS [B2819]

rubus spectabilis
USE SALMONBERRY [B4259]

rubus spp.
USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

rubus spp.
USE BLACKBERRY [B4206]

rubus ulmifolius
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

rubus ursinus
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

rubus ursinus cv. young
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

RUDD
FTC B3477
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF scardinius erythrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rudderfishes
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

RUE
FTC B3429
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Ruta graveolens L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>32578

RUSS FAMILY
FTC B2679
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrolophidae
UF warehou family
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
RUFFE

FTC B3478
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF gymnocephalus cernuus
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168520]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4474]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACC]

rugula
USE ROCKET [B2474]

rumex
USE SORREL [B1641]

RUMINANT STOMACH

FTC C0224
BT STOMACH [C0211]

RUMSTECK

FTC Z0145
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

RUNNER

FTC B3951
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF elagatis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Elagatis Bennett, 1840 [ITIS 168737]

rupicarpa rupicarpa
USE CHAMOIS [B2698]

rusa deer
USE TIMOR DEER [B4276]

rush nut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

RUSSIA

FTC R0370
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RU

RUSSIA

FTC R0370
BT ASIA [R0345]

RUSSIAN STURGEON

FTC B3811
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser gueldenstaedti
UF acipenser güldenstädti
UF danube sturgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt and Ratzeburg, 1833 [ITIS 161073]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 4712]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg 1833 [FAO ASFIS APG]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
russian thistle
USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swede
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L.  emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [NETTOX]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

rutaceae
USE CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

rutilus rutilus
USE ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

RUVO KALE
FTC B3720
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica raab
UF brassica rabe
UF brassica ruvo
UF broccoletti
UF broccoli di rape
UF friarielli
UF italian turnip broccoli
UF nabana
UF rape
UF rapini
UF raphi
UF rappi
UF saishin
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506216]
<SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L. H. Bailey [GRIN 100916]
<SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRRU4]
<SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8126]

Rapini (also known as Broccoli Rabe (or Raap or Raab), Broccoletti, Broccoli di Rape, Cime di Rapa, Rape, Rappi, Friarielli (in Naples) is a common vegetable in the cuisines of southern Italy (in particular Basilicata, Puglia, and Sicily), Galicia (northwestern Spain), Portugal, the Netherlands and China. The plant is a member of the tribe $i$Brassiceae$/i$ of the $i$Brassicaceae$/i$ (mustard family). Rapini is classified scientifically as $i$Brassica rapa$/i$, in the same subspecies as the turnip, but has also been treated as $i$Brassica rapa ruvo$/i$, $i$Brassica rapa rapifera$/i$, and $i$Brassica campestris ruvo$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_ruvo]

RWANDA
FTC R0371
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RW

RYE
FTC B1313
BT GRAIN [B1324]
**Rye added**

**FTC:** H0337  
**BT:** GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**Rye malt added**

**FTC:** H0756  
**BT:** RYE ADDED [H0337]

**Rye, common**

**USE:** COMMON RYE [B2352]

**Rye-wheat hybrid**

**USE:** TRITICALE [B1358]

**Saba**

**USE:** GUMVINE [B2792]

**Saba senegalensis**

**USE:** GUMVINE [B2792]

**Sablefish**

**FTC:** B1437  
**BT:** SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]  
**UF:** anoplopoma fimbria  
**AI:** <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 167123]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 512]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SAB]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1082]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Sablefish family**

**FTC:** B2006  
**BT:** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF:** anoplopatidae  
**AI:** <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]

**Sac fungi**

**USE:** ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

**Saccharin**

**FTC:** B3235  
**BT:** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF:** E 954  
**UF:** INS 954(i)  

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI Food additive.
Europe: E 954.
Codex: INS 954(i).

SACCHARIN ADDED

FTC H0660
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SACCHARINS

FTC B4449
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.
Europe: E 954.
Codex: INS 954.

SACCHARINS ADDED

FTC H0830
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

saccharomyces carlsbergensis
USE SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

FTC B3797
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF ale yeast
UF baker's yeast
UF brewer's yeast
UF nutritional yeast
AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194157]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hansen, 1883 [ITIS 194157]

SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS

FTC B3798
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF brewer's yeast
UF saccharomyces carlsbergensis
AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194156]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces pastorianus Reess ex E.C. Hansen, 1904 [INDEX FUNGORUM 538548]
<SCISYN>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis Hansen, 1908 [ITIS 194156]

saccharum officinarum
USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]
saccostrea cucullata
USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

saccostrea glomerata
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

sachet
USE POWDER [E0162]

sack
USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

sadao
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

Safflower
FTC B1548
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF carthamus tinctorius
UF false saffron
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [ITIS 501305]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [GRIN 9243]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [PLANTS CATI]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [DPNL 2003 8398]

Safflower
FTC B1548
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

Safflower or Sunflower Oil Added
FTC H0347
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF sunflower oil added

Saffron
FTC B1459
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF crocus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
<SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12265
<MANFELD>14971

Saffron Milkcap
FTC B2740
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF lactarius deliciousus
UF orange agaric
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius deliciousus (L.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 224737]

Sage
FTC B1303
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF salvia
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>32950
<MANFELD>16755

Sage, Mexican
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
sagittaria tatifolia
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM
FTC B2139
BT PALM [B1286]
UF cycas circinalis
UF fern palm
UF japanese fern palm
UF queen sago palm

SAILFIN SANDFISH
FTC B2568
BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF arctoscopus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]
<SCINAM>Arctoscorpus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [ITIS 170916]
<SCINAM>Arctoscorpus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 463]
<SCINAM>Arctoscorpus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [FAO ASFIS JAS]
<SCINAM>Arctoscorpus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [CEC 1993 854]

SAILFISH
FTC B1521
BT MARLIN [B1243]
UF istiophorus platypterus
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw in Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [ITIS 172488]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 77]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw & Nodder, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SFA]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [CEC 1993 1006]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sailray
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

SAINFOIN
FTC B3381
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Onobrychis viciifolia Scop.; O. sativa Lamk. [CCPR]
<GRIN>25737

saint helena island
USE ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
FTC R0272
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA
FTC R0280
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
FTC R0475
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF grenadine islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VC

saihin
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

SAITHE
FTC B1440
BT POLLOCK [B3876]
UF black cod
UF black pollack
UF coalfish
UF gadus pollachius
UF gadus virens
UF lythe
UF pollachius virens
UF pollack
UF pollock
UF saithe
UF sea salmon
UF sillock
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164727]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1343]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POK]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 461]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens [FDA RFE 2010 53]

saithe
USE SAITHE [B1440]

SAL TREE
FTC B2363
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF shorea robusta

SALACIA
FTC B2929
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF salacia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Celastraceae [ITIS 27937]
<SCIGEN>Salacia L. [ITIS 564931]
<SCIGEN>Salacia sp. [GRIN 317811]
<SCIGEN>Salacia L. [PLANTS SALAC6]

salacia spp.
USE SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (US CFR)
FTC A0208
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served
with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product
types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek
USE KURRAT [B3442]
SALEMA

FTC  B3502
BT   PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF   boops salpa
UF   sarpa salpa
UF   sparus salpa
AI   <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 182942]
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 204]
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SLM]
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 791]

salicornia europaea
USE   COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]

salicornia spp.
USE   GLASSWORT [B4332]

salientia
USE   FROG [B1252]

salmo clarki
USE   CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar
USE   TROUT [B1258]

salmo gairdneri
USE   RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo irideus
USE   RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo salar
USE   ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

salmo spp.
USE   ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

salmo trutta
USE   BROWN TROUT [B1479]

salmo trutta fario
USE   RIVER TROUT [B4064]

salmo trutta lacustris
USE   LAKE TROUT [B4065]

salmo trutta trutta
USE   BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SALMON SHARK

FTC  B3524
BT   MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF   lamna ditropis
UF   shark, salmon
AI   <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS 159910]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs & Follett, 1947 [FAO ASFIS LMD]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [CEC 1993 21]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
salmon, chinook
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

salmon, chum
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

salmon, coho
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

salmon, pacific
USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

salmon, pink
USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

salmon, sockeye
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

salmonberry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

SALMONBERRY
FTC B4259
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF rubus spectabilis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [ITIS 25051]
<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [GRIN 32449]
<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [PLANTS RUSP]
<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [DPNL 2003 12677]
$\text{Rubus spectabilis}$ (Salmonberry) is a species of $\text{Rubus}$ native to the west coast of North America from west central Alaska to California. Salmonberries are edible and share the fruit structure of the raspberry, with the fruit pulling away from its receptacle. Books often call the fruit "insipid", but depending on ripeness and site, they are good eaten raw and when processed into jam, candy, jelly and wine. They were an important food for indigenous peoples. Traditionally, the berries were eaten with salmon or mixed with oolichan grease or salmon roe. They were not dried because of their high moisture content. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmonberry]

salmonberry
USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

salmonidae
USE TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

salmoninae
USE SALMONINS [B3807]

SALMONINS
FTC B3807
BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
UF salmoninae
AI <SCINAM>Salmoninae [ITIS 623286]

SALMONINS
FTC B3807
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

SALSIFY
FTC B1551
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF oyster plant
UF tragopogon porrifolius
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
salsola soda

USE AGRETTI [B4330]

SALT ADDED

FTC H0367
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where the salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term "SALTED" [H0173].

SALT FREE FOOD

FTC P0080
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

AI Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of salt".

SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME

FTC B4428
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Aspartame-acesulfame salt
UF E 962
UF INS 962


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Europe: E 962.
Codex: INS 962.

SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED

FTC H0831
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)

FTC A0134
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
UF salt substitute or salt
AI Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0035
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF sodium or salt free food
AI A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer.
SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0047
BT  NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF  sodium or salt special diet
AI  All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.

SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)

FTC  A0439
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

salt substitute or salt
USE  SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA

FTC  R0510
BT  FISHING AREAS [R0124]
RT  MARINE AREAS [R0513]

SN  Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in "MARINE AREAS [R0513]" and narrower terms.

SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS

FTC  B2428
BT  TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

SALTED

FTC  H0173
BT  SALT ADDED [H0367]
UF  sodium chloride added
SN  Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs. unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride). We salting is used as preservation method, index "PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]" or narrower terms.

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)

FTC  A0637
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)

FTC  A0463
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium
USE  SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

salvelinus alpinus
USE  ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

salvelinus fontinalis
USE  BROOK TROUT [B1077]
salvelinus malma
USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

salvelinus namaycush
USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

salvelinus spp.
USE CHAR [B4051]

salvia
USE SAGE [B1303]

salvia chia
USE CHIA [B1723]

salvia columbariae
USE CHIA [B1723]

salvia hispanica
USE CHIA [B1723]

sambuccus spp.
USE ELDERBERRY [B4211]

sambucus canadensis
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

sambucus spp.
USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

samoa, american
USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

samoa, western
USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

SAN MARINO
FTC R0382
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM

sanaa
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

sand apple
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

SAND BASS
FTC B4024
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF paralabrax spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax Girard, 1856 [ITIS 167830]

sand borers
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

sand devil
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]
SAND FLOUNDER
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea plebeia
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 172953]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 12950]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS RMP]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [CEC 1993 1136]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND GOBY
FTC B3931
BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
UF pomatoschistus minutus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [ITIS 171978]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [Fishbase 2004 1345]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [CEC 1993 1048]

SAND LANCE
FTC B1354
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes spp.
UF sandeel
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171671]

SAND LANCE FAMILY
FTC B1830
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF ammodytidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [CEC 1993 927]

sand lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

sand lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

sand mustard
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

SAND PEAR
FTC B1523
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF asian pear
UF chinese pear
UF japanese pear
UF nashi
UF nashi pear
UF oriental pear
UF pyrus pyrifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [ITIS 25296]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai [GRIN 30569]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia var. culta (Makino) Nakai [GRIN 104692]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [PLANTS PYPY2]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm.) Nakai [MANSFELD 8755]

SAND PERCH
FTC B2301
sand rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

SAND SEATROUT
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF white seatrout
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 167793]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1203]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PES]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sand shark
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

SAND SHRIMP
FTC B2575
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon septemspinosa
UF shrimp, sand
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscien arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [ITIS 169243]
<SCINAM>Cynoscien arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 1170]
<SCINAM>Cynoscien arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [FAO ASFIS YNR]
<SCINAM>Cynoscien arenarius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND SOLE
FTC B1870
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF fringe sole
UF psettichthys melanostictus
UF sole, sand
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172928]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4255]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS YSE]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND TIGER
FTC B2718
BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2574]
UF carcharias taurus
UF odontaspis taurus
UF sand shark
AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159888]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 747]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS CCT]

SAND TIGER FAMILY
FTC B2574
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF odontaspididae
AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]
### SANDBAR SHARK

**FTC** B3527  
**BT** GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
**UF** carcharhinus plumbeus  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
- <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]  
- <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 880]  
- <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FAO ASFIS CCP]  
- <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [CEC 1993 40]  
- <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### SANDDAB

**FTC** B2649  
**BT** MUD DAB [B4043]  
**UF** common dab  
**UF** dab  
**UF** dab, common  
**UF** limanda limanda  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
- <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172881]  
- <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 695]  
- <SCINAM>Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DAB]  
- <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1125]  
- <SCINAM>Limanda limanda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sandeel**  
**USE** SAND LANCE [B1354]

### SANDEEL

**FTC** B4009  
**BT** SAND LANCE [B1354]  
**UF** ammodytes tobianus  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
- <SCINAM>Ammodytidae Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171676]  
- <SCINAM>Ammodytidae Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 38]  
- <SCINAM>Ammodytidae Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS ABZ]  
- <SCINAM>Ammodytidae Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 926]

**sander lucioperca**  
**USE** PIKE PERCH [B1399]

**sander lucioperca**  
**USE** ZANDER [B2387]

**sander vitreus**  
**USE** WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

### SANDFISH FAMILY

**FTC** B2569  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** trichodontidae  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]

**sandoricum koetjape**  
**USE** SANTOL [B2449]

**sandpaper fish**  
**USE** ROUGHY [B2327]

### SANDPERCH

**FTC** B2367  
**BT** SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]  
**UF** pinguipes spp.
SANDPERCH FAMILY
FTC B2368
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pinguipedidae

SANDSMELT
FTC B3822
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina presbyter
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166025]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166025]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 45]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS ATP]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 543]

sand-smelt
USE SMELT [B3821]

sand-smelts
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

SANDWICH (EUROFIR)
FTC A1203
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
AI A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)

SANDWICH (US CFR)
FTC A0218
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
SN Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by "GRAIN ADDED" or the appropriate narrower term.

SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)
FTC A0867
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.

SANDY RAY
FTC B4084
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF leucoraja circularis
UF raja circularis
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [ITIS 564128]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 7614]
<SCINAM>Raja circularis Couch 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJI]

SANDY RAY
FTC B4084
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
The Santa Claus melon, sometimes known as Christmas melon or Piel de Sapo, is a variety of melon that grows to approximately 1 foot in length and is oblong in shape. It has a thick outer green-striped rind with a pale green inner pulp that provides a mild melon flavor, that can be as sweet as honeydew melons, if not more so.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_claus_melon]
Sapote (from Nahuatl tzapotl) is a term for a soft, edible fruit. The word is incorporated into the common names of several unrelated fruit-bearing plants native to Mexico, Central America and northern parts of South America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sapote]

The Lecythidaceae comprise a family of about 20 genera and 250-300 species of woody plants native to tropical South America and Madagascar. The most important member of the family in world trade is the Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), valued for its edible nuts; the Paradise nut (Lecythis species) is also eaten. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lecythidaceae]

The trade name of polyvinylidene chloride copolymer film. Chief packaging uses are in film and in coatings for other flexible substrates such as cellophane and paper.

Use for AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

Use for AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

Use for AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

Use for AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]

Use for PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

Use for STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

Use for ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

Use for BONITO [B1264]

Use for STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

Use for SARDINE [B1558]

Use for EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]
sardine
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

SARDINE
FTC B1558
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF pilchard
UF sardina
UF sardinops

sardine, pacific
USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardine, spanish
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

SARDINELLA
FTC B1392
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinella spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Sardinella Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161762]

sardinella anchovia
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella aurita
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella fimbriata
USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]

sardinella longiceps
USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

sardinella maderensis
USE SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]

sardinella spp.
USE SARDINELLA [B1392]

sardinella zunasi
USE JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]

sardinops
USE SARDINE [B1558]

sardinops caeruleus
USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

sardinops melanostictus
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops neopilchardus
USE PICTON HERRING [B3857]

sardinops ocellatus
USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
sardinops ocellatus
USE SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]

sardinops sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sardinops sagax caeruleus
USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardinops sagax melanosticta
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops sagax sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sardinops spp.
USE PILCHARD [B3853]

sargassum fusiforme
USE HIJIKI [B2641]

sarpa salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SARSAPARILLA
FTC B2065
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF smilax aristolochiifolia

sasakurehitoyotake
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

SASKATCHEWAN
FTC R0182
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA11

SASSAFRAS
FTC B1493
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF sassafras albidum

sassafras albidum
USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

SATAW
FTC B2458
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF sato

sato
USE SATAW [B2458]

satsuma mandarin
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

SATSUMA ORANGE
FTC B2722
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reticulata cv. owan
UF citrus unshiu
UF satsuma mandarin
UF unshu orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [GRIN 10793]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco ssp. unshiu (Marcow.) D.Rivera Núñez et al. [PLANTS CIREU]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 534]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [DPNL 2003 8705]
A hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus) [CFSAN thesaurus].

SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0332
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD
FTC P0179
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0.1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted "adds a trivial amount of saturated fat" [US FDA].

SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0071
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).
satureja hortensis
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
satureja montana
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
satureja spp.
USE SAVORY [B4342]
sauce added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
sauce or gravy
USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
sauce, condiment
USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

SAUDI ARABIA
FTC R0372
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

SAUGER
FTC B1670
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF canadian pike
UF stizostedion canadense
Al

<SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 650171]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 3515]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith 1834) [FAO ASFIS SZC]
<SCINAM>Stizostedion canadense (Smith, 1836) [CEC 1993 611]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAUREL

FTC B1090
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF scad and horse mackerels
UF trachurus spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Trachurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168585]

saurida tumbil
USE GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]

saurida undosquamis
USE BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

SAURY

FTC B2484
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF scomberesox spp.
Al <SCINAM>scomberesox spp.

SAURY FAMILY

FTC B1888
BT FISH, AThERINIFORM [B1573]
UF scomberesocidae
Al <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [FAO ASFIS SAX]
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [CEC 1993 415]

saury, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

saury, pacific
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0095
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

FTC A0221
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
UF luncheon meat
Al This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: "FULLY HEAT TREATED", "CURED FOR 2 MONTHS", "SMOKED", "FERMENTED", "EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED". Also consider "PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS" and "TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING" in "Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD".
SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0798
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).

SAUTEED

FTC G0027
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

SAVORY

FTC B4342
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF satureja spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Satureja L. [ITIS 32293]
<SCINAM>Satureja sp. [GRIN 313197]
<SCINAM>Satureja L. [PLANTS SATUR]
Satureja is a genus of aromatic plants of the family Lamiaceae, related to rosemary and thyme. There are about 30 species called savories, of which Summer savory and Winter savory are the most important in cultivation.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satureja]

savory
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

SAVORY, SUMMER

FTC B1123
BT SAVORY [B4342]
UF satureja hortensis
UF summer savory
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Satureja hortensis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>33176
<MANSFELD>16404

SAVORY, WINTER

FTC B1114
BT SAVORY [B4342]
UF satureja montana
UF savory
UF winter savory

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
AI includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0862
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or "SOURCER" group.

Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes, bolognese sauce, white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

**SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0868</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>snack food</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

**SAVOY CABBAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2415</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CABBAGE [B1406]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>brassica oleracea var. bullata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Brassica oleracea [ITIS 23062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea var. sabauda L. [GRIN 311416]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea L. conv. capitata (L.) Alef. var. sabauda L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 59]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L. [DBNL 2003 8114]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAW PALMETTO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4202</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>serenoa repens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Areca ceae [ITIS 500043]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serenoa repens (Bartram) Small [ITIS 42508]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serenoa repens (W. Bartram) Small [GRIN 103108]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serenoa repens (Bartram) Small [PLANTS SERE2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**saxidomus giganteus**

| USE | BUTTER CLAM [B1065] |

**scad**

| USE | ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166] |

**scad and horse mackerels**

| USE | SAUREL [B1090] |

**SCALDED OR BLANCHED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>G0042</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>blanched or scalded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This terms is used for foods in the prepartion process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin. For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term "BLANCHED [J0175]". This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.

A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.
SLCED SARDINE

FTC B2173
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula jaguana
UF scaly sardine
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [ITIS 161755]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [Fishbase 2004 1480]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [FAO ASFIS HCG]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCALLION

FTC B1478
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF green onion
UF spring onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCIFAM>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCIFAM>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<SCIFAM>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

SCALLION - also known as green onions, spring onions, salad onions, green shallots, onion sticks, long onions, baby onions, precious onions, yard onions, gibbons, or syboes - are the edible plants of various Allium species, all of which are "onion-like", having hollow green leaves and lacking a fully developed root bulb. The Welsh onion ($Allium fistulosum$) does not form bulbs even when mature, and is grown in the West almost exclusively as a scallion or salad onion, although in Asia this species is of primary importance and used both fresh and in cooking. "Scallion" is also used for young plants of the common onion ($Allium cepa$ var. $cepa$) and shallot ($Allium cepa$ var. $aggregatum$), formerly $Allium ascalonicum$ harvested before bulbs form, or sometimes when slight bulbing has occurred. Most of the cultivars grown in the West primarily as salad onions or scallions belong to $Allium cepa$ var. $cepa$. Other species sometimes used as scallions include $Allium ×proliferum$ and $Allium ×wakegi$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scallion]

SCALLION

FTC B1478
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

SCALLOP

FTC B1489
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pecten aequiscleatus
UF pectinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCIFAM>Pectinidae [FAO ASFIS SCX]
<SCIFAM>Pectinidae [CEC 1993 1352]

SCALLOPEDE HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2592
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, scalloped
UF sphyra lewini
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 912]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [FAO ASFIS SPL]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCALLOPEDE SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2204
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus burgeri
UF panulirus homarus
UF trasnkei spiny lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552973]
<SCINAM>Palinurus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LOK]
<SCINAM>Palinurus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1258]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

scaly sardine
USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

SCAMP
FTC B2887
BT MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
UF mycteroperca phenax
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan and Swain, 1884 [ITIS 167763]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 1213]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [FAO ASFIS MKH]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

scampi
USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

scandinavia
USE EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

scandix pecten-veneris
USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

scaphirhynchus spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

scardinius erythrophthalmus
USE RUDD [B3477]

scardinius graecus
USE GREEK RUDD [B3870]

SCARLET RUNNER BEAN
FTC B2009
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus coccineus
UF phaseolus multifloris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus coccineus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>27563
<MANSFELD>27510

scarlet snapper
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

scarlet strawberry
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

scented chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

scented mayweed
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

schilbe mystus
USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

schilbeidae
USE GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
schinus molle
USE PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]

schinus terebinthifolia
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

schinus terebinthifolius
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

SCHOOL SHARK
FTC B282
BT TOPE SHARK [B2525]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI School shark is a synonym of TOPE SHARK [B2525], which should be used instead.

school shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

sciaena aquila
USE MEAGRE [B2863]

sciaenidae
USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

sciaenops ocellatus
USE RED DRUM [B2460]

scinus spp.
USE PEPPERTREE [B4347]

sciuridae
USE SQUIRREL [B1389]

SCLEROCARYA
FTC B2822
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cat thorn
UF cider tree
UF maroola nut
UF marula
UF morula
UF poupartia birrea
UF poupartia caffra
UF sclerocarya birrea
UF sclerocarya caffra
UF spondias birrea
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [ITIS 500766]
<SCINAM>Sclerocarya sp. [GRIN 404097]
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [PLANTS SCLER14]

sclerocarya birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

sclerocarya caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

scolopax minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]
scomber antarcticus  
USE  SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber australasicus  
USE  SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber japonicus  
USE  CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

scomber mediterraneus  
USE  ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber palamitus  
USE  ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber rochei  
USE  BULLET TUNA [B1930]

scomber scombrus  
USE  ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

scomber spp.  
USE  MACKEREL [B1043]

scomber tapeinocephalus  
USE  SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomberesocidae  
USE  SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

scomberesox saurus  
USE  ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

scomberesox spp.  
USE  SAURY [B2484]

scomberomorus cavalla  
USE  KING MACKEREL [B1516]

scomberomorus commerson  
USE  NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

scomberomorus concolor  
USE  MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]

scomberomorus guttatus  
USE  INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]

scomberomorus koreanus  
USE  KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]

scomberomorus lineolatus  
USE  STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]

scomberomorus maculatus  
USE  ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

scomberomorus multiradiatus  
USE  PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]
scomberomorus munroi
USE AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]

scomberomorus niphonius
USE JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]

scomberomorus plurilineatus
USE KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]

scomberomorus queenslandicus
USE QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]

scomberomorus regalis
USE CERO [B3986]

scomberomorus semifasciatus
USE BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]

scomberomorus sierra
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

scomberomorus sinensis
USE CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]

scomberomorus spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]

scombridae
USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

SCOMBROTOXIC
FTC Z0248
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

scophthalmidae
USE TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

scophthalmus maximus
USE TURBOT [B1240]

scophthalmus rhombus
USE BRILL [B2708]

scorpaena cardinalis
USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

scorpaena grandicornis
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus
USE CABEZON [B1788]

scorpaenidae
USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

scorpaeniformes
USE FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1084
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF scorpaenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [FAO ASFIS SCO]
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [CEC 1993 1058]

scorzonera hispanica
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SCOTLAND
FTC R0224
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

crawled sole
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

SCRAWLED SOLE
FTC B2287
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF trinectes inscriptus
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [ITIS 172983]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 4259]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0425
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

SCULPIN FAMILY
FTC B1789
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cottidae
AI <SCINAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]
<SCIFAM>Cottidae [FAO ASFIS SWU]

SCULPTED LOBSTER
FTC B3598
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sagamiensis
UF okinawa sculptured lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1917) [ITIS 552941]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1917) [FAO ASFIS MFQ]

SCUP
FTC B2399
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF stenotomus chrysops
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169182]
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 452]
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SCP]
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 800]
<SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

scuppernong grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
Scurvygrass
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

SCURVY-GRASS
FTC B2945
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cochlearia officinalis
UF scurvygrass
UF spoonwort
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [ITIS 22816]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [GRIN 11010]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [PLANTS COOF4]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 100]
<SCINAM>C Cochlearia officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8761]
<MANSFELD>23616
Scurvy-grass (Cochlearia species; a.k.a. Scurvy grass, Scurvygrass, or Spoonwort) is a genus of about 30 species of annual and perennial herbs in the cabbage family Brassicaceae. They are widely distributed in temperate and arctic areas of the northern hemisphere, most commonly found in coastal regions, on cliff-tops and salt marshes where their high tolerance of salt enables them to avoid competition from larger, but less salt-tolerant plants; they also occur in alpine habitats in mountains and tundra.

Scurvy-grass was extensively eaten in the past by sailors suffering from scurvy after returning from long voyages, as the leaves are rich in vitamin C, which cures this deficiency disease resulting from a lack of fresh vegetables in the diet. The leaves, which have a strong peppery taste similar to the related horseradish and watercress, are also sometimes used in salads. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlearia]

SCURVY-GRASS
FTC B2945
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

scyliorhinidae
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

scyliorhinus canicula
USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

scyliorhinus stellaris
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

scyllaridae
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

scyllarides spp.
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

scyllarus arctus
USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

SEA BASS
FTC B2180
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF centropristis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Centropristis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 167686]

SEA BASS FAMILY
FTC B1524
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF serranidae
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [FAO ASFIS BSX]
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [CEC 1993 579]
sea bass, argentine
USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

sea bass, black
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

sea bass, giant
USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

sea bass, japanese
USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

sea bass, peruvian
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

SEA BEET
FTC B3717
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris
UF beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 20681]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [GRIN 103151]
The sea beet (Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima) is a member of the family Chenopodiaceae, and is the wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant texture and taste when served raw or cooked. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_beeet]

SEA BREAM
FTC B2388
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF chrysophrys unicolor
UF pagrus auratus
UF squirefish
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6426]
<SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSU]

SEA BUCKTHORN
FTC B2748
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF hippophae rhamnoides
AI <SCIFAM>Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [ITIS 503044]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [GRIN 19177]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [PLANTS HIRH80]

SEA CATFISH
FTC B2374
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF arius caelatus
UF arius upsulonothorus
UF felichthys felis
UF galeichthys felis
UF nemapteryx nenga
UF tachysurus caelatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCINAM>Nemapteryx nenga (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 680765]
<SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [Fishbase 2004 1277]
<SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [FAO ASFIS AUC]

SEA CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1155
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
The sea lettuces comprise the genus Ulva, a group of edible green algae that is widely distributed along the coasts of the world's oceans. The type species within the genus Ulva is Ulva lactuca Linnaeus, "lactuca" meaning lettuce. Additionally, some species in the algae genus Monostroma are known as slender sea lettuces.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_lettuce]

Ulva lactuca [EU Regulation, see http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/species/65984]
**sea salmon**
USE SAITHE [B1440]

**SEA SCALLOP**
FTC B1050
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF american sea scallop
UF placopecten magellanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Plicacpecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79718]
<SCINAM>Ploacpecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SCA]
<SCINAM>Ploacpecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792) [CEC 1993 1353]
<SCINAM>Ploacpecten magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sea slug**
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

**SEA SNAIL**
FTC B1955
BT WATER SNAIL [B1135]
UF concholepas concholepas
UF false abalone
UF liparis spp.
UF locos
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 69492]
<SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas (Bruguiere 1789) [FAO ASFIS SNE]
<SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sea spaghetti**
USE SEA THONG [B4337]

**sea squab**
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

**sea squid**
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**SEA THONG**
FTC B4337
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF himanthalia elongata
UF sea spaghetti
UF thong weed
AI <SCIFAM>Himanthaliaceae [ITIS 11359]
<SCINAM>Himanthalia elongata [ITIS 11361]
$h$Himanthalia elongata$/h$ is a brown alga in the order $h$Fucales$/h$, also known by the common names thongweed, sea thong and sea spaghetti. It is found in the north east Atlantic Ocean and the North Sea. According to the World Register of Marine Species, $h$Himanthalia elongata$/h$ is the only member of its genus, $h$Himanthalia$/h$ Lyngbye, 1819 [2] and the only member of its family, $h$Himanthaliaceae$/h$ (Kjellman) De Toni, 1891.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Himanthalia_elongata]

**sea trout**
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**SEA URCHIN**
FTC B2107
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF echinus esculentus
UF evechinus chloroticus
UF heliocidaris spp.
UF loxechimus spp.
UF paracentrotus lividus
UF pseudocentrotus spp.
UF strongylocentrotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Echinidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS URS]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1501]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

seabob
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

SEAFOOD ADDED
FTC H0153
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
BT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

SEAFOOD ENAMEL
FTC N0023
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0801
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
RT 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
AI The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the “Meats” group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0267
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
AI Flesh from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0803
SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]

080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]

AI includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish, canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâté).

SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0156

BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]

UF engineered seafood

UF imitation seafood product

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

FTC A0296

BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]

RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]

AI Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

SEA-GRAPE

FTC B3389

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF coccoloba uvifera

UF jamaican kino

UF platterleaf

AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]

<SCINAM> Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [ITIS 21039]

<SCINAM> Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [GRIN 10993]

<SCINAM> Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [PLANTS COUV]

<SCINAM> Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]

seagull

USE GULL [B3503]

SEAHORSE

FTC B2572

BT PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]

UF hippocampus spp.

AI <SCIFAM> Syngnathiidae [ITIS 166443]

<SCINAM> Hippocampus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 166487]

SEAL FAMILY

FTC B1341

BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]

UF phocidae

UF true seal

AI <SCIFAM> Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]

<SCIFAM> Phocidae [CEG 1993 1428]

<SCIFAM> Phocidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14001028]

SEAL/GASKET

FTC M0257

BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

SEALING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0440
SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT

FTC M0220
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.2.4 Sealing/closing means

SEARED

FTC G0045
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

AI Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to seal or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

SEAROBIN

FTC B2195
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF prionotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCIGEN>Prionotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 166973]

SEAROBIN FAMILY

FTC B2235
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF triglidae
AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCIFAM>Triglidae [FAO ASFIS GUX]
<SCIFAM>Triglidae [CEC 1993 1078]

SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0441
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0856
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
RT 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
AI includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

seasoning or flavoring
USE FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

SEATROUT

FTC B2657
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cynoscion
UF weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169238]

seatrout (weakfish)
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]
A seaweed is in the kingdom Protista and may belong to one of several groups of multicellular algae: the red algae, green algae, and brown algae. As these three groups are not thought to have a common multicellular ancestor, the seaweeds are a polyphyletic group. In addition, some tuft-forming bluegreen algae (Cyanobacteria) are sometimes considered as seaweeds — "seaweed" is a colloquial term and lacks a formal definition. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seaweed]

**Seaweed Extract Added**

- **FTC**: H0383
- **BT**: STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**Sebastes alutus**
USE PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]

**Sebastes diploproa**
USE SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]

**Sebastes entomelas**
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

**Sebastes fasciatus**
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

**Sebastes flavidus**
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

**Sebastes goodei**
USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

**Sebastes levis**
USE COWCOD [B1767]

**Sebastes marinus**
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**Sebastes melanops**
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

**Sebastes miniatus**
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

**Sebastes mystinus**
USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

**Sebastes ovalis**
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

**Sebastes paucispinis**
USE BOCACCIO [B1682]

**Sebastes pinniger**
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

**Sebastes ruberrimus**
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

**Sebastes rufus**
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
sebastes saxicola
USE STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

sebastes serranoides
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

sebastes viviparus
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

descarieae
USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

secale cereale
USE RYE [B1313]

sechium edule
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

SEED
FTC C0155
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
UF dehulled seed
UF kernel
UF kernel or seed
UF nut, shelled (part or portion)
UF seed or kernel, skin undetermined
UF seed without shell or hull
UF shelled seed
SN The factor values under "SEED" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL" in LanguaL 2008.
AI The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

SEED ADDED
FTC H0333
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SEED GUM ADDED
FTC H0376
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

SEED IN SHELL OR HULL
FTC C0227
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

SEED OIL
FTC C0307
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil)

SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK
FTC C0242
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF ear (corn)
seed or kernel, skin undetermined
USE SEED [C0155]

seed or pod
USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0305
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

SEED PART, OTHER
FTC C0178
BT SEED [C0155]

seed without shell or hull
USE SEED [C0155]

seed, peel or core
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT
FTC C0135
BT SEED [C0155]
UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT
C0133
FT C
BF SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF bean (part of plant)
UF whole grain
UF whole kernel
SN In the case of grains (NT of "GRAIN [B1324]"), the descriptor can be used to describe whole grains, which may include may include amaranth, barley, buckwheat, bulgur, corn (including popcorn), millet, quinoa, rice, rye, oats, sorghum, teff, triticale, wheat, and wild rice.
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.
AI Whole grains are cereal grains (NT of "GRAIN [B1324]") that consist of the intact, ground, cracked or flaked caryopsis, whose principal anatomical components - the starchy endosperm, germ and bran - are present in the same relative proportions as they exist in the intact caryopsis - should be considered a whole grain food. This definition means that 100% of the original kernel all of the bran, germ, and endosperm must be present to qualify as a whole grain. Whole grains or foods made from them contain all the essential parts and naturally-occurring nutrients of the entire grain seed. If the grain has been processed (e.g., cracked, crushed, rolled, extruded, and/or cooked), the food product should deliver approximately the same rich balance of nutrients that are found in the original grain seed.[http://www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/GuidanceDocuments/FoodLabelingNutrition/ucm059088.htm]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED
FTC C0119
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF endosperm with bran
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.
AI A degerminated seed.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED
FTC C0134
BT SEED [C0155]
Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT**

FTC  C0132
BT   SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)**

FTC  C0208
BT   SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
UF   endosperm

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT**

FTC  C0136
BT   SEED [C0155]

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED**

FTC  C0114
BT   SEED [C0155]
UF   degeminated seed or kernel

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

**seer**

USE  ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

**SEERFISH**

FTC  B3973
BT   MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF   cybium spp.
UF   scomberomorus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCIGEN>Scomberomorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172434]

**seet sop**

USE  SWEETSOP [B1477]

**segmented**

USE  DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

**selar boops**

USE  OXOEYE SCAD [B3959]

**selar crumenophthalmus**

USE  BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

**selar spp.**

USE  BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]

**SELECT GRADE**

FTC  Z0011
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
UF   good grade

**SELENIUM ADDED**

FTC  H0777
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

self-basting
USE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

self-pack
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

semecarpus anacardium
USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

SEMMELL
FTC Z0138
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
SN Includes ronde de gîte, gîte noix, etc.

SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0493
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD
FTC Z0204
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF semiwild or semidomestic
SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMILQUID
FTC E0103
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF liquid, very thick
SN Used for liquid food products that are very thick but still pourable.

SEMILQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY
FTC E0135
BT SEMILQUID [E0103]

SEMILQUID WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC E0110
BT SEMILQUID [E0103]

semionotiformes
USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

semiplastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

semisoft cheese
USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0313
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0281
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SEMIHard cheese (CODEX) [A0312]

SN Used for cheeses which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A1219
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

SN Used for cheeses which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

SEMISOLID

FTC E0144
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF plastic (state)
UF pseudoplastic (state)
UF semiplastic (state)
UF slush
UF thixotropic (state)

SN Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.

SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY

FTC E0119
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]
UF mashed

SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0134
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]

SN Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "SOLID".

semiwild or semidomestic

USE SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

semotilus spp.

USE CREEK CHUB [B2191]

SENEGAL

FTC R0383
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SN

SENEGAL DATE PALM

FTC B2786
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF phoenix
senegal dattock
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

senegal saba
USE GUMVINE [B2792]

SENEGALESE HAKE
FTC B3896
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF black hake
UF merluccius senegalensis
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550665]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 321]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKM]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 485]

SENIORS
FTC P0254
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

SENNA
FTC B2056
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia spp.
UF senna spp.

senna alexandrina
USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

senna obtusifolia
USE JAVA-BEAN [B4190]

senna spp.
USE SENNA [B2056]

senna tora
USE WILD SENNA [B4191]

separable fat part
USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

separable lean meat and fat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

separable lean meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

sepia officinalis
USE COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]

sepiidae
USE CUTTLEFISH [B1644]

SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)
FTC A0442
SEQUESTRANT (EC)

FCC A0347
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

SERBIA

FCC R0517
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

serenoa repens
USE SAW PALMETTO [B4202]

seriola dorsalis
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

seriola dumerili
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

seriola lalandei
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

seriola spp.
USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

seriolella brama
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

seriolella caerulea
USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

seriolella maculata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella porosa
USE SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]

seriolella punctata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella spp.
USE SILVERFISH [B3900]

seriphus politus
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

serpent melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

serpentes
USE SNAKE [B1295]

serranidae
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER

FCC B2563
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, serrano
serripes groenlandicus
USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

SERVICE TREE
FTC B2963
BT SORBUS [B4357]
UF sorbus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [ITIS 505296]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [GRIN 35018]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [PLANTS SODOS]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 264]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 13211]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 264]
The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off the tree it tastes highly unpleasant.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree]

serviceberry
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

SESAME
FTC B1226
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF sesamum indicum
UF sesamum orientale
AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae [ITIS 34427]
<SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [ITIS 505186]
<SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [PLANTS SEOR4]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [GRIN 33749]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 259]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [DPNL 2003 13063]
MANSFELD 10138

SESAME
FTC B1226
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0224
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

sesamum indicum
USE SESAME [B1226]

sesamum orientale
USE SESAME [B1226]

SESBNIA
FTC B1736
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF agati grandiflora
UF sesbania grandiflora

sesbania grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

setaria italica
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
setaria italica subsp. viridis
USE GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]

seville orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

SEVRUGA
FTC B3813
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser stellatus
UF starry surgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [ITIS 161078]
<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [Fishbase 2004 2065]
<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS APE]
<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SEYCHELLES
FTC R0374
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

shad
USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

shadbush
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

shaddock
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

SHAGGY INC CAP
FTC B4181
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF coprinus comatus
UF lawyer's wig
UF sasakurehitoyotake
AI <SCINAM>Coprinus comatus (O.F. Müll.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148667]

SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B3567
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis plumosa
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]
<SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis plumosa (Lewinsohn, 1984) [ITIS 660438]

SHAGREEN RAY
FTC B4087
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF leucoraja fullonica
UF raja fullonica
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564134]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7619]
<SCINAM>Raja fullonica Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJF]

SHAGREEN RAY
FTC B4087
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium cepa var. aggregatum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42832]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G. Don [GRIN 101652]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G.Don [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 7]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G.Don [DPNL 2003 7310]
<MANSFELD>110

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

SHALLOW FRIED
FTC G0035
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

shallow-water hake
USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

shantung cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

SHARK
FTC B1342
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
SN Use only, when no other information is available.

shark, bonnethead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, hammerhead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, salmon
USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

shark, smalleye hammerhead
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sharon fruit
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

sharp frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

sharp-fringed sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

SHARPNOSE SKATE
FTC B4088
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
UF dipturus lintea
SHARPNOSE SKATE
FTC B4088
BT SKATE [B1340]

SHARPTAIL MOLA
FTC B2584
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola lanceolata
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [ITIS 173419]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 10207]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [FAO ASFIS MRW]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Lienard, 1840) [CEC 1993 1174]

SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC B3697
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF illex oxygonius
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969 [ITIS 82524]
<SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu & Mangold 1969 [FAO ASFIS IXD]

sharp-toothed eel
USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

sheabutter
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

SHEANUT
FTC B1667
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF butyrospermum parkii
UF sheabutter
UF vitellaria paradoxa
AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa C.F.Gaertn.

SHEARWATER
FTC B4296
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF calonectris
UF puffinus
AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae [ITIS 174532]
<SCIGEN>Puffinus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 174543]
<SCIGEN>Calonectris Mathews & Iredale, 1915 [ITIS 203445]
Shearwaters are medium-sized long-winged seabirds. There are more than 30 species of shearwaters, a few larger ones in the genus $i$Calonectris$/i$ and many smaller species in the genus $i$Puffinus$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shearwater]

sheatfish
USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SHEATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2547
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF siluridae
shee fish
USE INCONNU [B2302]

SHEEP
FTC B1183
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF mutton (meat)
UF ovis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180709]
<SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200814]

sheep and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

sheep and cattle and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

sheep and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2101
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF goat and sheep

sheep and goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED
FTC P0014
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

sheep’s head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

SHEEPSHEAD
FTC B1422
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF archosargus probatocephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 169189]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 441]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS SPH]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 755]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 3]

SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE
FTC J0134
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

SN Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.
**shell (animal)**

USE BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

**shell (egg)**

USE EGG SHELL [C0278]

**SHELL (SEED)**

FTC C0249
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
SN Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A "HUSK", if any, is outside a shell; the "SKIN, BRAN (PERICARP)" covers the seed found inside the shell.

**SHELLAC**

FTC B3236
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 904
UF INS 904
UF Shellac, bleached


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): coating agent, glazing agent, surface-finishing agent.

Europe: E 904.
Codex: INS 904.

**SHELLAC ADDED**

FTC H0661
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Shellac, bleached
USE SHELLAC [B3236]

**shelled seed**

USE SEED [C0155]

**SHELLFISH**

FTC B1433
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

**SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN**

FTC B1059
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

**shellie bean**

USE GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]

**SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE**

FTC B3714
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF scandix pecten-veneris
shepherdsneedle
USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

SHERBET (US CFR)
FTC A0245
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
AI Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less than 1% nor more than 2%.

SHIBA SHRIMP
FTC B3622
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF metapenaeus joyneri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS 95829]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SHI]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [CEC 1993 1195]

SHIITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC B1635
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF black mushroom
UF forest mushroom
UF japanese mushroom
UF lentinula edodes
UF lentinus edodes
AI <SCINAM>Lentinula edodes (Berk.) Pegler, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 316467]

SHIMEJI MUSHROOM
FTC B4176
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF bunashimeji
UF honshimeji
UF hypsizygus marmoreus
AI <SCINAM>Hypsizygus marmoreus (Peck) H.E. Bigelow, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 315778]

SHINER
FTC B1908
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF notropis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Notropis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 163399]

ship
USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

shirley poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

shoestring
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
shoot
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

shore crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2220
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF grapsidae
UF marsh crabs
UF shore crabs
UF talon crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]

shorea robusta
USE SAL TREE [B2363]

SHORT LOIN
FTC Z0026
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORT MACKEREL
FTC B3976
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF rastreiliger brachysoma
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastreiliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172463]
<SCINAM>Rastreiliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 109]
<SCINAM>Rastreiliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS RAB]
<SCINAM>Rastreiliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1850) [CEC 1993 963]

SHORT PLATE
FTC Z0028
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS
FTC B3688
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius micronemus
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [ITIS 681708]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 12001]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [FAO ASFIS PGK]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA
FTC B3859
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella maderensis
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [ITIS 161767]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 1047]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SAE]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 191]

SHORTFIN CORVINA
FTC B2153
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion parvipinnis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [ITIS 169251]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 3581]
shortfin mako
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK
FTC B2471
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus oxyrinchus
AI <SCIFAM> Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 1599901]
<SCINAM> Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159924]
<SCINAM> Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 752]
<SCINAM> Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS SMA]
<SCINAM> Isurus oxyrinchus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM> Isurus oxyrinchus [FDA RFE 2010 24]

shortfin makos
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN SCAD
FTC B3961
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus macrosoma
AI <SCIFAM> Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM> Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168735]
<SCINAM> Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [Fishbase 2004 1938]
<SCINAM> Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [FAO ASFIS DCC]

shortfin squids
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

SHORT-FINNED EEL
FTC B2673
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla australis
AI <SCIFAM> Anguillidae [ITIS 161133]
<SCINAM> Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [ITIS 161133]
<SCINAM> Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [Fishbase 2004 297]
<SCINAM> Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [FAO ASFIS ELU]
<SCINAM> Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [CEC 1993 390]
<SCINAM> Anguilla australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO
FTC B4380
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
UF bubalus mephistopheles
AI <SCIFAM> Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM> Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM> Bubalus mephistopheles Hopwood, 1925 [ITIS 625122]

SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET
FTC B3966
BT LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
UF oligoplites refugens
AI <SCIFAM> Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM> Oligoplites refugens Gilbert and Starks, 1904 [ITIS 641990]
<SCINAM> Oligoplites refugens Gilbert & Starks, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 1946]
<SCINAM> Oligoplites refugens Gilbert & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS OLG]

SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY
FTC B2882
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
UF chimaeridae
SHORTNOSE CISCO

FTC B2693
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus reighardi
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [ITIS 161947]
<SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [Fishbase 2004 2677]
<SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [FAO ASFIS CIZ]
<SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORTNOSE SPURDOG

FTC B4118
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF squalus megalops
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 160628]
<SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 711]
<SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS DOP]
<SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [CEC 1993 66]

short-staple cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

short-tailed crabs
USE CRAB [B1335]

shot
USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0043
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF boston butt
UF clear plate
UF picnic shoulder

shredded
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SHRIMP

FTC B1237
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF caridea
UF crangonidae
UF palaemonidae
UF penaeidae
UF prawn
AI <SCIINFORD>Caridea Dana, 1852 [ITIS 96106]

shrimp, pink
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

shrimp, sand
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

shungiku
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
SIAMESE CROCODILE
FTC  B3805
BT   CROCODILE [B2441]
UF   crocodylus siamensis
AI   <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202202]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 202202]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDS]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1486]

SIBERIAN ROE DEER
FTC  B4158
BT   ROE DEER [B3366]
UF   capreolus pygargus
UF   eastern roe
AI   <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
     <SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 625064]
     <SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus Pallas, 1771 [MSW3 14200222]

siberian sterlet
USE  STERLET [B3814]

SIBOAGA LOBSTER
FTC  B3599
BT   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF   metanephrops sibogae
AI   <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [ITIS 552942]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [FAO ASFIS MFK]

sicyonia brevirostris
USE  BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC  B1086
BT   SHRIMP [B1237]
UF   rock shrimps
UF   sicyoniidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]

sicyoniidae
USE  SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

SIDE (MEAT CUT)
FTC  Z0046
BT   CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF   spareribs

SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP
FTC  B2888
BT   PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF   pandalopsis dispar
AI   <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
     <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995]
     <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun, 1902 [FAO ASFIS NDD]
     <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SIERRA LEONE
FTC  R0381
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: SL
sierra leone tree
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

sierra, pacific
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

SIEVA BEAN
FTC B1372
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus lunatus

sifted (bolted)
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

SIKA DEER
FTC B1621
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus nippon
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [ITIS 180696]
<SCI NAM>Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [MSW3 14200371]

silene vulgaris
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0662
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SILICON DIOXIDE
FTC B3237
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 551
UF INS 551
UF Silicon dioxide, amorphous
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.
Europe: E 551.
Codex: INS 551.

Silicon dioxide, amorphous
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

siligna patula
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

SILK SNAPPER
FTC B1800
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus vivanus
**sillaginidae**

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**sillaginodes punctatus**

USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

**SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY**

FTC B4311

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF sand borers

UF sand-smelts

UF sillaginidae

UF sillaginids

UF smelt whittings

UF smelt-whittings

UF whittings

AI The $i$Sillaginidae$/$, commonly known as the smelt-whitings, whitings, sillaginids, sand borers and sand-smelts, are a family of benthic coastal marine fishes in the order Perciformes. The smelt-whitings inhabit a wide region covering much of the Indo-Pacific, from the west coast of Africa east to Japan and south to Australia. The family comprises only three genera and thirty one species, of which a number are dubious, with the last major revision of the family in 1992 unable to confirm the validity of a number of species. They are elongate, slightly compressed fish often light brown to silver in colour with a variety of markings and patterns on their upper body. The Sillaginidae are not related to a number of fishes commonly called ‘whiting’ in the Northern Hemisphere, including the fish originally called whiting, $i$Merlangius merlangus$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginidae]

**sillock**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**silures**

USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

**siluridae**

USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

**silurus aristotelis**

USE GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]

**silurus glanis**

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

**SILVER**

FTC B3238

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 174

UF INS 174


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 174,
Codex: INS 174.

SILVER ADDED

FTC H0663
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

silver beet

USE CHARD [B1175]

SILVER BREAM

FTC B3371
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF acanthopagrus australis
UF surf bream
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [ITIS 647905]<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 8109]<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [FAO ASFIS AKU]<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Codex CCPR]

SILVER CARP

FTC B2254
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF amur carp
UF carp, silver
UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix

SILVER CATFISH

FTC B2316
BT GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
UF schilbe mystus
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164087]<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2447]<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HY]

silver dory

USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

SILVER DORY

FTC B2862
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF cyttus novaeezealandiae
silver ear
USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

SILVER GEMFISH
FTC B2676
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF rexea solandri
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 550883]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 8490]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS GEM]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1831 ) [CEC 1993 939]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER HAKE
FTC B2645
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius bilinearis
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164791]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 323]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKS]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 5807]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER MOONFISH
FTC B1995
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF monodactylus argenteus
AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169467]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5807]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOU]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER PERCH
FTC B4310
BT GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
UF bidyan perch
UF bidyanus bidyanus
AI <SCIFAM>Terapontidae [ITIS 650201]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 168040]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 12232]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell 1838) [FAO ASFIS BYB]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus Mitchell, 1838 [AFNS 2009 37 321008]
Silver perch ($i$Bidyanus bidyanus$/i$) is a medium sized freshwater fish endemic to the Murray-Darling river system in south-eastern Australia. The scientific name comes from an aboriginal name for the species recorded by Major Mitchell on his 1832 expedition. It is not a perch, being a grunter in the family $i$Terapontidae$/i$. It is the largest of the Australian grunters, capable of growing to 40 cm and 8 kg, more usually around 30 cm and up to 1.5 kg.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidyanus_bidyanus]

silver salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

SILVER SCABBARDFISH
FTC B2902
BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF lepidopus caudatus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [ITIS 172391]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 645]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SFS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [CEC 1993 946]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
silver smelts
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

SILVER WAREHOU
 FTC B2678
 BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
 UF seriolella porosa
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
 <SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172533]
 <SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 8390]
 <SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEO]

silver warehou
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SILVERFISH
 FTC B2488
 BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
 UF polysteganus argyrosomus
 UF seriolella maculata
 UF seriolella punctata
 UF silver warehou
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
 <SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172534]
 <SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12922]
 <SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS SEP]
 <SCINAM>Seriolella punctata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVERFISH
 FTC B3900
 BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
 UF seriolella spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
 <SCIGEN>Seriolella Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172530]

silverside
USE SMELT [B3821]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY
 FTC B1884
 BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
 UF atherinidae
 AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 165984]
 <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [FAO ASFIS SIL]
 <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [CEC 1993 544]

silverside, south american
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

SILVERSKIN ONION
 FTC B4323
 BT ONION [B1300]
 UF allium cepa
 UF pickling onion
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NEETOX 2007 8]
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309] The silverskin onion is a small variety of the onion, Allium cepa.
silybum marianum
USE BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]

SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED
FTC G0020
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
UF poached
UF stewed
AI Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

simmondsia chinensis
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

simulated poultry meat
USE POUlTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

sinapis spp.
USE MUSTARD [B2069]

SINGAPORE
FTC R0377
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SG

SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1301
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A single mineral supplement is defined as containing one mineral, e.g. calcium supplement.

SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1322
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing one vitamin and several minerals.

SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1316
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing one vitamin and one mineral.

SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1304
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A single vitamin supplement is defined as containing one vitamin, e.g. vitamin C supplement.

sinocalamus latifloru
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

SIRLOIN
FTC Z0027
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
sisymbrium altissimum
USE TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

SIX ROW BARLEY
FTC B3341
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum hexastichum
UF hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare [GRIN 19333]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 522]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. vulgare [DPNL 2003 10325]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare convar. hexastichon Alef. [MANSFELD 37920]

SKATE
FTC B1340
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF raja spp.
UF ray
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Raja Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160846]

SKATE
FTC B4082
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
UF blue skate
UF common european skate
UF dipturus batis
UF flapper skate
UF raja batis
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564126]
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2058]
<SCINAM>Raja batis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJB]

SKATE
FTC B4082
BT SKATE [B1340]

SKATE FAMILY
FTC B1976
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF rajidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIFAM>Rajidae [FAO ASFIS RAJ]
<SCIFAM>Rajidae [CEC 1993 101]

skeletal meat added
USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SKELETAL MEAT PART
FTC C0175
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0243
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined
skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN
FTC C0265
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
FTC C0266
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0285
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0286
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0269
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat and fat part
UF total edible meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'total edible' or 'separable lean and fat'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0270
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'separable lean'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0125
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF boneless meat
UF skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN
FTC C0267
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
FTC C0268
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

skewed ark
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

SKILFISH
FTC B1807
BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
UF erilepis zonifer
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 167125]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4031]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ESZ]
SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1218
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)

FTC C0111
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF bran (pericarp)
SN Compare "SHELL (SEED)".
AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

SKIN, ANIMAL

FTC C0193
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF animal skin

SKIPJACK TREVALLY

FTC B3970
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx wrighti
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [ITIS 621129]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [Fishbase 2004 1949]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [FAO ASFIS SXW]

skipjack tuna
USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

SKIPJACK TUNA

FTC B1376
BT OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
UF euthynnus pelamis
UF katsuwonus pelamis
UF thynnus pelamis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172401]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 107]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SKJ]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1999 961]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [FDA RFE 2010 25]

skipper (atlantic saury)
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

skipper (pacific saury)
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

skirret
USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

SKIRRIT

FTC B3445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF skirret
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34477
skunk cabbage
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

skunk currant
USE WHITE CurrANT [B2752]

slake
USE LAVER [B1745]

sleeper shark
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

sleeper shark
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILY [B4115]

SLEEPER SHARK
FTC B4107
BT SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]
UF somniosus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]
<SCIGEN>Somniosus Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160605]

SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4106
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF somniosidae
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 811018]

sleigh bell pepper
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

slender inshore squid
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

SLENDER SOLE
FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 172871]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4246]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS LYW]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLENDER SUNFISH
FTC B4071
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF ranzania laevis
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [ITIS 173417]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 1750]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [FAO ASFIS RZV]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [CEC 1993 1176]

SLENDER TUNA
FTC B2891
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF allothunnus fallai
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [ITIS 172460]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 91]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [FAO ASFIS SLT]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLICED
FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.
FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]

SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.
FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
UF french cut
UF shoestring

Slickhead Family
FTC B2909
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF alepocephalidae
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [FAO ASFIS PZC]

Sillaginids
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

Slime Founder
FTC B1975
BT RIGHTEYE FOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus achne
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 172890]
<SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 8559]
<SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks 1904) [FAO ASFIS MJC]
<SCINAM>Microstomus achne [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Slimehead Family
FTC B1942
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF trachichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [FAO ASFIS TRC]

Slipper Lobster
FTC B2491
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF bay lobster
UF sand lobster
UF scyllarides spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCIGEN>Scyllarides Gill, 1898 [ITIS 97671]

Slipper Lobster Family
FTC B1997
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF scyllaridae
UF slipper lobsters
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
slipper lobsters
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM
FTC B2260
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF ringed boletus
UF suillus luteus
AI <SCINAM> Suillus luteus (L.) Roussel, 1806 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120823]

SLOE
FTC B3325
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF blackthorn
UF prunus spinosa
AI <SCIFAM> Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM> Prunus spinosa L. [ITIS 24802]
<SCINAM> Prunus spinosa L. [GRIN 30116]
<SCINAM> Prunus spinosa L. [PLANTS PRSP]
<SCINAM> Prunus spinosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 232]
<SCINAM> Prunus spinosa L. [DPNL 2003 12299]

SLOVAKIA
FTC R0516
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SLOVENIA
FTC R0379
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SI

SLOW FROZEN
FTC J0128
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF quiescent frozen
UF sharp frozen
UF slush frozen

slush
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

slush frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

small cranberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

SMALL CRANBERRY
FTC B4210
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]

SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER
FTC B3585
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF lesser slipper lobster
UF scyllarus arctus
AI <SCIFAM> Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCINAM> Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]
small figtree
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

small sandsmelt
USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC B2908
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus australis
AI <SCINAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [ITIS 162312]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 9172]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard 1923 [FAO ASFIS AVS]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

small white bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

SMALLEYE FLOUNDER
FTC B2393
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys microps
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [ITIS 616423]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 54963]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2596
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smalleye
UF shark, smalleye hammerhead
UF sphyrna tudes
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrniidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [ITIS 160519]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 55029]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [FAO ASFIS SPQ]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

small-eyed ray
USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

smallflower blueberry
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

SMALLMOUTH BASS
FTC B2427
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF micropterus dolomieui
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 550562]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacépède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 3382]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS MPJ]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 594]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK
FTC B3518
BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
rock salmon
scyliorhinus canicula

SMALLTAIL SHARK
FTC B3529
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
carcharhinus porosus

SMELT
FTC B3821
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
atherina hepsetus
mediterranean sandsmelt
sand-smelt
silverside

carcharhinus porosus
Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [ITIS 160340]
Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 881]
Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [FAO ASFIS CCR]
Carcharhinus porosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMELT FAMILY
FTC B1904
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
osmeridae

smelt whiting
SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

smelt, rainbow
ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

smelt-whitings
SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE
FTC H0110
SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]

In modern times, almost all smoking is carried out for its flavor. This flavoring can be purchased as a liquid in most supermarkets to mimic the flavor of smoking—not its preservative qualities—without the actual cooking process. Liquid smoke is often used in the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and tempeh. [Wikipedia]

Liquid smoke is also a common ingredient in many barbecue sauces and meat marinades.
Use when food is exposed it for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. Index also "PRESERVED BY SMOKING" [J0106]. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT" [J0120].

SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED

FTC H0172
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT" [J0120].

AI Smoking is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also smoked. [Wikipedia]

smoot hound shark
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

smooth dogfish
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth dogfishes
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

smooth giant grass
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2595
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smooth
UF sphyrrna zygaena
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]<
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160505]<
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 917]<
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPZ]<
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 47]<
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena [2010 FDA Seafood List]<

smooth hound
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth hound
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

smooth lepiota
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

smooth loofah
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

smooth mountain prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH OREO DORY

FTC B2579
BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF oreo dory, smooth
UF pseudocyttus maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]<
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [ITIS 625280]<
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 7151]
smooth prickly-pear

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH RATTAil

FTC B2906
BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF caelorinchus aspercephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 550599]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8441]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite 1911 [FAO ASFIS CQS]
Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

smooth redeyed crab

USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

SMOOTH VENUS

FTC B3640
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chionista fluctifraga
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga (G. B. Sowerby II, 1853) [ITIS 567356]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMOOTH-HOUND

FTC B3511
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus mustelus
UF smooth hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160242]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4996]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SMD]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 52]

smooth-hounds

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

smooth-shoot gigantochloa

USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]
snack food
USE SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

SNACK FOOD (US CFR)
FTC  A0228
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT  SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
RT  50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT  2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

SNAIL
FTC  B2114
BT  NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

SNAILFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1822
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  cyclopteridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
     <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [FAO ASFIS ZLS]
     <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [CEC 1993 1092]

snails, garden
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

snails, land
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

SNAKE
FTC  B1295
BT  REPTILE [B1625]
UF  ophidia
UF  serpentes
AI  <SCINAM>Serpentes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174118]

SNAKE BLENNY
FTC  B3882
BT  CUSK-EEL [B3883]
UF  ophidion barbatum
AI  <SCIFAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [CCPR]
     <SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1742]
     <SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OOA]
     <SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 920]

SNAKE GOURD
FTC  B3434
BT  GOURLD [B1719]
UF  cucumis melo flexuosus
UF  serpent melon
UF  snake melon
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
     <SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L.; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>12569

SNAKE MACKEREL
FTC  B2185
BT  SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF  barracouta
UF  snoek
UF  thyrsites atun
AI  <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [ITIS 172372]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 489]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SNK]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [CEC 1993 941]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY
FTC  B1820
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  cutlassfish family
UF  gempylidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [FAO ASFIS GEP]
<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [CEC 1993 937]

snake melon
USE  SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SNAKEHEAD
FTC  B2308
BT  SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF  ophicephalus obscursus
UF  parachanna obscusa
UF  snake-head
AI  <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 642606]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 5467]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

snake-head
USE  SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

SNAKEHEAD FAMILY
FTC  B2309
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  channidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]

snakehead murrel
USE  STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

snap bean
USE  GREEN BEAN [B1371]

SNAPPER
FTC  B1510
BT  SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF  common snapper
UF  lutjanus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168846]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

SNAPPER FAMILY
FTC  B1798
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  lutjanidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [FAO ASFIS SNK]
<SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [CEC 1993 679]
**snapper, amarillo**

USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

**snapper, blackfin**

USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

**snapper, colorado**

USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

**snapper, humpback**

USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

**snapper, malabar red**

USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

**snapper, mutton**

USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

**snapper, red**

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**snapper, silk**

USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

**snapper, spotted rose**

USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

**SNAPPING TURTLE**

FTC B4385

BT TURTLE [B1242]

UF chelydra serpentina

AI <SCIFAM>Chelydridae Gray, 1831 [ITIS 173750]
<SCINAM>Chelydra serpentina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173752]

The common snapping turtle (Chelydra serpentina) is a large freshwater turtle of the family Chelydridae. Its natural range extends from southeastern Canada, southwest to the edge of the Rocky Mountains, as far east as Nova Scotia and Florida and as far southwest as northeastern Mexico. This species and the larger alligator snapping turtle are the only two species in this family found in North America (though the common snapping turtle, as its name implies, is much more widespread).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chelydra_serpentina]

**SNEEP**

FTC B3476

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF chondrostoma nasus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639383]
<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4878]
<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HON]
<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 318]

**SNIPE**

FTC B2696

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF gallinago spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]
<SCINAM>Gallinago Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 176698]

**snoek**

USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

**SNOOK FAMILY**

FTC B1824

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF centropomidae
AI <SCIFAM>-Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCIFAM>-Centropomidae [CEC 1993 553]

snout meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

SNOW BANANA
FTC B4272
BT ENSETE [B4271]
UF ensete glaucum
AI <SCIFAM>-Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>-Ensete glaucum (Roxb.) Cheesman [GRiN 404699]

SNOW CRAB
FTC B1497
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes opilio
UF queen crab
AI <SCIFAM>-Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>-Chionoecetes opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 98428]
<SCINAM>-Chionoecetes opilio opilio (O. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 621745]
<SCINAM>-Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [FAO ASFIS CRQ]
<SCINAM>-Chionoecetes opilio opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [CEC 1993 1298]
<SCINAM>-Chionoecetes opilio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SNOW FUNGUS
FTC B4170
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF silver ear
UF tremella fuciformis
UF white jelly
AI <SCINAM>-Tremella fuciformis Berk., 1856 [INDEX FUNGORUM 173606]

SNOW MUSHROOM
FTC B2025
BT FALSE MOREL [B3791]
UF gyromitra gigas
UF gyromitra montana
AI <SCINAM>-Gyromitra montana Harmaja, 1973 [INDEX FUNGORUM 314835]

snow pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

SNOW PEA
FTC B2466
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF edible-podded pea
UF mange-tout
UF peapod
UF sugar pea, edible pod
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCINAM>-Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

soaked
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

SOAPBERRY
FTC B2836
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF aphania senegalensis
UF lepisanthes senegalensis
UF sapindus senegalensis
LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus - Alphabetical Display 1143

Al

<SCINAM>Lepisanthes senegalensis (Juss. ex Poir.) Leenh. [GRIN 417692]

soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)

USE

DESSERT DATE [B2837]

SOCKEYE SALMON

FTC

B1128

BT

PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

UF

blueback salmon

UF

oncorhynchus nerka

UF

red salmon

UF

redfish, little

UF

salmon, sockeye

AI

<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161979]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161979]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 243]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SOC]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SODIUM ACETATE

FTC

B3239

BT

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF

E 262

UF

INS 262(i)

SN


AI

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant.

Europe: E 262.

Codex: INS 262(i).

SODIUM ACETATE ADDED

FTC

H0664

BT

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ACETATES

FTC

B4444

BT

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF

E 262

UF

INS 262

SN


AI | Food additive.
---|---
Europe: E 262.
Codex: INS 262.

**SODIUM ACETATES ADDED**

| FTC | H0832 |
| BT  | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |

**SODIUM ADDED**

| FTC | H0144 |
| BT  | MINERAL ADDED [H0159] |

**SODIUM ADIPATE**

| FTC | B3240 |
| BT  | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |
| UF  | E 356 |
| UF  | INS 356 |
| UF  | Sodium adipates |

**SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED**

| FTC | H0665 |
| BT  | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |

**Sodium adipates**

**USE** SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

**SODIUM ALGINATE**

| FTC | B3241 |
| BT  | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |
| UF  | E 401 |
| UF  | INS 401 |

**AI** Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener.
Europe: E 401.
Codex: INS 401.

SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED
FTC  H0666
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC
FTC  B3242
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 541
UF   INS 541
UF   Sodium aluminium phosphates


AI   Food additive.
Europe: E 541.
Codex: INS 541.

SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED
FTC  H0667
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium aluminium phosphates
USE  SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
FTC  B3243
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 554
UF   INS 554
UF   Sodium aluminosilicate


AI   Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.
Europe: E 554.
Codex: INS 554.

SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED
FTC  H0668
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
### Sodium aluminosilicate

| USE  | SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243] |

### SODIUM ASCORBATE

| FTC  | B3244 |
| BT   | VITAMIN C [B3763] |
| UF   | E 301 |
| UF   | INS 301 |

**SN**


and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 301.
Codex: INS 301.

### SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED

| FTC  | H0669 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |

### SODIUM BENZOATE

| FTC  | B3245 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |
| UF   | E 211 |
| UF   | INS 211 |

**SN**


and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 211.
Codex: INS 211.

### SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED

| FTC  | H0670 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |
sodium bicarbonate
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE
FTC B3246
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 452
UF INS 452(iii)


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 452.
Codex: INS 452(iii).

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0671
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATE
FTC B3247
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500(i)


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent.

Europe: E 500.
Codex: INS 500(i).

SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED
FTC H0672
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATES
FTC B4421
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED

FTC H0833
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3248
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 466
UF INS 466
UF Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cellulose gum)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, firming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, suspension agent, thickener.

Europe: E 466.
Codex: INS 466.

SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0673
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cellulose gum)

USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed (Cellulose gum, enzymat

USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

SODIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1655
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

sodium chloride added

USE SALTED [H0173]

SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1656
OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride

SODIUM CITRATES

FTC B4422
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 331
UF INS 331


AI Food additive.
Europe: E 331.
Codex: INS 331.

SODIUM CITRATES ADDED

FTC H0834
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CYCLAMATE

FTC B3249
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952(iv)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.
Europe: E 952.
Codex: INS 952(iv).

SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED

FTC H0674
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium diacetate
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

Sodium dihydrogen citrate
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE
USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

SODIUM DL-MALATE
USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

SODIUM ERYTHRORbate
FTC B3250
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 316


AI Food additive.
Europe: E 316.

SODIUM ERYTHRORbate ADDED
FTC H0675
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM ETHYL PARA-HYDROXYBENZOATE
USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
FTC B3251
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 215
UF INS 215
UF Sodium ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
Europe: E 215.
Codex: INS 215.

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED
FTC H0676
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM FERROCYANIDE
FTC B3252


Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.

Europe: E 535.
Codex: INS 535.

SODIUM FERROCyanIDE ADDED

FTC H0677
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0152
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

Food having less than 5 milligrams sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams sodium per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is sodium chloride or generally understood to contain sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted “adds a trivial amount of sodium”.

SODIUM GLUCONATE

FTC B3253
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

Food additive; technological purpose(s): sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 576.
Codex: INS 576.

SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED

FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

sodium glutamate

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

SODIUM GLYCINATE

FTC B3254


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant.
Europe: E 262.
Codex: INS 262(ii).

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED

FTC H0679
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE)

FTC B3255
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 262
UF INS 262(ii)
UF Sodium diacetate


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant.
Europe: E 262.
Codex: INS 262(ii).

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent.

Europe: E 500.
Codex: INS 500(ii).

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B3256
BT SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0681
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium hydrogen DL-malate
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE

FTC B3257
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 350
UF INS 350(i)
UF Sodium hydrogen DL-malate


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, humectant.

Europe: E 350.
Codex: INS 350(i).

SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED

FTC H0682
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium hydrogen sulfate
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

Sodium hydrogen sulfite
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE

FTC B3258
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 514
UF INS 514(ii)
UF Sodium hydrogen sulfate
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED
FTC H0683
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
FTC B3259
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 222
UF INS 222
UF Sodium hydrogen sulfite
SN


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.

Europe: E 222.
Codex: INS 222.

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED
FTC H0684
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROXIDE
FTC B3260
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 524
UF INS 524
SN

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 524,
Codex: INS 524.

SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0685
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium L(+)-tartrate

USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

SODIUM LACTATE

FTC B3261
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 325
UF INS 325


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, bodying agent, bulking agent, humectant.

Europe: E 325,
Codex: INS 325.

SODIUM LACTATE ADDED

FTC H0686
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium lactylates

USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

sodium L-ascorbate

USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

SODIUM MALATE

FTC B3262
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 350
UF INS 350(ii)
UF Sodium DL-malate


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, humectant.

Europe: E 350.
Codex: INS 350(ii).

SODIUM MALATE ADDED
FTC  H0687
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM MALATES
FTC  B4423
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 350
UF  INS 350


AI  Food additive.

Europe: E 350.
Codex: INS 350.

SODIUM MALATES ADDED
FTC  H0835
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium metabisulfite
USE  SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

SODIUM METABISULPHITE
FTC  B3263
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 223
UF  INS 223
UF  Sodium metabisulphite


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, bleaching agent, flour treatment agent, preservative.

Europe: E 223.
Codex: INS 223.
SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED
FTC H0688
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate
USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
FTC B3264
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 219
UF INS 219
UF Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
Europe: E 219.
Codex: INS 219.

SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED
FTC H0689
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM NITRATE
FTC B3265
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 251
UF INS 251
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.
Europe: E 251.
Codex: INS 251.

SODIUM NITRATE ADDED
FTC H0690
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SODIUM NITRITE
FTC B3266
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 250
UF INS 250


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.

Europe: E 250.
Codex: INS 250.

SODIUM NITRITE ADDED
FTC H0691
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL
FTC B3267
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 232
UF INS 232


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 232.
Codex: INS 232.

sodium or salt free food
USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

sodium or salt special diet
USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

Sodium ortho-phenolphenol
USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED
FTC H0692
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SODIUM PHOSPHATES

FTC  B4424
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 339
UF   INS 339


AI  Food additive.
    Europe: E 339,
    Codex: INS 339.

SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC  H0836
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE

FTC  B3268
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 452
UF   INS 452(i)
   and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.
    Europe: E 452,
    Codex: INS 452(i).

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0693
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE

FTC  B3269
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 337
UF   INS 337
UF   Potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 337.
Codex: INS 337.

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0694
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM PROPIONATE
FTC B3270
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 281
UF INS 281


Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 281.
Codex: INS 281.

SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED
FTC H0695
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium propyl para-hydroxybenzoate
USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
FTC B3271
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 217
UF INS 217


Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.

Europe: E 217.
Codex: INS 217.

**SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

FTC H0696
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM REMOVED**

FTC H0236
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

SN Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under "SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE".

**SODIUM SACCHARIN**

FTC B3272
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(iv)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Europe: E 954.
Codex: INS 954(iv).

**SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED**

FTC H0697
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE**

FTC B3273
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500(iii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent.
Europe: E 500.
Codex: INS 500(iii).

**SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Sodium lactylates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI**

Food additive.

Europe: E 481.
Codex: INS 481.

**SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM SULFATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM SULFATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM SULFITE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SODIUM SULPHATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 514(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Sodium sulfate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**AI**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.
SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0700
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATES

FTC  B4425
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 514
UF   INS 514
UF   Sodium sulfates


AI   Food additive.

Europe: E 514,
Codex: INS 514.

SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED

FTC  H0837
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHITE

FTC  B3276
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 221
UF   INS 221
UF   Sodium sulfite


AI   Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.

Europe: E 221,
Codex: INS 221.

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED

FTC  H0701
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SODIUM TARTRATES

FTC  B4435
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 335
UF   INS 335


Al  Food additive.
Europe: E 335.
Codex: INS 335.

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)

FTC  B3277
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 285


Al  Food additive.
Europe: E 285.

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED

FTC  H0838
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE

FTC  Z0244
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3278
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 470a
UF   INS 470(iii)
UF   Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer.

Europe: E 470a.
Codex: INS 470(ii).

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0703
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SOFT CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0293
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0138
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
AI Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

SOFT CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0138
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
UF soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
SN Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture content not specified.
AI The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0843
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

SOFT DRINK (US CFR)

FTC A0241
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks.
Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT". Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

**soft roe**

USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

**SOFT WHEAT**

FTC B1421
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF triticum aestivum
AI Soft wheat (red or white) are lower protein (gluten), higher starch varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

**SOFTGEL CAPSULE**

FTC E0161
BT CAPSULE [E0159]
AI Soft-shelled capsules are primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. [Wikipedia]

**SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY**

FTC B4100
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF arhynchobatididae
AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatididae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]

**soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)**

USE SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

**SOFTSHELL CLAM**

FTC B2356
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF maninose clam
UF mya arenaria
UF steamer
AI <SCINAM>Myidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81688]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1398]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**soko**

USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

**solanum betaceum**

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**solanum dulcamara**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**solanum lycopersicum**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**solanum melongena**

USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

**solanum muricatum**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**solanum nigrum**

USE BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
solanum quitoense
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

solanum tuberosum
USE POTATO [B1218]

solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
USE ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]

SOLE FAMILY
FTC B1025
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF soleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [FAO ASFIS SOX]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [CEC 1993 1152]

sole, butter
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

sole, dover
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

sole, english
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

sole, european
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

sole, fantail
USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

sole, flathead
USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

sole, gray
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

sole, petrale
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

sole, rock
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

sole, sand
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

sole, slender
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN
FTC B1032
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

sole, yellowfin
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

solea vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
soleidae
USE SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

solen marginatus
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solen vagina
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solenocera membranacea
USE ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B3620
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF solenocerid shrimps
UF solenoceridae
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

solenocerid shrimps
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

solenoceridae
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

soletellina diphos
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

SOLID
FTC E0151
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.)
FTC Z0100
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.)
FTC Z0103
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.)
FTC Z0099
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.)
FTC Z0098
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLOMON ISLANDS
FTC R0373
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

SOLUTION FOR INFUSION
FTC E0171
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF intravenous feeding
UF intravenous infusion
Infusion means the introduction of a substance, such as a fluid, electrolyte, nutrient, or drug, directly into a vein or interstitially by means of gravity flow.

**SOLUTION FOR INJECTION**

- **FTC**: E0170
- **BT**: PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
- **UF**: injection
- **UF**: shot
- **AI**: Medicinal use, e.g. B12 injections. Injection means the act of forcing a liquid into the body by means of a needle and syringe.

**SOMALIA**

- **FTC**: R0384
- **BT**: AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
- **SN**: US FDA 1995 Code: SO

**somniosidae**

**USE**: SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]

**somniosus microcephalus**

**USE**: GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

**somniosus spp.**

**USE**: SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]

**sonchus asper**

**USE**: SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**sonchus oleraceus**

**USE**: ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**SOOTY SHEARWATER**

- **FTC**: B4297
- **BT**: SHEARWATER [B4296]
- **UF**: muttonbird
- **UF**: puffinus griseus
- **UF**: titi
- **AI**: Puffinus griseus (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 174553]
  - **SCINAM**: Puffinus griseus (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 174553]
  - **SCIFAM**: Procellariidae [ITIS 174532]
  - **SCINAM**: Puffinus griseus (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 174553]
  - **SCIFAM**: Puffinus griseus [FAO ASFIS PFG]

The Sooty Shearwater ($i$Puffinus griseus$/i$) is a medium-large shearwater in the seabird family $i$Procellariidae$/i$. In New Zealand it is also known by its Maori name titi and as “muttonbird”, like its relatives the Wedge-tailed Shearwater $i$(P. pacificus$/i$) and the Australian Short-tailed Shearwater $i$(P. tenuirostris$/i$).


**SORBIC ACID**

- **FTC**: B3279
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 200
- **UF**: INS 200

SORBITIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0704
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOULAURATE

FTC B3280
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 493
UF INS 493


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.

Europe: E 493.
Codex: INS 493.

SORBITAN MONOOLAURATE ADDED

FTC H0705
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE

FTC B3281
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 494
UF INS 494


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.

Europe: E 494.
Codex: INS 494.

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED

FTC H0706
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE

FTC B3282


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.

Europe: E 495.
Codex: INS 495.

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED

FTC H0707
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE

FTC B3283
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 491
UF INS 491


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.

Europe: E 491.
Codex: INS 491.

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED

FTC H0708
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN TRISTEARATE

FTC B3284
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 492
UF INS 492

**AI**
Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.

Europe: E 492.
Codex: INS 492.

**SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0709
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITOL**

**FTC** C0281
**BT** DEXTROSE [C0222]

**SORBITOL**

**FTC** B3285
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 420
**UF** INS 420(i)

**SN**

**AI**
Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, sweetener.

Europe: E 420.
Codex: INS 420(i).

**SORBITOL ADDED**

**FTC** H0710
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITOL ADDED**

**FTC** H0303
**BT** SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

**SN**
Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

**SORBITOL SYRUP**

**FTC** B3286
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 420
**UF** INS 420(ii)

**SN**

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, sweetener.

Europe: E 420.
Codex: INS 420(ii).

SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED
F TC H0711
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITOLS
F TC B4427
B T FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U F E 420
U F INS 420


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 420.
Codex: INS 420.

SORBITOLS ADDED
F TC H0839
B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBUS
F TC B4357
B T CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
U F sorbus spp.
A I <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]<\/SCIFAM>
<SCIGEN>Sorbus L. [ITIS 25318]<\/SCIGEN>
<SCIGEN>Sorbus sp. [GRIN 313670]<\/SCIGEN>
<SCIGEN>Sorbus L. [PLANTS SORBUS]<\/SCIGEN>
<SCIGEN>Sorbus [DPNL 2003 13204]<\/SCIGEN>

$s$Sorbus$s$/s is a genus of about 100 - 200 species of trees and shrubs in the Rose family, $s$Rosaceae$s$/s.
Species of $s$Sorbus$s$/s (s.l.) are commonly known as whitebeam, rowan, service tree, and mountain-ash.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus]

sorbus aucuparia
U S E EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

sorbus domestica
U S E SERVICE TREE [B2963]

sorbus spp.
U S E SORBUS [B4357]

SORGHUM
F TC B1448
B T SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
SORGHUM

FTC B1448
BT GRAIN [B1324]

sorghum bicolor

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0284
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SORINDEIA

FTC B2815
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF sorindeia juglandifolia
UF sorindeia katangensis
AI <SCINAM>Sorindeia juglandifolia (A.Rich.) Planch. ex Oliv. [The Plant List 2480546]

sorindeia juglandifolia

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

sorindeia katangensis

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

SORREL

FTC B1641
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF dock (plant)
UF rumex
UF sour grass
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [ITIS 504901]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [GRIN 32518]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [PLANTS RUAC2]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [DPNL 2003 12694]
<MANSFELD>9486

SOUP (EUROFIR)

FTC A0865
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products. Examples are egg and lemon soup, oxtail soup, fish soup, rice soup, lentil soup, minestrone, cherry soup.

SOUP (US CFR)

FTC A0198
soup, cream
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SOUP, THICK (US CFR)
FTC A0180
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bisque
UF gumbo
UF soup, cream
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has high viscosity.

SOUP, THIN (US CFR)
FTC A0243
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bouillon
UF consomme
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has low viscosity.

sour cherry
USE MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

SOUR CHERRY
FTC B1052
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF acid cherry
UF morello cherry
UF prunus cerasus
UF tart cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]

sour grass
USE SORREL [B1641]

sour lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF bigarade
UF bitter orange
UF citrus aurantium
UF citrus aurantium var. aurantium
UF citrus vulgaris
UF seville orange
A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1.5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

A claim that a food is a source of omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0.3 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

source of, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

SOURDOUGH ADDED
FTC H0752
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
SN If wheat sourdough was added use also "WHEAT ADDED [H0319]."
If rye sourdough was added use also "RYE ADDED [H0337]."

SOURPLUM
FTC B2832
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT producing PLANT [B1024]
UF ximenia caffra
AI <SCINAM>Ximenia caffra Sond. [GRIN 42111]

SOURSOP
FTC B1480
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT producing PLANT [B1024]
annona
anona muricata
guamabana
prickly custard apple

<sICIFAM>-Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<sICINAM>-Annona muricata L. [ITIS 18098]
<sICINAM>-Annona muricata L. [GRIN 3492]
<sICINAM>-Annona muricata L. [PLANTS ANMU2]
<sICINAM>-Annona muricata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 22]
<sICINAM>-Annona muricata L. [DPNL 2003 7538]
<sMANSFELD>28746

sous vide
USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AFRICA
FTC R0120
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

south african hake
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD
FTC B1984
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops ocellatus

SOUTH AMERICA
FTC R0364
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QV

SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)
FTC R0127
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA03: “SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA”.

CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

south american apricot
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH
FTC B2154
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF amazon catfish
UF brachyplatystoma flavicans
AI <SCIFAM>-Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]
<SCINAM>-Brachyplatystoma flavicans (Castelnau 1855) [FAO ASFIS BPV]

SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL
FTC B4153
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF perna perna
AI <SCIFAM>-Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>-Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568077]
south american sardine
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE
FTC B1885
BT NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
UF argentine silverside
UF chilean silverside
UF odontesthes regia
UF silverside, south american
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630683]
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt in Humboldt and Valenciennes, 1821) [ITIS 630683]
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [Fishbase 2004 8172]
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [FAO ASFIS ODR]
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

south american striped weakfish
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP
FTC B4149
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF groovesided scallop
UF pecten culcicostatus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby 1842 [FAO ASFIS PSU]
<SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby, 1842 [CEC 1993 1351]

south australian whiting
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SOUTH CAROLINA
FTC R0454
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US45

SOUTH DAKOTA
FTC R0455
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US46

south korea
USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS
FTC B4171
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agrocybe cylindracea
AI <SCINAM>Agrocybe cylindracea (DC.) Maire, 1938 [INDEX FUNGORUM 439297]

southeast asia
USE ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT
FTC B3946
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF isacia conceptionis
AI  <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 630254]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 397]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS GRP]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Valenciennes, 1830) [CEC 1993 698]

SOUTHEASTERN STATES
FTC  R0468
BT  UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US63

southern africa
USE  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

southern africa anchovy
USE  STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD
FTC  B3858
BT  PILCHARD [B3853]
UF  sardinops ocellatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [ITIS 551224]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [FAO ASFIS PIA]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern asia
USE  ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

southern black blueberry
USE  RABBIT EYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING
FTC  B1836
BT  BLUE WHITING [B3880]
UF  micromesistius australis
UF  whiting, southern blue
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [ITIS 164775]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 320]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [FAO ASFIS POS]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 452]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC  B1003
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  thunnus maccocyii
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [ITIS 172431]
<SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 145]
<SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [FAO ASFIS SBF]
<SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN FLOUNDER
FTC  B1881
BT  LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF  flounder, southern
UF  paralichthys lethostigma
AI  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan and Gilbert, 1884 [ITIS 172738]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 981]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [FAO ASFIS YSH]
southern green abalone
USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

SOUTHERN HAKE
FTC B3888
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius australis
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [ITIS 164797]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 322]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton 1872) [FAO ASFIS HKN]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [CEC 1993 476]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN KING CRAB
FTC B3569
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes antarcticus
UF lithodes santolla
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes antarcticus Jacquinot 1853 [FAO ASFIS KCR]
<SCINAM>Lithodes santolla Molina, 1782 [CEC 1295]

SOUTHERN KINGFISH
FTC B3901
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169274]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 409]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KGB]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 724]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern langoustine
USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

SOUTHERN MEAGRE
FTC B4308
BT ARGYROSUMUS [B4307]
UF madagascar meagre
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 646511]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 419]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [FAO ASFIS KOB]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [CEC 1993 708]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus Lacépède, 1802 [AFNS 2009 37 354001]

SOUTHERN OCEAN
FTC R0514
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

southern pea
USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP
FTC B3630
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus notialis
UF penaeus notialis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 955602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus notialis (Pérez Farfante, 1967) [ITIS 551575]
**SOUTHERN QUAHOG**

FTC B3635  
BT QUAHOG [B2501]  
UF gulf quahog  
UF hard clam  
UF mercenaria campechiensis  
AI <SCINAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 81499]  
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS EKK]  
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

The New Zealand queen scallop (Zygochlamys delicatula) is also known as the southern queen scallop, southern fan scallop, and gem scallop. This small pectinid species is distributed on the outer continental shelf along the east coast of the South Island, from Kaikoura down to Macquarie Island.

There are nine other species in the genus, none of which have attracted commercial interest, probably because of their small size. [http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/21772/74_QSC_09.pdf.ashx]

**SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP**

FTC B4277  
BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
UF chlamys delicatula  
UF gem scallop  
UF gem shellfish  
UF tipa  
UF zygochlamys delicatula  
AI <SCINAM>Zygochlamys delicatula (Hutton, 1873) [Beu and Maxwell (1990)]  
<SCINAM>Zygochlamys delicatula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3609  
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
UF jasus novaehollandiae  
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Jasus novaehollandiae Holthuis 1963 [FAO ASFIS JSN]

**SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID**

FTC B3695  
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
UF broadtail shortfin squid  
UF illex coindetii  
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [ITIS 82523]  
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [FAO ASFIS SQM]  
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern spider crab  
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

southern spiny lobster  
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

**SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB**

FTC B1182  
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
UF chionoecetes bairdi  
UF tanner crab  
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98429]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi Rathbun, 1924 [FAO ASFIS CVB]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi [2010 FDA Seafood List]
SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER
FTC B3915
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF larimichthys pamoides
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
   <SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoides (Munro, 1964) [ITIS 646626]
   <SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoides (Munro, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 15451]

southernwood
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

south-west africa
USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

southwest atlantic hake
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

SOUTHWESTERN STATES
FTC R0469
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64

sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SOWTHISTLE
FTC B3415
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
   <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]
   <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]
   <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [PLANTS SOOL]
   <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [DPNL 2003 13194]
   <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
   <GRIN>34939

SOY ADDED
FTC H0338
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

soy flour added
USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]

SOY PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0257
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
UF soy flour added

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF glycinemax
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
   <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [ITIS 26716]
   <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [GRIN 17711]
   <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [PLANTS GLMA4]
   <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 141]
   <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 10065]
   <MANSFELD>27017

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

**SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE**

FTC B4420
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 426
UF INS 426


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 426,
Codex: INS 426.

**SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0840
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SOYBEAN OIL ADDED**

FTC H0342
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0219
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]


**spadeleaf**

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**SPAGHETTI SQUASH**

FTC B2508
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**SPAIN**

FTC R0212
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ES
SPANISH LIME
FTC B1468
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF genip (melicoccus)
UF honeyberry
UF mamoncillo
UF melicoccus bijugatus
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
AI <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS 28691]
AI <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [GRIN 70440]
AI <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [PLANTS MEBI]

spanish lime
USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

spanish onion
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

spanish paprika pepper
USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

SPANISH PLUM
FTC B2964
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF hog-plum
UF purple mombin
UF red mombin
UF spondias purpurea
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
AI <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [ITIS 28817]
AI <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [GRIN 35337]
AI <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [PLANTS SPPU]
AI <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 267]
AI <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [DPNL 2003 13279]
AI <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [MANSFELD 28353]

spanish plum
USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

spanish salsify
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SPANISH SARDINE
FTC B2003
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardine, spanish
UF sardinella anchovia
UF sardinella aurita
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
AI <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161763]
AI <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1043]
AI <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS SAA]
AI <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPANISH THYME
FTC B2134
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia micromera
UF thyme, spanish

spanish needles
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]
sparassis crispa
USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

spareribs
USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

sparidae
USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

sparkling wine (U.S.)
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

sparus aurata
USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

sparus salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SPEAR OR SHOOT
FTC C0186
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF shoot
UF tip
SN Do not use for "SPROUT", which grows from a seed. Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

SPEARMINT
FTC B1434
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha spicata
UF mentha viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24082
<MANSFELD>16164

special dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SPECKLED FLOUNDER
FTC B2385
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF paralichthys woolmani
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan and Williams in Gilbert, 1897 [ITIS 616427]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [Fishbase 2004 13971]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FAO ASFIS YSW]

SPECKLED ROCKFISH
FTC B1775
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, speckled
UF sebastes ovalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166757]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1863) [Fishbase 2004 3986]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

speckled trout
USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]
Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new market as a health food.[1]
spice or herb

USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)

F TC A0113
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
UF herb or spice
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

SPICE OR HERB ADDED

F TC H0151
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
UF herb added
SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

F TC A0852
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
AI This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under "GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT"); plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under "VEGETABLE").

SPIDER CONCH

F TC B3669
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF common spider conch
UF lambis lambis
AI <SCINAM>Lambis lambis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BQA]
<SCINAM>Lambis lambis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis_lambis]

SPIDER CRAB FAMILY

F TC B2222
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF majidae
AI <SCIFAM>Majidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]

SPIDER MUSTARD

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

SPINACH

F TC B1420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinacia oleracea
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [ITIS 20709]
<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [GRIN 35256]
<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [PLANTS SPOL]
Spinacia oleracea

**spinach beet**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**spinach, new zealand**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

**spinacia oleracea**

USE SPINACH [B1420]

**spineless cactus**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**spinner dolphin**

USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

**spinous shark**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**SPINU SOWTHISTLE**

FTC B4299

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF prickly sow thistle

UF rough sow thistle

UF sharp-fringed sow thistle

UF sonchus asper

UF spiny leaved sow thistle

UF spiny-leaf sow thistle

UF spiny-leaf sowthistle

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [ITIS 38424]

<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [GRIN 34933]

<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [PLANTS SOAS]

<SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [DPNL 2003 13193]

*Sonchus asper* (Sharp-fringed Sow Thistle, Prickly Sow Thistle, Spiny Sow Thistle, or Spiny-leaved Sow Thistle) is an annual plant with spiny leaves and yellow flowers resembling those of the dandelion. The leaves are bluish-green, simple, lanceolate, with wavy and sometimes lobed margins, covered in spines on both the margins and beneath. The base of the leaf surrounds the stem. The plant can reach 180 cm (6 ft) in height. The leaves and stems emit a milky sap when cut. The flowers grow in clusters and the end of the stems. This plant is native to Europe, but is also a common weed in North American roadsides, landscapes, and pastures. Its edible leaves make a palatable and nutritious leaf vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sonchus_asper]

**SPINY COCKLE**

FTC B1964

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF acanthocardia aculeata

UF cardium aculeata

UF cardium echinatum

AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80930]

<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80930]

<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AKK]

<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spiny dogfish**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**SPINY DOGFISH**

FTC B1195

BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

UF dogfish shark

UF spurdog
spiny dogfishes
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

SPINY EEL
FTC B2527
BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
UF notacanthus chemnitzi
AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzi Bloch, 1788 [ITIS 161690]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzi Bloch, 1788 [Fishbase 2004 2661]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzi Bloch, 1788 [FAO ASFIS NNN]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPINY EEL FAMILY
FTC B2526
BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
UF notacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]

SPINY KRILL
FTC B3581
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia triacantha
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95518]
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRT]

spiny leaved sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B2163
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF palinuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae [FAO ASFIS VLO]
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae [CEC 1993 1251]

spiny shark
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

spiny turbot
USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

SPINY TURBOT
FTC B4041
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF psettodes bennetti
UF spring turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 616138]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5068]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [FAO ASFIS PSB]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH
FTC B4141
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF orconectes limosus
spiny-leaf sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

spiny-leaf sowthistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

SPINY-TAIL SKATE
  FTC B4097
  BT SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]
  UF bathyraja spinicauda
  AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]
  <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [Fishbase 2004 2569]
  <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [CEC 1993 80]
  <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE
  FTC B4375
  BT BOVINE [B4374]
  UF tragelaphus spp.
  AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
  <SCISUBFA>M>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
  <SCIGEN>Spirulina Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 624981]

spirinchus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

spirits, distilled
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

spirits, distinctive distilled
USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
  FTC B2852
  BT BACTERIA [B2846]

spirulina
USE SPIRULINA [B2039]

SPIRULINA
  FTC B2039
  BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
  UF spirulina
  AI <SCIFAM>Oscillatoriaceae [ITIS 1053]
  <SCINAM>Spirulina Turpin Ex Gomont, 1893 [ITIS 1053]

  Spirulina is a genus of cyanobacteria. As a photosynthetic organism capable of fixing nitrogen, its non-protein nutrient values are relatively low. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina_(genus)]

spisula solidissima
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SPLEEN
  FTC C0191
  BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
The splendid alfonsino, Beryx splendens, is an alfonsino of the genus Beryx, found around the world at depths of between 25 and 1,300 m. Their length is between 30 and 70 cm. It is known as kinmedai in sushi and Japanese cuisine.

spondias birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

spondias cytherea
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

spondias dulcis
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

spondias dulcis
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias lutea
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias lutea
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias mombin
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias mombin
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias purpurea
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias purpurea
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

spondias spp.
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

SPONGE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2226
sponge crabs
USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

SPONGE GOURD
FTC B1721
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF dishcloth gourd
UF dishrag gourd
UF loofah
UF luffa
UF luffa aegyptiaca
UF luffa cylindrica
UF rag gourd
UF smooth loofah
UF towel gourd
UF vegetable sponge
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca P. Mill. [ITIS 503570]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [GRIN 22788]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [PLANTS LUAE]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [DPNL 2003 10955]
$Luffa aegyptiaca$/i is a species of Luffa. Commonly known as Smooth Luffa, Egyptian Luffa, sometimes under the obsolete name $Luffa cylindrica$/i and frequently misspelled $Luffa aegyptica$/i, it is cultivated and grown for its fruit. The fruit resembles a cucumber. Young fruit can be eaten as a vegetable while ripe fruits can be used to make bath sponges.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_aegyptiaca]

spoonwort
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

SPORTS FOOD
FTC A1206
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF food for sports people
UF food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

SPOT
FTC B3905
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF leiostomus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Leiostomus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169266]

SPOT CROAKER
FTC B1256
BT SPOT [B3905]
UF leiostomus xanthurus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169267]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 429]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS SPT]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1803 [CEC 1993 722]
<SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOT PANGASIUS
FTC B3687
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius lamaudii
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT
FTC B4040
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF psettodes belcheri
UF spottetall turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [ITIS 616137]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 4504]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [FAO ASFIS MTT]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [CEC 1993 1098]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED BASS
FTC B4030
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF micropterus punctulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 168161]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3384]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [FAO ASFIS MTT]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1926
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomber antarcticus
UF scomber australasicus
UF scomber tapeinocephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832 [ITIS 172415]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [Fishbase 2004 116]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [FAO ASFIS MAA]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1831 [CEC 1993 971]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B3513
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF lemonfish
UF mustelus lenticulatus
UF rig
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillippus, 1932 [ITIS 160258]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillippus, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 5933]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillippus, 1932 [FAO ASFIS MTL]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED GROUPER
FTC B4018
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus analogus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 167697]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [Fishbase 2004 348]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [FAO ASFIS GPS]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus (Gill, 1863) [CEC 1993 567]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2537
SPOTTED RAY
FTC B4091
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF homelyn ray
UF raja montagui
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [ITIS 160883]
<SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [Fishbase 2004 4329]
<SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [FAO ASFIS RJM]

SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER
FTC B1803
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus guttatus
UF snapper, spotted rose
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [ITIS 168856]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 405]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [FAO ASFIS SWF]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [CEC 1993 716]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED SEATROUT
FTC B1615
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscioin nebulous
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulous (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169239]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulous (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 405]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulous (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS SWF]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulous (Cuvier, 1830) [CEC 1993 716]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulous [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spotted sillago
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SPOTTED STARGAZER
FTC B2274
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF astroscopus guttatus
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [ITIS 171055]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3703]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [FAO ASFIS UAG]

SPOTTED TUNNY
FTC B1111
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF euthynnus alletteratus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 172402]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 97]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS LTA]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 956]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spotted whiting
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SPOTTED WOLFFISH
FTC B3350
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas minor
spottettail turbot
USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

SPRAT
FTC B1235
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea sprattus
UF european sprat
UF sprattus sprattus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161789]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus [ITIS 161789]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161793]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1357]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 200]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sprattus sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

sprattus sprattus balticus
USE BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]

SPRAY
FTC E0168
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
UF oral spray
UF squirt

SPRAY-DRIED
FTC J0133
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

SPRING MUSHROOM
FTC B4175
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bitorquis
AI <SCINAM>Agaricus bitorquis (Quél.) Sacc., 1887 [INDEX FUNGORUM 213898]

spring onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

spring salmon
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

spring turbot
USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

SPROUT
FTC C0183
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare "GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED" and "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.
sprouted seed
USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

spurdog
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

squab
USE PIGEON [B1304]

squalidae
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

squaliformes
USE FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

squalus acanthias
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

squalus blainville
USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

squalus megalops
USE SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]

squalus spp.
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

squalus stellaris
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

SQUASH
FTC B1208
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN
FTC B2091
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucurbita spp.
UF gourd, squash or pumpkin
UF pumpkin, squash or gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12957
<MANSFELD>4048

squat lobster
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

squat lobster
USE LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

squat lobster
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B2162
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF craylets
UF galatheidae
UF squat lobsters
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
squat lobsters
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

squatina californica
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

squatina dumeril
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

squatina spp.
USE ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

squatina squatina
USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

squatinidae
USE ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

squatiniformes
USE FISH, SQUATINIFORM [B3519]

squaw potato
USE EPPAW [B1752]

SQUID
FTC B1205
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF calamari
UF loliginidae
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCIFAM>Loliginidae [FAO ASFIS SQZ]
<SCIFAM>Loliginidae [CEC 1993 1405]

squirefish
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

SQUIRREL
FTC B1389
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF sciuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
<SCIFAM>Sciuridae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 12400001]
Squirrels belong to a large family of small or medium-sized rodents called the Sciuridae. The family includes tree squirrels, ground squirrels, chipmunks, marmots (including woodchucks), flying squirrels, and prairie dogs. Squirrels are indigenous to the Americas, Eurasia, and Africa and have been introduced to Australia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squirrel]

SQUIRRELFISH
FTC B2656
BT SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]
UF holocentrus spp.
UF menpachi

SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY
FTC B2655
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
squirt
USE SPRAY [E0168]

SRI LANKA
FTC R0282
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
UF ceylon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LK

st johns bread
USE 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM
FTC B4187
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF calocybe gambosa
UF kishimejizoku
AI <SCINAM>Calocybe gambosa (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 293916]

ST. HELENA
FTC R0378
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF saint helena island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SH

st. peter's fish
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON
FTC R0332
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF miquelon
UF saint pierre and miquelon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PM

ST. PAUL ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3608
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus paulensis
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [ITIS 552955]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS JSP]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0443
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

STABILIZER (EC)
FTC A0348
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

STABILIZER (US CFR)
FTC A0321
BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.
STABILIZER ADDED
FTC H0368
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)
FTC A0319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
UF gelling agent
UF thickener
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

stachys affinis
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

stachys sieboldii
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

STAG CHICKEN
FTC B1712
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.

STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER
FTC M0301
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

stalk (without leaves)
USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STALK CELYERY
FTC B3729
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
AI <SCIFAM> Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM> Apium graveolens var. dulce (P. Mill.) DC. [ITIS 182185]
<SCINAM> Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [GRIN 102051]
<SCINAM> Apium graveolens L. var. dulce (Mill.) DC. [PLANTS APGRD]
<SCINAM> Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [MANSFELD 1236]

STAMEN
FTC C0310
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

STANDARD GRADE
FTC Z0012
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)
FTC A0292
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).
STANNOUS CHLORIDE

FTC B3287
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 512
UF INS 512


Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent.

Europe: E 512.
Codex: INS 512.

STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0712
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STAR ANISE

FTC B1464
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF illicium verum
AI <SCIFAM>Illiciaceae (Magnoliaceae)
<SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19801
<MANSFELD>15224

STAR APPLE

FTC B2036
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cainito
UF chrysophyllum cainito
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [ITIS 23811]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [GRIN 10405]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [PLANTS CHCA10]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [DPNL 2003 8641]

star fruit
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

STARCH

FTC C0203
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

Starch acetate
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

STARCH ADDED

FTC H0146
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**STARCH ADDED**
- FTC H0146
- BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

**STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**
- FTC B4429
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF E 1452
- UF INS 1452


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, carrier, stabilizer.

Europe: E 1452.
Codex: INS 1452.

**STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED**
- FTC H0841
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**
- FTC A0256
- BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
- AI Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

**starch pudding**
- USE PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**
- FTC B3288
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF E 1450
- UF INS 1450


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 1450.
Codex: INS 1450.
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED
FTC H0713
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1016
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0092
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)
FTC A0829
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

STARFISH
FTC B2108
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF asteroidae
AI <SCINAM>Asteroidea De Blainville, 1830

STARGAZER FAMILY
FTC B2275
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF uranoscopidae
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]

STARRY FLOUNDER
FTC B1874
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, starry
UF platichthys stellatus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [ITIS 172893]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 4249]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [FAO ASFIS PWW]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1787) [CEC 1993 1130]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [FDA RFE 2010 51]

STARRY SKATE
FTC B4098
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja stellulata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 160854]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 2570]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS RFT]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 99]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B4104
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus asterias
UF stellate smooth-hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [ITIS 160240]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [Fishbase 2004 5938]
starry surgeon
USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

starvation food
USE ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

STATUS OF FOOD NAME
FTC Z0087
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

STEAMED WITH PRESSURE
FTC G0022
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
UF pressure-cooked
AI Cooked in a pressure cooker.

STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE
FTC G0023
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
AI Cooked suspended above boiling water.

steamer
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

steamer
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

STEARYL TARTRATE
FTC B3289
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 483
UF INS 483

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.
Europe: E 483.
Codex: INS 483.

STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0714
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STEEL
FTC N0044
BT METAL [N0041]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
- FTC M0189
- BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
- UF tin can

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES
- FTC M0309
- BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE
- FTC M0308
- BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL SOLDER
- FTC M0262
- BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

steelhead trout
- USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

STEEPED
- FTC G0036
- BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
- AI Extracting flavor and other components from food sources by immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

steeped beverage
- USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)
- FTC A0268
- BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
- RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
- RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
- AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavor and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

STEINPILZ
- FTC B2033
- BT BOLETES [B3452]
- UF boletus edulis
- UF cep
- UF king boletus
- UF penny bun
- UF porcini
- UF yellow boletus
- AI <SCINAM>Boletus edulis Bull., 1782 [INDEX Fungorum 356530]

stellate smooth-hound
- USE STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE
- FTC B1005
- BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)
- FTC C0101
- BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
- UF stalk (without leaves)
- AI Flower stem or large, fleshy leafstalk (petiole), such as a rhubarb stalk without the leaf blade. For a large, fleshy leafstalk with the leaf blade use "PLANT ABOVE SURFACE". Compare "LEAF", "SPEAR, SHOOT" AND
stem, leaf, flower or root
USE  ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

*SPROUT*.

stenodus leucichthys
USE  INCONNU [B2302]

stenodus makenii
USE  INCONNU [B2302]

stenotomus chrysops
USE  SCUP [B2399]

tereolepis gigas
USE  GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

STERILIZED AFTER FILLING
 FTC  J0110
 BT  STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
 SN  Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.

STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)
 FTC  J0147
 BT  ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
 UF  uht sterilized

STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING
 FTC  J0102
 BT  STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
 SN  Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.

STERILIZED BY HEAT
 FTC  J0123
 BT  PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
 UF  canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)
 UF  preserved by canning
 SN  Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.

STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION
 FTC  J0113
 BT  PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
 SN  Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile by ionizing radiation (e.g. 24-28 kGy).

STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE
 FTC  J0160
 BT  J.  PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
 AI  Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

STERLET
 FTC  B3814
 BT  STURGEON [B1465]
 UF  acipenser ruthenus
 UF  siberian sterlet
 AI  <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
 <SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161079]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4604]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APR]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STET ANCHOVY
FTC B3836
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis capensis
UF southern africa anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist 1913 [FAO ASFIS ANC]
<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist, 1913 [CEC 1993 214]

STEVIA
FTC B4455
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF candyleaf
UF stevia rebaudiana
UF sugarleaf
UF sweet leaf
UF sweetleaf
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [ITIS 505914]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [GRIN 35581]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [PLANTS STRE2]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [DPNL 2003 13323]
$Stevia/ is a genus of about 240 species of herbs and shrubs in the sunflower family (Asteraceae), native to
subtropical and tropical regions from western North America to South America. The species $Stevia
rebaudiana$/ is commonly known as sweetleaf, sweet leaf, sugarleaf, or simply stevia, is widely grown for its sweet
leaves. As a sweetener and sugar substitute, stevia’s taste has a slower onset and longer duration than that of
sugar, although some of its extracts may have a bitter or licorice-like aftertaste at high concentrations.
With its steviol glycoside extracts having up to 300 times the sweetness of sugar, stevia has garnered attention with

stevia rebaudiana
USE STEVIA [B4455]

steviol
USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

STEVIOGLY COSIDES
FTC B4456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 960
UF INS 960
UF steviol
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (95/2/EC) and the ‘miscellaneous’ Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.
Europe: E 960.
Codex: INS 960.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>RT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES ADDED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0842</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEW OR HASH (US CFR)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hash or stew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>spurred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stewed</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stewing chicken</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>HEN [B1713]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stick, formed</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STICKLEBACK FAMILY</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2483</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>gasterosteiidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gasterosteidae [CEC 1993 493]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STIGMA</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>C0277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stinging nettle</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>NETTLE [B1674]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STIR-FRIED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>G0028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stizostedion canadense</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SAUGER [B1670]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stizostedion lucioperca</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PIKE PERCH [B1399]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stizostedion vitreum</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stizostedion vitreum glaucum</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BLUE PIKE [B1424]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stizostedion vitreum vitreum</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stock</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
stock fish
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

stock melon
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

STOMACH
FTC C0211
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
UF maw (mammal)

stone crab
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

STONE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B4135
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF menippidae
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]

STONE CRAYFISH
FTC B3575
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astrotomatamobius torrentium
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCINAM>Austrotomatamobius torrentium (Schrank, 1803) [FAO ASFIS UTT]
<SCINAM>Austrotomatamobius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [CEC 1993 1267]

STONE FRUIT
FTC B1539
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF drupe
UF pit fruit
AI In botany, a drupe is a fruit in which an outer fleshy part (exocarp, or skin; and mesocarp, or flesh) surrounds a shell (the pit, stone or pyrene) of hardened endocarp with a seed inside. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe]

STONE KING CRAB
FTC B3568
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes maia
UF lithodes maja
UF norway king crab
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97943]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KCT]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1293]

STONE PINE
FTC B1596
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF italian stone pine
UF pignolia
UF pine nut
UF pino nut
UF pinon
UF pinon nut
UF pinus edulis
UF pinus pinea
UF umbrella pine
SN When indexing the stone pine fruit (seed) index both "STONE PINE [B1596]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precidese narrower terms).
Pinus pinea has been cultivated extensively for at least 6,000 years for the edible pine nuts. These have been trade items since early historic times. This cultivation throughout the Mediterranean region for so long that it has naturalized and is often considered native beyond its natural range.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone_pine]
strawberry peach
USE  KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY
FTC B4269
BT  RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF  rubus illecebrosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [ITIS 504856]
    <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [GRIN 32354]
    <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [PLANTS RUIL]
    <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [DPNL 2003 12669]

STRAWBERRY TREE
FTC B2761
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  arbutus
UF  arbutus unedo
UF  cane apple
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [ITIS 23629]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [GRIN 3849]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [PLANTS ARUN4]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 29]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [DPNL 2003 7647]
    <MANSFELD>18141

STREAKED SEERFISH
FTC B3980
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus lineolatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172445]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 125]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [FAO ASFIS STS]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 981]

STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD
FTC Z0120
BT  PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI  Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, trucksandwich vendors, etc.

STRIATED FUSILIER
FTC B2606
BT  FUSILIER [B2603]
UF  caesio striata
UF  fusilier, striated
AI  <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
    <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [ITIS 550960]
    <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 921]

STRIDULATING STONE CRAB
FTC B3559
BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF  menippe frontalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
    <SCINAM>Menippe frontalis A. Milne Edwards, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ENF]

string bean
USE  GREEN BEAN [B1371]
stringfish
USE JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]

stringless bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

STRIPED ANCHOVY
F TC B3830
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa hepsetus
UF broad-striped anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161838]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1133]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ENP]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 206]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED BASS
F TC B2181
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF morone saxatilis
UF morone saxatilis
AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 167680]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 353]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS STB]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 590]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

STRIPED BONITO
F TC B2189
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda orientalis
UF sarda velox
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 172410]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 114]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS BIP]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [CEC 1993 969]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

striped catfish
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

striped goatfish
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

STRIPED MULLET
F TC B1783
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mugil cephalus
UF mullet, striped
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170335]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 785]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUF]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 557]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED MULLET
F TC B3918
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF bluntsnouted mullet
**STRIPED PARGO**

**FTC** B2565
**BT** SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
**UF** hoplopagrus guentheri
**UF** pargo raisero
**UF** pargo, striped
**AI**<SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [ITIS 643073]
<SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 1393]
<SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED SHORE CRAB**

**FTC** B2221
**BT** SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
**UF** lined shore crab
**UF** pachygrapsus crassipes
**AI**<SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 99048]

**STRIPED SNAKEHEAD**

**FTC** B2307
**BT** SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
**UF** channa
**UF** channa striata
**UF** ophicephalus striatus
**UF** snakehead murrel
**AI**<SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 166667]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 343]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS FSS]
<SCINAM>Channa striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED WEAKFISH**

**FTC** B2380
**BT** SEATROUT [B2657]
**UF** cynoscion striatus
**UF** south american striped weakfish
**AI**<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 646597]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 407]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WKS]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH**

**FTC** B2668
**BT** SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
**UF** sebastes saxicola
**AI**<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166741]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4000]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS RVT]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**stromateidae**

**USE** BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
**stromateus cinereus**
USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

**strombus alatus**
USE FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

**strombus costatus**
USE MILK CONCH [B3667]

**strombus gigas**
USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

**strombus pugilis**
USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

**strombus spp.**
USE CONCH [B1259]

**strongylocentrotus spp.**
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**strongylura exilis**
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

**strongylura marina**
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

**struthio camelus**
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

**struthioniformes**
USE RATITE [B4362]

**STRAUCHNOS**
FTC B2930
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF strychnos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>-Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
<SCIGEN>-Strychnos L. [ITIS 500575]
<SCIGEN>-Strychnos sp. [GRIN 318098]
<SCIGEN>-Strychnos L. [PLANTS STRYC]

**strychnos laxa**
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**strychnos spinosa**
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**strychnos spp.**
USE STRYCHNOS [B2930]

**stuffed**
USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

**sturgeon**
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

**STURGEON**
FTC B1465
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser spp.
UF scaphirhynchus spp.

STURGEON FAMILY
FTC B1897
BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF acipenseridae
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenseridae [FAO ASFIS STU]

STYROFOAM
USE POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0502
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

SUBTROPICAL REEF
FTC R0388
BT SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

SUBTROPICAL WATERS
FTC R0387
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB1

SUCCINIC ACID
FTC B3290
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 363
UF INS 363


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 363.
Codex: INS 363.

SUCCINIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0715
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCCOTASH
FTC B1361
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF corn and lima beans
UF lima bean and corn
UF lima bean and sweet corn
UF lima beans and corn
UF vegetable corn and lima bean
SUCCHOTASH
FTC B1361
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

sucker
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

SUCKER
FTC B1319
BT Sucker FAMILY [B1892]
UF catostomus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCINAM>Catostomus Lesueur, 1817 [ITIS 163893]

SUCKER FAMILY
FTC B1892
BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
UF catostomidae
AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCIFAM>Catostomidae [FAO ASFIS CTM]
<SCIFAM>Catostomidae [CEC 1993 295]

SUCRALOSE
FTC B4430
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 955
UF INS 955
UF Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Sucralose is an artificial sweetener. The majority of ingested sucralose is not broken down by the body and therefore it is non-caloric. In the European Union, it is also known under the E number (additive code) E955. Sucralose is approximately 600 times as sweet as sucrose (table sugar), twice as sweet as saccharin, and 3 times as sweet as aspartame.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sucralose]

Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)
USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

SUCRALOSE ADDED
FTC H0843
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCROGLYCERIDES
FTC B3291
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 474


Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.

Europe: E 474.
Codex: INS 474.

**SUROGGLYCERIDES ADDED**

FTC H0716
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SUROSE**

FTC C0210
BT SUGAR [C0108]

Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, ‘sugar’ means sucrose.

**SUROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE**

FTC B3292
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 444
UF INS 444


Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.

Europe: E 444.
Codex: INS 444.

**SUROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED**

FTC H0717
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SUROSE ADDED**

FTC H0158
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, ‘sugar’ means ‘SUROSE’.
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC: B3293
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: E 473
UF: INS 473


AI: Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.

Europe: E 473,
Codex: INS 473.

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC: H0718
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUDAN

FTC: R0375
BT: AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: SD

SUEZ FUSILIER

FTC: B2605
BT: FUSILIER [B2603]
UF: caesio suevica
UF: fusilier, suez
AI: <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [ITIS 550961]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 922]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger 1884 [FAO ASFIS FJR]

SUGAR

FTC: C0108
BT: CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI: A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, ‘sugar’ means *SUCROSE* and should be so indexed. Use the broad term *SUGAR* only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

sugar added

USE: SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED

FTC: H0302
BT: CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
UF: polyol added
SN: Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.

SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)

FTC: A0462
BT: CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT: SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
Sugar beet, a cultivated plant of *Beta vulgaris*, is a plant whose tuber contains a high concentration of sucrose. It is grown commercially for sugar production. Sugar beets and other *B. vulgaris* cultivars such as beetroot and chard share a common wild ancestor, the sea beet (*Beta vulgaris maritima*). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugarbeet]
**SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%**

**FTC** Z0163  
**BT** SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**sugar corn**  
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sugar free food**  
USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

**sugar loaf**  
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**SUGAR LOAF CHICORY**

**FTC** B4329  
**BT** CHICORY [B1552]  
**UF** chicorium intybus ssp. intybus  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]

**SUGAR MAPLE**

**FTC** B1167  
**BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Aceraceae  
<SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>1227  
<MANSFELD>7306

**SUGAR MELON**

**FTC** B4226  
**BT** MELON [B1283]  
**AI**  
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. saccharinus Naudin [DPNL 2003 9044]  
A sugar melon is a type of cantaloupe that is about five to six inches (12-15 cm) in diameter and weighing between two and a half to four pounds (1.2 kg). Nearly round in shape, it has thick, sweet, orange flesh and a ribbed exterior that is a silvery gray.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_melon]

**SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0835  
**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
**RT** CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
**RT** 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]  
**RT** SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]  
**RT** 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]  
**RT** 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]  
**UF** confectionery  
**AI** This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups; fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

**FTC** H0136  
**BT** NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]  
**UF** disaccharide added  
**UF** monosaccharide added  
**UF** sugar added  
**SN** Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added
ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term 
*SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar 
is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. 
Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means *SUCROSE* and 
should be so indexed.

*SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED*
- FTC: H0136
- BT: CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

*SUGAR PALM*
- FTC: B1485
- BT: SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

sugar pea
- USE: PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar pea, edible pod
- USE: SNOW PEA [B2466]

*SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD*
- FTC: B2467
- BT: PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
- UF: sugar snap pea
- SN: This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
- AI: <SCINAM>-Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

sugar pod garden pea
- USE: PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar snap pea
- USE: SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

sugar syrup added
- USE: SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

*SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED*
- FTC: H0280
- BT: SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
- UF: sugar syrup added
- UF: sugar syrup solids added
- SN: For the definition of sugar syrup, see *SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS*. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, 
usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

*SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS*
- FTC: C0271
- BT: SUGAR [C0108]
- SN: Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in 
sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. 
A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing 
water from sugar syrup.

sugar syrup solids added
- USE: SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

*SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)*
- FTC: A0836
- BT: SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
- RT: SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
- RT: SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
- AI: This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners 
like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple
syrup, corn syrup).

**sugarleaf**

USE STEVIA [B4455]

**sugarloaf**

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**sugarplum**

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1012

BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**SUGARS FREE FOOD**

FTC P0056

BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]

UF sugar free food

AI A claim that a food is sugars-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted “adds a trivial amount of sugars” [US FDA]

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0061

BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0061

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**suillus luteus**

USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**SULAWESI**

FTC R0253

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

**Sulfur dioxide**

USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

**Sulfuric acid**

USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

**SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL**

FTC B3294

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel

UF E 150d

UF INS 150d


AI Food additive: technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 150d.
Codex: INS 150d.

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED
FTC H0719
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE
FTC B3295
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 220
UF INS 220
UF Sulfur dioxide


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.

Europe: E 220.
Codex: INS 220.

SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0720
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES
FTC P0225
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO2.
AI Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.


SULPHURIC ACID
FTC B3296
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 513
UF INS 513
UF Sulfuric acid
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0721
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

sultana
USE GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

SUMAC

FTC B2161
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rhus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Rhus L. [ITIS 28772]
<SCIGEN>Rhus sp. [GRIN 317097]
<SCIGEN>Rhus L. [PLANTS RHUS]
<SCIGEN>Rhus [DPNL 2003 12566]

SUMATRA

FTC R0254
BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID24

SUMMER FLOUNDER

FTC B1883
BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF flounder, summer
UF paralichthys dentatus
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172725]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1338]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS FLS]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 1105]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

summer grape
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

SUMMER ORANGE

FTC B2315
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus aurantium subsp. natsudaidai
UF citrus natsudaidai
UF golden oriental grapefruit
UF summer tangerine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus natsudaidai Hayata [GRIN 10757]
summer savory
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SUMMER SQUASH
FTC B1190
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF yellow crookneck squash
UF yellow squash
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12606
<MANSFELD>4153

summer tangerine
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

SUMMER TRUFFLE
FTC B3795
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF burgundy truffle
UF tuber aestivum
UF tuber uncinatum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber aestivum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 218597]

SUN DRIED
FTC J0170
BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.
sundried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
sunfish
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

SUNFISH
FTC B1419
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

SUNFISH FAMILY
FTC B1818
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrarchidae
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

SUNFLOWER
FTC B1547
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF giant greystripe
UF helianthus annuus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [ITIS 36616]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [GRIN 27923]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [PLANTS HEAN3]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. ssp. annuus var. annuus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 144]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [DPNL 2003 10207]
<MANSFELD>32888
SUNFLOWER
FTC B1547
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
sunflower oil added
USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SUNRAY VENUS
FTC B3641
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF macrocallista nimbosa
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFI S KSN]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]
sunset hibiscus
USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

SUNSET MUSKMALLOW
FTC B4283
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF abelmoschus manihot
UF aibika
UF hibiscus manihot
UF sunset hibiscus
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [ITIS 21771]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [GRIN 621]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [PLANTS ABMA9]
The aibika (Abelmoschus manihot) is a flowering plant in the mallow family Malvaceae. It was formerly considered a species of Hibiscus, but is now classified in the genus Abelmoschus. The plant is also known as the sunset muskmallow, sunset hibiscus, or hibiscus manihot. In Japanese, this plant is known as tororo aoi and is used to make neri, a starchy substance used in making washi. In Korean, this plant is known as hwang chok kyu and is used to make dak pul, which assists in making hanji.

SUNSET MUSKMALLOW
FTC B4283
BT MALLOWS [B4282]
Sunset yellow FCF
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED
FTC H0722
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S
FTC B3297
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 110
UF INS 110
UF Sunset yellow FCF

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 110.
Codex: INS 110.

SUPPLEMENT FORM

FTC E0154
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF galenic formulation
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food supplements are generally marketed in dose form designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities, such as pill, capsule, tablet, powder or liquid.

SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER

FTC E0172
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
AI Other liquid or powder forms for ingestion in dose amounts. Other forms not represented for use as a conventional food or as a sole item of a meal or the diet.

SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN

FTC E0177
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
SN Used when nothing is known about the form of the dietary supplement.

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)

FTC A0308
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

surf bream
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

surf clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SURFACE BACTERIA CURED

FTC H0327
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

SURFACE MOLD CURED

FTC H0330
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION

FTC J0115
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index “PRESERVED BY CHILLING”.

SURGEONFISH FAMILY

FTC B2303
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF acanthuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [ITIS 172250]
<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [FAO ASFIS SUR]
<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [CEC 1993 935]
SURINAM CHERRY

FTC  B1657
BT   EUGENIA [B2921]
UF   brazil cherry
UF   cayenne cherry
UF   eugenia michelii
UF   eugenia uniflora
UF   pitanga
AI   <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [ITIS 27224]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [GRIN 16210]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [PLANTS EUUN2]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 130]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [DPNL 2003 9653]
     <MANSFELD>12194

surinam quassia

USE  BITTERWOOD [B2793]

SURINAME

FTC  R0385
BT   SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: SR

sus scrofa

USE  SWINE [B1136]

sus scrofa domesticus

USE  SWINE [B1136]

susina

USE  JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0444
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SUSSEX COUNTY

FTC  R0487
BT   DELAWARE [R0421]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

SUTCHI CATFISH

FTC  B3685
BT   GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF   pangasiidae
UF   striped catfish
AI   <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
     <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus [Sauvage, 1878] [ITIS 639954]
     <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 14154]
     <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [FAO ASFIS PGS]
     <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS

FTC  R0380
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF   jan mayen island
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: SJ
swamp blueberry
USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC B1733
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF skunk cabbage
UF sympliocarpus foetidus
AI <SCIFAM=Araceae [ITIS 42521]>
<SCINAM=Smplopcarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [ITIS 42538]>
<SCINAM=Smplopcarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [PLANTS SYFO]>

swamp ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

SWAMP MINNOW
FTC B3868
BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF phoxinus percnurus
AI <SCIFAM=Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]>
<SCINAM=Phoxinus percnurus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 345]>

swamp morning glory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

swamp morningglory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

swamp morning-glory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

SWAMP TARO
FTC B4278
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF cyrtosperma chamissonis
AI <SCIFAM=Araceae [ITIS 42521]>
<SCINAM=Cyrtoesperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [ITIS 506755]>
<SCINAM=Cyrtoesperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [PLANTS CYCH7]>
iaraj ($)Cyrtosperma chamissonis - Araceae$/$i). This large, cultivated "hard" or "swamp" taro has been a very important starchy, staple food source. It reaches heights up to 4-6 m (15-20 ft) and produces huge green to yellowish-green, heart-shaped leaves with tips that point upward.$br/$iaraj is an aroid "root crop" species probably native to Southeast Asia or western Melanesia. Early settlers brought it by canoe to many islands of the tropical Pacific, including the Marshall Islands, in prehistoric times.[http://www.hawaii.edu/cpis/MI/plants/iaraj.html]

swarming squat lobster
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SWARTZIA
FTC B2931
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF swartzia fistuloides
AI <SCINAM=Bobgunnia fistuloides (Harms) J. H. Kirkbr. & Wiersema [GRIN 438178]>

swartzia fistuloides
USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

swatow mustard
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

SWAZILAND
FTC R0391
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

swede
USE  RUTABAGA [B1413]

SWEDEN
FTC  R0376
BT  EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SE

swedish turnip
USE  RUTABAGA [B1413]

sweet bamboo
USE  TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

sweet basil
USE  BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

sweet bun
USE  SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

SWEET CHERRY
FTC  B1091
BT  CHERRY [B1306]
UF  prunus avium
AI  <SCIFAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [ITIS 24770]
     <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [GRIN 29844]
     <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [PLANTS PRAV]
     <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [DPNL 2003 12262]
     <MANSFELD>9202

SWEET CICELY
FTC  B3430
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  myrrh
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
     <SCINAM>Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>102117

SWEET CLOVER
FTC  B2332
BT  CLOVER [B1254]
UF  melilot
UF  mellilotus officinalis
UF  yellow sweet clover
AI  <SCIFAM>Melilotus officinalis [ITIS 500059]
     <SCINAM>Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [ITIS 26150]
     <SCINAM>Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
     <SCINAM>Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [PLANTS MEOF]
     <SCINAM>Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
     <MELLLOTUS officinalis$/S, known as the yellow sweet clover, yellow melilot, ribbed melilot or common melilot is a
species of legume native to Eurasia and introduced in North America, Africa and Australia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melilotus_officinalis]

SWEET CLOVER
FTC  B2332
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
sweet corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sweet corn, white
USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

sweet corn, yellow
USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

SWEET CRABAPPLE
FTC B1488
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus coronaria
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 25257]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23225]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MACOS]

sweet cream
USE CREAM [C0195]

SWEET DATTOCK
FTC B2771
BT DETARIUM [B2770]
UF detarium microcarpum
AI <SCINAM>Detarium microcarpum Guill. & Perr. [GRIN 411953]

SWEET FENNEL
FTC B3334
BT FENNEL [B1262]
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce
UF roman fennel
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Batt. [GRIN 102104]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Battand. & Trabut [MANSFELD 1559]

SWEET GARCINIA
FTC B2780
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brindall berry
UF brindleberry
UF gambooge
UF garcinia cambogia
UF garcinia gummi-gutta
UF goraka
UF kodumpuli
UF malabar tamarind
AI <SCINAM>Garcinia gummi-gutta (L.) N. Robson [GRIN 420224]
<SCINAM>Garcinia cambogia (Gaerthn.) Desr. [DPNL 2003 9929]

sweet giant bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

sweet leaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

SWEET LIME
FTC B4215
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF bitter orange
sweet onion

Sweet onion is a variety of onion that is not pungent. There are several varieties of sweet onion. The term sweet onion comes from the perceived sweetness of the onion compared to other varieties. This perceived sweetness is derived from a low sulfur content and high water content when compared to other onion varieties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_onion]

sweet pea

Sweet pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant in the genus Lathyrus in the family Fabaceae (legumes), native to the eastern Mediterranean. Unlike the edible pea, there is evidence that seeds of members of the genus Lathyrus are toxic if ingested in quantity. A related species, Lathyrus sativus, is grown for human consumption but when it forms a major part of the diet it causes symptoms of toxicity called lathyrism.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_odoratus]

sweet potato

Sweet potato is a root, tuber or bulb used in the family Convolvulaceae. It is grown for human consumption and is a major source of dietary fiber. It is also used in many desserts and as a source of starch. The root is edible and is often boiled or baked. It is a good source of vitamins A and C. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_potato]
SWEEPER ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR)
  FTC A0115
  BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
  UF roll, sweet
  UF sweet bun
  AI Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

sweet sauce
  USE DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

SWEEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR)
  FTC A0287
  BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
  RT DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
  AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

sweet verbena myrtle
  USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

sweet verbena tree
  USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

tsweetbreads
  USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

sweetened bakery product
  USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

SWEETENER (EC)
  FTC A0349
  BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
  AI Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

SWEETENER (US CFR)
  FTC A0237
  BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
  AI A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

SWEETENER ADDED
  FTC H0202
  BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
  SN Includes "NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED"; and "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED"; see scope notes for these terms.

sweetener, nonnutritive
  USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

sweetener, nutritive
  USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
  FTC P0103
  BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SWEETENERS (CCFAC)
  FTC A0636
  BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
  AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996
SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0445
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

sweetleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

sweetlip
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

sweetpea (garden vetch)
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

SWEETSOP
FTC B1477
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona squamosa
UF seet sop
UF sugar apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [ITIS 18100]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [GRIN 3503]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [PLANTS ANSQ]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [DPNL 2003 7540]
<MANSFELD>28762

swim bladder
USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.)
FTC B3570
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF callinectes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGEN>Callinectes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98695]

SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.)
FTC B2106
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF portunus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGEN>Portunus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 98717]

SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2212
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF portunidae
UF swimming crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIFAM>Portunidae [FAO ASFIS SWM]

swimming crabs
USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

SWINE
FTC B1136
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ham
UF pig
UF pork
UF sus scrofa
UF sus scrofa domesticus
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

SWINE AND CALF
FTC B2242
BT CALF [B1349]
UF calf and swine

swine and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

swine and cattle and calf
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

swine and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

swine feed
USE PIG FEED [P0027]

swiss chard
USE CHARD [B1175]

SWITZERLAND
FTC R0188
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL
FTC B2918
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF bassanago bulbiceps
UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 635910]
<SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [ITIS 635910]
<SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 13968]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.441. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SWORD RAZOR
FTC B4144
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis siliqua
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [ITIS 81028]
<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQI]
<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1392]
<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SWORD-BEAN
FTC B3401
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF dolichos gladiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]
SWORDFISH
FTC B1427
BT SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
UF xiphias gladius
AI <SCIFAM>Xiphidae [ITIS 172480]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172482]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 226]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SWO]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [FDA RFE 2010 83]

SWORDFISH FAMILY
FTC B1383
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF xiphiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]
<SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [CEC 1993 1018]

SYCAMORE FIG
FTC B2779
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF egyptian sycamore
UF ficus gnaphalocarpa
UF ficus sycomorus
UF ficus trachophylla
UF mulberry fig
UF sycomorus gnaphalocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [ITIS 506546]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [GRIN 17000]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [PLANTS FISY2]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [DPNL 2003 9825]
sycomorus gnaphalocarpa
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER
FTC B3674
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea commercialis
UF saccostrea cuccullata
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cuccullata [ITIS 79893]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cuccullata (Born, 1778) [FAO ASFIS CSC]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cuccullata (Born, 1778) [CEC 1993 1341]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cuccullata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
sylvilagus spp.
USE RABBIT [B1323]
symlocarpus foetidus
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
syncerus caffer
USE AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]
syngnathidae
USE PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
synodontidae
USE LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
synodus saurus
USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

synsepalum dulcificum
USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]

SYRIA
FTC R0390
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF syrian arab republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SY

syrian arab republic
USE SYRIA [R0390]

syrian christ-thorn
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

syrian cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

syrian plum
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

SYRUP
FTC E0167
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Syrup or suspension/emulsion.

syzygium anisatum
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

syzygium aqueum
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

syzygium aromaticum
USE CLOVE [B1255]

syzygium cumini
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

syzygium guineense
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

syzygium jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

syzygium malaccense
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

TABASCO PEPPER
FTC B2636
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum frutescens
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM> Capsicum frutescens L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN> 8913
<MANSFELD> 6121
table cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

table wine (U.S.)
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

TABLET
FTC E0155
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
UF caplet
UF pill
AI A tablet is a mixture of active substances and excipients, usually in powder form, pressed or compacted into a solid. Tablets can be made in virtually any shape, although requirements of patients and tableting machines mean that most are round, oval or capsule shaped. Medicinal tablets and capsules are often called "pills". This is technically incorrect, since tablets are made by compression, whereas pills are ancient solid dose forms prepared by rolling a soft mass into a round shape. A caplet is a smooth, coated, oval shaped medicinal tablet in the shape of a capsule. [Wikipedia]

tablet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

TABLETING AID (CODEX)
FTC A0446
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

tachysurus caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

taco, prepared
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

TADJIKISTAN
FTC R0397
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF tadzhikistan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

TADPOLE FISH
FTC B2707
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF forkebeard
UF raniceps raninus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164777]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1349]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RCR]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 462]

tadzhikistan
USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

tagetes erecta
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

TAHITI
FTC R0327
BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01
TAILORED FOOD ADDITIVE [Z0155]

BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

TAILORED

FTC Z0155
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

tailed pepper

USE CUBEB [B4350]

TAIMEN

FTC B4049
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF hucho taimen
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [ITIS 623484]
<SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [Fishbase 2004 8681]

taiwan

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO

FTC B3732
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF dendrocalamus latiflorus
UF ma bamboo
UF sinocalamus latiflorus
UF sweet bamboo
UF sweet giant bamboo
UF wideleaf bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [ITIS 556521]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [GRIN 13523]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [MANSFELD 19310]
<SCINAM>M,Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [PLANTS SILA23]

TALC

FTC H0723
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 553b
UF INS 553(iii)
SN


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, coating agent, dusting agent, surface-finishing agent, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 553b.
Codex: INS 553(iii).

TALC ADDED

FTC H0723
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
tall fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

TALLOW TREE (DETARUM)
F TC B2772
BT DETARUM [B2770]
UF datcock tree
UF deta
UF detar
UF detarium senegalense
UF senegal datcock
Al <SCINAM>Detarium senegalense J. F. Gmel. [GRIN 13690]

talon crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

tamarillo
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

TAMARIND
F TC B1695
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF indian tamarind
UF tamarindus indica
Al <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [ITIS 26980]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN 36219]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [PLANTS TAIN2]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 272]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [DPNL 2003 19434]
<MANSFELD>17761

TAMARIND PLUM
F TC B4236
BT DIALIUM [B2928]
UF dialium indum
Al <SCINAM>Dialium indum L. [GRIN 13793]

tamarindus indica
USE TAMARIND [B1695]

tamban
USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

tanga kwang
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

TANGELO
F TC B1473
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus x tangelo
UF citrus tangelo
UF citrus x tangelo
Al <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus x tangelo J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [GRIN 102894]
<SCINAM>Citrus x tangelo J.W. Ingram & H.E. Moore [PLANTS CITA]
<SCINAM>Citrus x tangelo J.W.Ingram & H.E.Moore [DPNL 2003 8707]
The tangelo, Citrus x tangelo, is also widely known as the honeybell. Tangelo is a citrus fruit that is a hybrid of a tangerine and either a pomelo or a grapefruit.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangelo]
TANGEOLO
FTC B3435
BT TANGEOLO [B1473]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]

tangerine
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

TANGERINE
FTC B4217
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus tangerina
UF dancy tangerine
AI <SCINAM>Citrus tangerina Tanaka [GRIN 314342]
<SCINAM>Citrus tangerina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8704]

tanier
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

TANKAN MANDARIN
FTC B4355
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus tankan
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus tankan Hayata [GRIN 314329]

tanner crab
USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

tannia
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

TANSY
FTC B3431
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>80037

tanyah
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

TANZANIA
FTC R0409
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ

TAP WATER/TABLE WATER
FTC B3323
BT WATER [B1217]

tapes japonica
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

tapes philippinarum
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

TARA GUM
FTC B3299
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 417.
Codex: INS 417.

TARA GUM ADDED

FTC H0724
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TARAKIHI

FTC B1910
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF jackass morwong
UF morwong, jackass
UF nemadactylus macropterus
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170262]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 10106]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TAK]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Block and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 850]
<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

taraxacum

USE DANDELION [B1428]

tare

USE VETCH [B2070]

TARO

FTC B1636
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF colocasia esculenta
UF dasheen
UF eddo
UF old cocoyam
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
<SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>11177
<MANSELDBR>29329

TARRAGON

FTC B1469
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>4282
<MANSELDBR>32343
TARRY SKATE

FTC B4095
BT STOUT SKATE [B4103]
UF amblyraja radiata
UF atlantic prickly skate
UF raja radiata
UF thorny skate
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 564149]
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 2565]
<SCINAM>Raja radiata Donovan 1808 [FAO ASFIS RJR]
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TARRY SKATE

FTC B4095
BT SKATE [B1340]
USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

tart cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+))

FTC B3300
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 334
UF INS 334
UF Tartaric acid, L(+)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant.

Europe: E 334.
Codex: INS 334.

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)) ADDED

FTC H0725
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides of fatty
USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3301
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 472d
UF INS 472d
UF Tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides of fatty


TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

**AI**
Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, acids, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 472d.
Codex: INS 472d.

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

**Tartarine**

USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

**TARTRAZINE**

**AI**
Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 102.
Codex: INS 102.

TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)

**AI**
taukok
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

TAUTOG
FTC B2276
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF tautoga onitis
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170479]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 458]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TAU]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 843]
<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

tautoga onitis
USE TAUTOG [B2276]

tauvina grouper
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

TAYBERRY
FTC B2520
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF Rubus idaeus x fructicosus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus x fructicosus
A cross between red raspberry and other bramble berry species [The Plant Book, Cambridge University Press 1990, page 571].
Tayberry (Rubus idaeus x fructicosus) is a cultivated shrub in the genus Rubus of the family Rosaceae patented in 1979 as a cross between a loganberry and the black raspberry [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tayberry].

TEA
FTC B1623
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF Camellia sinensis
UF Camellia thea
UF thea sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Theaceae [ITIS 21371]
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) O. Kuntze [ITIS 506801]
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [GRIN 8732]
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [PLANTS CASI16]
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 68]
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [DPNL 2003 8281]
<MANSFELD>4999

TEA
FTC B1623
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

tea or coffee
USE COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

tear-off lid
USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

tear-open lid
USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

TEENAGERS
FTC P0255
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]
TEFF
FTC  B2475
BT  MILLET [B2505]
UF  eragrostis tef
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
  <SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [ITIS 40738]
  <SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [GRIN 15320]
  <SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [PLANTS ERTE]
Eragrostis tef, known as Xaafii, (Oromiffa), teff, taf, is an annual grass, a species of lovegrass native to the northern Ethiopian Highlands of Northeast Africa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eragrostis_tef]

TEFLON
FTC  N0055
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]
AI  Trade name for a polymer used to provide better protection and longer life to porous metals (nickel alloys) in coextruded sheets and films.

telinga-potato
USE  WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES
FTC  B1184
BT  FISH, PERCIIFORM [B1581]
UF  moronidae
UF  percichthyidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]
  <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]

TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1062
BT  NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

TEMPLE ORANGE
FTC  B2469
BT  MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF  citrus nobilis cv. temple
UF  citrus temple
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
  <SCINAM>Citrus temple hort. ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN 314330]

TEMPLE ORANGE
FTC  B2469
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

TENCH
FTC  B1906
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF  tinca tinca
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
  <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163348]
  <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 269]
  <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FTE]
  <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 358]
  <SCINAM>Tinca tinca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TENDERLOIN
FTC  Z0217
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

TENNESSEE
FTC  R0456
BT  SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
TEOSINTE

FTC B3406
BT CORN [B1232]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 524871]
<SCINAM>Zea mays var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 566843]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. huehuetenangensis (H. H. Iltis & Doebley) Doebley [GRIN 410702]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. parviglumis H. H. Iltis & Doebley [GRIN 400366]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAP]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAH]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrad) Iltis; Zea mexicana (Schrad) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana Schrader. [CCPR]

TEPARY

FTC B3402
BT BEAN [VEGETABLE] [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Freem. [CCPR]
<GRIN>27549

teraponidae

USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

terapontidae

USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

terminalia catappa

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

terrapin

USE TURTLE [B1242]

Tertiary butylhydroquinone

USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ)

FTC B4431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 319
UF INS 319
UF Tertiary butylhydroquinone


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

Europe: E 319.
Codex: INS 319.

TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) ADDED

FTC H0844
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE
FCT C0234
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF mil, soft roe
UF soft roe
AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.

tetracerus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

tetragonia expansa
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

tetraodontidae
USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

tetraoninae
USE GROUSE [B1251]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FCT B3303
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(v)

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(v).

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FCT H0728
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

tetrapurus spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FCT B3304
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(iii)
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 450.
Codex: INS 450(iii).

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0729
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TETRODOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0249
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

TEXAS
FTC R0457
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48

TEXAS PERSIMMON
FTC B4240
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF chapote
UF diospyros texana
UF mexican persimmon
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [ITIS 23854]
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [GRIN 14325]
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [PLANTS DITE3]

TEXAS PERSIMMON
FTC B4240
BT SAPOTE [B1694]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC
FTC N0045
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF cloth
UF fabric

TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG
FTC M0158
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
UF burlap bag
UF cloth bag

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER
FTC M0157
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING
FTC M0113
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
TEXTURED
FTC H0192
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

TEXTURIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0448
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

THAI GINGER
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

THAI PEPPER
FTC B2564
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, thai

THAILAND
FTC R0396
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TH

THAILAND BAMBOO
FTC B3736
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF monastery bamboo
UF thrysostachys siamensis
UF umbrella-handle bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Thrysostachys siamensis Gamble [GRIN 36634]

THAILAND SNAPPER
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

THALASSOCELYS CARETTA
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

THEREICHTHYS PACIFICUS
USE EULACHON [B2654]

THAUMATIN
FTC B3305
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 957
UF INS 957

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

Al Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.

Europe: E 957.
Codex: INS 957.

THAUMATIN ADDED
FTC H0730
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

the’ de gambie
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]

theobroma cacao
USE CACAO [B1318]

theobroma grandiflorum
USE CUPUAÇU [B4457]

theragra chalcogramma
USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation
USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

theraponidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

therapontidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
FTC H0731
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty
USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3308]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
FTC B3306
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 479b
UF INS 479
UF Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.
    Europe: E 479b.
    Codex: INS 479.

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE
FTC  M0229
BT  ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER
FTC  M0358
BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC  M0382
BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE
FTC  B3307
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 233
UF  INS 233

AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
    Europe: E 233.
    Codex: INS 233.

THIABENDAZOLE ADDED
FTC  H0732
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE
FTC  B3777
BT  VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMIN MONONITRATE
FTC  B3778
BT  VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMINE ADDED
FTC  H0309
BT  VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF  vitamin B1 added
SN  Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).
THICKBACK SOLE

FTC B2709
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF microchirus variegatus
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 173026]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 32]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [FAO ASFI MKG]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [CEC 1993 1147]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

thickener
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

THICKENER (EC)

FTC A0350
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0449
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thicklip bream
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0160
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

THIMBLEBERRY

FTC B4260
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF rubus parviflorus
UF salmonberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [ITIS 25007]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [GRIN 32408]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [PLANTS RUPA]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. parviflorus [PLANTS RUPAP2]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. velutinus (Hook. & Arn.) Greene [PLANTS RUPAV]
$i$Rubus parviflorus$/i$, commonly called thimbleberry or salmonberry, is a species of $i$Rubus$/i$, native to western and northern North America. Thimbleberry fruits are larger, flatter, and softer than raspberries, and have many small seeds. Because the fruit is so soft, it does not pack or ship well, so thimbleberries are rarely cultivated commercially. However, wild thimbleberries make an excellent jam which is sold as a local delicacy. The fruits can be eaten raw or dried. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_parviflorus]

thixotropic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

thompson seedless grape
USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

thong weed
USE SEA THONG [B4337]

THORNBACK RAY

FTC B4085
BT SKATE [B1340]
thornless blackberry
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

thorny skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

THREAD HERRING
FTC B1239
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF opisthonema spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Opisthonema Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161747]

thread herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADED ABALONE
FTC B2542
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis assimilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [FAO ASFIS HTW]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

threadfin
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

THREADFIN FAMILY
FTC B2253
BT FISH, PERCIIFORM [B1581]
UF polynemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [FAO ASFIS THF]
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [CEC 1993 548]

threadfin salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

threadfin, indian
USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

threadfish
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

threadfish
USE COBLERFISH [B3967]

THREE-PART CAN
FTC M0217
BT CAN [M0204]

thunderpumper
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]
thunnini
  USE  TUNA [B1269]

thunnus alalunga
  USE  ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus albacares
  USE  YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

thunnus atlanticus
  USE  BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

thunnus germo
  USE  ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus maccouyi
  USE  SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

thunnus obsesus
  USE  BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

thunnus spp.
  USE  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

thunnus thynnus
  USE  BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

thunnus tonggol
  USE  LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

thymallus arcticus
  USE  ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

thymallus spp.
  USE  GRAYLING [B4045]

thymallus thymallus
  USE  GRAYLING [B2711]

THYME
  FTC  B1199
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF  thyme, common
  UF  thyme, white
  UF  thymus vulgaris
  AI  <SCIFAM>Labiatae
      <SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>36631
      <MANSFELD>16318

thyme, common
  USE  THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish
  USE  SPANISH THYME [B2134]

thyme, white
  USE  THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD
  FTC  B1173
  BT  THYME [B1199]
thymus serpyllum
USE THYME, WILD [B1173]
thymus vulgaris
USE THYME [B1199]
thynnus pelamis
USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
thyrsites atun
USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
thrysostachys siamensis
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]
tiger nut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]
tigerperch
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
tight-skinned orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]
TILAPIA
FTC B2434
tilapia aurea
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia nilotica
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia spp.
USE TILAPIA [B2434]

tilapia, blue
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia, nile
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH
FTC B1520
BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
UF caulolatilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]
<SCIGEN>Caulolatilus Gill, 1862 [ITIS 168539]

TILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1923
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF branchiostegidae
UF malacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]
<SCIFAM>Branchiostegidae [FAO ASFIS TIS]

tilia spp.
USE LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOR DEER
FTC B4276
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus timorensis
UF rusa deer
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Cervus timorensis Blainville, 1822 [ITIS 625050]
The Javan Rusa or Sunda Sambar (Rusa timorensis) is a deer native to the islands of Java, Bali and Timor (shared with East Timor) in Indonesia. It is also an introduced species in Irian Jaya, Borneo (Kalimantan), the Lesser Sunda Islands, Maluku, Sulawesi, Australia, Mauritius, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, and Réunion.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cervus_timorensis]

TIMOTHY
FTC B2331
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF phleum pratense
AI <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]
TIN
FTC N0043
BT METAL [N0041]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0176
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN SOLDER
FTC M0263
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

tinca tinca
USE TENCH [B1906]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0149
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

tiosstra lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

tip
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

tipa
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0339
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
AI Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE
FTC B3308
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 171
UF INS 171


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 171.
Codex: INS 171.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0733
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
TOADFISH

FTC B2187
BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
UF opanus
AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164422]
<SCINAM>Opsanus Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 164422]

TOADFISH FAMILY

FTC B2264
BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
UF batrachoididae
AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164412]
<SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [FAO ASFIS TFD]
<SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [CEC 1993 1178]

TOASTED

FTC G0010
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

tobago

USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic

USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic

USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT

FTC B3309
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 306


AI Food additive.

Europe: E 306.

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED

FTC H0734
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tocopherols

USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

todarodes angolensis

USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]
todarodes filippovae
USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]

todarodes pacificus
USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]

todarodes sagittatus
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

todaropsis eblanae
USE LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]

toddler food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

tofu dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

tofu frozen dessert
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

TOGO
FTC R0395
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG

TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM
FTC B2684
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF amphidesma ventricosum
UF new zealand surf clam
SN Renamed from New Zealand surf clam based on scientific name.
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae [FAO ASFIS EQV]
<SCINAM>Mesodesma ventricosum (Gray 1843) [FAO ASFIS EQV]

TOKELAU
FTC R0398
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

tomatillo
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

TOMATO
FTC B1276
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF gold apple
UF love apple
UF lycopersicon esculentum
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum
UF solanum lycopersicum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
<MAN SFELD>6054

The word "tomato" may refer to the plant (Solanum lycopersicum) or the edible, typically red, fruit that it bears. Originating in South America, the tomato was spread around the world following the Spanish colonization of the
Americas, and its many varieties are now widely grown, often in greenhouses in cooler climates. See also the list of tomato cultivars [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tomato_cultivars].

**TOMATO ADDED**  
FTC: H0350  
BT: VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

tomato, corn and lima beans  
USE: TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

tomato, sweet corn and lima beans  
USE: TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

tomatate  
USE: GRUNT [B1813]

**TONGA**  
FTC: R0401  
BT: PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: TO

**TONGUE**  
FTC: C0189  
BT: ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**TONKA BEAN**  
FTC: B1039  
BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF: cumaru  
UF: dipteryx odorata  
UF: kumaru  
AI: <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aublet) Willd. [ITIS 506251]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [GRIN 14393]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [PLANTS DIOD2]

Dipteryx odorata (commonly known as “cumaru” or “kumaru”) is a species of flowering tree in the pea family, Fabaceae, that is native to the Orinoco region of northern South America. Its seeds are known as tonka beans. They are black and wrinkled and have a smooth, brown interior. Their fragrance is reminiscent of vanilla, almonds, cinnamon, and cloves. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx_odorata]

**TONKA BEAN**  
FTC: B1039  
BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

toor  
USE: YELLOW PEA [B2414]

**TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**  
FTC: P0125  
BT: HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
UF: does not promote tooth decay claim or use

**TOOTH-BRUSH TREE**  
FTC: B2814  
BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF: pachylobus balsamiflora  
UF: pachylobus trimera  
UF: santiria  
UF: santiria trimera  
AI: <SCINAM>Santiria trimera (Oliv.) Aubrév. [The Plant List 2486154]


TOOTHED ROCK CRAB
FTC  B3564
BT   ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF   cancer bellianus
AI   <SCIFAM>Canceridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
     <SCINAM>Cancer bellianus Johnston 1861 [FAO ASFIS KCB]

top onion
USE  TREE ONION [B3487]

TOP SHELL
FTC  B2321
BT   ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF   nonodonta turbinata
UF   turbo cornutus
AI   <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus Lightfoot 1786 [FAO ASFIS TOS]
     <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [CEC 1993 1315]
     <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TOPE SHARK
FTC  B2525
BT   HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF   galeorhinus galeus
UF   grey shark
UF   greyboy
UF   school shark
AI   <SCIFAM>Triaenidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160181]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4642]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GAG]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 49]
     <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TOPEE TAMBU
FTC  B3446
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF   guinea arrowroot
UF   leren
AI   <SCIFAM>Marantaceae
     <SCINAM>Calathea allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>6405

topes
USE  HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

torchwood
USE  DESERT DATE [B2837]

tordylium apulum
USE  HARTWORT [B3711]

tordylium maximum
USE  HARTWORT [B3711]

TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO
FTC  B3735
BT   BAMBOO [B1271]
UF   moso bamboo
UF   phyllostachys edulis
UF   pubescent bamboo
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Houz. [ITIS 565400]
     <SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carrière) J. Houz. [GRIN 28158]
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Lehaie [MANSFELD 19092]

tossa jute
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

total edible meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

towel gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

trachichthyidae
USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

trachinidae
USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]

trachinotus carolinus
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

trachinotus glaucus
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

trachinotus spp.
USE POMPANO [B1475]

trachurus declivis
USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

trachurus japonicus
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

trachurus lathami
USE ROUGH SCAD [B3958]

trachurus murphyi
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

trachurus novaezelandiae
USE YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]

trachurus picturatus
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

trachurus spp.
USE SAUREL [B1090]

trachurus symmetricus
USE PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]

trachurus trachurus
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

trachurus trachurus capensis
USE CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]

trachurus trecae
USE CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]

trachyrhynchus longirostris
USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
trachyspermum copticum

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0237
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when “Traditional composition” is claimed.
AI The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0234
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI “Traditional” means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations; this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as traditional specialities guaranteed].

A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [http://www.truefood.eu/]

Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0236
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when “Traditional ingredients” is claimed.
AI Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG)

FTC Z0257
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI TSG- highlights traditional character, either in the composition or means of production [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0238
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when “Traditional type of production and/or processing” is claimed.
AI The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food’s intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRAGACANTH

FTC B3310
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
Tragacanth gum


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 413.
Codex: INS 413.

TRAGACANTH ADDED

FTC H0735
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tragacanth gum

USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED

FTC H0382
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF gum tragacanth added
SN Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.

dragelaphus angasii

USE NYALA [B4376]

dragelaphus buxtoni

USE MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]

dragelaphus imberbis

USE LESSER KUDU [B4378]

dragelaphus spp.

USE SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]

dragelaphus strepsiceros

USE GREATER KUDU [B4379]

dtragopogon porrifolius

USE SALSIFY [B1551]

TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.

TRANCHE GRASSE

FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0196
BT   FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

transvaal red milkwood
USE   MIMUSOPS [B2811]

trapa natans
USE   WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

TRAPP AVOCADO
FTC  B4232
BT   AVOCADO [B1470]
UF   lowland avocado
UF   persea americana var. americana
UF   west indian avocado
AI   <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
     <SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana Miller [ITIS 530949]
     <SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana [GRIN 319434]
     <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. americana [PLANTS PEAMA2]

trasnkei spiny lobster
USE   SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

traveller
USE   BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN
FTC  H0001
BT   H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI   Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is
     known that no treatment was applied, use "NO TREATMENT APPLIED".

tree ear fungus
USE   CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

TREE FERN
FTC  B1750
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

TREE NUT ADDED
FTC  H0757
BT   NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI   Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

TREE ONION
FTC  B3487
BT   ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF   beltsville bunching onion
UF   catawissa onion
UF   egyptian onion
UF   top onion
UF   wakegi onion
AI   <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
     <SCINAM>Allium ×proliferum (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd. [GRIN]
     <GRIN>404736
Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of
bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still
on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking
onion. [Source: Wikipedia]
**TREE ONION**

**FTC** B3487
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

**tree sorrel**

**USE** BILIMBI [B2513]

**TREE TOMATO**

**FTC** B2016
**BT** FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
**UF** cyphomandra betacea
**UF** solanum betaceum
**UF** tamarillo
**AI** <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtner [ITIS 505817]
<SCINAM>Solanum betaceum Cav. [GRIN 100825]
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtn. [PLANTS CYBE3]
<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtn. [DPNL 2003 9134]

**$i$Solanum betaceum$/i$ (syn. $i$Cyphomandra betacea$/i$) is a small tree or shrub in the flowering plant family Solanaceae "the nightshade plant". It is best known as the species that bears the tamarillo, an egg-shaped edible fruit. Other names include tree tomato, tomate de árbol, and dutch eggplant in Indonesia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyphomandra_betacea]

**TREFOIL**

**FTC** B3382
**BT** LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Lotus corniculatus, L.; other Lotus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300317

**tremella fuciformis**

**USE** SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

**tremella mesenterica**

**USE** YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

**TREVALLY**

**FTC** B2651
**BT** JACK FAMILY [B1755]
**UF** ulua
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Pseudocaranx Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 168770]

**Triacetin**

**USE** GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

**triakidae**

**USE** HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**triakis semifasciata**

**USE** LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]

**triakis spp.**

**USE** LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]

**TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE**

**FTC** B3311
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 380
**UF** INS 380
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.

Europe: E 380.
Codex: INS 380.

TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0736
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB

FTC B2224
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes angulatus

TRICALCIUM CITRATE

FTC B3312
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333(iii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 333.
Codex: INS 333(iii).

TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0737
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3313
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 341
UF INS 341(iii)


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 341.
Codex: INS 341(iii).
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

trichilia emetica
USE MAFURRA [B2329]

trichiuridae
USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

trichiurus lepturnus
USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

trichiurus spp.
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

trichodon trichodon
USE PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]

trichodontidae
USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

trichopsis spp.
USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

TRICHOSCYPHA

FTC B2820
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF trichoscypha spp.
AI <SCINAM>Trichoscypha Hook. f. [GRIN 12328]

trichoscypha spp.
USE TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

TRIETHYL CITRATE

FTC B3314
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1505
UF INS 1505

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on...

AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, foam stabilizer, plasticizer, sequestrant.

Europe: E 1505.
Codex: INS 1505.

TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0739
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

trifolium pratense

USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

trifolium spp.

USE CLOVER [B1254]

TRIGGERFISH

FTC B2138
BT TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]
UF balistes app.
AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]
<SCIGEN>Balistes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173137]

TRIGGERFISH FAMILY

FTC B2138
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF balistidae
AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]
<SCIFAM>Balistidae [FAO ASFIS TRI]
<SCIFAM>Balistidae [CEC 1993 1167]

Triggerfishes are about 40 species of often brightly colored fishes of the family $i$Balistidae$/i$. Often marked by lines and spots, they inhabit tropical and subtropical oceans throughout the world, with the greatest species richness in the Indo-Pacific. Most are found in relatively shallow, coastal habitats, especially at coral reefs, but a few, such as the aptly named oceanic triggerfish (Canthidermis maculata), are pelagic. While several species from this family are popular in the marine aquarium trade, they are often notoriously ill-tempered.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balistidae]

trigla gurnardus

USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

triglidae

USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

trigonella foenum-graecum

USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

trinectes inscriptus

USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

trinectes maculatus

USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

FTC R0406
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF tobago
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

TRIPE

FTC C0192
BT RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
AI The stomach of a beef cow.
TRIPHOSPHATES
FTC  B4432
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 451
UF   INS 451

Ai  Food additive.
   Europe: E 451.
   Codex: INS 451.

TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC  H0845
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC  B1606
BT   TOMATO [B1276]
UF   corn, lima beans and tomatoes
UF   lima bean, corn and tomatoes
UF   lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
UF   tomato, corn and lima beans
UF   tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
UF   vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC  B1606
BT   VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC  B1606
BT   LIMA BEAN [B1397]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE
FTC  B3315
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 332
UF   INS 332(ii)
AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 332.
Codex: INS 332(ii).

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC  H0740
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3316
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 340
UF  INS 340(iii)


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, humectants, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

Europe: E 340.
Codex: INS 340(iii).

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0741
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Triple-grooved shrimp
USE  CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

TRISODIUM CITRATE

FTC  B3317
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 331
UF  INS 331(iii)


AI  Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.

Europe: E 331.
Codex: INS 331(iii).

TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC  H0742
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(ii)
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, raising agent, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.
Europe: E 450.
Codex: INS 450(ii).

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0743
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 339
UF INS 339(iii)
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antimicrobial synergist, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, stabilizer, sequestrant, texturizing agent.
Europe: E 339.
Codex: INS 339(iii).

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0744
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

trisopterus esmarkii
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER

FTC B3605
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus tristani
TRITICALE

FTC   B1358
BT    GRAIN [B1324]
UF    rye-wheat hybrid
UF    x triticosecale
AI    <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
       <SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpau Wittm. [ITIS 506625]
       <SCINAM>X Triticosecale Wittm. [ITIS 500788]
       <SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpau Wittm. [PLANTS TRRI8]
       <SCINAM>X Triticosecale sp. [GRIN 300683]
       <SCINAM>X Triticosecale [DPNL 2003 13948]

triticum aestivum
USE   COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

triticum aestivum
USE   HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum
USE   SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

triticum aestivum subsp. spelta
USE   SPELT [B2917]

triticum aestivum, spelta group
USE   SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicoccum
USE   EMMER [B3505]

triticum durum
USE   DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum
USE   DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum spelta
USE   SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.
USE   WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum
USE   DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

troche
USE   LOZENGE [E0174]

tronchuda cabbage
USE   TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

TRONCHUDA KALE

FTC   B4322
BT    KALE [B1281]
UF    bedford cabbage
UF    braganza
UF    brassica oleracea var. costata
**tropaeolum majus**

*USE* GARDEN NASTURTium [B3456]

**tropaeolum majus**

*USE* INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

**TROPICAL ALMOND**

*FTC* B3437

*BT* TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

*UF* indian-almond

*UF* malabar-almond

*UF* sea-almond

*AI* terminalia catappa

*FTC* B3437

*BT* TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

**TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE**

*FTC* R0489

*BT* CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE**

*FTC* R0491

*BT* TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL**

*FTC* B3387

*BT* TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL**

*FTC* B3391

*BT* TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT**

*FTC* B1024

*BT* FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT**

*FTC* B1022

*BT* NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

**TROPICAL REEF**

*FTC* R0405

*BT* TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]

**TROPICAL WATERS**

*FTC* R0404

*BT* FISHING AREAS [R0124]

*SN* US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2
TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0490
BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROUT
FTC B1258
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF salmo except salmo salar

TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY
FTC B1129
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF salmonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [FAO ASFIS SLZ]
<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [CEC 1993 256]

trout, brown
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

trout, rainbow
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

true crabs
USE CRAB [B1335]

true limpets
USE LIMPET [B2279]

true morel
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

TRUE MUSKMELON
FTC B4221
BT MUSKMELON [B2067]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. reticulatus Ser. [DPNL 2003 9043]
Melons with netted skin.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

true perch
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

true seal
USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

TRUE SENNA
FTC B4189
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF alexandrian senna
UF senna alexandrina
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina P. Mill. [ITIS 505142]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [GRIN 100067]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [PLANTS SEAL5]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [DPNL 2003 13050]

TRUE SENNA
FTC B4189
BT SENNA [B2056]

TRUFFLE
FTC B1387
BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
UF tuber spp.
AI <SCINAM>Tuber spp.

TRUMPETER FAMILY
FTC B1988
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF latridae
UF latrididae
AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
<SCIFAM>Latridae [FAO ASFIS TRU]
<SCIFAM>Latridae [CEC 1993 852]

trunkfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

trutta marina
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

tsai shim
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF brassica parachinensis
UF brassica rapa parachinensis
UF choisum
UF false pak-choi
UF tsai shim
UF tsoi sum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506222]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. parachinensis (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319637]
<SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRPA13]
<SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var. parachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk. [CCPR]

TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

tsoi sum
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

tsuetake
USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon
USE EMMER [B3505]

tuatua
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

TUBE
FTC M0200
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF collapsible tube

tube abalone
USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]
TUBENOSE GOBY
Ftc B3938
Bt TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]
Al <SciFam>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SciNanm>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172080]
<SciNanm>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12020]
<SciNanm>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS RSO]
<SciNanm>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1049]

TUBEROUS PRICKLY-PEAR
Use INDIAN FIG [B2019]

TUCUM
Ftc B4346
Bt OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
Astrocaryum vulgare (common names Tucum or Tucumá-do-Pará in Brazil, Aouara in French Guiana, Wara awara in Guyana, awarra in Suriname, Chontilla in Ecuador) is a palm native to Amazon Rainforest vegetation, typical of the Pará state in Brazil. This plant has edible fruit, which are also used for biodiesel production. This plant is cited in Flora Brasiliensis by Carl Friedrich Philipp von Martius.

Tufted Puffin

Fratercula cirrhata also known as Crested Puffin, is a relatively abundant medium-sized pelagic seabird in the auk (Alcidae) family found throughout the North Pacific Ocean. It is one of three species of puffin that make up the Fratercula genus and is easily recognizable by its thick red bill and yellow tufts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tufted_Puffin]
tunka
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

turbo cornutus
USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

TURBOT
FTC B1240
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF psetta maxima
UF scophthalmus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 616195]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1348]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TUR]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1158]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima maeotica (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1159]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TURBOT FAMILY
FTC B4037
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF scophthalmidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [FAO ASFIS SCF]
<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [CEC 1993 1160]

turbot, greenland
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

TURKEY (POULTRY)
FTC B1236
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF meleagris spp.
AI <SCIFIAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Meleagris Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176135]

TURKEY ADDED
FTC H0767
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

TURKEY WING
FTC B3547
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF arca zebra
AI <SCIFAM>Aracidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [FAO ASFIS RQZ]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
turkeyfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

TURKISH SNAIL
FTC B3664
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix lucorum
AI <SCIFAM=Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

TURKOMENISTAN
FTC R0399
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
FTC R0392
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF caicos islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC
FTC B1425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma domestica
UF curcuma longa
UF tumeric
AI <SCIFAM=Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM=Curcuma longa L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN=12676
<MANSFELD>3244

TURNIP
FTC B1238
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica rapa var. rapifera
AI <SCIFAM=Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM=Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [NETTOX]
<GRIN=316592
<MANSFELD>23971

TURNIP
FTC B1238
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

TURNIP GREENS
FTC B1171
BT KALE [B1281]
UF brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF hanover greens
UF turnip salad
UF turnip tops
AI <SCIFAM=Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM=Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
<SCINAM=Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]
<SCINAM=Brassica rapa L. [PLANTS BRRA]
<SCINAM=Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]
turnip greens = turnip tops = turnip salad = Hanover greens.

turnip salad
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
turnip tops
USE TUNIP GREENS [B1171]

turnip-rape
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

turnip-rooted chervil
USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY
FCT B2734
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF petroselinum crispum var. radicosum
UF petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (P. Mill.) Nyman ex A.W. Hill [ITIS 29817]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. tuberosum (Bernh.) Mart. Crov. [GRIN 409748]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum convor. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [MANSFELD 1265]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) A.W.Hill convor. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [EuroFIR-NETOX 205b]

turnover, sweetened
USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

turnover, unsweetened
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

TURTLE
FCT B1242
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF chelonia
UF malaclemys
UF terrapin
AI Turtles are reptiles of the order $i$Testudines$/i$ (the crown group of the superorder $i$Chelonia$/i$), characterised by a special bony or cartilaginous shell developed from their ribs that acts as a shield. Species of the zoological order $i$Chelonia$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turtle]

tusk
USE CUSK [B2143]

tussilago farfara
USE COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU
FCT R0407
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF ellice islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TV

tv dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

TWAITE SHAD
FCT B3864
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa fallax
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 5355]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [FAO ASFIS TSD]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 154]
twelve-months yam
USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

TWO ROW BARLEY
FTC B3340
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum distichum
UF hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 147]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [DPNL 2003 10324]

two-part can
USE DRAWN CAN [M0216]

TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST
FTC Z0071
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0092
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

U.S. PROTECTORATES
FTC R0470
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US65

u.s. virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

uabano
USE GUARANA [B2063]

UAPACA
FTC B2821
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF uapaca paludosa
AI <SCINAM>Uapaca paludosa Aubrèv. & Leandri [The Plant List 209645]

uapaca paludosa
USE UAPACA [B2821]

UCUHUBA
FTC B1699
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF barak
UF virola sebifera
UF virola surinamensis
AI Source--A Checklist of Names for 3,000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, 1986, p.148 (for scientific name).
<SCINAM>Virola surinamensis (Rol. ex Rottb.) Warb. [GRIN]
<GRIN>24865

UGANDA
FTC R0411
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
UGLI FRUIT
FTC  B1502
BT   TANGELO [B1473]
UF   citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi
AI   <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
     <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi
UGLI is the trademark of Cabel Hall Citrus Limited and under which they sell their Jamaican tangelo, a citrus fruit created by hybridizing a grapefruit (or pomelo), an orange and a tangerine. Its species is Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugli]

uht sterilized
USE   STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]

UKRAINE
FTC  R0410
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

ULLUCU
FTC  B3447
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI   <SCIFAM>Basellaceae
     <SCINAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR]
     <GRIN>40814

ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION
FTC  J0180
BT   PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI   Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (aseptic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to those of conventionally pasteurized products.

ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT
FTC  J0148
BT   PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI   When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° C) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

ulua
USE   TREVALLY [B2651]

ulva spp.
USE   SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

umbrella pine
USE   STONE PINE [B1596]

umbrella-handle bamboo
USE   THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0123
BT   PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
uncooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0786
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
UF unripened cheese
AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0185
BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
UF soft cheese
AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

undaria pinnatifida
USE WAKAME [B1747]

UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0211
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

UNDULATE RAY
FTC B4099
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF marbled ray
UF painted ray
UF raja undulata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [ITIS 160900]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 7617]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS RJU]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [CEC 1993 100]

UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0172
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

unfilled crepe
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0186
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UNICORN FILEFISH
FTC B2186
BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UF aluterus monoceros
UF andora
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173133]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4274]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALM]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros [2010 FDA Seafood List]
unleavened bread

USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0819
BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
UF crisp bread
UF flatbread
UF unleavened bread
SN Renamed from "FLATBREAD (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).
AI A flatbread, or unleavened bread, is a simple bread made with flour, water, and salt and then thoroughly rolled into flattened dough. Many flatbreads are unleavened-made without yeast or sourdough culture—although some flatbread is made with yeast, such as pita bread. There are many other optional ingredients that flatbreads may contain, such as curry powder, diced jalapeños, chili powder, or black pepper. Olive oil or sesame oil may be added as well. Flatbreads can range from one millimeter to a few centimeters thick. [Wikipedia]. Includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla.

UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0379
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
UF crystalline pvc container

UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0122
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
UF unrefined or unpurified claim or use

unrefined or unpurified claim or use

USE UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
UNRIPE OR IMMATURE

FTC Z0051
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

UNRIPENED (CODEX)

FTC A1211
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF fresh cheese

unripened cheese
USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

unsalted claim or use
USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0247
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

unshu orange
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

unspecified material wrapping
USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

unsweetened bakery product
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNSWETENED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0105
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

unsweetened pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

upeneus asymmetricus
USE GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]

upeneus spp.
USE GOATFISH [B2650]

UPLAND COTTON

FTC B3739
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF american cotton
UF american upland cotton
UF bourbon cotton
UF cotton
UF gossypium hirsutum
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [ITIS 21711]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [GRIN 17917]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [PLANTS GOHI]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 521]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [DPNL 2003 10083]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [MANSFELD 13760]
upland cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

upland rice
USE RICE [B1322]

UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0508
BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

upper volta
USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

upside-down tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

urad
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

uranoscopidae
USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

urd
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urdbean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

Urea (Carbamide)
USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]

urophycis brasiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

urophycis chuss
USE RED HAKE [B1442]

urophycis spp.
USE CODLING [B1291]

urophycis tenuis
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

ursidae
USE BEAR [B2406]

urtica spp.
USE NETTLE [B1674]

URUGAVIAN LOBSTER
FTC B3597
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops rubellus
UF urugavian lobster
AI <SCIFAM-Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM-Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]
<SCINAM-Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [FAO ASFIS MFS]
<SCINAM-Metanephrops rubellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

urugavian lobster
USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]
URUGUAY
FTC  R0472
BT   SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: UY

usuhiratake
USE   GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

UTAH
FTC  R0458
BT   SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US49

UTILITY GRADE
FTC  Z0014
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UZBEKISTAN
FTC  R0473
BT   ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

vaccinium angustifolium
USE   LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

vaccinium corymbosum
USE   Highbush BLUEBERRY [B2026]

vaccinium macrocarpon
USE   AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

vaccinium microcarpum
USE   COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium myrtillus
USE   BILBERRY [B2013]

vaccinium oxyccocos
USE   COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium oxyccoccus
USE   COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium parvifolium
USE   RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

vaccinium reticulatum
USE   OHELOBERRY [B1688]

vaccinium spp.
USE   BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

vaccinium spp.
USE   HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group
USE   BLUEBERRY [B1491]
vaccinium uliginosum
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

vaccinium virgatum
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

vaccinium vitis-idaea
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus
USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

VACUUM-PACKED
FTC K0027
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

valamugil engeli
USE KANDA [B2305]

valamugil spp.
USE BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]

valerian
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

valeriana officinalis
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

valerianella dentata
USE NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD [B4328]

valerianella eriocarpa
USE ITALIAN CORNSALAD [B4327]

valerianella locusta
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

valerianella spp.
USE CORNSALAD [B4326]

VANGUERIOPSIS
FTC B2932
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF vangueriopsis lanciflora
AI <SCINAM>Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern) Robyns [The PlantList 211813]

vangueriopsis lanciflora
USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

VANILLA
FTC B1355
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF french vanilla
UF vanilla fragrans
AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae
<SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>41111
<MANFELD>11314
vanilla fragrans
USE VANILLA [B1355]

VANUATU
FTC R0480
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new hebrides
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

variegated crayfish
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

variegated lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

VARIEGATED SCALLOP
FTC B4147
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF chlamys varia
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Chlamys varia [ITIS 79628]
<SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VSC]­
<SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1346]

variety meat
USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

varnish tree
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0310
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

VATICAN CITY
FTC R0474
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
UF holy see
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA

veal
USE CALF [B1349]

VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0199
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)
FTC A0826
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

VEGETABLE ADDED
FTC H0212
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
VEGETABLE CARBON

FTC B3320
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 153
UF INS 153
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 153.
Codex: INS 153.

VEGETABLE CORN ADDED

FTC H0745
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

VEGETABLE CORN

FTC B1380
BT CORN [B1232]
UF corn, sweet
UF corn, vegetable
UF golden corn
UF sugar corn
UF sweet corn
UF zea mays var. rugosa
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]
Sweet corn (Zea mays convar. saccharata var. rugosa; also called Indian corn, sugar corn, and pole corn) is a variety of maize with a high sugar content. Sweet corn is the result of a naturally occurring recessive mutation in the genes which control conversion of sugar to starch inside the endosperm of the corn kernel. Unlike field corn varieties, which are harvested when the kernels are dry and mature (dent stage), sweet corn is picked when immature (milk stage) and prepared and eaten as a vegetable, rather than a grain. Since the process of maturation involves converting sugar to starch, sweet corn stores poorly and must be eaten fresh, canned, or frozen, before the kernels become tough and starchy. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn]

vegetable corn and lima bean
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE

FTC B1597
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF sweet corn, white

VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW

FTC B1595
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF sweet corn, yellow

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0828
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0828
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0806
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
RT 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
RT GERM OIL [C0297]
RT SEED OIL [C0307]

AI In this context, “vegetable fats” are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED

FTC H0263
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED

FTC H0334
BT FAT OR OIL COAT [ED] [H0233]

vegetable ivory palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR)

FTC A0264
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
UF juice, vegetable
AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term "VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT". For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than "PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE".

VEGETABLE MARROW

FTC B2031
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF marrow, vegetable

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0825
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
RT 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
AI includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under "FRUIT"); seeds, kernels and nuts (under "NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from vegetable plants (under "FAT OR OIL"); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under "SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT"); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under "FLOUR OR STARCH").
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0152</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>1800 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type description (such as &quot;PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT&quot; or &quot;SNACK FOOD&quot;) takes precedence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

vegetable orange

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vegetable parchment

USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0271</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pickle, vegetable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0827</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

vegetable sponge

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1579</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1057</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1058</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VELVET BEAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3403</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;24652</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VELVET BELLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4117</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The smooth leatherjacket or velvet leatherjacket, *Meuschenia scaber*, is a filefish of the family *Monacanthidae*, found off eastern Australia and all around New Zealand to depths of about 100 m, on rocky weedy reef areas. Its length is between 25 and 35 cm. In New Zealand it is simply known as leatherjacket as it is the only fish of this family commonly found there. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Velvet_Leatherjacket]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [GRIN 13792]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [PLANTS DIGU2]

VENDACE
FTC B2369
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus albula
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161963]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 231]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FO AFIS FVE]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 227]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

veneridae
USE VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

venerupis philippinarum
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

VENEZUELA
FTC R0476
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE

VENUS CLAM FAMILY
FTC B2890
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF veneridae
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

venus mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

venus’-comb
USE SHEPHERD’S NEEDLE [B3714]

VERBENA
FTC B3479
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF verbena ssp.
UF vervain
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Verbena L. [ITIS 32070]
<SCINAM>Verbena sp. [GRIN 300653]
<SCINAM>Verbena L. [PLANTS VERBE]
<SCINAM>Verbena [DPNL 2003 13782]

verbena officinalis
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

verbena ssp.
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERMILION ROCKFISH
FTC B1766
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, vermilion
UF sebastes miniatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166729]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3982]
VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0085
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0036
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF very low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0085
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0036
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF very low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food.

VETCH
FTC B2070
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF tare
UF vicia
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21613
<MANSFELD>30514

VIAL
FTC M0201
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

vicia
USE VETCH [B2070]

vicia faba
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]
vicia faba
USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

vicia faba equina
USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

vicia sativa
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

VIET NAM
FTC R0479
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

vietnamese cilantro
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

VIETNAMESE CORIANDER
FTC B4343
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cambodian mint
UF hot mint
UF persicaria odorata
UF vietnamese cilantro
UF vietnamese mint
UF vietnamese mint palm
AI <SCINAM>Persicaria odorata (Lour.) Sojak [GRIN 407755]
$\$Persicaria odorata$$, the Vietnamese coriander, is an herb whose leaves are used in Southeast Asian cooking. Other English names for the herb include Vietnamese mint, Vietnamese cilantro, Cambodian mint and hot mint.

vietnamese mint
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

vietnamese mint palm
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

vigna angularis
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

vigna cylindrica
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vigna sinensis
USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

vigna umbellata
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

vigna unguiculata
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna unguiculata
USE COWPEA [B1200]
vigna unguiculata unguiculata
USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

VIMBA BREAM
FTC B3871
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF vimba vimba
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639696]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 6375]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VIV]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 359]

vimba vimba
USE VIMBA BREAM [B3871]

vine peach
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vine spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

VINEGAR (US CFR)
FTC A0302
BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

VINYLIDENE
FTC N0029
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVDC

VIOLET BITTERSWEET
FTC B3646
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris violacescens
UF purple bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphiaID: 140026]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)
FTC R0477
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF british virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)
FTC R0478
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF u.s. virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

VIRGINIA
FTC R0460
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51
virginia quail
USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY
FTC B2949
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF frangaria virginiana
UF scarlet strawberry
UF wild strawberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [ITIS 24639]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [GRIN 267]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [PLANTS FRV]</SCINAM>
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [DPNL 2003 9866]</SCINAM>
<MANSFELD>8610

virola sebifera
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

virola surinamensis
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

viscum album
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

VITAMIN A
FTC B3750
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN A ADDED
FTC H0316
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0213
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN ADDED
FTC H0163
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

vitamin and mineral food supplements
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

VITAMIN B ADDED
FTC H0216
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN B1
FTC B3755
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
vitamin B1 added
USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

VITAMIN B12

FTC B3761
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN B12 ADDED

FTC H0772
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

VITAMIN B2

FTC B3756
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN B2 ADDED

FTC H0771
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

VITAMIN B6

FTC B3759
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN B6 ADDED

FTC H0771
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

VITAMIN C

FTC B3763
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN C ADDED

FTC H0215
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN D

FTC B3752
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN D ADDED

FTC H0214
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN E

FTC B3753
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
VITAMIN E ADDED
FTC  H0217
BT   VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN K
FTC  B3754
BT   FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN K ADDED
FTC  H0769
BT   VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0095
BT   NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF   mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use
vitamin supplement
USE   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

vitellaria paradoxa
USE   SHEANUT [B1667]

VITEX
FTC  B2933
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   chastetree
UF   vitex spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>—Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
     <SCIGEN>Vitex L. [ITIS 32220]
     <SCINAM>Vitex sp. [GRIN 312482]
     <SCIGEN>Vitex L. [PLANTS VITEX]
vitex agnus-castus
USE   CHASTE TREE [B4205]
vitex doniana
USE   BLACK PLUM [B2920]
vitex spp.
USE   VITEX [B2933]
vitis aestivalis
USE   GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
vitis labrusca
USE   GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
vitis labrusca var. concord
USE   GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
vitis labruscana
USE   GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
vitis rotundifolia
USE   GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
vitis rotundifolia
USE MUNSON’S GRAPE [B4213]

vitis spp.
USE GRAPE [B1329]

vitis vinifera
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

voandzeia subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

volvariell volvacea
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

WAFFER
FTC E0173
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

waffle or pancake
USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

WAHOO
FTC B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF acanthocybium solandri
Al <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172451]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 89]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS WAH]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [CEC 1993 950]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WAKAME
FTC B1747
BT KELP [B1744]
UF undaria pinnatifida
Al <SCINAM>Undaria pinnatifida (Harvey) Suringar 1873 [FAO ASFIS UDP]
Wakame, $i$Undaria pinnatifida$/i$, is a sea vegetable, or edible seaweed. It has a subtly sweet flavour and is most often served in soups and salads.

Sea-farmers have grown wakame for hundreds of years in Korea and Japan and it has been nominated as among 100 of the world's worst invasive species according to the Global Invasive Species Database.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Undaria_pinnatifida]

wakegi onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

WALES
FTC R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

wall rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

WALLEYE PIKE
FTC B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF sander vitreus
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellow pike
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 650173]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3516]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STV]
SCINAM>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 613]

walleye pollock
USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS
FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF juglans spp.
SN When indexing the walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both *WALNUT [B1290]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [ITIS 19248]
<SCIGEN>Juglans sp. [GRIN 300288]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [PLANTS JUGLA]
<SCIGEN>Juglans [DPNL 2003 10555]
Juglans is a plant genus of the family Juglandaceae, the seeds of which are known as walnuts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans]

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

walnut, chinese
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

WALRUS
FTC B2090
BT PINNIPED Group [B4165]
UF odobenus rosmarus
AI <SCIFAM>Odobenidae Allen, 1880 [ITIS 180637]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180639]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS WAL]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1427]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14001024]

wapiti
USE ELK [B1292]

warehou family
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0500
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

warty crab
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

WARTY CRAB
FTC B3555
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphia verrucosa
AI <SCIFAM-Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM-Erphia verrucosa (Forskal, 1775) [ITIS 199975]
<SCINAM-Erphia verrucosa (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EIK]

WARTY DORY
FTC B4079
BT OREO DORY [B2577]
UF allocyttus verrucosus
AI <SCIFAM-Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM-Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [ITIS 166306]
<SCINAM-Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [Fishbase 2004 9144]
<SCINAM-Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [FAO ASFIS ALL]

WASABI
FTC B2236
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eutrema wasabi
UF japanese horseradish
UF wasabia japonica

wasabia japonica
USE WASABI [B2236]

washed or brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON
FTC R0461
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

washington, d.c.
USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]

WATER
FTC B1217
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.
AI Potable water.

WATER (EUROFIR)
FTC A0844
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]
RT WATER [B1217]
AI Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

WATER ADDED
FTC H0148
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF diluted
SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under *WATER ADDED*.

WATER ADDED OR REMOVED
FTC H0254
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.
water apple
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER BERRY
FTC B2830
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF eugenia guineensis
UF syzygium guineense
UF water pear
AI <SCINAM>Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC. [GRIN 459882]

water buffalo, asian
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

water extract of plant or animal
USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

water greens
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

WATER ICE (US CFR)
FTC A0230
BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
AI Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

WATER MIMOSA
FTC B2445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF neptunia prostrata
AI <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

water oats
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

water pear
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

WATER REMOVED
FTC H0138
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
SN Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index "DEHYDRATED OR DRIED". For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1
FTC H0114
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF condensed

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1
FTC H0113
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER
FTC H0112
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

WATER ROSEAPPLE

WATER SNAIL

WATER CHESTNUT

WATERCRESS

WATERMELON
UF kaffir melon
UF momordica lanata
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [ITIS 22356]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [GRIN 10675]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [PLANTS CILA3]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai ssp. lanatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 87]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [DPNL 2003 8684]
<MANSFELD>3905

waternut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

waternut
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

wattle
USE ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

WAX
FTC N0015
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN
FTC B1351
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

WAX CONTAINER
FTC M0209
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

wax gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0333
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

weakfish
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

weakfish
USE SEATROUT [B2657]

WEAKFISH
FTC B1526
BT GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
UF cynoscion regalis
UF seatrout (weakfish)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of "GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]."

WEATHERVANE SCALLOP
FTC B4384
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF patinopecten caurinus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus (Gould, 1850) [ITIS 79757]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus (Gould 1850) [FAO ASFIS SCG]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
wedge-shaped
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

weed-whittings
USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY
FTC B2291
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trachinidae

WEIGHT-REDUCERS
FTC P0262
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID
FTC B3698
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF arrow squid
UF nototodarus sloani
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 556164]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [FAO ASFIS TSQ]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1993 1413]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELS CATFISH
FTC B2431
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF sheatfish
UF silurus glanis
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164068]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 289]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SOM]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 376]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium fistulosum
UF japanese bunching onion
UF spanish onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [ITIS 185463]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [GRIN 2276]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [PLANTS ALF14]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 9]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [DPNL 2003 7316]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [MANSFELD-126]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

west africa
USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH
FTC B3919
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF pseudupeneus prayensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]<br>
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 620958]<br>
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 453]<br>
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier 1829) [Fishbase 2004 453][FAO ASFIS GOA]<br>
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 811]

WEST AFRICAN PEBBER
FTC B4349
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ashanti pepper
UF benin pepper
UF guinea cubeb
UF piper guineense
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]<
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumacher & Thonn. [ITIS 506522]<
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Thonn. [GRIN 28582]<
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumach. & Thonn. [GRIN 28582]<
West African Pepper, also known as Ashanti Pepper, Benin Pepper, False Cubeb, Guinea Cubeb, Uziza Pepper or (ambiguously) "Guinea pepper", called locally kale, kukuaba, masoro, sasema and soro wisa, is a West African spice that corresponds to the dried fruit of $i$Piper guineense$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_guineense]

west african sweet orange
USE ORANGE [B1393]

west indian avocado
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

west indian cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH
FTC B3670
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus pugilis
AI <SCIFAM>Sternochordidae [ITIS 72554]<
<SCINAM>Sternochordidae Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]<
<SCINAM>Sternochordidae Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RXU]<
<SCINAM>Sternochordidae Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RXU]<
WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
FTC B3407
BT CUCUMBER [B1404]
UF bur cucumber
UF bur gherkin
UF cucumis anguria
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae<br>
<SCINAM>Cucumis salivus L.; pickling cucumber cultivars [CCPR]<
<GRIN>12546
west indian lemongrass
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

WEST VIRGINIA
FTC R0462
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US54
western asia
USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

western australia river gizzard shad
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B2324
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF bony bream
UF fluviolosa vlaminghi
UF nematalosa vlaminghi
UF perth herring
UF western australia river gizzard shad
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [ITIS 161808]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [Fishbase 2004 1618]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WESTERN KING PRAWN
FTC B3495
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus latisulcatus
UF melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus
UF penaeus latisulcatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [ITIS 551687]
<SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [FAO ASFIS WKP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [CEC 1993 1208]

western oyster
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B3861
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF nematalosa come
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 161803]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1611]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS NCO]

western red raspberry
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

WESTERN SAHARA
FTC R0211
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EH

WESTERN SAMOA
FTC R0482
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF samoa, western
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WS

WESTERN STATES
FTC R0471
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
WHEAT

WHEAT (Triticum spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:

* Common wheat or Bread wheat (Triticum aestivum) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.
* Durum (Triticum durum) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.
* Einkorn (Triticum monococcum) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.
* Emmer (Triticum dicoccum) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.
* Spelt (Triticum spelta) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.

WHEY ADDED
  FTC H0260
  BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

whiff
  USE MEGRIM [B2710]

whinberry
  USE BILBERRY [B2013]

whipped
  USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED
  FTC H0365
  BT EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

whipped topping
  USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

whipping cream
  USE LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

whiskery sharks
  USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

WHITE ABALONE
  FTC B3540
  BT ABALONE [B1408]
  UF haliotis sorenseni
  AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 69502]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [FAO ASFIS HSW]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white apple
  USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

WHITE ASPARAGUS
  FTC B1603
  BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

white ball rubber
  USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

WHITE BASS
  FTC B1764
  BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
  UF bass, white
  UF morone chrysops
  AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]
      <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [ITIS 167682]
      <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [Fishbase 2004 3308]
      <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [FAO ASFIS ROY]
      <SCINAM>Morone chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE CABBAGE
  FTC B2071
  BT CABBAGE [B1406]
  UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata
  UF brassica oleracea var. capitata
**WHITE CATFISH**

FCT B2183  
BT BULLHEAD [B4066]  
UF ictalurus catus  
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164037]  
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3018]  
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ITC]  
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE CRAPPIE**

FCT B3368  
BT CRAPPIE [B1409]  
UF aspledinotus grunniens  
UF pomoxis annularis  
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168166]  
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 3387]  
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [FAO ASFIS PXR]  
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Aspledinotus grunniens; syn: Pomoxis annularis Raf. [Codex CCPR]

The white crappie, Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie is 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

**WHITE CURRANT**

FCT B2752  
BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]  
UF ribes glandulosum  
UF skunk currant  
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
<SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [ITIS 24466]  
<SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [GRIN 31803]  
<SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [PLANTS RIGL]
white dapperling
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

white elf
USE ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]

white fish
USE FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

WHITE FISH FLESH
FTC Z0056
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This designation is limited to the species thunnus germo (albacore); the flesh is not darker than munsell value 6.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4)(i)).

WHITE FLESH
FTC Z0274
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

white fonio
USE FONIO [B2043]

WHITE GINGER
FTC B4344
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF hedychium coronarium
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]<BR>
<SCINAM>Hedychium coronarium Koenig [ITIS 42396]<BR>
<SCINAM>Hedychium coronarium J. Koenig [GRIN 18576]<BR>
<SCINAM>Hedychium coronarium J. Koenig [PLANTS HECO11]<BR>
The White ginger lily ($i$Hedychium coronarium$/i$) is originally from the Himalayas region of Nepal and India where it is known as dolan champa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedychium_coronarium]

white goosefoot
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

white gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WHITE GROUPER
FTC B4016
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus aeneus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167874]<BR>
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 551036]<BR>
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 426]<BR>
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS GPW]<BR>
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 565]<BR>
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE GUINEA YAM
FTC B3398
BT YAM [B3396]
UF common yam
UF eight-months yam
UF guinea yam
UF white yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]<BR>
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [ITIS 43376]<BR>
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [GRIN 14249]<BR>
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [MANSFELD 18876]<BR>
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [PLANTS DIRO]<BR>
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [CCPR]
WHITE HAKE
FTC B1840
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF hake, white
UF urophycis tenuis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164732]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 313]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKW]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 470]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [FDA RFE 2010 92]

white jelly
USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

WHITE LEPIOTA
FTC B2117
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepiota naucina
UF leucoagaricus leucothites
UF leucoagaricus naucinus
UF smooth lepiota
UF white dapperling
AI <SCINAM>Leucoagaricus leucothites (Vittad.) Wasser, 1977 [INDEX FUNGORUM 355733]

WHITE MULBERRY
FTC B2954
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF morus alba
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [ITIS 19066]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [GRIN 24607]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [PLANTS MOAL]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 186]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [DPNL 2003 11260]
<MANSFELD>12894

WHITE MULLET
FTC B1786
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF blueback mullet
UF mugil curema
UF mullet, white
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170336]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1086]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MGU]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE MUSTARD
FTC B1148
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica hirta
UF mustard, white or yellow
UF mustard, yellow
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [ITIS 23309]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [GRIN 33963]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [PLANTS SIAL5]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. ssp. alba [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 260]
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [DPNL 2003 13121]
<MANSFELD>24142
White mustard (Sinapis alba) is an annual plant of the family Brassicaceae. It is sometimes also referred to as Brassica alba or Brassica hirta. Grown for its seeds, mustard, as fodder crop or as a green manure, it is now widespread worldwide, although it probably originated in the Mediterranean region.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_mustard]

**WHITE OCTOPUS**

FTC B3679
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF eledone moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS B2590]<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS EDT]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

**white onion**

USE SWEET ONION [B3721]

**WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM**

FTC B4172
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF pleurotus floridanus
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus floridanus Singer, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 289777]

**WHITE PEA**

FTC B4372
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
UF lathyrus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [ITIS 258777]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [GRIN 21613]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [PLANTS LASA2]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 161]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [DPNL 2003 10714]
Lathyrus sativus, is a legume (family Fabaceae) commonly grown for human consumption and livestock feed in Asia and East Africa. It is a particularly important crop in areas that are prone to drought and famine, and is thought of as an 'insurance crop' as it produces reliable yields when all other crops fail. Like other grain legumes, $Lathyrus sativus$ produces a high-protein seed. The seeds also contain variable amounts of a neurotoxic amino acid ß-N-Oxalyl-L-a,ß-diaminopropionic acid or ODAP or BOAA.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus]

**WHITE PEA**

FTC B3356
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF chickling pea
UF lathyrus sativus
AI <SCINAME>Lathyrus sativus L.
<GRIN>21613
<ITIS>25877

**white pepper**

USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

**WHITE PERCH**

FTC B1152
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF morone americana
AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 167678]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 355]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS PEW]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [CEC 1993 588]
<SCINAM>Morone americana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE POMFRET**

FTC B1927
**BT** BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

**UF** pampus cinereus

**UF** stromateus cinereus

**AI** <SCIFAM>-Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]

<SCINAM>-Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 642905]

<SCINAM>-Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 59624]

<SCINAM>-Pampus cinereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

---

**white potato**

**USE** POTATO [B1218]

---

**white pumpkin**

**USE** CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

---

**white ramie**

**USE** RAMIE [B2447]

---

**WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH**

**FTC** B3572

**BT** AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]

**UF** procambarus acutus

**UF** white crawfish

**AI** <SCIFAM>-Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]

<SCINAM>-Procambarus acutus (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97492]

<SCINAM>-Procambarus acutus (Girard 1852) [FAO ASFIS PCC]

<SCINAM>-Procambarus acutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

---

**WHITE RUBBER VINE**

**FTC** B2809

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** landolphia owariensis

**UF** white ball rubber

**AI** <SCIFAM>-Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]

<SCINAM>-Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [ITIS 505996]

<SCINAM>-Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [GRIN 21435]

<SCINAM>-Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [PLANTS LAOW]

---

**WHITE SAPOTE**

**FTC** B4241

**BT** SAPOTE [B1694]

**UF** casimiroa edulis

**AI** <SCIFAM>-Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>-Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [ITIS 506385]

<SCINAM>-Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [GRIN 9292]

<SCINAM>-Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [PLANTS CAED6]

<SCINAM>-Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [DPNL 2003 8412]

---

**WHITE SEA HERRING**

**FTC** B3847

**BT** PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

**UF** clupea pallasi marisalbi

**AI** <SCIFAM>-Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCINAM>-Clupea pallasi marisalbi Berg, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 47567]

---

**WHITE SEABASS**

**FTC** B1187

**BT** ATRACTOSCION [B3906]

**UF** atractoscion nobilis

**UF** cyonoscion nobilis

**AI** <SCIFAM>-Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCINAM>-Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 169387]

<SCINAM>-Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 3578]

<SCINAM>-Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [FAO ASFIS WEW]

<SCINAM>-Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [CEC 1993 711]
white seatrout
USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

white shrimp
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

WHITE SKATE
FTC B4080
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja alba
UF rostroraja alba
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 564123]
<SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 7613]
<SCINAM>Raja alba Lacepède, 1803 [FAO ASFIS RJA]

WHITE SKIN
FTC Z0283
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

WHITE STAR APPLE
FTC B2764
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum albidum
UF white apple
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [ITIS 505966]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [GRIN 400210]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [PLANTS CHAL19]

WHITE STURGEON
FTC B1973
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser transmontanus
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161068]
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2594]
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS APN]
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 136]
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE SUCKER
FTC B2402
BT SUCKER [B1319]
UF buffalo fish (catostomus)
UF catostomus commersoni
AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
<SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 553273]
<SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède 1803) [FAO ASFIS ATO]
<SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE SUGAR
FTC C0157
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

WHITE SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0749
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
WHITE TREVALLY

FTC B2238
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx dentex
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168641]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1002]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TRZ]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 644]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE TRUFFLE

FTC B3792
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF italian white truffle
UF tuber magnatum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber magnatum Picco, 1788 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184470]

WHITE WAREHOU

FTC B2894
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella caerulea
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 642977]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 12919]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEU]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO

FTC B1565
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF cisco or whitefish
UF coregoninae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCISUBFAM>Coregoninae [ITIS 623284]
<SCISUNFAM>Coregoninae [CEC 1993 255]

whitefish, baltic
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, common
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, lake
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA

FTC B3733
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF gigantochloa albociliata
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [GRIN 403384]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [MANSFELD 19259]

WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING

FTC B3852
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus whiteheadi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [ITIS 551211]
WHITELANCE SHRIMP

FTC  B2234
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  litopenaeus vannamei
UF  pacific white shrimp
UF  penaeus vannamei
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei (Boone, 1931) [ITIS 551682]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNV]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [CEC 1993 1216]

WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER

FTC  B3910
BT  FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
UF  micropogonias furnieri
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [ITIS 169285]
    <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [Fishbase 2004 7620]
    <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [FAO ASFIS CKM]
    <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM

FTC  B4274
BT  STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF  amorphophallus paeoniifolius
UF  elephant foot yam
UF  elephant yam
UF  telinga-potato
AI  <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
    <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [ITIS 506752]
    <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [GRIN 102457]
    <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [PLANTS AMPA13]
    <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [DPNL 2003 7462]
    Amorphophallus paeoniifolius, the Elephant foot yam or Whitespot giant arum or Stink lily, is a tropical tuber crop that offers excellent scope for adoption in the tropical countries as a cash crop due to its production potential and popularity as a vegetable in various delicious cuisines.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amorphophallus_paeoniifolius]

WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH

FTC  B4126
BT  GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF  rhinobatos albomaculatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
    <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [ITIS 564441]
    <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 8825]
    <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [FAO ASFIS GUB]
    <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [CEC 1993 73]

WHITE-TAILED DEER

FTC  B1537
BT  ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]
UF  odocoileus virginianus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
    <SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus (Zimmermann, 1780) [ITIS 180699]
    <SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus Zimmermann, 1780 [MSW3 14200278]

WHITING

FTC  B1640
BT  COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF  frostfish
UF  marling
**Merlangius spp.** <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701] <SCINAM>Merlangius Geoffroy, 1767 [ITIS 164757]

**whiting, southern blue**
USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

**whitings**
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**WHOLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>E0131</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOLID [E0151]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE AND PIECES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>E0104</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOLID [E0151]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0173</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0147</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0105</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Animal body with skin, feathers or scales from which the internal organs have been removed and the internal cavity cleaned. Some or all of the organs are sold with the carcass.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0275</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE EGG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0274</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EGG [C0194]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE EGG IN SHELL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WHOLE EGG [C0274]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is &quot;LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is &quot;LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WHOLE EGG [C0274]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
whole grain
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

whole kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED
FTC C0150
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE
FTC E0150
BT WHOLE [E0131]

SN Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING
FTC E0147
BT WHOLE [E0131]

UF stick, formed
SN Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
FTC E0153
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.
FTC E0140
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

UF crumbs achieved by forming
UF granule, food
UF pellet, food
UF tablet, food

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.
FTC E0105
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.
FTC E0146
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

whortleberry
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

wi tree
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

wideleaf bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

wide-necked bottle
USE JAR [M0215]

wide-necked jar
USE JAR [M0215]
WIDOW ROCKFISH
FTC  B1776
BT   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF   rockfish, widow
UF   sebastes entomelas
AI   <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166719]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 502]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS WRO]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1061]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [FDA RFE 2010 69]

WILD APRICOT
FTC  B2791
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   ancylobotrys capensis
AI   <SCIFAM>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon [GRIN 102220]
      Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon, or Wild Apricot, is a tangled, sprawling, multi-stemmed South African creeper
      of the Apocynaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys_capensis]

wild black cherry
USE  BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

wild boar
USE  BOAR [B2248]

wild bullock’s heart
USE  WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

WILD CAIA
FTC  B2272
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

wild carrot
USE  CARROT [B1227]

wild chestnut
USE  PACHIRA [B3405]

WILD CUSTARD APPLE
FTC  B2762
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   annona chrysophylla
UF   annona porpetac
UF   annona senegalensis
UF   annona senegalensis var. latifolia
UF   annona senegalensis var. porpetac
UF   wild bullock’s heart
UF   wild soursop
AI   <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
     <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [ITIS 506201]
     <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [GRIN 3501]
     <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [PLANTS ANSE16]
Wild date
USE FADOGIA [B2800]

Wild duck
USE MALLARD [B4367]

Wild garlic
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

Wild grape
FTC B2825
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF broom druiʃ
UF grape, wild
UF lannea edulis
UF lannea velutuna
UF odina edulis
AI <SCINAM>Lannea edulis (Sond.) Engl. [GRIN 21444]

Wild leek
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

Wild marjoram
USE OREGANO [B1542]

Wild mushroom
USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

Wild onion
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

Wild or gathered
FTC Z0153
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF gathered or wild
SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

Wild plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

Wild plum (carissa edulis)
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

Wild rice
FTC B1375
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rice, wild
UF water oats
UF zizania spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania L. [ITIS 41318]
<SCINAM>Zizania [DPNL 2003 13988]
<SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>403525
<MANSFELD>21064

Wild rice (also called Canada rice, Indian rice, and water oats) is four species of grasses forming the genus Zizania, and the grain which can be harvested from them. The grain was historically gathered and eaten in both North America and China. While it is now something of a delicacy in North America, the grain is eaten less in China,[1]:165 where the plant's stem is used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_rice]
WILD SENNA
FTC  B4191
BT   SENNA [B2056]
UF   senna tora
AI   <SCIFAM>-Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
     <SCINAM>-Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 505182]
     <SCINAM>-Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 313456]
     <SCINAM>-Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS SETO4]

wild soursop
USE   WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

wild strawberry
USE   EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

wild strawberry
USE   VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

WILD TURKEY
FTC  B4166
BT   TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
UF   meleagris gallopavo
AI   <SCIFAM>-Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
     <SCINAM>-Meleagris gallopavo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176136]

willow-leaf mandarin
USE   ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC  A0297
BT   ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT   WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
AI   Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between .5-24% alcohol.

wine raspberry
USE   WINEBERRY [B4261]

WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC  A0205
BT   WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI   Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0849
BT   ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT   WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
RT   22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
AI   Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).

WINEBERRY
FTC  B4261
BT   RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF   japanese wineberry
UF   rubus phoenicolasius
UF   wine raspberry
AI   <SCIFAM>-Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
$i$Rubus phoenicolasius$/i$ (Japanese Wineberry, Wineberry, or Wine Raspberry) is a species of raspberry ($i$Rubus$/i$ subgenus $i$Idaeobatus$/i$) native to northern China, Japan, and Korea. The species was introduced to Europe and North America as an ornamental plant and for its potential in breeding hybrid raspberries. It has subsequently escaped from cultivation and become naturalised and sometimes invasive in parts of Europe and eastern North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_phoenicolasius]

#### WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0157</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**wing meat, poultry**

*USE* LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

**winged bean**

*USE* GOA BEAN [B1726]

#### WINTER CRESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4345</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>barbarea vulgaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rocket cress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>yellow rocket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Barbarea vulgaris Ait. f. [ITIS 22741]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Barbarea vulgaris W. T. Aiton [GRIN 6491]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Barbarea vulgaris W.T. Aiton [PLANTS BAVU]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Barbarea vulgaris R.Br. [DPNL 2003 7918]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$Barbarea vulgaris$/i$, also called as bittercress, herb barbara, rocketcress, yellow rocketcress, winter rocket, and wound rocket, is a biennial herb of the genus $Barbarea$/i$, belonging to the family $Brassicaceae$/i/[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea_vulgaris]

#### WINTER MUSHROOM

*USE* ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**winter savory**

*USE* SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

#### WINTER SKATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4093</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROUGH SKATE [B4101]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>big skate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>eyed skate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>leucoraja ocellata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>raja ocellata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 564145]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2562]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [FAO ASFIS RJT]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [CEC 1993 97]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Leucoraja ocellata [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WINTER SKATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4093</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SKATE [B1340]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WINTER SQUASH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1189</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SQUASH [B1208]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cucurbita maxima</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WINTER TURNIP RAPE
FTC B3727
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF canola
UF field mustard
UF polish canola
UF turnip rape
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [MANSFELD 23939]

WINTER TURNIP RAPE
FTC B3727
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

WINTERGREEN
FTC B1386
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF gaultheria procumbens
UF wintergreen spice

wintergreen spice
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

WINTER-PURSLANE
FTC B3420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF claytonia perfoliata
UF cumban-spinach
UF miner’s-lettuce
AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae [ITIS 20375]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [ITIS 20395]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [GRIN 316941]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [PLANTS CLPE]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd.; Montia perfoliata Howell [CCPR]

WINTER-PURSLANE
FTC B3420
BT PURSLANE [B1642]

WISCONSIN
FTC R0463
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

wisent
USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

witch flounder
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

WITCH PRAWN
FTC B3625
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus canaliculatus
UF penaeus canaliculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [ITIS 551589]
<SCINAM>Penaeus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [FAO ASFIS EKU]
WOLFCHERRY

USE CHICORY [B1552]

WOLFBOREALY

FTC B4197
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF common matrimonyvine
UF gojiberry
UF lycium barbarum
UF lycium halimifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [ITIS 503599]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [GRIN 22939]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [PLANTS LYBA4]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [DPNL 2003 10982]

Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: Lycium barbarum and Lycium chinense, two species of boxthorn in the family Solanaceae (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense]

WOLFBOREALY

FTC B4197
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

WOLFISH

FTC B1519
BT WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
UF anarhichas spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCIGEN>Anarhichas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171336]

WOLFISH FAMILY

FTC B1816
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anarhichadidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae [CEC 1993 904]

wolfish, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

WOMEN

FTC P0252
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

WOOD

FTC N0035
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

WOOD

FTC C0309
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI The hard, fibrous substance beneath the bark in the stems and branches of trees and shrubs; xylem (Source: Webster's)

WOOD APPLE

FTC B2845
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF elephant apple
UF feronia limonia
UF indian wood apple
UF limonia acidissima
WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL

FTC  M0179
BT   WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
UF   barrel
UF   wood cask

WOOD BLEWIT

FTC  B2522
BT   BLEWIT [B2521]
UF   lepista nuda
AI   <SCINAM>Lepista nuda (Bull.) Cooke, 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356735]

WOOD BOX

FTC  M0177
BT   WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood cask
USE   WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

WOOD CONTAINER

FTC  M0174
BT   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

WOOD DRUM

FTC  M0178
BT   WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood ear fungus
USE   CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

WOODCHUCK

FTC  B1576
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   groundhog
UF   marmota monax
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
     <SCINAM>Marmota monax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180137]

WOODCOCK

FTC  B2119
BT   POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF   philohela minor
UF   scolopax minor
AI   <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]
     <SCINAM>Scolopax minor Gmelin, 1789 [ITIS 176580]

WOODEN CORK

FTC  M0256
BT   STOPPER [M0427]

woodland strawberry
USE   EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

WOODRUFF

FTC  B3432
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
wormseed
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

WORMWOOD
FTC B3433
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mugwort
UF southernwood
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>427

WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED
FTC M0211
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF unspecified material wrapping

WRENSSE
FTC B2389
BT WRENSSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF labrus viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170735]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 51659]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 834]

WRENSSE FAMILY
FTC B2277
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF labridae
AI <SCINAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCIFAM>Labridae [FAO ASFIS WRA]
<SCIFAM>Labridae [CEC 1993 830]

wreath chili pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

WRECKFISH
FTC B1432
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF polyprion americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Polypriionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Polypriion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167914]
<SCINAM>Polypriion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 349]
<SCINAM>Polypriion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WRF]
<SCINAM>Polypriion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 577]
<SCINAM>Polypriion americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WRECKFISH FAMILY
FTC B4031
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polyprionidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polypriionidae [ITIS 641834]

WYOMING
FTC R0464
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x citrofortunella microcarpa</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CALAMONDIN [B2625]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x citrofortunella mitis</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CALAMONDIN [B2625]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x triticosecale</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>TRITICALE [B1358]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTHAN GUM</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, foaming agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 415. Codex: INS 415.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTHAN GUM ADDED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTHAN GUM ADDED</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xanthidae</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xanthosoma</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xanthosoma sagittifolia</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xanthosoma sagittifolium</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xenodermichthys spp.</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xerula radicata</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>ROOTING SHANK [B4179]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ximenia aegytiaca
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

ximenia caffra
USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

xiphias gladius
USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

xiphiidae
USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri
USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

xiphopenaeus riveti
USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

xiu cai
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

XYLITOL
FTC B3322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 967
UF INS 967
SN


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener, thickener.

Europe: E 967.
Codex: INS 967.

XYLITOL ADDED
FTC H0747
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

XYLITOL ADDED
FTC H0305
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when xylitol is added at any level.

ystreurus liolepis
USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

YAK
FTC B3365
BT CATTLE [B1161]
The yak (Bos grunniens) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (Bos mutus) stand about two meters tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak]

YAM
FTC B3396
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
Al <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300191

yam bean
USE AHIPA [B4256]

yam bean
USE JICAMA [B1738]

YAM BEAN
FTC B4254
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF pachyrhizus spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus L.C. Rich. ex DC. [ITIS 26823]
<SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus sp. [GRIN 300419]
<SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus Rich. ex DC. [PLANTS PACHY2]
<SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus [DPNL 2003 11584]
Pachyrhizus is a small genus of five or six species of tropical and subtropical plants growing from large, often edible taproots.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus]

YAM, TROPICAL
FTC B1181
BT YAM [B3396]
UF dioscorea alata
UF greater yam
UF guyana arrowroot
UF water yam
Al <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea species [NETTOX]
<GRIN>14175
<GRIN>MANSFELD>18574

yaquina oyster
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

YARDLONG BEAN
FTC B1724
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF asparagus bean
UF dolichos sesquipedalis
UF tau kok
UF vigna sesquipedalis
UF vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis

yautia
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]
Yeasts are eukaryotic micro-organisms classified in the kingdom Fungi, with 1,500 species currently described estimated to be only 1% of all fungal species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast]

**YEAST ADDED**
- FTC: H0753
- BT: LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

**YEAST FOOD (CODEX)**
- FTC: A0451
- BT: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**yeast leavened**
- USE: CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**YEAST SUPPLEMENT**
- FTC: A1307
- BT: DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
- AI: Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
- SN: Nutritional yeast is a source of protein and vitamins, especially the B-complex vitamins and is a complete protein. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional_yeast]

**YELLOW BELL PEPPER**
- FTC: B2631
- BT: BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
- AI: Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper varieties.

**yellow boletus**
- USE: STEINPILZ [B2033]

**YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS**
- FTC: B4183
- BT: MUSHROOM [B1467]
- UF: koganenikawatake
- UF: tremella mesenterica
- AI: <SCINAM>Tremella mesenterica Retz., 1769 [INDEX FUNGORUM 154470]

**YELLOW BULLHEAD**
- FTC: B2607
- BT: BULLHEAD [B4066]
- UF: catfish, yellow bullhead
- UF: ictalurus natalis
- UF: yellow catfish
- AI: <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
  <SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [ITIS 164041]
  <SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3021]
  <SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [FAO ASFIS ITN]
  <SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow catfish**
- USE: YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**YELLOW CROAKER**
- FTC: B2487
yellow crookneck squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

YELLOW FLESH
FTC Z0273
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

YELLOW GENTIAN
FTC B4335
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF gentian, yellow
UF gentiana lutea
UF great yellow gentian
AI <SCIFAM>Gentianaceae [ITIS 29962]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [ITIS 505985]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [GRIN 17392]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [PLANTS GELU2]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [DPNL 2003 9966]

Gentiana lutea (Great Yellow Gentian) is a species of gentian native to the mountains of central and southern Europe. Other names include 'Yellow Gentian', 'Bitter Root', 'Bitterwort', 'Cenilyane', and 'Genciana'. Gentian root has a long history of use as a herbal bitter in the treatment of digestive disorders and is an ingredient of many proprietary medicines.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentiana_lutea]

YELLOW GENTIAN
FTC B4335
BT GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

yellow guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

YELLOW GUINEA YAM
FTC B3399
BT YAM [B3396]
UF twelve-months yam
UF yellow yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [ITIS 506485]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [GRIN 14189]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [MANSFELD 18799]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [PLANTS DICA25]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]

YELLOW JACK
FTC B2384
BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]
UF carangoides bartholomaei
UF caranx bartholomaei
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168607]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1913]
<SCINAM>Caranx bartholomaei Cuvier 1833 [FAO ASFIS NBR]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
YELLOW JACK
FTC  B2384
BT   JACK [B1044]

yellow mombin
USE  HOG PLUM [B1307]

YELLOW ONION
FTC  B4314
BT   ONION [B1300]
AI   <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

YELLOW PEA
FTC  B2414
BT   PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF   toor

YELLOW PERCH
FTC  B1557
BT   PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF   perch, freshwater perch
UF   perca spp.
UF   freshwater perch
AI   <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
     <SCIGEN>Perca Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168468]

YELLOW SAGE
FTC  B2783
BT   PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF   lantana
UF   lantana camara
UF   lantana strigocamara
UF   the‘ de gambie
AI   <SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN 451886]
yellow sapote
USE   CANISTEL [B3393]

YELLOW SKIN
FTC   Z0282
BT    COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

YELLOW SOLE
FTC   B2489
BT    SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF    buglossidium luteum
AI    <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
      <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 173021]
      <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 53]
      <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS GSM]
      <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 1142]
      <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellow squash
USE   SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow sweet clover
USE   SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

yellow yam
USE   YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER
FTC   B2675
BT    RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
UF    rhombosolea leporina
AI    <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
      <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [ITIS 172954]
      <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 12949]
      <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellowberry
USE   CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

YELLOWEYE MULLET
FTC   B2896
BT    ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
UF    aldrichetta forsteri
AI    <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
      <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836) [ITIS 170374]
      <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 12938]
      <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [FAO ASFIS MAD]
      <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH
FTC   B1773
BT    SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF    rockfish, yelloweye
UF    sebastes ruberrimus
AI    <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Cramer, 1895) [ITIS 166740]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 3996]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [FAO ASFIS RRV]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [FDA RFE 2010 77]

YELLOWFIN GROUPER
FTC   B2390
BT    MYCTEROGERCA [B4014]
UF mycteroperca venenosa
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167764]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1216]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MKV]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN SOLE
FTC B2581
BT MUD DAB [B4043]
UF limanda aspera
UF sole, yellowfin
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172907]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 520]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS YES]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1122]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN TUNA
FTC B1074
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF neothunnus macropterus
UF thunnus albacares
UF tuna, yellowfin
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172423]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 143]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS YFT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 997]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [FDA RFE 2010 90]

YELLOWLEG SHRIMP
FTC B3624
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepeneaus californiensis
UF penaeus californiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepeneaus californiensis (Holmes, 1900) [ITIS 551573]
<SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [FAO ASFIS YPS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [CEC 1993 1202]

YELLOWTAIL
FTC B1534
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF great amberjack
UF seriola lalandei
UF yellowtail amberjack
UF yellowtail jack
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 168695]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 382]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes 1833 [FAO ASFIS YTC]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [CEC 1993 651]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi [FDA RFE 2010 81]

yellowtail amberjack
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

yellowtail catfish
USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]
**YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER**

FTC  B1872  
BT   MUD DAB [B4043]  
UF   flounder, yellowtail  
UF   limanda ferruginea  
AI   <SCINAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
     <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [ITIS 172909]  
     <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 521]  
     <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [FAO ASFIS YEL]  
     <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [CEC 1993 1123]  
     <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
     <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [FDA RFE 2010 28]  

**YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC  B4300  
BT   SAUREL [B1090]  
UF   trachurus novaeanzelandiae  
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
     <SCINAM>Trachurus novaeanzelandiae Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 642029]  
     <SCINAM>Trachurus novaeanzelandiae Richardson, 1843 [Fishbase 2004 1979]  
     <SCINAM>Trachurus novaeanzelandiae (Richardson 1843) [FAO ASFIS TUZ]  
     <SCINAM>Trachurus novaeanzelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
     <SCINAM>Trachurus novaeanzelandiae (Richardson 1843) [AFNS 2009 37 337003]  

The yellowtail horse mackerel, *Trachurus novaeanzelandiae*, is a jack in the family *Carangidae* found around Australia and New Zealand at depths of up to 500 m. Its length is up to 50 cm. It is very similar to the greenback horse mackerel but has 68 to 73 lateral line scutes, compared with 76 to 82 for the greenback horse mackerel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachurus_novaeanzelandiae]

**YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH**

FTC  B1777  
BT   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
UF   rockfish, yellowtail  
UF   sebastes flavidus  
AI   <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
     <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166720]  
     <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [Fishbase 2004 503]  
     <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [FAO ASFIS YRO]  
     <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [CEC 1993 1062]  
     <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
     <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [FDA RFE 2010 70]

**yellowtail, california**

USE   CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

**yemen**

USE   YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

**YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC**

FTC  R0483  
BT   MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
UF   sanaa  
UF   yemen  
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: YE

**yerba mate**

USE   MATE [B2059]

**yogurt, frozen**

USE   FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]
A trailing, prickly hybrid between a blackberry and a dewberry (Rubus ursinus cv. Young) of the rose family, cultivated in the western United States.

yuca

USE CASSAVA [B1352]

Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ZANDER

Synonym of *PIKE PERCH [B1399]*

ZANHA AFRICANA

USE ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]
ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS
FTC B2817
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF zanha golungensis
AI <SCINAM>Zanha golungensis Hiern [The Plant List 2470443]

zanoxyllum piperitum
USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

zanoxyllum spp.
USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

zarzamora
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

zea mays
USE CORN [B1232]

zea mays var. indentata
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. praecox
USE POPCORN [B1454]

zea mays var. rugosa
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

ZEBRA
FTC B2097
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus zebra
AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 202401]
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100033]

ZEBU
FTC B3367
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos indicus
UF bos taurus indicus
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200689]
Zebus (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as ‘nothing cattle’, are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebus. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus). They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu)

ZEDOARY
FTC B2947
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma zedoaria
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria (Bergius) Rosc. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12678
<MANFELD>3231
zeidae
USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeiformes
USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

zeus capensis
USE CAPE DORY [B2184]

zeus faber
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

zeus japonicus
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ZIMBABWE
FTC R0123
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF rhodesia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ACETATE
FTC B4433
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 650
UF INS 650


AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.
Europe: E 650.
Codex: INS 650.

ZINC ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0846
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ZINC ADDED
FTC H0273
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale
USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

zizania aquatica
USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
zizania latifolia
USE MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]

zizania spp.
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus jujuba
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus lotus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus mauritiana
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus orthacantha
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus spina-christi
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spp.
USE JUJUBE [B1311]

ziziphus vulgaris
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zyphus sativa
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zoarces viviparus
USE EELPOUT [B2292]

zoarceidae
USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

ZOSTERISESSOR
FTC B3939
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF zosterisessor spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]<SCINAM>Zosterisessor Whitley, 1935 [ITIS 172085]

zosterisessor ophiocephalus
USE GRASS GOBY [B3940]

zosterisessor spp.
USE ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]

ZUCCHINI
FTC B1462
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF courgette
UF courbura pepo
UF courbura pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
The zucchini or courgette is a summer squash which can reach nearly a meter in length, but which is usually harvested at half that size or less. Along with certain other squashes, it belongs to the species Cucurbita pepo. Zucchini can be dark or light green. A related hybrid, the golden zucchini, is a deep yellow or orange color.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zucchini]

zulu nut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

zygochlamys delicatula
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]
4 LANGUA® 2011 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY
Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
   BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]
   BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S) [A1318]
   BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1319]
   BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S) [A1320]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER [A1325]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
   MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1315]
   MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1323]
   SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1322]
   SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1316]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS [A1321]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS [A1324]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
   PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT [A1308]
   YEAST SUPPLEMENT [A1307]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
   ENZYME SUPPLEMENT [A1311]
   FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT [A1310]
   PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT [A1312]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
   MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1300]
   SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1301]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED [A1329]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE [A1327]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
   MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1303]
   SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1304]

FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
   ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
   ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
   ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
   ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
   ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
   ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
   ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
   ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
   ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
   ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
   ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
   ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
   ANTISSPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
   ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
   BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
   BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
   BODYPACKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
   BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
   BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
   BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
   CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
   CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
   CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
   CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
   CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
   CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
   CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
   COLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
   COLOURED ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
   COLOURED FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
   COLOURED RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
   COLOURED STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
   CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
   DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
DEFOAMING AGENT [CODEX] [A0396]
DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT [CODEX] [A0397]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [CODEX] [A0398]
DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES [CODEX] [A0399]
DISPERING AGENT [CODEX] [A0400]
DOUGH CONDITIONER [CODEX] [A0401]
DRYING AGENT [CODEX] [A0402]
DUSTING POWDER [CODEX] [A0403]
EMULSIFIER [CODEX] [A0404]
EMULSION STABILIZER [CODEX] [A0405]
ENZYME PREPARATION [CODEX] [A0406]
EXTRACTION SOLVENT [CODEX] [A0407]
FILTER [CODEX] [A0408]
FILTERING AID [CODEX] [A0409]
FIRMING AGENT [CODEX] [A0410]
FLAVOUR ADJUNCT [CODEX] [A0411]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER [CODEX] [A0412]
FLAVOURING AGENT [CODEX] [A0413]
FOOD COLOUR [CODEX] [A0417]
FOOD PRESERVATIVE [CODEX] [A0418]
FORMULATION AGENT [CODEX] [A0419]
FORMULATION AID [CODEX] [A0420]
FREEZANT [CODEX] [A0421]
FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE [CODEX] [A0423]
FUNGISTATIC AGENT [CODEX] [A0424]
GELLING AGENT [CODEX] [A0426]
GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT [CODEX] [A0427]
HUMECTANT [CODEX] [A0425]
LEAVENING AGENT [CODEX] [A0428]
LIQUID FREEZANT [CODEX] [A0429]
MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT [CODEX] [A0430]
NEUTRALIZING AGENT [CODEX] [A0431]
NUTRIENT [CODEX] [A0432]
OXYDIZING AGENT [CODEX] [A0434]
Packing gas [CODEX] [A0435]
PROPELLANT [CODEX] [A0436]
RELEASE AGENT [CODEX] [A0437]
RESIDUE [CODEX] [A0438]
SALT SUBSTITUTE [CODEX] [A0439]
SEALING AGENT [CODEX] [A0440]
SEASONING AGENT [CODEX] [A0441]
SEQUESTRANT [CODEX] [A0442]
STABILIZER [CODEX] [A0443]
SUSPENDING AGENT [CODEX] [A0444]
SWEETENING AGENT [CODEX] [A0445]
TABLETING AID [CODEX] [A0446]
TASTE REMOVING AGENT [CODEX] [A0447]
TEXTURIZER [CODEX] [A0448]
THICKENING AGENT [CODEX] [A0449]
WETTING AGENT [CODEX] [A0450]
YEAST FOOD [CODEX] [A0451]

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
ACID [EC] [A0325]
ACIDITY REGULATOR [EC] [A0326]
ANTICAKING AGENT [EC] [A0327]
ANTIFOAMING AGENT [EC] [A0328]
ANTIOXIDANT [EC] [A0329]
BULKING AGENT [EC] [A0330]
CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT [EC] [A0331]
COLOUR [EC] [A0332]
EMULSIFIER [EC] [A0333]
EMULSIFYING SALT [EC] [A0334]
FIRING AGENT [EC] [A0335]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER [EC] [A0336]
FOOD COLOUR [EC] [A0337]
FOOD TREATMENT AGENT [EC] [A0337]
FOOD PRESERVATIVE [EC] [A0338]
GELLING AGENT [EC] [A0339]
GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) [EC] [A0340]
HUMECTANT [EC] [A0341]
MODIFIED STARCH (EC) [A0342]
PACKAGING GAS (EC) [A0343]
PRESERVATIVE (EC) [A0344]
PROPELLANT (EC) [A0345]
RAISING AGENT (EC) [A0346]
SEQUESTRANT (EC) [A0347]
STABILIZER (EC) [A0348]
SWEETENER (EC) [A0349]
THICKENER (EC) [A0350]

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
OTHER FOODS (CIAA) [A0467]
READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC) [A1222]
0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC) [A1224]
0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC) [A1225]
0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC) [A1226]
0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC) [A1267]
0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC) [A1228]
0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC) [A1229]
0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC) [A1230]
0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC) [A1231]
0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC) [A1232]
0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC) [A1233]
0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC) [A1234]
0280000 - FUNGI (EC) [A1235]
0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC) [A1268]
0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRIED (EC) [A1236]
0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC) [A1238]
0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC) [A1239]
0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC) [A1243]
0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC) [A1244]
0640000 - COCOA (EC) [A1245]
0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]
0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC) [A1247]
0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC) [A1249]
0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC) [A1250]
0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC) [A1251]
0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC) [A1252]
0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC) [A1253]
0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC) [A1254]
0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC) [A1255]
0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC) [A1262]
1060000 - SNAILS (EC) [A1263]
1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC) [A1264]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000000</td>
<td>1. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000000</td>
<td>2. CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1297]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAKE (EUROFIR) [A1333]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR) [A1334]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PIE, Unsweetened, or Pizza (EUROFIR) [A1296]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]
SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]
SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]
CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]
MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]
EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]  
13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]  
14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]  
15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]  
16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]  
17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]  
18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]  
19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]  
20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]  
21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]  
22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]  
23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]  
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]  
25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]  
26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]  
27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]  
28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]  
29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]  
30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]  
31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]  
32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]  
33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]  

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]  

CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]  

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]  
01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]  
002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]  
003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]  
004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]  
005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]  
006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]  

02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]  
010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]  

011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]  
012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]  
013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]  
014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]  
015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]  
016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]  
017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]  

03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]  
020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]  
021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]  

04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]  
023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]  
024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]  

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]  
027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]  
028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]  

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]  

06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]  
030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]  
031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]  
032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]  
033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]  

07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]  
036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]  
037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]  
038 POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]  
039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]  

08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]  
041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]  
042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]  
043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]  
044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]  
045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]  

09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]  

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]  

10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)</th>
<th>A0355</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWEETENERS (CCFAC)</td>
<td>A0636</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) | A1207 |

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) | A0315 |

EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) | A0310 |

HARD CHEESE (CODEX) | A0311 |

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) | A0312 |

SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) | A0313 |

SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) | A0314 |

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT | A1213 |

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) | A1215 |

HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) | A1214 |

MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) | A1216 |

PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) | A1217 |

SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) | A1218 |

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) | A1208 |

IN BRINE | A1212 |

MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) | A1210 |

RIPENED (CODEX) | A1209 |

UNRIPENED (CODEX) | A1211 |
GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
   50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
      10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]
      10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1011]
      10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]
   50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
      10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]
      10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]
      10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]
   50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1008]
      10000007 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1007]
      10000008 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1009]
   50102200 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
      10000007 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0997]
      10000009 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0998]
   50102300 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0999]
      10000006 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0999]
   50102400 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
      10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]
      10000008 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]
   50102500 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
      10000007 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
   50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
   50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]
      10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1022]
      10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1023]
      10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1024]
      10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
      10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
      10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
   50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1024]
   50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
   50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
      10000001 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1145]
      10000002 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]
      10000003 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1147]
      10000004 - SHELFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
      10000009 - SHELFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1153]
      10000008 - SHELFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1154]
      10000009 - SHELFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1155]
      10000007 - SHELFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]
      10000006 - SHELFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1157]
      10000005 - SHELFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]
   50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
      10000013 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1162]
      10000012 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1161]
      10000013 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1163]
      10000006 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
      10000006 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1142]
      10000007 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1143]
      10000008 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
      10000009 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]
      10000008 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1147]
      10000009 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
      10000008 - SHELFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1151]
      10000009 - SHELFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
      10000008 - SHELFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1153]
   50122000 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]
      10000015 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1157]
      10000015 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]
50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
5000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1130]
5000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1131]
5000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1132]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]
50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1113]
10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1134]
10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1115]
10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1116]
10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1137]
10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1138]
10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1139]

50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
50131600 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
50000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1040]
50000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1041]
50000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1039]
50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
50000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1044]
50000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1045]
50000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1043]
50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
50000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1032]
50000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1033]
50000009 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1031]
50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
50000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
50000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1028]
50000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1029]
50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
50000187 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1035]
50000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1036]
50000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1037]
50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1048]
10000027 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1047]
10000028 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1048]
10000029 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1049]
50132200 - MILKBUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1059]
50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1053]
10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1056]
10000057 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1054]
10000058 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1055]
10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1057]
50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1060]
50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
50161500 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0983]
10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0984]
10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0985]
50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
10000062 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0981]
50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0986]
50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1168]
10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1173]
1356  Langual™ 2011 Thesaurus - Systematic Display

10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1172]
10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1171]
10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1174]
50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC) [A1200]
10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1199]
10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1201]
50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1195]
10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1192]
10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1191]
10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1193]
10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1189]
10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1185]
10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1186]
10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1190]
10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1188]
10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1194]
10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1187]
10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1184]
10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1197]
50171900 - Pickles/Relishes/Chutneys/Olives (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1178]
10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1179]
10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1180]
10000244 - Pickles (GS1 GPC) [A1181]
10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1176]
10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1177]
10000616 - Pickles/Relishes/Chutneys/Olives Variety Packs (GS1 GPC) [A1182]
50172000 - SEASONINGS/ PRESERVATIVES/ EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1202]
50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
10000088 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0930]
10000089 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0934]
10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0929]
10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0931]
10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0933]
10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0935]
10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0932]
50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0944]
10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0945]
10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0946]
50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0952]
10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0953]
10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0954]
10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0958]
50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0938]
10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0939]
10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0942]
10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0937]
10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0941]
10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0940]
50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]
10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]
50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0959]
50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
50191000 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1102]
10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1103]
10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1104]
50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1109]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desserts/Dessert Sauces/Toppings (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dessert Sauces/Toppings (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dessert Sauces/Toppings (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desserts (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desserts (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Spreads Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta/Nooodles</td>
<td>50195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta/Nooodles - Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasta/Nooodles - Not Ready to Eat (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Ready to Eat (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products</td>
<td>50193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products - Ready to Eat - Savoury (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products - Ready to Eat - Savoury (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Based Products - Not Ready to Eat - Savoury (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared/Preserved Foods Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products - Ready to Eat (Frozen) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products - Ready to Eat (Perishable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy/Egg Based Products - Not Ready to Eat (Shelf Stable) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beer/Alcoholic Beverages Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee/Tea/Substitutes Variety Packs (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>50010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Systematic Display**

- **BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)** [A0875]
  - **COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)** [A0891]
  - **COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)** [A0892]
  - **COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)** [A0894]
  - **COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)** [A0893]
  - **TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)** [A0899]
  - **TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)** [A0900]
  - **FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)** [A0901]
  - **FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)** [A0902]
  - **FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)** [A0903]

**BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)** [A0876]

- **COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)** [A0895]

**PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)** [A1123]

- **Desserts/Dessert Sauces/Toppings (GS1 GPC)** [A1073]
  - **BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)** [A0875]
  - **PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)** [A1123]
  - **VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)** [A1117]
  - **BABY/INFANT PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)** [A1095]
  - **SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)** [A1116]
  - **BABY/INFANT FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)** [A1106]
  - **SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC)** [A1105]
  - **GRANULAR BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)** [A1104]
  - **DRIED FRUITS/HERBALS (GS1 GPC)** [A1103]
  - **HUMIDIFIED FRUITS/HERBALS (GS1 GPC)** [A1102]

**GRANULAR BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)** [A1103]

- **BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)** [A0896]
  - **INSTANT (GS1 GPC)** [A0893]
  - **BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)** [A0875]

**DRIED FRUITS/HERBALS (GS1 GPC)** [A1102]

- **INSTANT (GS1 GPC)** [A0893]
- **BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)** [A0875]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10000143</td>
<td>ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0878]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000144</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000159</td>
<td>BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000181</td>
<td>CIDER/PEERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000227</td>
<td>LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000283</td>
<td>SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000273</td>
<td>WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000275</td>
<td>WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0887]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000276</td>
<td>WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0888]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000588</td>
<td>NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0890]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000591</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0879]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000369</td>
<td>NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0889]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50002300</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000179</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0913]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000191</td>
<td>DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000201</td>
<td>DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000214</td>
<td>ICE (GS1 GPC) [A0917]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000219</td>
<td>JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000220</td>
<td>JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000222</td>
<td>JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0920]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000223</td>
<td>JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000232</td>
<td>PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000265</td>
<td>SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0924]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000266</td>
<td>STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0925]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000594</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0922]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50002400</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000178</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0903]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000202</td>
<td>DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0905]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000264</td>
<td>SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0910]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000307</td>
<td>JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0906]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000308</td>
<td>JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0907]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000309</td>
<td>JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0908]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000310</td>
<td>DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0908]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000311</td>
<td>STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0911]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000593</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0909]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50020500</td>
<td>BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50020600</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000203</td>
<td>FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000211</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000314</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0963]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000315</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0964]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000316</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000319</td>
<td>GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0967]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000599</td>
<td>GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0968]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50021200</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000284</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000285</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000286</td>
<td>CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000287</td>
<td>CEREAL/MUESLIES BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000600</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50021300</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Type, Not Known**

**Product Type, Other**

**Product Type, USA**

**Product Type, U.S. Code Of Federal Regulations, Title 21**

**Beverage (US CFR)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholic Beverage Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0295]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Drink (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0241]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steeped Beverage (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0268]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cacao or Chocolate Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cacao or Chocolate Product Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0158]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chewing Gum (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0176]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confectionery (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0204]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit or Nut Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0161]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0216]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brittle (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0226]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0293]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerated Confectionery (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0141]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chocolate Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0288]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fondant (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0244]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fudge (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0213]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jelly Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0162]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAP or Agar Jelly Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0146]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectin Jelly Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0255]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starch Jelly Candy (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0256]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoration (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0246]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icing or Frosting (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0269]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Sauce or Topping (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0287]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0164]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheese or Cheese Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheese Product Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0128]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cured Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheese Hardness Class (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0316]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Grating Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0290]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semisoft Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0281]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semisoft Part Skim Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A1219]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0138]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncured Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0185]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed Cheese Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold-Pack Cheese Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0116]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold-Pack Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0280]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold-Pack Cheese Food (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0126]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grated Cheese Food (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0291]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized Cheese Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized Blended Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0145]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized Cheese Spread (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0266]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized Process Cheese (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0110]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized Process Cheese Food (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteurized Process Cheese Spread (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0109]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Dairy Dessert (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0114]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Yogurt (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Cream or Frozen Custard (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0137]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Custard (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0165]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Cream (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Cream Product Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0159]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellowine (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0232]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Milk (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0233]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherbet (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0245]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk or Milk Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0148]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultured Milk Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0101]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk or Milk Product Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0147]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter Product Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0294]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margarine (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cream Product Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0182]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing, Condiment, Gravy or Sauce (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0105]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condiment or Relish (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condiment Sauce (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0263]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinegar (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0302]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relish (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing for Food (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0276]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonstandardized Dressing (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0136]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standardized Dressing (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0292]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravy or Sauce (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0286]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg or Egg Product (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0261]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg Product Analog (US CFR)</td>
<td>[A0254]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LanguaL™ 2011 Thesaurus - Systematic Display 1359
FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]
FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]
SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
ACIDIFIER [A0322]
ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR) [A0318]
COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0166]
STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0317]
STABILIZER (US CFR) [A0321]
FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR) [A0184]
FRUIT JELLY (US CFR) [A0209]
FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]
FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0197]
FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]
FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]
FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR) [A0196]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
GLAZE (US CFR) [A0214]

GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
Bakery Product (US CFR) [A0191]
Bakery Product, Sweetened (US CFR) [A0135]
CAKE (US CFR) [A0210]
COOKIE (US CFR) [A0203]
DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]
Pancake or Waffle (US CFR) [A0194]
Pastry, Sweetened (US CFR) [A0202]
PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0140]
PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]
QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]
SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]
Bakery Product, Unsweetened (US CFR) [A0107]
BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
PIZZA CRUST (US CFR) [A0167]
CRACKER (US CFR) [A0242]
Pastry Shell, Unsweetened (US CFR) [A0108]
PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]
QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0283]
Breakfast Cereal (US CFR) [A0258]
MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]
MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
Poultry or Poultry Product (US CFR) [A0273]
Poultry Product Analog (US CFR) [A0157]
Poultry-Based Sausage or Luncheon Meat (US CFR) [A0131]
Reptile, Amphibian, Insect, Etc. Meat or Meat Product (US CFR) [A0303]
Seafood or Seafood Product (US CFR) [A0267]
Seafood Product Analog (US CFR) [A0156]
Seafood-Based Sausage or Luncheon Meat (US CFR) [A0296]
NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0260]
SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0305]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]
PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]
FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
WATER ICE (US CFR) [A0230]
GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR) [A0169]
DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
PISTACHIO NUT, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]
SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]
STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
1500 FISH AND MARINE ANIMAL PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]
2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]
3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR) [A1295]
Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
ALGAE [B1301]
- ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
- SPIRULINA [B2039]
ALGAE, BROWN [B2935]
- KELP [B1744]
- HUJI [B2641]
- KONBU [B2638]
- WAKAME [B1747]
- SEA THONG [B4337]
ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
- ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
- DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]
- SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
ALGAE, RED [B1743]
- CHONDRUS [B2500]
- IRISH MOSS [B1742]
- EUCEHEUMA [B4336]
- LAVER [B1745]
- PALMARIA [B3790]
- DULSE [B2411]
- PYROPRIA COLUMBINA [B4291]
- RHODYMENIA [B2410]
- SEAWEED [B2266]
BACTERIA [B2846]
- ACTINOMYCETEUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
- BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
- CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]
- CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]
- CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
- CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
- EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
- HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
- MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
- PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
- RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]
- SPIROCHAETEUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
FUNGUS [B1261]
- ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
  - FALSE MOREL [B3791]
  - BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
  - SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
  - MOREL [B2032]
  - BLACK MOREL [B2021]
  - EARLY MOREL [B2024]
- TRUFFLE [B1387]
  - BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]
  - CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]
  - SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]
  - WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]
BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
- BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
  - CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]
  - JEW'S EAR [B3724]
- BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]
- HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
- HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
- MUSHROOM [B1467]
  - BLEWIT [B2521]
  - WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
  - BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
  - BOLETES [B3452]
  - RED BOLETUS [B2737]
  - ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]
  - SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]
  - STEINPILZ [B2033]
  - CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]
  - CHANTERELLE [B1569]
  - COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]
  - CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]
CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
ELM OYSTER [B4185]
ENOKITAKE [B2507]
FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]
GREEN OYSTER [B4180]
GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]
INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]
MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]
MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]
SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]
MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]
NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]
OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]
GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]
KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]
OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]
WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]
REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
ROOTING SHANK [B4179]
SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]
SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]
SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]
SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]
SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]
ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]
STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]
WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]
YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]
YEAST [B1345]
SACCHAROMYCIES CEREVISIAE [B3797]
SACCHAROMYCIES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

LICHEN [B2245]
ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]

AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
FROG [B1252]
AGILE FROG [B3461]
AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]
COMMON FROG [B3462]
EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
MARSH FROG [B3464]
POOL FROG [B3465]

REPTILE [B1625]
ALLIGATOR [B2440]
AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]
CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]
CROCODILE [B2441]
AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]
ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]
NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]
NILE CROCODILE [B3804]
SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]

LIZARD [B2293]
GECKO [B2615]
IGUANA [B2701]
GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

SNAKE [B1296]
RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

TURTLE [B1242]
DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]

ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

ARMADILLO [B1626]
BEAR [B2406]
| BEAVER [B1325] |
| BOVID [B4381] |
| ANTELOPE [B1481] |
| CHAMOIS [B2698] |
| BOVINE [B4374] |
| AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156] |
| BISON [B2098] |
| AMERICAN BISON [B4154] |
| BEEFALO [B2407] |
| EUROPEAN BISON [B4155] |
| BUFFALO [B1476] |
| ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095] |
| SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380] |
| CATTLE [B1161] |
| CALF [B1349] |
| CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000] |
| SWINE AND CALF [B2242] |
| CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245] |
| CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396] |
| CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244] |
| CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247] |
| CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105] |
| CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000] |
| CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243] |
| COW [B1201] |
| YAK [B3365] |
| ZEBU [B3367] |
| SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375] |
| GREATER KUDU [B4379] |
| LESSER KUDU [B4378] |
| MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377] |
| NYALA [B4376] |
| CAMEL [B2103] |
| BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359] |
| DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360] |
| DEER FAMILY [B1500] |
| DEER [B1583] |
| ELK [B1292] |
| RED DEER [B4371] |
| Sika deer [B1621] |
| TIMOR DEER [B4276] |
| FALLOW DEER [B4159] |
| MOOSE [B1257] |
| ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160] |
| MULE DEER [B1622] |
| WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537] |
| REINDEER [B1509] |
| REINDEER [B1619] |
| ROE DEER [B3366] |
| EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157] |
| SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158] |
| DONKEY [B2096] |
| MULE [B2093] |
| ELEPHANT [B2129] |
| GOAT [B1328] |
| CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245] |
| CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247] |
| DOE (GOAT) [B2611] |
| KID [B2702] |
| SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101] |
| HARE [B2695] |
| ARCTIC HARE [B4162] |
| EUROPEAN HARE [B4161] |
| HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130] |
| HORSE [B1229] |
| MULE [B2093] |
| KANGAROO [B2092] |
| LLAMA [B2741] |
| MARINE MAMMAL [B1122] |
| CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164] |
| DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363] |
| PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364] |
| WHALE [B1343] |
| PINNIPED GROUP [B4165] |
EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]
SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
WALRUS [B2090]
MONKEY [B2439]
MUSK DEER [B1620]
MUSKRAT [B1527]
NUTRIA [B2094]
OPOSSUM [B1450]
RABBIT [B1323]
RACCOON [B1461]
SHEEP [B1183]
   CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
   CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
   CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
   EWE [B2610]
   LAMB [B1669]
   CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
   MOUFLON [B4361]
   SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
SQUIRREL [B1389]
SWINE [B1136]
   BARROW [B1280]
   BOAR [B2248]
   CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
   CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
   CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
   SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
   WOODCHUCK [B1576]
   ZEBRA [B2097]
FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
   AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
   COELENTERATE [B2409]
   JELLYFISH [B2408]
   ECHINODERM [B2115]
   SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
   SEA URCHIN [B2107]
   STARFISH [B2108]
FISH [B1222]
   DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
   AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
   ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
   SALMONIDS [B3807]
      ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
      ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
      CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
      TROUT [B1258]
      BROWN TROUT [B1479]
      CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
      LAKE TROUT [B4065]
      RIVER TROUT [B4064]
      CHAR [B4051]
      ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
      BROOK TROUT [B1077]
      DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
      LAKE TROUT [B1503]
      DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
      DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
      JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
      KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]
      TAIMEN [B4049]
      PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
      ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
      BAWA [B4063]
      CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
      CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
      CHUM SALMON [B1115]
      COHO SALMON [B1117]
      GILA TROUT [B4062]
      GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
      MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
      PINK SALMON [B1116]
      RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
      SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
      CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
   AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
   EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
   EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
   JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
   LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
   NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
   SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

FISH, BONY [B1365]
   FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
   PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
   PADDLEFISH [B1412]

STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
   BELUGA [B2528]
   STURGEON [B1465]
   ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]
   EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]
   FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]
   GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
   RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]
   SEVRUGA [B3813]
   STERLET [B3814]
   WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
   SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
   SPINY EEL [B2527]

FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
   BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
   BOWFIN [B2436]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
   EEL [B1278]
   CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
   CONGER EEL [B2299]
   SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
   DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
   BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]
   FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]
   SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]
   FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
   AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
   EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
   EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
   JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
   LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
   NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
   SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
   PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
   DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]
   PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
   FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
   FLYINGFISH [B1144]
   HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
   NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]
   KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
   KILLIFISH [B2599]
   NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
   CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
   GARFISH [B2351]
   NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
   NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
   ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]
   SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
   RICEREFISH FAMILY [B2372]
   SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
   PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
   SAURY [B2484]
   ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
   SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
   BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]
   SANDSMELT [B3822]
   SMELT [B3821]

FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
   FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lizardfish Family</td>
<td>Mediterranean Flagfin [B3825]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atlantic Lizardfish [B3828]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay Duck [B2499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brushtooth Lizardfish [B3827]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greater Lizardfish [B3826]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Batrachoidiform</td>
<td>Toadfish Family [B2264]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toadfish [B2187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Beryciform</td>
<td>Alfonsino Family [B2284]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alfonsinos [B2883]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red Bream [B3829]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splendid Alfonsino [B4275]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Clupeiform</td>
<td>Limehead Family [B1942]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orange Roughy [B2328]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roughy [B2327]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Clupeiform</td>
<td>Squirtfish Family [B2655]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Squirtfish [B2656]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Clupeiform</td>
<td>Anchovy Family [B1854]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anchoveta [B3839]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argentine Anchovy [B1554]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atlantic Anchoveta [B3832]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Australian Anchovy [B3835]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bay Anchovy [B3831]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>European Anchovy [B3837]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese Anchovy [B3838]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northern Anchovy [B1855]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific Anchoveta [B3833]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rat-Tail Anchovy [B3834]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>River Anchota [B3840]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stet Anchovy [B3836]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Striped Anchovy [B3830]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrings Family</td>
<td>Gizzard Shad [B3842]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bloch's Gizzard Shad [B2370]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Galathea Gizzard Shad [B3862]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Western Australian Gizzard Shad [B2324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Western Pacific Gizzard Shad [B3861]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harengula [B3856]</td>
<td>False Herring [B3854]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flatiron Herring [B2152]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Redeared Sardine [B3855]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scaled Sardine [B2173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrings [B1414]</td>
<td>Atlantic Herrings [B1586]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baltic Herrings [B3841]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific Herrings [B1575]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chosa Herrings [B3848]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Sea Herrings [B3847]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menhaden [B1398]</td>
<td>Atlantic Menhaden [B1849]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gulf Menhaden [B1848]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peruvian Menhaden [B2176]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River Herrings [B1348]</td>
<td>Alewife [B1402]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allis Shad [B3863]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Shad [B1147]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Sea Shad [B3867]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blueback Herrings [B1852]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hickory Shad [B3866]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Twaite Shad [B3864]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nile Twaite Shad [B3865]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Herrings [B3846]</td>
<td>Atlantic Round Herrings [B3850]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Californian Round Herrings [B3849]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific Round Herrings [B1850]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red-Eyed Round Herrings [B3851]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitehead's Round Herrings [B3852]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sardines [B1558]</td>
<td>European Sardine [B1853]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilchard [B3853]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California Pilchard [B2294]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
PICTON HERRING [B3857]
SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]
SARDINELLA [B1392]
FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]
OIL SARDINE [B1966]
SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]
SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
SPRAT [B1235]
BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]
THREAD HERRING [B1239]
ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]
FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
BARBEL [B2712]
BLEAK [B3472]
BREAM [B1763]
CARP [B2617]
COMMON CARP [B1228]
CHINESE MUD CARP [B4382]
CREEK CHUB [B2191]
CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
DACE [B2078]
EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
GRASS CARP [B2867]
GREEK RUDD [B3870]
GUDGEON [B2705]
IDE [B2713]
REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
PINK MINNOW [B3869]
SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]
ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
ROHU [B3469]
RUDD [B3477]
SHINER [B1906]
SILVER CARP [B2254]
SNEEP [B3476]
TENCH [B1906]
VIMBA BREAM [B3871]
SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
SUCKER [B1319]
WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
AMUR PIKE [B3500]
CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]
MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]
NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]
PIKE [B1293]
FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
COD FAMILY [B1835]
ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]
BLUE WHITING [B3880]
BLUE WHITING [B1837]
SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]
BURBOT [B1627]
COD [B1423]
ARCTIC COD [B3789]
ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
GREENLAND COD [B2865]
PACIFIC COD [B1841]
CODLING [B1291]
BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]
RED HAKE [B1442]
TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
WHITE HAKE [B1840]
CUSK [B2143]
EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
BLUE LING [B2864]
LING [B2144]
MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]
HADDOCK [B1441]
NORWAY POUT [B3354]
POLLOCK [B3876]
EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]
SAITHE [B1440]
WHITING [B1640]
BLACK SEA WHITING [B3881]
EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
CUSK-EEL [B3883]
BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]
SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]
KINGKLIP [B2485]
BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]
GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]
RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
EELPOUT [B2292]
OCEAN POUT [B1845]
GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]
GRENADIER [B2897]
RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]
ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]
KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]
SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]
UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]
HOKI [B1838]
PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]
HAKE [B3878]
ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]
BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]
CAPE HAKE [B2141]
CAPE HAKE [B3888]
CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]
CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]
DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]
NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]
OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]
PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]
SILVER HAKE [B2645]
SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]
MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
MORID COD [B2892]
RED COD [B2179]
ROCK COD [B2145]
FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
SEAHORSE [B2572]
STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]
FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]
AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]
MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
MILKFISH [B1909]
FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]
FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]
DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]
GOOSEFISH [B4073]
MONKFISH [B2401]
FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
ARGENTINE [B1430]
SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2908]
BAIRD'S SMOOTH-HEAD [B3898]
BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]
SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]
SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
AYU [B2516]
CAPELIN [B1903]
EULACHON [B2654]
EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
POND SMELT [B2870]
RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]
ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
ANGELFISH [B2653]
AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
KAHAWAI [B2237]
BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
BARRACUDA [B1540]
PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]
BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
MARLIN [B1243]
BLUE MARLIN [B2325]
SAILFISH [B1521]
BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
BLUEFISH [B1512]
BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
BUTTERFISH [B1410]
HARVESTFISH [B2286]
WHITE POMFRET [B1927]
CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
CARDINALFISH [B2936]
BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]
CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]
MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]
NEET (FISH) [B2318]
NILE TILAPIA [B1834]
TILAPIA [B2434]
CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]
CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]
SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]
DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
ARGYROSCOMUS [B4307]
MEAGRE [B2633]
SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]
ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]
WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
CILUS [B3908]
CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
CORVINA [B2664]
CROAKER [B1794]
ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]
PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]
FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]
FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]
FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
GENYONEMUS [B3912]
WHITE CROAKER [B2281]
KINGFISH [B2198]
CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]
GULF KINGFISH [B3902]
NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]
SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]
LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
CROKEINE CROAKER [B3914]
SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]
YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
QUEENFISH [B2280]
RED DRUM [B2460]
SEATROUT [B2657]
GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
WEAKFISH [B1526]
MACDONALD’S WEAKFISH [B3904]
SAND SEATROUT [B1104]
SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]
STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
SPOT [B3905]
SPOT CROAKER [B1256]
EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
EMPEROR [B2859]
FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
FLATHEAD [B2530]
DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]
GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]
FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
PALE TOADFISH [B2915]
FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
FUSILIER [B2603]
LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]
STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]
SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]
GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]
GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]
GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
GOATFISH [B2650]
DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]
GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]
GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]
WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]
MULLET [B3916]
GOLDEN MULLET [B3917]
RED MULLET [B2567]
STRIPED MULLET [B3918]
GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
BLACK GOBY [B3926]
GIANT GOBY [B3925]
GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]
ROCK GOBY [B3927]
KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]
LAGOON GOBY [B3933]
MUDSKIPPER [B2541]
MUDSKIPPER [B3928]
POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
CANESTRINI’S GOBY [B3930]
SAND GOBY [B3931]
ROUND GOBY [B3934]
BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]
ROUND GOBY [B3936]
TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]
TUBENOSE GOBY [B3938]
ZOSTERISSESSOR [B3939]
GRASS GOBY [B3940]
GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]
BARRIED GRUNT [B3943]
BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]
BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]
GRUNT [B1813]
PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]
PIGFISH [B3947]
PORKFISH [B3944]
SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]
GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
SILVER PERCH [B4310]
HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]
JACK FAMILY [B1755]
AMBERJACK [B2642]
GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]
YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]
ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]
BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]
OXEYE SCAD [B3959]
COBBLERFISH [B3967]
AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]
ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]
INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]
ISLAND JACK [B3950]
BAR JACK [B2335]
YELLOW JACK [B2384]
JACK [B1044]
BAR JACK [B2335]
BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
GREEN JACK [B2251]
HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
YELLOW JACK [B2384]
LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
LEATHERJACKET [B3965]
SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]
MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
INDIAN SCAD [B3964]
JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]
MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]
ROUND SCAD [B2481]
SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]
PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]
BLACK POMFRET [B2377]
POMPANO [B1475]
FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
PALOMETA [B2490]
RUNNER [B3951]
RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]
SAUREL [B1090]
ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]
CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]
CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]
GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]
JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]
OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]
PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]
ROUGH SCAD [B3958]
YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]
TREVALLY [B2651]
JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]
SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]
WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]
LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]
JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]
MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
BONITO [B1264]
ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]
PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]
ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]
SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]
MACKEREL [B1043]
ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]
CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]
SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]
SEERFISH [B3973]
ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]
BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]
CERO [B3986]
CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]
INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]
JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]
KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]
KING MACKEREL [B1516]
KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]
MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]
NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]
PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]
QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]
STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]
TUNA [B1269]
ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
ALBACORE [B1506]
BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]
BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]
LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]
YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
BULLET TUNA [B1930]
FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
LESSER TUNA [B3990]
BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
KAWAKAWA [B1546]
SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
SLENDER TUNA [B2891]
WAHOO [B1630]
MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
MOONFISH [B4265]
SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]
MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
MORWONG [B2366]
PINTADILLA [B3993]
PORAE [B4287]
TARAKIHI [B1910]
MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
YELLOWWEYE MULLET [B2896]
BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]
KANDA [B2305]
GRAY MULLET [B1287]
FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
LIZA [B2359]
REDEYE MULLET [B1785]
STRIPED MULLET [B1783]
WHITE MULLET [B1786]
MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]
ODACIDAE [B4288]
NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]
PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
PIKE PERCH [B1399]
ZANDER [B2387]
RUFFE [B3478]
SAUGER [B1670]
WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
BLUE PIKE [B1424]
YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
YELLOW PERCH [B1177]
POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
POMFRET [B2571]
  ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]
  LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]
  PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]
PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
  BOGUE [B3370]
  DENTEX [B2857]
  ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]
  CANARY DENTEX [B4001]
  COMMON DENTEX [B3999]
  CONGO DENTEX [B4002]
  LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]
  MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]
  PINK DENTEX [B4003]
GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]
  PANDORA [B2871]
  PORGY [B1234]
  RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]
  RED PORGY [B2283]
  SALEMA [B3502]
  SCUP [B2399]
  SEA BREAM [B2388]
  SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]
  SILVER BREAM [B3371]
RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
  ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]
  BLACK RUFF [B2895]
  SILVERFISH [B3900]
  BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
  SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
  SILVERFISH [B2488]
  WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
  SABLEFISH [B1437]
  SKILFISH [B1807]
SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
  GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]
  MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]
  SAND LANCE [B1354]
  AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
  NORTHERN SANDEEL [B4006]
  PACIFIC SANDEEL [B4007]
  RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]
  SANDEEL [B4009]
SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
  PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]
  SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]
  SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
  BLUE COD [B2290]
  SANDPERCH [B2367]
SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
  CABEZON [B1788]
SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
  ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]
  ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
  CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]
  CONEY [B2588]
  DIPLECTRUM [B4023]
  SAND PERCH [B2301]
  GROUPIER [B1496]
  BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]
  DOGTOOTH GROUPIER [B4019]
  DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]
  GOLDEN GROUPIER [B4017]
  GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
  GULF CONEY [B2589]
  JEWFISH [B1756]
  MALABAR GROUPIER [B4021]
  NASSAU GROUPIER [B4022]
  PERSIAN GROUPIER [B1758]
  RED GROUPIER [B1757]
  SPOTTED GROUPIER [B4018]
  WHITE GROUPIER [B4016]
  MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
SCAMP [B2887]
YELLOWFIN GROPER [B2390]
SAND BASS [B4024]
PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
SEA BASS [B2180]
BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]
SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4261]
PARORE [B4280]
SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]
KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]
SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
LUMPISH [B1823]
SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
ESCOLAR [B1821]
SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
SNAKEHEAD [B2308]
STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
SNAPPER [B1510]
AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]
BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]
BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]
CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]
COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]
EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]
FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]
GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]
GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]
GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]
HUMBACK SNAPPER [B1806]
JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]
MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]
MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]
QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
RED SNAPPER [B1089]
SILK SNAPPER [B1800]
SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]
STRIPED PARGO [B2565]
SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
COMMON SNOOK [B1825]
NILE PERCH [B1935]
STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]
SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]
SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
BLUEGILL [B2079]
PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]
CRAPPIE [B1409]
BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
BLACK BASS [B2665]
LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
SPOTTED BASS [B4030]
ROCK BASS [B4027]
ROCK BASS [B1362]
SUNFISH [B1419]
PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]
SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
SWORDFISH [B1427]
TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
MURREY COD [B3369]
SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]
STRIPED BASS [B2181]
WHITE BASS [B1764]
WHITE PERCH [B1152]
THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]
FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]
KING THREADFIN [B3457]
ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]
TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
TILEFISH [B1520]
TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
WEENEFISH FAMILY [B2291]
WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
WOLFFISH [B1519]
ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]
NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]
SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]
WRASS FAMILY [B2277]
HOGFISH [B2482]
TAUTOG [B2276]
WRASS [B2289]
WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]
GROPER [B1989]
WRECKFISH [B1432]
FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
HOGHOKER [B2289]
NAKED SOLE [B2288]
SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]
LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]
MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]
OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]
SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2283]
SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
SPINY TURBOT [B4041]
SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]
RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
RIGHT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]
BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
DOVER SOLE [B1511]
ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
GRAY SOLE [B1867]
HALIBUT [B1532]
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]
ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]
GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1859]
PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
LEMON SOLE [B2647]
MUD DAB [B4043]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
SANDDAB [B2549]
YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
PLAICE [B2570]
ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]
EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
REX SOLE [B1864]
ROCK SOLE [B1868]
ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]  
SAND FLOUNDER [B2874]  
SAND SOLE [B1870]  
SLENDER SOLE [B1865]  
SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]  
SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]  
STARry FLOUNDER [B1874]  
SOLE FAMILY [B1025]  
EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]  
THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]  
YELLOW SOLE [B2489]  
SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]  
TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]  
BRILL [B2708]  
MEGRIM [B2710]  
TURBOT [B1240]  

FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]  
TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]  
GRAYLING [B4045]  
ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]  
GRAYLING [B2711]  

SALMONINS [B3807]  
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]  
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]  
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]  
TROUT [B1258]  
BROWN TROUT [B1479]  
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]  
LAKE TROUT [B4065]  
RIVER TROUT [B4064]  

CHAR [B4051]  
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]  
BROOK TROUT [B1077]  
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]  
LAKE TROUT [B1503]  

DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]  
JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]  
KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]  
TAIME [B4049]  

PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]  
BIWA [B4063]  
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]  
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]  
CHUM SALMON [B1115]  
COHO SALMON [B1117]  
GILA TROUT [B4062]  
GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]  
MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]  
PINK SALMON [B1116]  
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]  
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]  

WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
BIG POWAN [B4057]  
BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]  
COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]  
HOUTING [B4056]  
HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]  
INCONNU [B2302]  
LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]  
LAKE HERRING [B1118]  
LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]  
LAKE WHITEFISH [B1107]  
LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]  
POLLAN [B4052]  
SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]  
VENDACE [B2369]  

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]  
FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]  
GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]  
GREENLING [B1431]  
LINGCOD [B1384]  
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
BOCACCIO [B1682]
BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
COWCOD [B1767]
LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]
RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
ROCKFISH [B2893]
SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]
VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]
GREY GURNARD [B2703]
SEAROBIN [B2195]
FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
GAR FAMILY [B1893]
FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
BULLHEAD [B4066]
WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
CATFISH [B2620]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]
MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]
PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]
SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]
SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]
SUCHI CATFISH [B3685]
GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
SILVER CATFISH [B2316]
LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]
SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]
SEA CATFISH [B2374]
SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]
WELS CATFISH [B2431]
FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]
PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]
MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]
SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]
PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
PUFFER [B2394]
BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]
NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]
TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]
TRIGGERFISH [B2131]
FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
BOAR FISH [B4077]
LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]
SILVER DORY [B2862]
DORY FAMILY [B1891]
CAPE DORY [B2184]
EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
OREO DORY [B2577]
BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]
OXEYE OREO [B4078]
WARTY DORY [B4079]
SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]
FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
NURSEHOUND [B3517]
SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
BONNETHEAD [B2594]
GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
GREY SHARKS [B3526]
CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]
DUSKY SHARK [B3531]
NIGHT SHARK [B3528]
SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]
SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]
FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
RATFISH [B2878]
FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
CARCHARODON [B3523]
GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]
MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
PORBEAGLE [B1978]
SALMON SHARK [B3524]
MAKO SHARK [B2470]
LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]
SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
SAND TIGER [B2718]
FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]
DEVIL RAY [B2296]
DEVILFISH [B2297]
PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]
SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
SKATE [B4082]
ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
SANDY RAY [B4084]
SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
WINTER SKATE [B4093]
SKATE [B1340]
BLOND RAY [B4083]
BROWN RAY [B4090]
CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
LITTLE SKATE [B4086]  
MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]  
PAINTED RAY [B4089]  
ROUGH SKATE [B4096]  
SANDY RAY [B4084]  
SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]  
SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]  
SKATE [B4082]  
SPOTTED RAY [B4083]  
STARRY SKATE [B4097]  
TARRY SKATE [B4095]  
WHITE SKATE [B4080]  
WINTER SKATE [B4093]  
STOUT SKATE [B4103]  
TARRY SKATE [B4095]  
SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]  
SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]  
FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]  
GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]  
GUITARFISH [B4130]  
CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]  
GUITARFISH [B4129]  
PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]  
WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]  
FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]  
BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]  
DOGISHARM FAMILY [B1912]  
DOGISHARM, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]  
DOGISHARM, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]  
SPINY DOGISHARM [B1195]  
DOGISHARM [B1913]  
LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]  
SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]  
GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]  
GULPER SHARK [B4113]  
LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]  
HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]  
LEOPARD SHARK [B1138]  
SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]  
GUMMY SHARK [B3512]  
PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]  
SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]  
SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]  
STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]  
TOPE SHARK [B2525]  
SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]  
KITEFIN SHARK FAMILY [B4115]  
DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]  
LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]  
NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]  
VELVET BELLY [B4117]  
ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]  
HUMANTIN [B4121]  
SHARK [B1342]  
SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]  
SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]  
GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]  
FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]  
ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]  
ANGEL SHARK [B1138]  
ANGEL SHARK [B4119]  
ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]  
PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]  
FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]  
FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]  
LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]  
SEA LAMPREY [B2704]  
FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]  
MARINE FISH [B3362]
SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]
ARTEMIDIAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
CIRRIPED [B2128]
BARNACLE [B2127]
DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]
GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]
DECAPOD [B1998]
CRAB [B1335]
COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
COCONUT CRAB [B2219]
DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]
RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]
HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]
KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]
HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
KING CRAB [B1498]
MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]
RED KING CRAB [B2221]
SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B1498]
STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
SNOW CRAB [B1497]
SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]
TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]
ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]
DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
JONAH CRAB [B3560]
NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]
PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]
RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]
TOOTHEO ROCK CRAB [B3564]
SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]
STRIPEO SHORE CRAB [B2221]
SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]
SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]
STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]
CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]
FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]
MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]
REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]
ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]
SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]
STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]
WARTY CRAB [B3555]
SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]
BLUE CRAB [B1648]
DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]
SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]
ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]
CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]
RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]
SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]
WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]
EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]
STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]

KRILL [B2844]
ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
ICE KRILL [B3578]
ISADA KRILL [B3582]
NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]
NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]
PYGMY KRILL [B3579]
SPINY KRILL [B3581]

LOBSTER [B1505]
CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]
DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]
ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]
ARMoured LOBSTER [B3588]
BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]
CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]
CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]
FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]
JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]
MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]
NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]
NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]
NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]
RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]
SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]
SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]
URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]
VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]
EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]
SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]
SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]
JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]
RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]
SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]
ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]
TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]
PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]
COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]
PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]
PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]
PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

SHRIMP [B1237]
CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]
COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]
SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]
PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]
NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
SIDESTRIPE SHRIMP [B2888]

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]
ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]
BANANA PRAWN [B3629]
BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]
CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]
GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2812]
GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]
KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]
PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]
SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]
WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
WITCH PRAWN [B3625]
YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]
ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]
KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]
ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

SHELLFISH [B1433]
MOLLUSCS [B2112]
BIVALVE [B2113]

ARKSHELLS [B2432]
BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]
BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]
MOGAI CLAM [B3550]
MOSSY ARK [B3549]
NOAHS ARK [B3548]
RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]
TURKEY WING [B3547]

CLAM [B1331]
ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]
Mactra Surf Shell Family [B4145]
ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
HEN CLAM [B2590]
MARGIN JACKNIFE [B2716]
NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]
PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
PIPI CLAM [B2682]
QUAHOG [B2501]
  NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
  OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
  OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
  SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]
RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
  AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
  ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]
  POD RAZOR [B3638]
  RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
  SWORD RAZOR [B4144]
SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
  TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]
VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
  BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
  CALICO CLAM [B2319]
  CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]
  FRILLED VENUS [B3639]
  HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]
  JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]
  JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
  NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]
  PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
  SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]
  SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]
COCKLE [B1317]
  ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]
  CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]
  COMMON COCKLE [B3647]
  DOCK COCKLE [B3644]
  EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]
  GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]
  KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]
  NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]
  SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
  VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]
MUSSEL [B1223]
  AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]
  BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
  CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]
  CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]
  DATE SHELL [B4151]
  GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]
  HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]
  KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]
  KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]
  MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]
  MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]
  NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
  NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]
  NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
  RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]
  SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]
OYSTER [B1224]
  CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]
  DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]
  EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
  EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]
  JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]
  KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]
  MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]
  NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
  NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
  OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]
  PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]
  SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]
PEN SHELL [B3677]
  COMB PEN SHELL [B2881]
SCALLOP [B1489]
  ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
  AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]
  BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
  GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]
  GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]
ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]
SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]
VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]
WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]

CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]
FLYING SQUID [B3693]
ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]
ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]
ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]
EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]
LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]
NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]
SHARP TAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]
SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]
WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

OCTOPUS [B1514]
BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]
CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]

SQUID [B1205]
ARROW SQUID [B2683]
CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
COMMON SQUID [B3692]
LITTLE SQUID [B3682]
LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

GASTROPOD [B2111]
ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

ABALONE [B1408]
AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]
BLACK ABALONE [B3537]
BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]
DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]
FLAT ABALONE [B3544]
GIANT ABALONE [B3532]
GREEN ABALONE [B3536]
PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]
PINK ABALONE [B3539]
PINTO ABALONE [B3545]
RED ABALONE [B3538]
THREADED ABALONE [B3542]
TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]
WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

LIMPET [B2279]
KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
OWL LIMPET [B2357]
TOP SHELL [B2321]

MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
CONCH [B1259]
FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]
HORSE CONCH [B3666]
MILK CONCH [B3667]
QUEEN CONCH [B3668]
SPIDER CONCH [B3669]
WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

SNAIL [B2114]
GIANT SNAIL [B4386]
LAND SNAIL [B1455]
BROWN GARDEN SNAIL [B3662]
ESCARGOT [B3663]
GREEN GARDEN SNAIL [B3661]
TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]
ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
WATER SNAIL [B1135]
SEA SNAIL [B1955]
WHELK [B1833]

INSECT [B1220]
ANT (INSECT) [B2495]
GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]
CHICKEN [B1457]
BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
CAPON [B1711]
HEN [B1713]
ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
ROOSTER [B1714]
STAG CHICKEN [B1712]

DUCK [B1316]
MALLARD [B4367]
MULARD DUCK [B4370]
MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]
PEKIN DUCK [B4369]

GOOSE [B1253]
GROUSE [B1251]
GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

GUARD [B3503]
PARTRIDGE [B1382]

PHEASANT [B1460]

PIGEON [B1304]
COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]

DOVE [B1203]

PLOVER [B3504]

PTARMIGAN [B2697]

PUFFIN [B4292]

ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]

HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]

TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

QUAIL [B1346]

CALIFORNIA QUAIL [B4365]

COMMON QUAIL [B4366]

NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

RATITE [B4362]

EMU [B2719]

KIWI [B4363]

OSTRICH [B2118]

SHEARWATER [B4296]

Sooty SHEARWATER [B4297]

SNIPE [B2696]

TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]

WILD TURKEY [B4166]

WOODCOCK [B2119]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

ACESULFAME K [B2976]

ACETIC ACID [B2977]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

ADIPIC ACID [B2982]

AGAR [B2983]

ALGINIC ACID [B2984]

ALLURA RED AC [B2985]

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

ALUMINIUM [B2987]

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]
AMARANTH [B2993]
AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]
AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]
AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]
AMMONIUM SACCHARIN [B3001]
ANATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]
ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
ARGON [B3004]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]
ASPARTAME [B3008]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]
BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]
BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]
BENTONITE [B3012]
BENZOIC ACID [B3013]
BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]
PHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]
BORIC ACID [B3017]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]
BROWN FK [B3020]
BROWN HT [B3021]
BUTANE [B4409]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]
CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]
CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]
CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]
CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]
CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATED [B3052]
CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]
CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
CANDELLILA WAX [B3056]
CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]
CARBAMIDE [B3058]
CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]
CARBOXY Methyl CELLULOSE [B3060]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]
Carnauba WAX [B3061]
CAROTENES [B4414]
CARRAGEENAN [B3062]
CASSIA GUM [B4415]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]
CELLULOSE [B4416]
CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]
CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]
CITRIC ACID [B1650]
CITRIC ACID [B3066]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3069]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]
CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]
CURCUMIN [B3071]
CYCLAMATES [B4410]
CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]
DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]
DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]
DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]
ERYTHRIFIC ACID [B3093]
ERYTHRITOL [B4390]
ERYTHROSINE [B3094]
ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]
ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]
FATTY ACIDS [B3098]
FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]
FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
FUMARIC ACID [B3101]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]
GELLAN GUM [B3103]
GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]
GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]
GLYCEROL [B3107]
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]
GLYCERYL TRIOCTATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]
GLYCINE [B3110]
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]
GOLD [B3111]
GREENS S [B3112]
GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
GUAR GUM [B3114]
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]
HELIUM [B3115]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]
HYDROGEN [B4396]
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]
INOSINIC ACID [B3123]
INVERTASE [B4398]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
ISOBUTANE [B4399]
ISO MALT [B3125]
KARAYA GUM [B3126]
KONJAC [B4400]
LACTIC ACID [B3127]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]
LACTITOL [B3129]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
L-CYSTEINE [B4426]
LECITHINS [B3130]
LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]
LUTEIN [B3133]
LYCOPENE [B3134]
LYSOZYME [B3135]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]
MAGNESIUM DGLUTAMATE [B3138]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]
MALIC ACID [B3145]
MALTITOL [B3146]
MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]
MALTITOLS [B4437]
MANNITOL [B3148]
METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]
METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]
MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]
MONCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B3165]
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]
NEATAME [B4439]
NISIN [B3170]
NITROGEN [B3173]
NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]
OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]
O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]
OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]
OXYGEN [B3179]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]
PATENT BLUE V [B3181]
PLECTIN [B3182]
PPECTINS [B4453]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]
PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]
POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]
POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]
POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]
POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B3206]
POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]
POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]
POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]
POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]
POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]
POTASSIUM PROPOionate [B3219]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]
POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]
POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]
POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4446]
POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]
PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]
PROPANE [B4446]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]
PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]
PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]
PULLULAN [B4447]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]
QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]
RED 2G [B3232]
RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]
SACCHARIN [B3235]  
SACCHARINS [B4449]  
SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]  
SHELLAC [B3236]  
SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]  
SILVER [B3238]  
SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]  
SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]  
SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]  
SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]  
SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]  
SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]  
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]  
SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]  
SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]  
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]  
SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]  
SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]  
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]  
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]  
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]  
SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]  
SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3256]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]  
SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]  
SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]  
SODIUM MALATE [B3262]  
SODIUM MALATES [B4423]  
SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]  
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]  
SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]  
SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]  
SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]  
SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]  
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]  
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]  
SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]  
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]  
SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]  
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]  
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]  
SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]  
SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]  
SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]  
SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]  
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]  
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]  
SORBIC ACID [B3279]  
SORBITAN MONOLAUARATE [B3280]  
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]  
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]  
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]  
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]  
SORBITOL [B3285]  
SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]  
SORBITOLS [B4427]  
Soybean Hemicellulose [B4420]  
STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]  
STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]  
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]  
STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]  
STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]  
SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]  
SUCRALOSE [B4430]  
SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]  
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]  
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]
SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]
TALC [B3298]
TARA GUM [B3299]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)) [B3300]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]
TARTRAZINE [B3302]
TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]
THAUMATIN [B3305]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]
THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]
TRAGACANTH [B3310]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]
TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]
TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]
TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]
TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]
VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]
XANTHAN GUM [B3321]
XYLITOL [B3322]
ZINC ACETATE [B4433]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
BIOTIN [B3762]
D-BIOTIN [B3770]
FOLIC ACID [B3786]
D-TEROYLMONOGlutamic ACID [B3771]
NIACIN [B3757]
NICOTINAMIDE [B3773]
NICOTINIC ACID [B3772]
PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]
DEXPANTOTHENOL [B3776]
D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM [B3774]
D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM [B3775]
VITAMIN A [B3750]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
RETINOL [B3765]
RETNYL ACETATE [B3766]
RETNYL PALMITATE [B3767]
VITAMIN B1 [B3755]
THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE [B3777]
THIAMIN MONONITRATE [B3778]
VITAMIN B12 [B3761]
CYANOCOBALAMIN [B3779]
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN [B3780]
VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
RIBOFLAVIN [B2323]
RIBOFLAVIN 5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
VITAMIN B6 [B3759]
PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE [B3782]
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE [B3781]
VITAMIN C [B3763]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]
SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
VITAMIN D [B3752]
CHOLECALCIFEROL [B3768]
ERGOCALCIFEROL [B3769]
VITAMIN E [B3753]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B3784]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3785]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE [B3787]
DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3786]
VITAMIN K [B3754]
PHYLLLOQUINONE [B3788]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3764]
OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
ADVANTAME [B4458]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]
SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
ALCOHOL [B3324]
HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
WATER [B1217]
MINERAL WATER [B1288]
TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
BERRY [B1231]
BARBERRY [B2492]
BEARBERRY [B3404]
BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
BLACKBERRY [B4206]
AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]
BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]
ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]
EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]
EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]
LOGANBERRY [B1401]
OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
RASPBERRY [B1494]
BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]
RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]
WINEBERRY [B4261]
SALMONBERRY [B4259]
TAYBERRY [B2520]
THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]
BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
RED CURRANT [B1055]
WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
GOOSEBERRY [B1394]
BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
BILBERRY [B2013]
BLUEBERRY [B1491]
HIGHLUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]
LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]
RABBITYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]
BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
CRANBERRY [B4209]
AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]
COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]
SMALL CRANBERRY [B4210]
HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]
LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]
OHELOBERRY [B1688]
CROWBERRY [B4262]
BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]
PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]
RED CROWBERRY [B4265]
ELDERBERRY [B4211]
CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]
EUROPEAN ELDER [B1453]
ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
GRAPE [B1329]
GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
MUNSON’S GRAPE [B4213]
GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
JABOTICABA [B4226]
MULBERRY [B1501]
BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]
WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]
STRAWBERRY [B1139]
CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]
EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]
HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
CACTUS [B2241]
PITAYA [B2781]
CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]
CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]
AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
CALAMONDIN [B2625]
CITRON [B1211]
CLEMENTINE [B1751]
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
KAFFIR LIME [B4239]
KING ORANGE [B2468]
KUMQUAT [B1530]
OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
LEMON [B1275]
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]
ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TANAKAN MANDARIN [B4355]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
ORANGE [B1339]
BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
ORANGELO [B4354]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMELO [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
APPLE [B1245]
BLACK CHOOSEBERRY [B3455]
CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
FIRE THORN [B2349]
HAWTHORN [B1708]
AZAROLE [B4258]
JUNEBERRY [B1435]
LOQUAT [B1244]
MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
MEDLAR [B2014]
PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
PEAR [B1344]
ANJOU PEAR [B2081]
BOSC PEAR [B2080]
QUINCE [B1298]
COMMON QUINCE [B4219]
SAND PEAR [B1523]
SORBUS [B4357]
EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
SERVICE TREE [B2963]
SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]
INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
MELOM [B1283]
MANGO MELON [B2042]
MUSKMELON [B2067]
MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]
EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]
MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]
CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]
MUSKMELON, INODOROUS GROUP [B4223]
CANARY MELON [B4227]
CASABA MELON [B1102]
HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]
SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]
TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
GALIA MELON [B4220]
NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE [B4222]
OGEN MELON [B2120]
PERSIAN MELON [B1133]
SUGAR MELON [B4226]
PERSIMMON [B1447]
AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]
COMMON KAKI [B2766]
DATE PLUM [B3326]
TIBETIAN PERSIMMON [B4240]
PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
INDIAN FIG [B2019]
RHUBARB [B1364]
CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
STONE FRUIT [B1539]
APRICOT [B1529]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
CHERRY [B1306]
BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
CHOOCAHERRY [B2044]
CORRELAIN CHERRY [B2946]
DATE [B1209]
HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]
NECTARINE [B1436]
PAPAW [B1202]
PAPAY [B1350]
PAPAY, OLINGSTONE [B1593]
PAPAY, FREESTONE [B1585]
PLUM [B1206]
AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]
CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
CHICKASSAW PLUM [B2743]
DAMSON PLUM [B1662]  
GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]  
MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]  
GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]  
ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]  
JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]  
PRUNE [B1207]  
SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]  
SLOE [B3325]  
SUMAC [B2161]  

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
ACEROLA [B1360]  
AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]  
AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]  
AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]  
AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]  
AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]  
AKEE [B1690]  
AMBARELLA [B1284]  
ANONIDUM [B2833]  
ANTIDESMA [B2834]  
ANTROCARYON [B2835]  
AVOCADO [B1470]  
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]  
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]  
BABACO [B2797]  
BANANA [B4270]  
APPLE BANANA [B1568]  
DWARF BANANA [B1559]  
FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]  
BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]  
BAOBAB [B2759]  
BELWISIA [B2826]  
BILIMBI [B2513]  
BITTERWOOD [B2793]  
BOSCIA [B2838]  
BREADFRUIT [B1504]  
BRIDELIA [B2839]  
CANTHIUM [B2798]  
CARAMBOLA [B1686]  
CARISSA [B4267]  
ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]  
CARANDA [B3388]  
NATAL PLUM [B1482]  
CHERIMOYA [B1687]  
CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]  
CIRUEL [B2398]  
HOG PLUM [B1307]  
JEWISH PLUM [B4234]  
SPANISH PLUM [B2964]  
COCO PLUM [B2763]  
CORDYLA [B2841]  
CUPUACU [B4457]  
CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]  
DACRYODES [B2769]  
DATE [B1209]  
DESSERT DATE [B2837]  
DETARIUM [B2770]  
SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]  
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]  
DIALIUM [B2928]  
TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]  
VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]  
DOUM PALM [B2792]  
DURIAN [B2448]  
EBEN TREE [B2768]  
ENSETE [B4271]  
RED BANANA [B1561]  
SNOW BANANA [B4272]  
EUGENIA [B2921]  
BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]  
EUGENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]  
SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]  
FADOGIA [B2800]
FADOGIELLA [B2801]
FERETIA [B2802]
FICUS SPP. [B2922]
BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]
CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]
CLIMBING FIG [B3332]
CLOWN FIG [B2539]
FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]
FIG [B1302]
SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
GAMBEYA [B2790]
GARCINIA [B2803]
GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]
GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
GRAY PLUM [B2828]
GREWIA [B2804]
GUAREA [B2805]
GUAVA [B1333]
BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]
STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
GUMVINE [B2792]
HARY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
INCENSE TREE [B2840]
JABOTICABA [B4266]
JACKFRUIT [B1545]
JAMBOLAN [B1651]
JUJUBE [B1311]
CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
KIWIFRUIT [B1664]
LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]
LITCHI [B1212]
LONGAN [B1628]
MAMMEA [B2810]
MAMMY APPLE [B1685]
MANGO [B1270]
MANGOSTEEN [B2037]
MARMALADE BOX [B2662]
MIMUSOPS [B2811]
MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
NARANJILLA [B2062]
NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
OHELOBERRY [B1688]
OLAX [B2812]
OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]
PAPAYA [B1249]
PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
PAULINIA [B2813]
PEPINO [B2493]
PINEAPPLE [B1484]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]
PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]
POMEGRANATE [B1162]
POND APPLE [B2939]
PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]
PULASAN [B3349]
RAMBUTAN [B1629]
ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
RUBUS [B2929]
SALACIA [B2929]
SANTOL [B2449]
SAPOTE [B1694]
BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
CANISTEL [B3393]
GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]
MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]
SAPODILLA [B1693]
TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]
SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]
SOAPBERRY [B2836]
SORINDEIA [B2815]
SOURPLUM [B2832]
SOURSORB [B1480]
SPANISH LIME [B1468]
STAR APPLE [B2038]
STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
STRYCHNOSS [B2930]
SWARTZIA [B2931]
SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
SWEETSP [B1477]
TAMARIND [B1695]
TOOTH- BRUSH TREE [B2814]
TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
JAVA- ALMOND [B3390]
SEA- GRAPE [B3389]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
ANNATTO [B3392]
CANISTEL [B3393]
ILAMA [B3394]
JAVA APPLE [B3395]
TONKA BEAN [B1039]
UAPACA [B2821]
VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
VITEX [B2933]
BLACK PLUM [B2920]
CHASTE TREE [B4205]
WATER BERRY [B2830]
WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
WILD APRICOT [B2791]
WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
WILD GRAPE [B2825]
WOOD APPLE [B2845]
ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]
ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]
WATERMELON [B1391]
CITRON MELON [B2041]
GRAIN OR SEED- PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
CHIA [B1723]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GRAIN [B1324]
AMARANTH [B1717]
BARLEY [B1230]
SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
WILD BARLEY [B4242]
BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
CANTHUA [B3408]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCHOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
MILLET [B2505]
BLACK FONIO [B3471]
COMMON MILLET [B1285]
FINGER MILLET [B4316]
AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]
FONIO [B2043]
FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
  GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]
JAPANESE MILLET [B4320]
KODO MILLET [B2504]
LITTLE MILLET [B4318]
PEARL MILLET [B2140]
TEFF [B2475]
NUTSEDGE [B2503]
OAT [B4319]
  COMMON OAT [B1219]
  RED OAT [B4315]
QUINOA [B2027]
RICE [B1322]
  AFRICAN RICE [B2512]
RYE [B1313]
  COMMON RYE [B2352]
SORGHUM [B1448]
  BROWN DURRA [B2622]
TRITICALE [B1358]
WHEAT [B1312]
  COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
    HARD WHEAT [B1418]
    SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
    DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
    EINKORN [B3506]
    EMMER [B3505]
    ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
    SPELT [B2917]
WILD RICE [B1375]
  CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
  MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]
  NORTHERN WILD RICE [B4247]
GUARANA [B2063]
JOB’S TEARS [B2341]
NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]
EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
  COTTON [B1210]
    LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
    UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
EURYALE [B2524]
JOJOBA [B1704]
LOTUS [B1216]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SESAME [B1226]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]
Peanut [B1337]
Peanut with other nut or seed [B1525]
TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
  ALMOND [B1272]
    ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
    ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
  APRICOT [B1529]
    ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
    BEECH [B1543]
      AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]
      EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]
      JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]
  BREADNUT [B1722]
  CHESTNUT [B1544]
    CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
    EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
    JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
  PACHIRA [B3405]
  EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
  GINKGO [B1260]
  HICKORY [B1553]
  OAK [B1715]
Pecan [B1320]
  STONE PINE [B1596]
    WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
BRAZIL NUT [B1463]
CASHEW [B1221]
COCONUT PALM [B1536]
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
MACADAMIA [B1451]
ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
PILI TREE [B1289]
PISTACHIO [B1416]
SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
CHIVE [B1294]
CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CIPOLLINI [B2355]
GARLIC [B1233]
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
KURRAT [B3442]
LEEK [B1308]
BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]
ONION [B1300]
CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
CHINESE ONION [B3417]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
RED ONION [B3748]
SHALLOT [B1538]
SILVERSkin ONION [B4323]
SWEET ONION [B3721]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
YELLOW ONION [B4314]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
TREE ONION [B3487]
WELSH ONION [B2418]

BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
BOK CHOI [B2077]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
PAK KARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]
CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]
TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
KOHlrabi [B1369]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
RAPE [B1248]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
TURNIP [B1238]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]
AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
CALAMONDIN [B2625]
CITRON [B1211]
CLEMEN'TINE [B1751]
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
KING ORANGE [B2468]
KUMQUAT [B1530]
OVAl KUMQUAT [B2774]
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
LEMON [B1275]
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]
ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
ORANGE [B1339]
BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
ORANGELO [B4354]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMEOLO [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
GOUPOD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]
CUCUMIS SPECIES [B4459]
MALLOWs [B4282]
HIBISCUS [B2082]
ROSELLE [B1691]
MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]
OKRA [B1241]
SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]
PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
BETEL [B2310]
BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
BORAGE [B1735]
GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
YELLOW SAGE [B2383]
PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
COMMON VETCH [B4373]
LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
KUDZZU [B3379]
LESPEDEZA [B3380]
SAINFOIN [B3381]
TREFOIL [B3382]
<p>| LEUCAENA [B2443]  |
| MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]  |
| ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]  |
| POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]  |
| SWEET PEA [B1487]  |
| WHITE PEA [B4372]  |
| REED FESCUE [B2338]  |
| STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  |
| BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]  |
| BLUEGRASS [B3384]  |
| BROME GRASS [B3385]  |
| DARNEL [B3386]  |
| TIMOTHY [B2331]  |
| WHEATGRASS [B2362]  |
| PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  |
| BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]  |
| BISHOP’S HAT SPECIES [B4194]  |
| BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]  |
| BOLDO [B4199]  |
| BORAGE [B1735]  |
| CAPE ALOE [B4169]  |
| CHAMOMILE [B2045]  |
| CHASTE TREE [B4205]  |
| CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]  |
| DEVIL’S-CLAW [B4195]  |
| EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]  |
| FLEABOT [B2659]  |
| AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]  |
| DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]  |
| GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]  |
| GINKGO [B1260]  |
| GINSENG [B1286]  |
| INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]  |
| JAVA-BEAN [B4190]  |
| LEMON [B1275]  |
| PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]  |
| PERFORATE ST. JOHN’S-WORT [B4196]  |
| PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]  |
| SAW PALMETTO [B4202]  |
| SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  |
| BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]  |
| SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]  |
| SOYBEAN [B1452]  |
| TEA [B1623]  |
| TRUE SENNA [B4189]  |
| WOLFBERRY [B4197]  |
| PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]  |
| CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]  |
| AGAVE [B1535]  |
| CENTURY PLANT [B2002]  |
| KAVA [B2060]  |
| PALM [B1288]  |
| AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]  |
| BABASSU PALM [B1707]  |
| SAGO PALM [B2139]  |
| POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]  |
| CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]  |
| PINUS GENUS [B1083]  |
| HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]  |
| ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]  |
| AGAR [B1033]  |
| CAROB BEAN [B1366]  |
| GUAR [B1334]  |
| PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]  |
| STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  |
| ARROWROOT [B2400]  |
| CASSAVA [B1352]  |
| DEVIL’S TONGUE [B2344]  |
| KONJAC [B2637]  |
| FIELD CORN [B1379]  |
| FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  |
| FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  |
| SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  |
| WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plant Type</th>
<th>Species Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sugar-Producing Plant</td>
<td>SUGAR CLOVER [B1012]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLOVER [B1254]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RED CLOVER [B2333]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWEET CLOVER [B2332]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIELD CORN [B1379]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SORGHUM [B1448]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BROWN DURRA [B2622]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUGAR BEET [B1370]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUGAR CANE [B1378]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUGAR PALM [B1485]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCA [B2053]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BORAGE [B1735]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CACAO [B1318]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CASTOR BEAN [B1703]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCONUT PALM [B1536]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMELLO [B1474]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COTTON [B1210]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LEVANT COTTON [B3738]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UPLAND COTTON [B3739]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRAMBE [B1336]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIELD CORN [B1379]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLAX [B1700]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE [B1329]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, FOX [B2001]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEMP [B2323]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ILLIPE [B2110]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JOJOBA [B1704]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KAPOK [B3416]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LUPINE BEAN [B1701]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAFURRA [B2329]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSTARD [B2069]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUVO KALE [B3720]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OLIVE [B1299]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLACK OLIVE [B1170]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEN OLIVE [B1169]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PALM [B1286]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BABASSU PALM [B1707]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAGO PALM [B2139]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEANUT [B1337]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERILLA [B2919]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POPPY [B1515]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CORN POPPY [B3709]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
RAPE [B1248]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SAL TREE [B2363]
SESAME [B1226]
SHEANUT [B1667]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
TUCUM [B4346]
UCUHUBA [B1699]
WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
WHEAT [B1312]
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
HARD WHEAT [B1418]
SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
EINKORN [B3906]
EMMER [B3505]
ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
SPELT [B2917]
WILD CAIA [B2272]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
ALFALFA [B1359]
BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
STEVIA [B4455]
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]
AJOWAN [B2515]
ALLSPICE [B1356]
ANGELICA [B1377]
ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
ANISE [B1296]
ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]
ASAFOETIDA [B2171]
AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
BALM, LEMON [B2621]
BASIL, BUSH [B1145]
BASIL, SWEET [B1158]
BAY [B1197]
BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]
BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
BORAGE [B1735]
BURNET [B3421]
BURNING-BUSH [B3422]
CACAO [B1318]
CALAMUS [B3423]
CANDLENUT [B4351]
CAPER [B1247]
CARAWAY [B1549]
CARDAMOM [B1665]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
CATNIP [B2046]
CELERY [B1282]
LEAF CELERY [B3728]
STALK CELERY [B3729]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHAPARRAL [B2047]
CHERVIL [B1444]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHIVE [B1294]
CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CINNAMON [B1472]
CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]
CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
PADANG CASSIA [B2944]
CLOVE [B1255]
COCOA [B2053]
COCKLEBUR [B2055]
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
COFFEE [B1305]
TEA [B1623]
COLA [B1279]
COLTSFOOT [B1647]
CORIANDER [B1381]
CUBEB [B4350]
CUMIN [B1274]
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
CUPUACU [B4457]
CURRYLEAF [B3424]
DEVIL’S CLAW [B2050]
DILL [B1277]
ELECAMpane [B3425]
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
FENNEL [B1262]
FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
SWEET FENNEL [B3334]
FENUGREEK [B1696]
FEVERFEW [B2054]
GALANGAL [B2971]
GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]
GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]
GARLIC [B1233]
GINGER [B1265]
GINSENG [B1673]
GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]
HOPS [B1517]
HOREHOUND [B3426]
HORSERADISH [B1146]
HYSSOP [B2950]
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]
JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
JASMINE [B4252]
JUNIPER [B2040]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
LAVENDER [B3427]
LEMON GRASS [B2273]
LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]
LICORICE [B2048]
LINDEN [B2051]
LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]
LOVAGE [B2952]
MARIGOLD [B3428]
MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
MATE [B2059]
MEXICAN TEA [B2058]
MINT [B1267]
EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]
PEPPERMINT [B1449]
SPEARMINT [B1434]
MISTLETOE [B2052]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
NUTMEG [B1214]
MACE [B1321]
OREGANO [B1542]
OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
PARSLEY [B1550]
GARDEN PARSLEY [B3707]
ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]
TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
CONE PEPPER [B2632]
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
HOT PEPPER [B1643]
ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
THAI PEPPER [B2564]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
PEPPERTREE [B4347]
BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]
PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]
POPPY [B1515]
CORN POPPY [B3709]
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
ROOIBOS [B2057]
ROSE [B1225]
DOG ROSE [B2961]
ROSEMARY [B1495]
RUE [B3429]
SAFFRON [B1459]
SAGE [B1303]
SARSPARILLA [B2065]
SASSAFRAS [B1493]
SAVORY [B4342]
SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
SENN [B2056]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]
WILD SENNA [B4191]
SPANISH THYME [B2134]
STAR ANISE [B1464]
SWEET CICELY [B3430]
SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
TANSY [B3431]
TARRAGON [B1469]
THYME [B1199]
THYME, WILD [B1173]
TONKA BEAN [B1039]
TURMERIC [B1425]
VANILLA [B1355]
VERBENA [B3479]
COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
WASABI [B2236]
WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]
WHITE GINGER [B4344]
WINTER CRESS [B4345]
WINTERGREEN [B1386]
WOODRUFF [B3401]
WOODWORM [B3433]
ZEDOARY [B2947]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

CHINABERRY [B2157]
FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
GROUNDSEL [B2160]
KRADON [B2461]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FERN [B22453]
BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]

FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
CHAYOTE [B1730]

CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
CUCUMBER [B1404]
WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

CEGPNLANT [B1458]
GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
OKRA [B1241]
OLIVE [B1299]
BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
GREEN OLIVE [B1169]

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
CONE PEPPER [B2632]

PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

HOT PEPPER [B1643]
ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
CUBANELL PEPPER [B2563]
GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
THAI PEPPER [B2564]

HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
BITTER MELON [B1101]
CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
FUZZY MELON [B2518]
GOURD [B1719]
ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
IVY GOULD [B2420]
SNAKE GOURD [B2434]
SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
SQUASH [B1208]
SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
ZUCCHINI [B1462]
WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
TOMATO [B1276]
BEEFSTEAK TOMATO [B4325]
COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3746]
GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
PLUM TOMATO [B3742]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
TREE TOMATO [B2016]
HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
BOK CHOI [B2077]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
PARKARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
LETTUCE [B1390]
BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
FRILICCE LETTUCE [B3746]
CELTECE [B1728]
LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]
ROMAINE [B2089]
MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
RADICCHIO [B2452]
HIBISCUS [B2082]
ROSEELLE [B1891]
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AGRETTI [B4330]
AMARANTH [B1717]
ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]
ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
BEET [B1309]
CHARD [B1175]
RED BEET [B2940]
SEA BEET [B3717]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
BLACKJACK [B3410]
BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]
BORAGO [B1735]
CHAA PHLUU [B2457]
CHICORY [B1852]
COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]
Radicchio [B2452]
SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]
CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]
CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]
CORN SALAD [B4326]
ITALIAN CORN SALAD [B4327]
LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]
NARROWFRUIT CORN SALAD [B4328]
DANDELION [B1428]
ENDIVE [B1314]
BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
ESCAROLE [B1446]
CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]
FIELD CRESS [B1082]
GARDEN CRESS [B2270]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
GARLAND CHrysanthemum [B1740]
JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
GLASSWORT [B4332]
COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]
HARTWORT [B3711]
INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]
TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
KOMATSUWA [B3373]
LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]
LAND CRESS [B2873]
MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]
MALLOW [B3413]
MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NALTA JUTE [B1731]
NETTLE [B1674]
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]
PLANTAIN [B3712]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
POKEWEED [B1400]
POPPY [B1515]
CORN POPPY [B3709]
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]
PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]
RAMIE [B2447]
ROCKET [B2474]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
SHEPHERD’S NEEDLE [B3714]
SORREL [B1641]
SOWTHISTLE [B3415]
SPINACH [B1420]
SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]
SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
WATERCRESS [B1492]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
WOLFBERRY [B4197]
NEEM [B2444]
PALM [B1286]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]
BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
BROAD BEAN [B1367]
HORSE BEAN [B1663]
DOLICHOS [B2330]
HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]
HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]
GOA BEAN [B1726]
JACK-BEAN [B3400]
LIMA BEAN [B1397]
BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]
FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
MOTH BEAN [B1920]
MUNG BEAN [B1395]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
GREEN BEAN [B1371]
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
WAX BEAN [B1351]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
COMMON BEAN [B1999]
CRANBERRY BEAN [B1116]
GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]
KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]
RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]
NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]
PINTO BEAN [B1368]
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
RICE BEAN [B1702]
SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]
SIEVA BEAN [B1372]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
TEPARY [B3402]
VELVET BEAN [B3403]
COMMON VETCH [B4373]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
COWPEA [B1200]
BLACK-EYED PEA [B1100]
CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
CROWDER PEA [B1196]
YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]
LENTIL [B1288]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
PEA [B1338]
GARDEN PEA [B3484]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
SNOW PEA [B2466]
SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]
PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
ALASKA PEA [B1326]
FIELD PEA [B1486]
MATURE [B2472]
PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
PIGEON PEA [B2010]
WHITE PEA [B3356]
YELLOW PEA [B2414]
Peanut [B1337]
Peanut with other nut or seed [B1525]
Pod or seed vegetable, poisonous cultivars [B3483]
SWEET PEA [B1487]
WHITE PEA [B4372]
Sataw [B2458]
Tumble Mustard [B1737]
Vetch [B2070]
Sesbania [B1736]
Stem or spear vegetable [B1005]
Asparagus [B1415]
Green asparagus [B1604]
White asparagus [B1603]
Bamboo [B1271]
Giant bamboo [B3731]
Oldham's bamboo [B3730]
Poring bamboo [B3734]
Taiwan giant bamboo [B3732]
Thailand bamboo [B3736]
Tortoise shell bamboo [B3735]
White fringe gigantochoila [B3733]
Broccoli [B1443]
Broccoflower [B2600]
Butter bur [B1739]
Cardoon [B1727]
Celery [B1262]
Leaf celery [B3728]
Stalk celery [B3729]
Florenci fennel [B3333]
Kohlrabi [B1369]
Sea kale [B2011]
Vegetable-producing plant, most parts used [B1058]
Cardoon [B1727]
Fireweed [B3725]
Leek [B1308]
Broadleaf wild leek [B3716]
Native rosetta [B4303]
Purslane [B1642]
Winter-purslane [B3420]
Scallion [B1478]
Shallot [B1538]
Sunset muskmallow [B4283]
Tree fern [B1750]
Welsh onion [B2418]
Vegetable-producing plant, root, tuber or bulb used [B1018]
Alocasia [B3438]
Arracacha [B3439]
Arrowhead [B1716]
Arrowleaf elephant's ear [B1499]
Beet [B1309]
Chard [B1175]
Red beet [B2940]
Sea beet [B3717]
Sugar beet [B1370]
Bulbous chervil [B3440]
Burdock, gobo [B2889]
Carrot [B1227]
Belgian carrot [B1095]
Pea and carrot [B1613]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cassava</td>
<td>B1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celeriac</td>
<td>B1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Artichoke</td>
<td>B2965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Waterchestnut</td>
<td>B1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cipollini</td>
<td>B2355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible Canna</td>
<td>B3441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eppaw</td>
<td>B1752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic</td>
<td>B1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great-Headed Garlic</td>
<td>B3486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerusalem Artichoke</td>
<td>B1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurrat</td>
<td>B3442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lappa</td>
<td>B1646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lily</td>
<td>B2451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutsedge</td>
<td>B2159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oca</td>
<td>B3443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onion</td>
<td>B1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Onion</td>
<td>B4324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Onion</td>
<td>B3417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA and Onion</td>
<td>B1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Onion</td>
<td>B3748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shallot</td>
<td>B1538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverskin Onion</td>
<td>B4323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Onion</td>
<td>B3721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh Onion</td>
<td>B2418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Onion</td>
<td>B4314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsnip</td>
<td>B1483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potato</td>
<td>B1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andean Potato</td>
<td>B3740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulaka</td>
<td>B4279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radish</td>
<td>B1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Radish</td>
<td>B2959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Radish</td>
<td>B1513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Radish</td>
<td>B2960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rampon</td>
<td>B3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutabaga</td>
<td>B1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsify</td>
<td>B1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Salsify</td>
<td>B2962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skirrit</td>
<td>B3445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swamp Taro</td>
<td>B4278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Potato</td>
<td>B1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taro</td>
<td>B1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topee Tambu</td>
<td>B3446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Onion</td>
<td>B3497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnip</td>
<td>B1238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ullucu</td>
<td>B3447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterchestnut</td>
<td>B3719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yam</td>
<td>B3396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cush-Cush Yam</td>
<td>B3397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesser Yam</td>
<td>B3327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Guinea Yam</td>
<td>B3398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yam, Tropical</td>
<td>B1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Guinea Yam</td>
<td>B3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yam Bean</td>
<td>B4254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahipa</td>
<td>B4256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goitenyo</td>
<td>B4255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jicama</td>
<td>B1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Mimosa</td>
<td>B2445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facet C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
   EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
   CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
      CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
         MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
         OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
         POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
         CELLULOSE [C0220]
         PECTIN [C0198]
         STARCH [C0203]
         SUGAR [C0108]
            DEXTROSE [C0222]
            SORBITOL [C0281]
            FRUCTOSE [C0223]
            GALACTOSE [C0294]
            INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
            LACTOSE [C0209]
            MALTOSE [C0206]
            SUCROSE [C0210]
            BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
            WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
            SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
               HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
               HONEY [C0188]
               MOLASSES [C0207]
      ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
      FAT OR OIL [C0190]
         BUTTER [C0179]
         GERM OIL [C0297]
         LIVER OIL [C0301]
         PEEL OIL [C0302]
         SEED OIL [C0307]
      MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
         BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
         GUM [C0298]
         JUICE [C0300]
         NUT MILK [C0214]
      PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
         CASEIN [C0180]
         GELATIN [C0219]
         GLUTEN [C0177]
   PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
      FRUITING BODY [C0296]
   PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
      ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
         EAR [C0311]
         FIN [C0283]
      MEAT PART [C0103]
         ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
            ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
               BLOOD [C0185]
               BONE MARROW [C0149]
               HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
               SPLEEN [C0191]
            ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
               INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
               INTESTINE [C0212]
               LIVER [C0176]
               PANCREAS [C0204]
               STOMACH [C0211]
                  GIZZARD [C0124]
                  RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
                  TRIPE [C0192]
            ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
               AIR BLADDER [C0284]
               BRAIN [C0199]
               EYE [C0256]
               LUNG [C0187]
               THYMUS [C0273]
               TONGUE [C0189]
ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
  KIDNEY [C0196]
  OVARY, ROE [C0202]
  TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]
  THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]
SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
  SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN [C0265]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN [C0267]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
    SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
  NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
    BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
    FAT, TRIM [C0253]
    SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
    FEATHER [C0221]
WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
  WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED [C0120]
  WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED [C0147]
  WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED [C0105]
  WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED [C0275]
EGG [C0194]
  EGG SHELL [C0278]
  EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN [C0241]
  EGG YOLK [C0215]
WHOLE EGG [C0274]
  WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0218]
  WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL [C0225]
MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
  CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
    BUTTER [C0179]
    BUTTERMILK [C0216]
    CREAM [C0195]
    HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
    LIGHT CREAM [C0160]
    LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]
CURD [C0245]
MILK [C0235]
WHEY [C0244]
PART OF PLANT [C0174]
FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
FRUIT [C0167]
  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0139]
  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0230]
  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
  FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0163]
  FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0213]
  PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
    FRUIT, CORE ONLY [C0293]
    FRUIT, PEEL ONLY [C0294]
    FRUIT, SEED ONLY [C0295]
POD OR SEED [C0158]
  POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE [C0117]
  POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS [C0262]
  POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED [C0169]
  POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [C0112]
SEED [C0155]
  SEED IN SHELL OR HULL [C0227]
  SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
    ARIL [C0207]
    GERM [C0182]
    GERM AND BRAN [C0142]
    SHELL (SEED) [C0249]
    SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
    BRAN [C0288]
  SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
BARK [C0264]
COTYLEDON [C0292]
HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
BUD [C0289]
CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
CALYX [C0276]
PETAL [C0303]
STAMEN [C0310]
POLLEN [C0279]
STIGMA [C0277]
HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
HUSK [C0181]
LEAF [C0200]
PETIOLE [C0304]
SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
SPROUT [C0183]
STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
WOOD [C0309]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
BULB [C0290]
CORM [C0291]
RHIZOME [C0305]
ROOT [C0306]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
TUBER [C0308]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]
Facet E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

LIQUID [E0130]
- LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY [E0102]
- LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
- LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
- LIQUID, HIGH VISCOITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
- LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY [E0109]
- LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
- LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
- LIQUID, LOW VISCOITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]

SEMILIQUID [E0103]
- SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
- SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]

SEMISOLID [E0144]
- SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
- SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]

SOLID [E0151]
- CRYSTAL [E0143]
- DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
  - DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
    - FINELY GROUND [E0106]
    - MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
    - MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
  - DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
    - DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
    - DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
  - DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
  - DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
    - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
    - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
    - CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
    - CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
    - SLICED [E0137]
      - SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
      - SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
    - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

WHOLE [E0131]
- WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
- WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
  - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
  - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
  - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
  - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]

WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]

SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
- BAR [E0164]
- CAPSULE [E0159]
  - GEL CAP [E0160]
  - SOFTGEL CAPSULE [E0161]
- LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
  - ORAL DROPS [E0166]
  - PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
    - SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
    - SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
  - SPRAY [E0168]
  - SYRUP [E0187]
  - LOZENGE [E0174]
- POWDER [E0162]
  - GRANULES [E0163]
- SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
  - GEL [E0175]
  - GUMMY [E0176]
  - WAFER [E0173]
- SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
- TABLET [E0155]
  - CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
  - NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
  - EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]
F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
   EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
   HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
      FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
      PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
   HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
   NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
Facet G  COOKING METHOD

G.  COOKING METHOD [G0002]
COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
  BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
  BLIND BAKED [G0006]
  BROILED OR GRILLED [G0008]
  CHARCOAL BROILED [G0009]
  ROTISSERIE [G0010]
  SEARED [G0011]
  GRIDDLED [G0012]
  BOILED OR DRARED [G0013]
  COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0014]
  TOASTED [G0015]

COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0016]
COOKED IN STEAM [G0017]
  STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0018]
  STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0019]
  COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0020]
  BOILED [G0021]
  BOILED AND DRAINED [G0022]
  BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0023]
  BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0024]
  DOUBLE STEAMED [G0025]
  BRAISED [G0026]
  SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0027]
  STEEPED [G0028]

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0029]
COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0030]
  COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0031]
  SAUTEED [G0032]
  STIR-FRIED [G0033]
  DEEP-FRIED [G0034]
  PRESSURE FRIED [G0035]
  SHALLOW FRIED [G0036]
COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0037]
COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0038]
COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0039]
METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0040]
  COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0041]
  COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0042]
  COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0043]
  REHEATED [G0044]
  REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0045]
  REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0046]
  REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0047]
  REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0048]
  SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0049]
Facet H. TREATMENT APPLIED

H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
  - ACID REDUCED [H0393]
  - ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
  - ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
  - ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
  - ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
  - DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
  - CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
  - LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
  - DEBITTERED [H0198]
  - DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
  - SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
  - FAT REMOVED [H0161]
  - FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
  - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
  - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
  - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
  - PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
  - GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
  - RIND REMOVED [H0398]
  - COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
  - FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
  - PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]

FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
  - INSTANTIZED [H0169]
  - MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
    - ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
    - CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
    - LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
  - FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
    - CURED OR AGED [H0253]
      - CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
      - CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
      - CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
      - CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
      - CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
      - CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
      - CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
    - LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
      - BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
      - INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
      - SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
    - MOLD CURED [H0329]
      - INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
      - SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
    - FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
      - CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
      - ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
      - ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
      - ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
      - MARINATED [H0396]
      - LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
      - LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
      - PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
  - PICKLED [H0190]
  - PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
    - AERATED [H0178]
      - AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
      - AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
    - ALKALIZED [H0206]
    - BLEACHED [H0197]
    - BROMATED [H0276]
    - CANDIED [H0182]
    - DISTILLED [H0270]
    - ENCAPSULATED [H0781]
    - EXTRUDED [H0352]
    - FLAKED [H0274]
    - FLATTENED [H0366]
    - HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]
HYDROGENATED [H0174]
HYDROLYZED [H0277]
IRRADIATED [H0121]
  IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]
  IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]
LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]
PHOSPHATED [H0278]
PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]
PUFFED [H0268]
ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]
ROLLED [H0239]
TEXTURED [H0192]
RENDERED [H0760]

INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
  ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
  ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
  CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
    MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]
    OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]
    POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]
    POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
      CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]
      HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]
      PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
      STARCH ADDED [H0146]
      DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
        MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
  SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
    CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
    DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
    FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
    GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
    INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
    LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
    MALTOSE ADDED [H0156]
    SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
      BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
      WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
    SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
      CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
      CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
        HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
      HONEY ADDED [H0149]
      MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
      MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
      SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
    ERYTHRITOL ADDED [H0801]
    LACTITOL ADDED [H0554]
    MALTITOL ADDED [H0571]
    MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0572]
    MALTITOLS ADDED [H0816]
    MANNUITOL ADDED [H0304]
    SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]
    XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]
  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
    CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
    CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
    OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]
    SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
  COLOR ADDED [H0150]
    CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
    CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]
    NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]
  FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
    ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
    BUTTER ADDED [H0271]
    FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
      ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]
      VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0334]
      MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
      VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
Palm, Palm Kernel or Coconut Oil ADDED [H0345]
PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]
SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]
SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
ACIDIFIED [H0200]
MARINADED [H0396]
ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
CARBONATED [H0175]
ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
CAROB ADDED [H0267]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
MARINADED [H0396]
SALT ADDED [H0367]
SALTED [H0173]
SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
HONEY ADDED [H0149]
MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
FOOD ADDED [H0180]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
CREAM ADDED [H0296]
MILK ADDED [H0184]
PUDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
WHEY ADDED [H0260]
EGG ADDED [H0188]
EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]
FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]
GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
BARLEY MALT ADDED [H0754]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bran added</td>
<td>H0318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaded or batter-coated</td>
<td>H0188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckwheat added</td>
<td>H0336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn added</td>
<td>H0320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oat added</td>
<td>H0322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice added</td>
<td>H0321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rye added</td>
<td>H0337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rye malt added</td>
<td>H0756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat added</td>
<td>H0319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat germ added</td>
<td>H0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat malt added</td>
<td>H0755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat added</td>
<td>H0191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beef added</td>
<td>H0763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicken added</td>
<td>H0766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb meat added</td>
<td>H0764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lard added</td>
<td>H0762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat product added</td>
<td>H0759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ham added</td>
<td>H0765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ meat added</td>
<td>H0307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood added</td>
<td>H0339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma added</td>
<td>H0397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pork added</td>
<td>H0768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey added</td>
<td>H0767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut or seed added</td>
<td>H0177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut or peanut butter added</td>
<td>H0124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seed added</td>
<td>H0333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree nut added</td>
<td>H0757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coconut added</td>
<td>H0340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry added</td>
<td>H0171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry organ meat added</td>
<td>H0308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafood added</td>
<td>H0153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable added</td>
<td>H0212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mushroom added</td>
<td>H0166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onion added</td>
<td>H0349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsley added</td>
<td>H0348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soy added</td>
<td>H0338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato added</td>
<td>H0350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food additive added</td>
<td>H0399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Hexylresorcinol added</td>
<td>H0782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acesulfame K added</td>
<td>H0401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic acid added</td>
<td>H0402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic acid esters of mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids added</td>
<td>H0403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetylated distarch adipate added</td>
<td>H0404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetylated distarch phosphate added</td>
<td>H0405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetylated oxidised starch added</td>
<td>H0783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetylated starch added</td>
<td>H0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adipic acid added</td>
<td>H0407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agar added</td>
<td>H0408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alginic acid added</td>
<td>H0409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allura red AC added</td>
<td>H0410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-tocopherol added</td>
<td>H0411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium added</td>
<td>H0412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium ammonium sulphate added</td>
<td>H0413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium potassium sulphate added</td>
<td>H0414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium silicate (kaolin) added</td>
<td>H0415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium sodium sulphate added</td>
<td>H0416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium sulphate added</td>
<td>H0417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaranth added</td>
<td>H0418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amidated pectin added</td>
<td>H0419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia caramel added</td>
<td>H0420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium alginate added</td>
<td>H0421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium carbonate added</td>
<td>H0422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium carbonates added</td>
<td>H0784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium hydrogen carbonate added</td>
<td>H0423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium hydroxide added</td>
<td>H0424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium phosphatides added</td>
<td>H0425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium sulphate added</td>
<td>H0426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annatto, bixin, norbixin added</td>
<td>H0427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthocyanins added</td>
<td>H0428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argon added</td>
<td>H0429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascorbic acid added</td>
<td>H0430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascorbyl palmitate added</td>
<td>H0431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascorbyl stearate added</td>
<td>H0432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspartame added</td>
<td>H0433</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED [H0434]
BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED [H0785]
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED [H0435]
BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED [H0436]
BENTONITE ADDED [H0437]
BENZOIC ACID ADDED [H0438]
BENZYL ALCOHOL ADDED [H0786]
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED [H0439]
BETA-CAROTENE ADDED [H0440]
BETA-CYCOLODEXTRIN ADDED [H0787]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED [H0441]
BORIC ACID ADDED [H0442]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED [H0443]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED [H0444]
BROWN FK ADDED [H0445]
BROWN HT ADDED [H0446]
BUTANE ADDED [H0788]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED [H0447]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED [H0448]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0449]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED [H0450]
CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0451]
CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0452]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0453]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0454]
CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0455]
CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0456]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0457]
CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0789]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0458]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED [H0459]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0460]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED [H0461]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0462]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0463]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0465]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0466]
CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0468]
CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0469]
CALCIUM MALATE ADDED [H0470]
CALCIUM OXALATE ADDED [H0471]
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0791]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0472]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0473]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0474]
CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0475]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED [H0476]
CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0479]
CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0480]
CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED [H0482]
CARBAMIDE ADDED [H0483]
CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED [H0484]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0485]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED [H0792]
CARNABUA WAX ADDED [H0486]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0793]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0487]
CASSIA GUM ADDED [H0794]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED [H0488]
CELLULOSE ADDED [H0795]
CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0489]
CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0490]
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0796]
CITRIC ACID ADDED [H0491]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0492]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED [H0493]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0494]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0495]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [H0797]
CURCUMIN ADDED [H0496]
CYCLAMATES ADDED [H0798]
CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED [H0497]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0498]
DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0499]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0500]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0501]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED [H0502]
DIMETHYL POLYSILXANE ADDED [H0503]
DIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0799]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0504]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0505]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0506]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0507]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0508]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED [H0509]
DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0510]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0511]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0512]
DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0513]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0514]
DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0515]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0516]
DODECYL GALLATE ADDED [H0517]
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [H0800]
ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED [H0518]
ERYTHRITOL ADDED [H0801]
ERYTHROSINE ADDED [H0519]
ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0802]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED [H0520]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0521]
ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0522]
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED [H0803]
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED [H0804]
FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0523]
FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED [H0524]
FERROUS LACTATE ADDED [H0525]
FUMARIC ACID ADDED [H0526]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0527]
GELLAN GUM ADDED [H0528]
GLUCONIC ACID ADDED [H0529]
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED [H0530]
GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED [H0531]
GLYCEROL ADDED [H0532]
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED [H0533]
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED [H0805]
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) ADDED [H0534]
GLYCINE ADDED [H0535]
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED [H0806]
GOLD ADDED [H0536]
GREENS S ADDED [H0537]
GUANYLIC ACID ADDED [H0538]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0539]
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED [H0400]
HELIUM ADDED [H0540]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED [H0541]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED [H0542]
HYDROGEN ADDED [H0807]
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED [H0808]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0543]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED [H0544]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0545]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0546]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED [H0547]
INOSINIC ACID ADDED [H0548]
INVERTASE ADDED [H0809]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED [H0549]
ISOBUTANE ADDED [H0810]
ISOMALT ADDED [H0550]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0551]
KONJAC ADDED [H0811]
LACTIC ACID ADDED [H0552]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0553]
LACTITOL ADDED [H0554]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED [H0812]
L-CYSTEINE ADDED [H0813]
LECITHINS ADDED [H0555]
LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED [H0556]
LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED [H0557]
LUTEIN ADDED [H0558]
LYCOPENE ADDED [H0559]
LYSOZYME ADDED [H0560]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0561]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0814]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0562]
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED [H0563]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0564]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED [H0565]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0566]
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0815]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0567]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0568]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED [H0569]
MALIC ACID ADDED [H0570]
MALTITOL ADDED [H0571]
MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0572]
MALTITOLS ADDED [H0816]
MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
METATARTARIC ACID ADDED [H0574]
METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0575]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0576]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0577]
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX ADDED [H0817]
MONOA, ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [H0578]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [H0580]
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0581]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0582]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0583]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0584]
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0585]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0586]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0587]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0588]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0589]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0590]
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0591]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0592]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED [H0594]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED [H0595]
NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED [H0596]
NISIN ADDED [H0597]
NITROGEN ADDED [H0598]
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED [H0599]
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED [H0600]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0601]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED [H0602]
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED [H0603]
OXALIC ACID ADDED [H0604]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED [H0605]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0608]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0609]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0610]
PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED [H0611]
PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED [H0612]
PECTIN ADDED [H0607]
PECTINS ADDED [H0818]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0608]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0609]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0614]
POLYPENTYLENE GLYCOL ADDED [H0819]
POLYPENTYLENE GLYCOL ADDED [H0819]
POLYHYDROXYETHYLENE [20] SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED [H0616]
POLYHYDROXYETHYLENE [20] SORBITAN MONOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED [H0617]
POLYHYDROXYETHYLENE [20] SORBITAN MONopalmitate (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED [H0618]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED [H0619]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED [H0620]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED [H0621]
POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0820]
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED [H0821]
POLYVINYLPROPYPYRROLIDONE ADDED [H0622]
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE ADDED [H0623]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED [H0624]
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0625]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0626]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0627]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0628]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0629]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0630]
POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0822]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0631]
POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0823]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0632]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0633]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0634]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0635]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0636]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0637]
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0638]
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED [H0639]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0640]
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0641]
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0642]
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0824]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0643]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0644]
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0645]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0646]
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0647]
POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED [H0648]
PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED ADDED [H0826]
PROPANE ADDED [H0649]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED [H0649]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED [H0650]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0651]
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED [H0652]
PROPYL GALLATE ADDED [H0653]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0654]
PULLULAN ADDED [H0658]
QUILLAI A EXTRACT ADDED [H0655]
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED [H0656]
RED 2G ADDED [H0657]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0658]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0659]
RIBOFLAVINS ADDED [H0659]
SACCHARIN ADDED [H0660]
SACCHARINS ADDED [H0830]
SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED [H0831]
SHELLAC ADDED [H0661]
SILICUM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0662]
SILVER ADDED [H0663]
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0664]
SODIUM ACETATES ADDED [H0832]
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0665]
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0666]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED [H0667]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0668]
SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0669]
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0670]
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0671]
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0672]
SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0833]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0673]
SODIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0834]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0674]
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED [H0675]
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0676]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0677]
SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0678]
SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED [H0679]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED [H0680]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0681]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0682]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0683]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0684]
SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0685]
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0686]
SODIUM MALATE ADDED [H0687]
SODIUM MALATES ADDED [H0835]
SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0688]
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0689]
SODIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0690]
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0691]
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0692]
SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0836]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0693]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0694]
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0695]
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0696]
SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0697]
SODIUM TARTRATES ADDED [H0838]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED [H0702]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0703]
SORBITIC ACID ADDED [H0704]
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED [H0705]
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED [H0706]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED [H0707]
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED [H0708]
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED [H0709]
SORBITOL ADDED [H0710]
SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0711]
SORBITOLS ADDED [H0839]
SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0840]
STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED [H0712]
STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED [H0841]
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED [H0713]
STEARIL TARTRATE ADDED [H0714]
STEVIO GLYCOSES ADDED [H0842]
SUCCINIC ACID ADDED [H0715]
SUCRALOSE ADDED [H0843]
SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED [H0716]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED [H0717]
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0718]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED [H0719]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED [H0720]
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED [H0721]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED [H0722]
TALC ADDED [H0723]
TARA GUM ADDED [H0724]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+))- ADDED [H0725]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0726]
TARTARZINE ADDED [H0727]
TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) ADDED [H0844]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0728]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0729]
THAUMATIN ADDED [H0730]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ADDED [H0731]
THIABENDAZOLE ADDED [H0732]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0733]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED [H0734]
TRAGACANTH ADDED [H0735]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0736]
TRICALCIC CITRATE ADDED [H0737]
TRICALCIC PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0738]
TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED [H0739]
TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0845]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0740]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0741]
TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0742]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0743]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0744]
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED [H0745]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0746]
XYLITOL ADDED [H0747]
ZINC ACETATE ADDED [H0846]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
MSG ADDED [H0369]
STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GUM ADDED [H0375]
MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
AGAR ADDED [H0384]
ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]
STARCH ADDED [H0146]
DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
YEAST ADDED [H0753]
NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
CHROMIUM ADDED [H0778]
COPPER ADDED [H0775]
FLUORIDE ADDED [H0780]
IODIZED [H0189]
IRON ADDED [H0181]
MAGNESIUM ADDED [H0774]
MANGANESE ADDED [H0776]
MOLYBDENUM ADDED [H0779]
PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
SELENIUM ADDED [H0777]
SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
ZINC ADDED [H0273]
VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
BIOTIN ADDED [H0773]
FOLIC ACID ADDED [H0761]
PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]
VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
VITAMIN B ADDED [H0218]
NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]
VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]
VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
VITAMIN K ADDED [H0769]
PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
REHYDRATED [H0259]
WATER ADDED [H0148]
DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
BLANCHED [J0175]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION [J0115]
PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
HEAT DRIED [J0117]
  ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
  DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
  DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
  DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
  SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
  DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
  DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
  CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
  FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
  SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]
  NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
  SUN DRIED [J0170]
  OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]
  PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]
  PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
  PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
  PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
  PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
  PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
    PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
    PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0179]
    PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]
  STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]
Facet K. PACKING MEDIUM

K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
Packed in edible medium [K0011]
PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
Packed in cream or milk [K0043]
Packed in fat or oil [K0026]
Packed in animal fat or oil [K0046]
Packed in vegetable oil [K0021]
Packed in olive oil [K0038]
Packed in vinegar and oil [K0040]
Packed in fruit juice [K0039]
Packed in gelatin [K0035]
Packed in gravy or sauce [K0034]
Packed in gravy or sauce, dairy or egg component [K0033]
Packed in gravy or sauce, fruit [K0045]
Packed in gravy or sauce, meat [K0036]
Packed in gravy or sauce, vegetable [K0037]
Packed in ink [K0044]
Packed in salt brine [K0018]
Packed in acidified salt brine [K0022]
Packed in sweetened brine [K0019]
Packed in sweetened liquid [K0023]
Packed in extra heavily sweetened liquid [K0024]
Packed in heavily sweetened liquid [K0012]
Packed in lightly sweetened water or juice [K0013]
Packed in slightly sweetened water or juice [K0030]
Packed in vegetable juice [K0016]
Packed in vinegar [K0029]
Packed in vinegar and oil [K0040]
Packed in vinegar with sugar [K0010]
Packed in vinegar with sugar and salt [K0047]
Packed in water [K0017]
Packed in gas other than air [K0014]
Packed in carbon dioxide [K0028]
Packed in gas mixture [K0032]
Packed in nitrogen [K0031]
Packed with aerosol propellant [K0015]
Packing medium not known [K0001]
Packing medium, other [K0004]
Vacuum-packed [K0027]
Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
  AMPUL [M0196]
  BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
  BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
  INNER BAG [M0420]
  BOX [M0213]
  CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
  BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
  BOTTLE [M0214]
  JAR [M0215]
  JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
  CAN [M0204]
  DRAWN CAN [M0216]
  THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
  CAPSULE [M0227]
  DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
  ENVELOPE [M0199]
  MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
  PAIL [M0219]
  TUBE [M0200]
  VIAL [M0201]
  WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
    CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
    CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
  EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
  GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
    GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
    GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
    GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
    GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
    GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
  GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0121]
  GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
    GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
    GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
    GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]
    GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
    GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
    GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
    GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
    GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
  LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
    LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
    LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
      LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
      LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0138]
  METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
    ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
      ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]
        ALUMINUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
        ALUMINUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
      ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]
        ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]
        ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]
ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]
LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]
ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]
ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]
BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]
TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]
VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]
TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]
NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
CASEIN RESIN [M0321]
CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]
BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]
PROPIONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]
RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]
PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]
LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]
SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]
WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]
PAPER CONTAINER,UNTREATED [M0334]
BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]
GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]
KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]
TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]
PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]
METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]
METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]
PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]
PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]
LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]
PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]
PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]
LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]
PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]
PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]
PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]
PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]
METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]
POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]
THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]
NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]
POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]
POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]
POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]
POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]
HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]
POLYMETHYLACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]
ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]
POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]
UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]
THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]
AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]
CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]
DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]
EPoxy RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]
PHENOLICLE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]
POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]
PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]
PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]
PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container</td>
<td>Plastic Container, Molded or Bubble Pack [M0180]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container</td>
<td>Plastic Container, Blow-Molded [M0193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container</td>
<td>Plastic Container, Rigid or Semirigid, Aluminum Lid [M0188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container</td>
<td>Plastic Container, Rigid or Semirigid, Plastic Lid [M0187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container</td>
<td>Plastic Container, Rigid or Semirigid, Tainless Steel Lid [M0185]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container</td>
<td>Plastic Container, Rigid or Semirigid, Tin-Plated Steel Lid [M0183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trays</td>
<td>Plastic Tray or Pan [M0126]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trays</td>
<td>Plastic Tray or Pan, Aluminum Foil Cover or Wrapping [M0123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trays</td>
<td>Plastic Tray or Pan, Cardboard Cover [M0131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trays</td>
<td>Plastic Tray or Pan, Laminate Cover or Wrapping [M0122]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trays</td>
<td>Plastic Tray or Pan, Paper Wrapping [M0125]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trays</td>
<td>Plastic Tray or Pan, Plastic Cover or Wrapping [M0124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric Container</td>
<td>Textile or Fabric Container [M0157]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Natural Textile Container [M0409]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Animal Hair Container [M0410]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Asbestos Container [M0412]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Bass Fibre Container [M0411]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Cotton Container [M0413]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Leaf Fibre Container [M0414]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Polymer Base Textile Container [M0415]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Polymide Container [M0416]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Polyester Container [M0417]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Polyolefine Container [M0418]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Textile or Fabric Bag [M0158]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile or Fabric</td>
<td>Textile or Fabric Stocking or Casing [M0113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wax Container</td>
<td>Wax Container [M0209]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Container</td>
<td>Wood Container [M0174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Container</td>
<td>Wood Barrel, Cask or Wheel [M0179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Container</td>
<td>Wood Box [M0177]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Container</td>
<td>Wood Drum [M0178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container or Wrapping</td>
<td>Container or Wrapping Not Known [M0001]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container or Wrapping</td>
<td>Container or Wrapping, Other [M0004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husk Wrapper</td>
<td>Husk Wrapper [M0206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaf Wrapper</td>
<td>Leaf Wrapper [M0205]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Container or Wrapping Used</td>
<td>No Container or Wrapping Used [M0003]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealing/Closing Element</td>
<td>Sealing/Closing Element [M0220]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>Adhesive [M0221]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>Multicomponent Adhesive [M0222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>Multicomponent Adhesive, No Solvent [M0223]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>Multicomponent Adhesive, Organic Solvent [M0224]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>Multicomponent Adhesive, Water Soluble [M0225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>One Component Adhesive [M0226]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>One Component Adhesive, Organic Solvent [M0227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>One Component Adhesive, Water Soluble [M0228]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing Cap or Lid</td>
<td>Closing Cap or Lid [M0423]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing Capsule</td>
<td>Closing Capsule [M0424]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Cap</td>
<td>Crown Cap [M0244]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peel-Off Lid</td>
<td>Peel-Off Lid [M0426]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Cap or Lid</td>
<td>Screw Cap or Lid [M0425]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Cap or Lid</td>
<td>Metal Screw Cap or Lid [M0245]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Cap or Lid</td>
<td>Plastic Screw Cap or Lid [M0237]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Cap or Lid</td>
<td>Plastic Screw Cap or Lid [M0239]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal/Gasket</td>
<td>Seal/Gasket [M0257]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cork Wood Gasket</td>
<td>Cork Wood Gasket [M0258]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Gasket</td>
<td>Metal Gasket [M0259]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Gasket</td>
<td>Plastic Gasket [M0260]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber Gasket</td>
<td>Rubber Gasket [M0261]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel Solder</td>
<td>Steel Solder [M0262]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin Solder</td>
<td>Tin Solder [M0263]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stopper</td>
<td>Stopper [M0427]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Stopper</td>
<td>Glass Stopper [M0231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Stopper</td>
<td>Plastic Stopper [M0233]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene Plug</td>
<td>Polyethylene Plug [M0234]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Plug</td>
<td>Polypropylene Plug [M0235]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinyl Chloride Plug</td>
<td>Polyvinyl Chloride Plug [M0236]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Cork</td>
<td>Wooden Cork [M0256]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facet N.  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

N.  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
      CERAMIC [N0038]
      COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
         BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
            BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
            BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
            BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
      CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
      CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
      FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
      MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
      MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
      SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
      GLASS [N0040]
      METAL [N0041]
         ALUMINUM [N0042]
         STEEL [N0044]
         TIN [N0043]
      PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
      PLASTIC [N0036]
         CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
         NYLON [N0027]
         PLOIFILM [N0032]
         POLYESTER [N0033]
         MYLAR [N0026]
         POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
         POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
         POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
         POLYVINYLIChLORIDE [N0037]
         TEFLOEN [N0055]
         VINYLIDENE [N0029]
         CRYOVAC [N0028]
         LATEX [N0054]
         CELLOPHANE [N0031]
         SARAN [N0025]
      TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
      WAX [N0015]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
      ASH [N0047]
      CORK [N0046]
      EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
      EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
      HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
      LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
      MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
      NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
      WOOD [N0035]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
   NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]
Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
  ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
    CATTLE FEED [P0019]
    FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
    FISH FEED [FOOD FISH] [P0011]
    FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
    FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
    PET FOOD [P0029]
      BIRD FOOD [P0030]
      CAT FOOD [P0028]
      DOG FOOD [P0031]
      PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
    GAME FEED [P0157]
    HORSE FEED [P0025]
    PIG FEED [P0027]
    POULTRY FEED [P0018]
    RABBIT FEED [P0158]
    SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]
  HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
    CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
      INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
      INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]
      INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
      INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
      INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
      INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]
    HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]
      MEN [P0251]
      SENIORS [P0254]
      WOMEN [P0252]
      MENOPAUSED WOMEN [P0261]
      PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN [P0253]
    HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]
    TEENAGERS [P0255]
    HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]
    HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]
    ATHLETES [P0259]
    BODYBUILDERS [P0260]
    WEIGHT-REDUCERS [P0262]
  CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]
  CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]
DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
    NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
    NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
    NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
    NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
    NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
    NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
    NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
    NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
  COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
    NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
    NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]
  FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
    NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
    NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
    NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]
GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
  "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
  "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
  "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
  "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
  "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
  "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
  "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
  "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
  "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]
LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
- CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0257]
- DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]
- TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
- NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
  - CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
    - NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
      - CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
      - LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]
      - REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]
    - ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
      - HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
      - NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
      - ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0065]
      - LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
      - REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
- FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
  - FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
  - NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
    - FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
    - LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
      - (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
    - NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
    - REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
  - SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
    - LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
    - NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
    - NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
    - NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]
    - REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
  - TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
    - "NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]
    - UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]
      - HIGH UNSATURATED FAT [P0248]
      - MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]
        - HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT [P0243]
      - POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
        - HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT [P0246]
          - OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
            - HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0245]
              - SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0249]
  - FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
    - HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
    - LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
    - RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
      - NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
      - SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]
  - PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
    - HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
    - SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]
  - SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
    - NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
      - LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
      - LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
      - LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
      - NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
      - REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
      - REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
      - REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
      - SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
      - SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]
      - SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
        - NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]
      - VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
        - VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
        - VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
      - STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
        - NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
        - NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]
      - SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
        - NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
        - LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]
ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]
FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]
HIGH (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]
CREASEASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]
IODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]
REDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]
SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]
UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]
UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]
CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]
EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]
GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]
LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]
NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]
NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]
NO PORK ADDED [P0200]
PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]
OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]
FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]
PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]
NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]
NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]
UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]
UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0239]
MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0240]
HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]
KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]
KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]
PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]
TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE [P0237]
TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE [P0236]
TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE [P0238]
VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]
SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
Peanuts and products thereof [P0218]
Pod fruits and products thereof [P0230]
SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
LABELING CLAIM [P0163]
Facet R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
- CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
- COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
- SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
- WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
- DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
- ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
- SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
- HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
- HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
- UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
- MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
- HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
- MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
- MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
- POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
- ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
- TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
- TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
- TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
- TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

AFRICA [R0339]
- AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
  - CAMEROON [R0194]
  - CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
  - CHAD [R0393]
  - CONGO [R0186]
  - EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
  - GABON [R0221]
  - SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
  - ZAIRE [R0122]
  - BURUNDI [R0159]
  - COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
  - DJIBOUTI [R0203]
  - ETHIOPIA [R0213]
  - KENYA [R0267]
  - RWANDA [R0371]
  - SOMALIA [R0384]
  - SUDAN [R0375]
  - TANZANIA [R0409]
  - UGANDA [R0411]
- AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
  - BURUNDI [R0159]
- AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
  - ALGERIA [R0207]
  - EGYPT [R0210]
  - LIBYA [R0288]
- AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
  - ANGOLA [R0109]
  - BOTSWANA [R0168]
  - LESOTHO [R0284]
  - MADAGASCAR [R0292]
  - MALAWI [R0305]
  - MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
  - NAMIBIA [R0309]
  - SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
  - SWAZILAND [R0391]
- AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
  - BENIN [R0160]
  - BURKINA FASO [R0156]
  - COTE D’IVOIRE [R0190]
  - GAMBIA [R0232]
  - GHANA [R0229]
  - GUINEA [R0233]
  - GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]
LIBERIA [R0283]
MALI [R0294]
MAURITANIA [R0300]
NIGER [R0311]
NIGERIA [R0313]
SENEGAL [R0383]
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
TOGO [R0395]
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]
ANTARCTICA [R0110]
ASIA [R0345]
  ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
    BHUTAN [R0166]
    MONGOLIA [R0296]
    NEPAL [R0317]
  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
    CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
    CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
    HONG KONG [R0242]
    JAPAN [R0266]
    KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
    KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
    MACAU [R0297]
  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
    BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]
    EAST TIMOR [R0402]
    INDONESIA [R0248]
      BALI [R0249]
      BORNEO [R0252]
      IRIAN JAYA [R0251]
      JAVA [R0250]
      SULAWESI [R0253]
      SUMATRA [R0254]
    KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
    LAOS [R0278]
    MALAYSIA [R0307]
    MYANMAR [R0295]
    SINGAPORE [R0377]
    THAILAND [R0396]
    VIET NAM [R0479]
  ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
    BANGLADESH [R0154]
    INDIA [R0257]
    SRI LANKA [R0282]
  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
    AFGHANISTAN [R0102]
    ARMENIA [R0106]
    AZERBAIJAN [R0119]
    GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]
    KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]
    KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]
    PAKISTAN [R0330]
    TAJIKISTAN [R0397]
    TURKMENISTAN [R0399]
    UZBEKISTAN [R0473]
MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
    BAHRAIN [R0158]
    GAZA STRIP [R0241]
    IRAN [R0261]
    IRAQ [R0260]
    ISRAEL [R0256]
    JORDAN [R0265]
    KUWAIT [R0276]
    LIBANON [R0279]
    NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]
    OMAN [R0322]
    QATAR [R0338]
    SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]
    SYRIA [R0390]
    TURKEY [R0403]
    UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]
    YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
RUSSIA [R0370]
ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>R0165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermuda</td>
<td>R0161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouvet Island</td>
<td>R0167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>R0189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribbean Islands</td>
<td>R0353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anguilla</td>
<td>R0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>R0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aruba</td>
<td>R0118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>R0153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Islands</td>
<td>R0276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>R0200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>R0205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>R0206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>R0226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guadeloupe</td>
<td>R0234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>R0246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>R0264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinique</td>
<td>R0299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montserrat</td>
<td>R0301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
<td>R0107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>R0334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td>R0272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
<td>R0280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td>R0475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>R0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turks and Caicos Islands</td>
<td>R0392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands (British)</td>
<td>R0477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands (U.S.)</td>
<td>R0478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falkland Islands</td>
<td>R0216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faroe Islands</td>
<td>R0218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td>R0231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>R0262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Helena</td>
<td>R0378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Pierre and Miquelon</td>
<td>R0332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands</td>
<td>R0380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>R0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Island</td>
<td>R0197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>R0354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>R0170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>R0198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>R0389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>R0237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>R0244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>R0314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>R0323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>R0355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe, Central</td>
<td>R0356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>R0115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Federal Republic</td>
<td>R0202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe, Eastern</td>
<td>R0357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>R0105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>R0169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>R0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>R0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>R0245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>R0515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>R0199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>R0209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>R0247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosovo</td>
<td>R0520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>R0287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>R0285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>R0519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>R0291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>R0331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>R0369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>R0370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>R0517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovakia</td>
<td>R0516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>R0379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>R0403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>R0410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>R0484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe, Nordic Countries</td>
<td>R0360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AALAND ISLANDS [R0522]
DENMARK [R0204]
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
FINLAND [R0214]
GREENLAND [R0521]
ICELAND [R0262]
NORWAY [R0316]
SWEDEN [R0376]
EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
CYPRUS [R0201]
GIBRALTAR [R0230]
GREECE [R0236]
ITALY [R0263]
MALTA [R0302]
MONACO [R0290]
PORTUGAL [R0335]
SAN MARINO [R0382]
SPAIN [R0212]
VATICAN CITY [R0474]
EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
ANDORRA [R0100]
BELGIUM [R0155]
FRANCE [R0219]
IRELAND [R0255]
LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]
LUXEMBOURG [R0286]
NETHERLANDS [R0315]
SWITZERLAND [R0188]
UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
ENGLAND [R0223]
SCOTLAND [R0224]
WALES [R0225]
INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]
COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]
HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
MALDIVES [R0304]
MAURITIUS [R0303]
REUNION ISLAND [R0368]
SEYCHELLES [R0374]
NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
CANADA [R0171]
ALBERTA [R0172]
BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]
MANITOBA [R0174]
NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]
NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]
NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]
ONTARIO [R0179]
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]
QUEBEC [R0181]
SASKATCHewan [R0182]
YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]
MEXICO [R0306]
UNITED STATES [R0413]
MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
DELAWARE [R0421]
KENT COUNTY [R0485]
NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]
SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]
KENTUCKY [R0431]
MARYLAND [R0434]
NEW JERSEY [R0444]
OHIO [R0449]
PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]
VIRGINIA [R0460]
WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]
MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
ARKANSAS [R0417]
ILLINOIS [R0427]
INDIANA [R0428]
IOWA [R0429]
ARGENTINA [R0112]
BOLIVIA [R0163]
BRAZIL [R0192]
CHILE [R0196]
COLOMBIA [R0208]
ECUADOR [R0227]
FRENCH GUIANA [R0240]
GUYANA [R0240]
PARAGUAY [R0247]
PERU [R0325]
SURINAME [R0385]
URUGUAY [R0472]
VENEZUELA [R0476]

FISHING AREAS [R0124]

AQUACULTURE [R0111]
FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]

INLAND WATERS [R0512]
AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]

MARINE AREAS [R0513]
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27) [R0135]
ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]
INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]

PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]

SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
TROPICAL REEF [R0405]

GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]

GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]
Facet Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
    ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN [Z0001]
    ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, Poultry or Fish [Z0049]
        COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
            COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
            COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
            DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
            LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
            PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
            RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
            WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
        COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
            DARK MEAT [Z0002]
            LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
            MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
            MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
    CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
        CUT OF MEAT, FRÉNCH [Z0121]
        CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
        QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
            ALOYAU [Z0141]
            ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
            FAUX-FIENET [Z0143]
            FILET [Z0144]
            RUMSTECK [Z0145]
            CUISSE [Z0136]
            GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
            SEMELLE [Z0138]
            TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
            TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
        TAIL [Z0155]
        QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
        BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
        CAPARACON [Z0123]
        BAVETTE [Z0124]
        FLANCHET [Z0125]
        HAMPE [Z0126]
        PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
        POITRINE [Z0128]
        COLLIER [Z0129]
        RAQUETTE [Z0131]
        GITE AVANT [Z0132]
        JUMEAU [Z0133]
        MARCREUSE [Z0134]
    CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
        BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
        BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
        BRISKET [Z0020]
        CHUCK [Z0021]
        CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
        CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
        CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
        FLANK [Z0022]
        FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
        FORE SHANK [Z0025]
        JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
        LOIN [Z0031]
        RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
        ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
        SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
        SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
        SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
        FAT BACK [Z0037]
        SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
        Sirloin [Z0027]
        TAIL [Z0155]
        TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
    CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
        BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
        LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]
THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]
WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]
EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]
GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]
GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]
GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]
GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]
GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
CANNER GRADE [Z0016]
CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]
COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]
CULL GRADE [Z0017]
CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
PRIME GRADE [Z0009]
SELECT GRADE [Z0011]
STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]
UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]
PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.) [Z0100]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.) [Z0103]
SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.) [Z0099]
SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.) [Z0098]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
BLUE FLESH [Z0277]
GOLD FLESH [Z0272]
GREEN FLESH [Z0271]
ORANGE FLESH [Z0290]
PINK FLESH [Z0270]
PURPLE FLESH [Z0278]
RED FLESH [Z0275]
WHITE FLESH [Z0274]
YELLOW FLESH [Z0273]
COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
BLACK SKIN [Z0287]
BLUE SKIN [Z0286]
BROWN SKIN [Z0288]
GOLD SKIN [Z0281]
GREEN SKIN [Z0280]
ORANGE SKIN [Z0289]
PINK SKIN [Z0279]
PURPLE SKIN [Z0285]
RED SKIN [Z0284]
WHITE SKIN [Z0283]
YELLOW SKIN [Z0282]
DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]
BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9% [Z0171]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]
FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]
FAT CONTENT < 1% [Z0181]
FAT CONTENT < 15% [Z0186]
FAT CONTENT < 3.5% [Z0190]
FAT CONTENT < 30% [Z0193]
FAT CONTENT < 5% [Z0183]
FAT CONTENT > 3% [Z0187]
FAT CONTENT > 30% [Z0184]
FAT CONTENT > 4% [Z0178]
FAT CONTENT > 5% [Z0182]
FAT CONTENT > 50% [Z0191]
FAT CONTENT > 60% [Z0194]
FAT CONTENT >= 3.5% [Z0189]
FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0199]
FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0198]
FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0200]
FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0201]
FAT CONTENT 1-3% [Z0188]
FAT CONTENT 15-30% [Z0185]
FAT CONTENT 30-45% [Z0196]
FAT CONTENT 30-50% [Z0192]
FAT CONTENT 31-45% [Z0197]
FAT CONTENT 3-4% [Z0179]
FAT CONTENT 46-60% [Z0195]
FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]
FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA [Z0203]
FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA [Z0202]
FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0199]
FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0198]
FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0200]
FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0201]
SUGAR CONTENT < 30% [Z0164]
SUGAR CONTENT > 50% [Z0162]
SUGAR CONTENT 30-50% [Z0163]
OIL CONTENT < 25% [Z0175]
OIL CONTENT > 50% [Z0173]
OIL CONTENT 25-50% [Z0174]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]
FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]
FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]
FAT CONTENT > 3% [Z0187]
FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]
FAT CONTENT <=10% [Z0267]
FAT CONTENT > 10% [Z0266]
FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]
BEVERAGE BASE, DRY [Z0089]
BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID [Z0091]
DRY MIX [Z0090]
HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0223]
ANISAKIS INFESTATION [Z0222]
CHIMAEROID POISONING [Z0225]
CHLORINATED BIPHENYL [Z0250]
CIGUATOXIC [Z0224]
CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING [Z0226]
DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0228]
DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION [Z0227]
HAZARD 1 [Z0229]
HAZARD 10 [Z0238]
HAZARD 2 [Z0230]
HAZARD 3 [Z0231]
HAZARD 4 [Z0232]
HAZARD 5 [Z0233]
HAZARD 6 [Z0234]
HAZARD 7 [Z0235]
HAZARD 8 [Z0236]
HAZARD 9 [Z0237]
ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0239]
ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0240]
ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING [Z0241]
ICHTHYOTOXIC POISONING [Z0242]
LEAD POISONING [Z0243]
NEMATODE INFESTATION [Z0245]
NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0246]
PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]
SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]
MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
  PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
  PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
  PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
  PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
  PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
  PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0083]
  PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0085]
  PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]
  PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]
PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
  TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
    CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
    CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
    CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
    CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
  TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
    EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
    INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
    NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
    SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
  DRAINED [Z0219]
  NOT DRAINED [Z0220]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
  AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
    DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
    SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]
    WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
  GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
    ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
      ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
      ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
    OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
    CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
    ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
  UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
    CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
    HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
    ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
  ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]
    ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
      ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
      ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
  PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
    COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
    FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
    HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
    RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
    FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
    RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
    STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
  PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
  PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
  CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]
  CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]
  PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
  PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO) [Z0255]
  PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI) [Z0256]
  TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG) [Z0257]
LanguaL™ stands for “Langua Alimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL™ was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL™ 2010 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.